



---

**REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**MONDAY, JUNE 25, 2018**  
**5:30 PM**

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>Pledge of Allegiance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>Call to Order</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>3.</b> | <b>Approve Agenda</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.1.      | Approve agenda                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>Approval of Minutes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4.1.      | Approval of Minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.2.      | City Council - Regular Meeting - Jun 11, 2018 5:30 PM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>Public Input</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>Consent Agenda</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.1.      | Police Department Stats - May 2018<br><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> Receive and File Police Department Stats – May 2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6.2.      | Receive and File Bids for Sections 18-00000-00-GM, 18-00000-01-GM and 18-00000-02-GM<br><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> To receive and file bids received for the 2018 Street Maintenance Projects 18-00000-00-GM, 18-00000-01-GM, and 18-00000-02-GM                                                                                                                           |
| 6.3.      | Council Direction for Letters to Federal and State Legislators for Assistance with Railroad<br><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> Council direction to staff to draft letters for Federal and State Legislators requesting assistance with negotiations for easements and utility permits from Genesee and Wyoming Railroad to complete Phase 3 of the CSO Long Term Control Plan. |
| 6.4.      | Receive and File the Derby Street Corridor Plan and Revitalization Study<br><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> To receive and file the Derby Street Corridor Plan and Revitalization Study completed by Hanson and Common Ground.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>7.</b> | <b>Communications, Petitions, Reports</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7.1.      | 2018 Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau Presentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7.2.      | Public Hearing for the 2017 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) for CDBG funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>8.</b> | <b>New Business</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8.1.      | <p>Resolution No. 102-18/19 A Resolution By the Mayor of the City of Pekin Authorizing and Directing Good Energy, L.P. to execute on behalf of the City an Electric Supply Agreement</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> Adopt the Resolution.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8.2.      | <p>Ordinance No. 2794-18/19 An Ordinance Extending the Authorization to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for Electric Franchise Agreement</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> To approve the ordinance to renew and extend the franchise agreement with Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for a period of 20 years for electric utility in the City of Pekin</p>                                                                  |
| 8.3.      | <p>Ordinance No. 2793-18/19 An Ordinance Extending the Authorization to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for Natural Gas Franchise Agreement</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> To renew and extend the franchise agreement with Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for a period of 20 years to allow for natural gas utility system in the City.</p>                                                                             |
| 8.4.      | <p>Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> Approve \$25,000 from the Tourism Fund for Partnership Dues to the PACVB.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8.5.      | <p>Addendum to the Joint Agreement with Illinois Department of Transportation for the Construction of VFW Road</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> To approve the addendum to the joint agreement with State of Illinois acting through Illinois Department of Transportation to define the limits of the jurisdictional transfer.</p>                                                                                                                     |
| 8.6.      | <p>Ordinance No. 2792 Providing the Jurisdictional Transfer of VFW Road to the State of Illinois and the Acceptance of IL Route 9 to the Municipal Street System</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> To approve the ordinance to transfer the jurisdiction of VFW Road from IL 29 south of Pekin easterly to Court Street to the State of Illinois and to accept the jurisdiction of IL Route 9 from northbound IL 29 (Fifth Street) to Veterans Drive</p> |
| 8.7.      | <p>Award the Bid for Street Maintenance Section 18-000000-02-GM Crack Fill</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> To award the bid for Street Maintenance Section 18-000000-02-GM Crack Fill to Complete Asphalt Service Company in the amount of</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \$76,260.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8.8.        | <p>Award the Bid for the Street Maintenance Section 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> To award the bid for Street Maintenance Section 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal to R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractor Midwest, Inc. in the amount of \$194,592.00</p>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8.9.        | <p>Award the Bid for the Street Maintenance Section 18-00000-00-GM Mill and Overlay Sheridan Road</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> To award the bid and issue the contract for Street Maintenance Section 18-00000-00-GM Sheridan Road to R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc. in the amount of \$596,515.21</p>                                                                                                                        |
| 8.10.       | <p>2018 Action Plan (CDBG)</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> Requesting approval of the CDBG 2018 Action Plan.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8.11.       | <p>High School Police Liaison Officer Agreement</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> Approve the Agreement Between Pekin High School District #303 and City of Pekin for SRO for the term of August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8.12.       | <p>Adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> Approval of Ordinance 2791-18/19 Amending: Title 7, Chapter 1, Article A of the City Code of the City of Pekin Regarding Adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes to Replace the 2006 International Building Codes.</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8.13.       | <p>Ordinance No. 1568-A207-18/19 Petition for a Zoning Map Amendment to Re-Zone the Property Located at 313 S. 6th Street from RM-3, Multiple Family Residential to OS-1, Office Service District</p> <p><b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> Recommendation from the Pekin Plan Commission to the City of Pekin City Council to approve an Ordinance rezoning the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street RM-3, Multiple-Family Residential to OS-1, Office Service District.</p> |
| 9.          | <b>Any Other Business To Come Before The Council</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.         | <b>Executive Session 5 ILCS 120/2 (c)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 11.         | <b>Adjourn</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Column 1 Key:**

TC Tony Carson City Manager

**Column 2 Key:**

- 1 A Prosperous Community.** To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
- 2 A Safe Community.** To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
- 3 A Strong Foundation.** To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
- 4 A High Quality of Life.** To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
- 5 An Effective Government.** To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 PROCEEDINGS OF THE REGULAR MEETING  
 OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS,  
 HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL  
 111 S. CAPITOL ST  
 ON MONDAY JUNE 11, 2018 AT 5:30 O'CLOCK P.M.  
 JOHN MCCABE \* CHAIR \* PRESIDING  
 \*\*\*\*\*

### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

All Council Members were present except Council Member Ritchason. A quorum was declared by Mayor McCabe.

| Attendee Name     | Title          | Status  | Arrived |
|-------------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| James A Schramm   | Council Member | Present | 5:25 PM |
| Michael Garrison  | Councilman     | Present | 4:46 PM |
| Lloyd Orrick      | Mayor Pro-Tem  | Present | 4:45 PM |
| John P Abel       | Council Member | Present | 4:46 PM |
| Michael Ritchason | Council Member | Absent  |         |
| Mark Luft         | Council Member | Present | 5:28 PM |
| John McCabe       | Mayor          | Present | 4:45 PM |

### APPROVE AGENDA

#### 3.1. Motion to: **Approve agenda**

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | John P Abel, Council Member                   |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Mark Luft, Council Member                     |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Luft, McCabe |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Michael Ritchason                             |

### APPROVAL OF MINUTES

#### 4.1. Motion to: **Approval of Minutes**

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Mark Luft, Council Member                     |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Michael Garrison, Councilman                  |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Luft, McCabe |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Michael Ritchason                             |

### PUBLIC INPUT

Rick Hilst spoke on agenda item 8.2 regarding the purchase of a new street sweeper and pickup truck. He also spoke regarding the settlement agreement with North Pekin and what that money should be used for.

John McNish spoke regarding the settlement agreement with North Pekin concerning attorney fees and usage rates. He also spoke regarding the purchase of a pickup truck and the amended fire prevention code. He also spoke regarding the riverfront resolution.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 11, 2018 5:30 PM (Approval of Minutes)

Dave Nutter spoke supporting the rehab program and had questions regarding the settlement agreement with North Pekin. He also had concerns with the cost of the purchase of the pickup truck.

Jim Mangan approached the podium to speak against the settlement agreement with North Pekin and questioned the Council about the flow meters.

Ann Witzig also spoke about the guidelines on the development of the riverfront.

Debbie Williams spoke in support of the Ordinance regarding the amendment of the code to designate an on-street handicapped parking space. She explained how it would be beneficial to her disabled mother to have a space in front of their home.

## **CONSENT AGENDA**

Mayor McCabe presented the Consent Agenda and 3 business items were approved by Omnibus vote.

- 6.1. Resolution No. 96-18/19 A Resolution Ascertaining the Prevailing Rates of Wages for Laborers, Workers, Mechanics Employed at Public Works of the City of Pekin**
- 6.2. Receive and File Liquor Commission Meeting Minutes dated April 26, 2018**
- 6.3. Tazewell County Animal Control Billing - May 2018**
- 6.4. Motion to: Motion to Approve Consent Agenda**

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Michael Garrison, Councilman                  |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | John P Abel, Council Member                   |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Luft, McCabe |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Michael Ritchason                             |

## **COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS, REPORTS**

- 7.1. CDBG 2018 Action Plan public hearing**

Mayor McCabe opened the public hearing at 5:56 PM.

HUD Administrator, Pamela Anderson, presented the CDBG 2018 Action Plan. The purpose of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is to develop a viable urban community by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities principally for low- and moderate-income persons. The Annual Action Plan provides a summary of the actions, activities, and the additional financial resources that will be used each year to address the priority needs and specific goals identified in the 5-year Consolidated Plan (2015-2019 program years).

Dave Nutter spoke on the summary and how many houses were included in the funding this year.

Jim Mangan spoke in favor of CDBG dollars but made suggestions on how to better use those dollars.

Rick Hilst approached the podium and commented on the program funds being used as well as questions on the process of amending the program.

Council Members Orrick and Abel discussed with Ms. Anderson another CAP program of HUD and the targeting area for this year.

Council Member Luft discussed with Ms. Anderson a description of the Rehab program delivery.

Mayor McCabe closed the hearing at 6:16 PM.

## NEW BUSINESS

- 8.1. RESOLUTION NO. 98-18/19 APPROVING SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF PEKIN AND THE VILLAGE OF NORTH PEKIN**  
City Manager, Anthony Carson, spoke regarding the negotiation process. He stated that the money will go into the Sewerage Fund and it is restricted meaning it can only be used for those purposes.

Council Members discussed the issues with the flow meters and improvements to the wastewater treatment plant. It was discussed that North Pekin can set their own fees to their residents; the agreement was designed to have them pay their fair share of what it costs for us to treat their sewage.

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                   |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | John P Abel, Council Member                   |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Michael Garrison, Councilman                  |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Luft, McCabe |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Michael Ritchason                             |

- 8.2. Resolution No. 99-18/19 for Authorization to Purchase a Street Sweeper and Pickup Truck**  
City Engineer Michael Guerra presented the action item request on the purchase of Street Sweeper and Pickup Truck for the Waste Water Department. This purchase is to replace one of the two mechanical sweepers that was purchased in 2008. The existing sweepers has experienced multiple breakdowns along with several components having severe rust resulting in significant down time. This resolution will also allow for the purchase of a Ford F250 pickup truck through the joint purchasing with the State of Illinois contract #4018300. This purchase is to replace the 1999 Dodge Ram 1500 4x4 that is currently used at the waste water treatment plant. The Dodge has severed its useful purpose at the treatment plant as it is nearly 20 years old. This would allow for a timely replacement before additional maintenance is needed. These will keep the fleet to 2 trucks and an ATV for the treatment plant. The proposed purchase will be for a 2019 Ford F250 base model.

Council Members discussed the technical aspects of each vehicle as well as warranty and training.

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                   |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Lloyd Orrick, Mayor Pro-Tem                   |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | John P Abel, Council Member                   |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Luft, McCabe |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Michael Ritchason                             |

**8.3. Ordinance No 1462-A357-18/19 An Ordinance Amending Title 8, Chapter 4, Section 3 F. of the Code of the City of Pekin 1995 Regarding Handicapped Spaces**

Fire Chief Kurt Nelson explained the process of obtaining a handicapped parking space. He stated that the Traffic Safety Committee believed it would be beneficial to add this space.

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Michael Garrison, Councilman                  |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Lloyd Orrick, Mayor Pro-Tem                   |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Luft, McCabe |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Michael Ritchason                             |

**8.4. ORDINANCE 2790-18/19 AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 6, CHAPTER 8, ARTICLE C OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PEKIN 1995 REGARDING FIRE PREVENTION CODE**

Fire Chief Kurt Nelson explained that the update to the 2006 Fire Code was overdue and spoke about the process that led to the amendment. The amended code does not change any fees.

Council Members discussed potential violations and the possibility of losing points.

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | James A Schramm, Council Member               |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | John P Abel, Council Member                   |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Luft, McCabe |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Michael Ritchason                             |

**8.5. Resolution No. 97-18/19 Bus Lease Agreement with Midwest Transit Equipment, Inc.**

Assistant City Manager, Mark Rothert, spoke about the leasing of 8 new school buses due to those leases expiring later this summer. The City received only one bid submitted from Midwest Transit Equipment. Bob Henderson from the Bus Department was present to answer questions from the Council. City Manager, Anthony Carson, pointed out that the school districts are happy with the new agreement and the City is able to operate this service much less expensively than in the past.

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                   |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Mark Luft, Council Member                     |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | James A Schramm, Council Member               |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Luft, McCabe |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Michael Ritchason                             |

**8.6. Resolution No. 100-18/19 Authorization to Issue Request for Proposals/Qualifications for Development on Pekin's Riverfront**

City Manager Anthony Carson explained that this action is to provide direction and authority for him to seek out potential developers that might be interested to develop 6.5+ acres of city-owned property along Pekin's riverfront via the issuance of a request for proposal or request for qualifications. He added that he will be contacting at least a dozen potential developers and that the goal is to get as much interest as possible.

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                   |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Mark Luft, Council Member                     |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Michael Garrison, Councilman                  |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Luft, McCabe |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Michael Ritchason                             |

**ANY OTHER BUSINESS TO COME BEFORE THE COUNCIL**

Ann Witzig spoke on Habitat for Humanity homes and first time homebuyers.

Dave Nutter spoke at the podium regarding North Pekin settlement agreement. Mr. Nutter questioned Council on the budget and impound fees.

Rick Hilst spoke regarding attorney fees with North Pekin coming out of the Sewerage Fund. He explained his interpretation of the local MFT Ordinance. He also commented on repairing Derby Street.

Jim Mangan presented questions to Council regarding the purchase of the Waste Water vehicle purchases.

City Manager Anthony Carson answered questions from the public. Mr. Carson commented that Habitat for Humanity knows that we are interested. He also pointed out that the new pickup truck purchased will not be a take home vehicle. He also answered questions relating to the impound fees. Mr. Carson then announced the newest employee to the City, Mr. Bruce Marston, the Finance Director.

Mayor McCabe discussed upcoming issues such as drones, motorized bicycles, and infrastructure definitions. Mayor also announced that the City received a grant for \$5M to fix Front Street. He also thanked the group of young people from Morton and Eureka that were in the City pulling weeds, etc.

Council Member Luft added that 1410 S. 12<sup>th</sup> Street has been an issue and needs to be addressed.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION 5 ILCS 120/2 (C)**

**ADJOURN**

No further action to come before Council, motion was made by Council Member Abel, seconded by Council Member Garrison that Council adjourn. Motion carried viva voce. Mayor McCabe adjourned the meeting in open session at 7:48 PM.





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 12, 2018**

**From: John Dossey, Police Chief**

**AGENDA ITEM:** PD Stats - May 2018

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** Receive and File Police Department Stats – May 2018

**DESCRIPTION:** Receive and File Police Department Stats – May 2018

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:**

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:**

**IMPACT IF DENIED:**

**ALTERNATIVES:**

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:**

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS: [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark √ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]**

|   |                                                                                                                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
| √ | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
|   | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
| √ | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
|   | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |

**REQUIRED SIGNATURES**

**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date:

**Finance Department** (Certification of Availability of Funds):

Date:

**City Manager:**

Date:

**PEKIN POLICE DEPARTMENT  
END OF MONTH REPORT FOR MAY 2018**

|                 | MAY 2017 | APRIL 2018 | MAY 2018 |
|-----------------|----------|------------|----------|
| TRAFFIC TICKETS | 349      | 724        | 259      |
| WARNING TICKETS | 214      | 240        | 121      |
| OFFENSES        | 326      | 482        | 477      |
| ARRESTS         | 95       | 277        | 274      |
| PARKING TICKETS | 17       | 36         | 41       |
| STOPS           | 483      | 847        | 304      |
| IMPOUNDS        | NA       | 37         | 36       |

**MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE TICKETS**

|                                               |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| NUMBER OF MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE TICKETS WRITTEN | 109        |
| NUMBER OF TICKETS PAID OVER THE COUNTER       | 26         |
| FINES COLLECTED OVER THE COUNTER              | \$8,310.00 |

**PARKING TICKETS**

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| PARKING TICKETS WRITTEN               | 41         |
| PARKING TICKETS PAID OVER THE COUNTER | 14         |
| PARKING FINES COLLECTED               | \$1,105.00 |

**IMPOUNDS**

|                         |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| IMPOUNDS                | 36          |
| IMPOUNDS PAID           | 24          |
| IMPOUND FINES COLLECTED | \$12,000.00 |

**ANIMAL CONTROL**

|                           |          |
|---------------------------|----------|
| NUMBER OF TICKETS WRITTEN | 22       |
| NUMBER OF TICKETS PAID    | 6        |
| FINES COLLECTED           | \$885.00 |



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 19, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** 2018 Street Maintenance Bids

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** To receive and file bids received for the 2018 Street Maintenance Projects 18-00000-00-GM, 18-00000-01-GM, and 18-00000-02-GM

**DESCRIPTION:** Bids were received on June 15<sup>th</sup>, 2018 at 10 a.m. for the following projects:  
18-00000-00-GM:

One Bid from R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc.

18-00000-01-GM:

One Bid from R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc.

18-00000-02-GM:

One Bid from Complete Asphalt Services Company

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:**

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:**

**IMPACT IF DENIED:**

**ALTERNATIVES:**

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:**

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:** [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]

|  |                                                                                                                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |                                                                                                                              |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services. |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|   |                                                                                                                                |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ✓ | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure. |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                  | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin’s residents.              |
|                                                                                                  | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin’s residents want, need, and are willing to support. |
| <b>REQUIRED SIGNATURES</b>                                                                       |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Department Directors and City Staff:</b><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Date: |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Finance Department</b> (Certification of Availability of Funds):<br><br>Date:                 |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>City Manager:</b><br><br>Date:                                                                |                                                                                                                                    |



Date: 6/15/2018  
Time: 10:00 AM  
Appropriation: MFT

Attended By:

[illegible]

**Attachment: BLR 12315 - 18-00000-00-GM (002) (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)**



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

**Local Public Agency  
Formal Contract Propos**

|                                 |          |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY           |          |          |
| R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of |          |          |
| United Contractors Midwest, Inc |          |          |
| Contractor's Name               |          |          |
| 121 W. Park St. P. O. Box 166   |          |          |
| Street                          | P.O. Box |          |
| Tremont, IL                     | 61568    |          |
| City                            | State    | Zip Code |

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF Tazewell

City of Pekin

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. Sheridan Road

SECTION NO. 18-00000-00-GM

TYPES OF FUNDS MFT

☒ SPECIFICATIONS (required)

☒ PLANS (required)

**For Municipal Projects**

Submitted/Approved/Passed

☐ Mayor ☐ President of Board of Trustees ☒ Municipal Official

Date 5/25/18

**Department of Transportation**

☐ Released for bid based on limited review

Regional Engineer

Date

**For County and Road District Projects**

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner

Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

Date

**Note:** All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.



## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan Rd

Sealed proposals for the improvement described below will be received at the office of City Clerk,  
111 S. Capitol Street; Pekin, Illinois 61554 until 10:00 AM on June 15, 2018  
 Address Time Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of City Clerk  
111 S. Capitol Street; Pekin, Illinois 61554 at 10:00 AM on June 15, 2018  
 Address Time Date

## DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Name Sheridan Road Street & Sidewalk Maintenance Length: 2,519.00 feet ( 0.48 miles)  
 Location Sheridan Road - Crescent Drive to 14th Street  
 Proposed Improvement Mill exist bituminous materials/HMA surface, HMA resurface, spot curb and gutter repairs, sidewalk maintenance, new sidewalk, block wall, pavement markings, & collateral work

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of Midwest Engineering Associates, Inc.  
140 East Washington Street, East Peoria, Illinois 61611  
 Address
2. ☒ Prequalification  
 If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and one original with the IDOT District Office.
3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.
4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:
  - a. BLR 12200: Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal
  - b. BLR 12200a Schedule of Prices
  - c. BLR 12230: Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable)
  - d. BLR 12325: Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (**do not use for federally funded projects**)
  - e. BLR 12326: Affidavit of Illinois Business Office
5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.
6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.
7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.
8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.
9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.



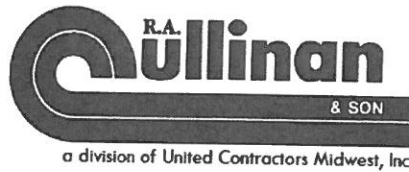
## RETURN WITH BID

## PROPOSAL

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan Rd

1. Proposal of R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of United Contractors Midwest, Inc.  
 for the improvement of the above section by the construction of street and sidewalk maintenance along Sheridan Rd.  
from Crescent to 14<sup>th</sup> consisting of milling exist bituminous materials/HMA surface, HMA resurfacing, spot curb and gutter repairs  
(remove and replace), sidewalk maintenance (remove & replace), new sidewalk (extend to 14th street), segmental block wall,  
pavement markings, and collateral work for  
a total distance of 2,519 feet, of which a distance of 2,519 feet, ( 0.48 miles) are to be improved.
2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Midwest Engineering Associates, Inc.  
 and approved by the Department of Transportation on \_\_\_\_\_
3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as  
 "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special  
 Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check  
 Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within 60 calendar days or by \_\_\_\_\_  
 unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
6. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and  
 Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this  
 proposal is either a bid bond if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the  
 specifications, made payable to:  
City of Pekin Treasurer of \_\_\_\_\_  
 The amount of the check is \_\_\_\_\_ ( A Bid Bond ).
7. In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to  
 the sum of the proposal guaranties, which would be required for each individual proposal. If the proposal guaranty check  
 is placed in another proposal, it will be found in the proposal for: Section Number \_\_\_\_\_.
8. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount  
 of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this  
 proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed  
 that the Bid Bond or check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
9. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the  
 product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will  
 be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.
10. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
11. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12200a covering the work to be performed under this  
 contract.
12. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on  
 BLR 12200a, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid  
 specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.

Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Sheridan Rd. Mill &amp; Overlay (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)



121 West Park St. - P.O. Box 166  
Tremont, Illinois 61568

CONCRETE GRAVEL & BITUMINOUS PAVEMENTS  
CONCRETE AND STEEL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS  
PILE DRIVING - EXCAVATING - DRAINAGE DITCHES

OFFICE PHONE 925-2711  
Area Code 309 PEORIA 676-4343  
Area Code 309 PEKIN 346-7262  
FAX 309-925-7131

Quote To: City of Pekin

Job Name: Sheridan Road 18-00000-00-GM  
Project Location: Pekin, IL

Date of Plans:

Bid Date: June 15, 2018

FSA: 061518SHER

Addendum:

Attn:  
Phone:  
Mobile:  
Fax:

| ITEM               | DESCRIPTION            | QUANTITY  | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT              |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------------|---------------------|
| 1                  | COMB CURB & GUTTER REM | 1,577.00  | FT   | 20.29      | 31,997.33           |
| 2                  | COMB CC&G TB6.12       | 1,577.00  | FT   | 73.61      | 116,082.97          |
| 3                  | HMA SURF REM 2         | 10,906.00 | SY   | 4.71       | 51,367.26           |
| 4                  | BIT MATLS PR CT        | 4,908.00  | LB   | 2.24       | 10,993.92           |
| 5                  | PC CONC SIDEWALK 4     | 5,470.00  | SF   | 14.84      | 81,174.80           |
| 6                  | SIDEWALK REMOVAL       | 3,580.00  | SF   | 2.56       | 9,164.80            |
| 7                  | DETECTABLE WARNINGS    | 190.00    | SF   | 27.84      | 5,289.60            |
| 8                  | P HMA SC "D" N50 2     | 1,243.00  | TON  | 120.89     | 150,266.27          |
| 9                  | DRIVE PAVE REM         | 252.00    | SY   | 13.93      | 3,510.36            |
| 10                 | PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6    | 258.00    | SY   | 106.21     | 27,402.18           |
| 11                 | REMOVE INLETS          | 3.00      | EA   | 619.68     | 1,859.04            |
| 12                 | INLETS TA T3F&G        | 3.00      | EA   | 2,482.92   | 7,448.76            |
| 13                 | INLET ADJUST           | 11.00     | EA   | 1,913.65   | 21,050.15           |
| 14                 | MANHOLE ADJUST         | 23.00     | EA   | 1,257.23   | 28,916.29           |
| 15                 | PREF PL PM TB LINE 4   | 1,872.00  | FT   | 3.78       | 7,076.16            |
| 16                 | PREF PL PM TB LINE 12  | 45.00     | FT   | 35.97      | 1,618.65            |
| 17                 | PREF PL PM TB LTR-SYM  | 84.00     | SF   | 44.14      | 3,707.76            |
| 18                 | PAVEMENT PATCH 8       | 20.00     | SY   | 189.42     | 3,788.40            |
| 19                 | MOD RETAIN WALL        | 123.00    | SF   | 62.83      | 7,728.09            |
| 20                 | MOBILIZATION           | 1.00      | LS   | 26,072.42  | 26,072.42           |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b> |                        |           |      |            | <b>\$596,515.21</b> |

NOTES:

Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Sheridan Rd. Mill & Overlay (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)





**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

### SCHEDULE OF PRICE

County Tazewell

Local Public Agency City of Pekin

Section 18-00000-00-GM

Route Sheridan

### Schedule for Multiple Bids

| Schedule for Multiple Bids |                                   |       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Combination Letter         | Sections Included in Combinations | Total |
|                            |                                   |       |
|                            |                                   |       |
|                            |                                   |       |
|                            |                                   |       |

### Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications)

**Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements**

| Item No. | Items                  | Unit  | Quantity | Unit Price | Total         |
|----------|------------------------|-------|----------|------------|---------------|
| 1        | COMB CURB & GUTTER REM | FOOT  | 1,577    | 20.29      | 31,997.33     |
| 2        | COMB CC&G TB6.12       | FOOT  | 1,577    | 73.61      | 116,082.97    |
| 3        | HMA SURF REM 2         | SQ YD | 10,906   | 4.71       | 51,367.26     |
| 4        | BIT MATLS PR CT        | POUND | 4,908    | 2.24       | 10,993.92     |
| 5        | PC CONC SIDEWALK 4     | SQ FT | 5,470    | 14.84      | 81,174.80     |
| 6        | SIDEWALK REMOVAL       | SQ FT | 3,580    | 2.56       | 9,164.80      |
| 7        | DETECTABLE WARNINGS    | SQ FT | 190      | 27.84      | 5,289.60      |
| 8        | P HMA SC "D" N50 2     | TON   | 1,243    | 120.89     | 150,266.27    |
| 9        | DRIVE PAVE REM         | SQ YD | 252      | 13.93      | 3,510.36      |
| 10       | PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6    | SQ YD | 258      | 106.21     | 27,402.18     |
| 11       | REMOVE INLETS          | EACH  | 3        | 619.68     | 1,859.04      |
| 12       | INLETS TA T3F&G        | EACH  | 3        | 2,482.92   | 7,448.76      |
| 13       | INLET ADJUST           | EACH  | 11       | 1,913.65   | 21,050.15     |
| 14       | MANHOLE ADJUST         | EACH  | 23       | 1,257.23   | 28,916.29     |
| 15       | PREF PL PM TB LINE 4   | FOOT  | 1,872    | 3.78       | 7,076.16      |
| 16       | PREF PL PM TB LINE 12  | FOOT  | 45       | 35.97      | 1,618.65      |
| 17       | PREF PL PM TB LTR-SYM  | SQ FT | 84       | 44.14      | 3,707.76      |
| 18       | PAVEMENT PATCH 8       | SQ YD | 20       | 189.42     | 3,788.40      |
| 19       | MOD RETAIN WALL        | SQ FT | 123      | 62.83      | 7,728.09      |
| 20       | MOBILIZATION           | L SUM | 1        | 26,072.42  | 26,072.42     |
|          |                        |       |          |            |               |
|          |                        |       |          | TOTAL      | \$ 596,515.21 |
|          |                        |       |          |            |               |
|          |                        |       |          |            |               |
|          |                        |       |          |            |               |

## CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| County              | Tazewell       |
| Local Public Agency | City of Pekin  |
| Section Number      | 18-00000-00-GM |
| Route               | Sheridan Rd    |

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative Code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be cancelled.

Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Sheridan Rd. Mill & Overlay (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)



**SIGNATURES**

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan Rd

(If an individual)

Signature of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(If a partnership)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed By \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Inset Names and Addressed of All Partners



(If a corporation)

Corporate Name R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of UCM, Inc.

Signed By Thomas D. Wall  
 Vice President

Business Address 121 W. Park St., P.O. Box 166  
Tremont, IL 61568

Insert Names of Officers

President Robert W. Bruner  
 Secretary Allen D. Cullinan  
 Treasurer Kenton W. Day

Attest:

Jeff Sinn, Assist. Secretary

Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Sheridan Rd. Mill & Overlay (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)



## Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification

Return with Bid

Route Sheridan Rd  
 County Tazewell  
 Local Agency City of Pekin  
 Section 18-00000-00-GM

**All contractors are required to complete the following certification:**

☒ For this contract proposal or for all groups in this deliver and install proposal.

☐ For the following deliver and install groups in this material proposal:

---

---

---

---

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidders' subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

- I. Except as provided in paragraph IV below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
- II. The undersigned bidder further certifies for work to be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
- III. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

See attached list.

---

---

---

---

---

Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Sheridan Rd. Mill & Overlay (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)

- IV. Except for any work identified above, any bidder or subcontractor that shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforce and positions of ownership. ☐

---



---



---



---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require the certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or after award may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contract and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder: R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of  
United Contractors Midwest, Inc.

Address: P. O. Box 166, Tremont, IL 61568

By:

  
(Signature)

Title: Vice President

Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Sheridan Rd. Mill & Overlay (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)





IL—Peoria  
121 W. Park Street  
P.O. Box 166  
Tremont, IL 61568  
309-925-2711

## RE: Certificate of Registration for Apprenticeship and Training Programs

R. A. Cullinan & Son; Illinois Valley Paving; Freesen; Rowe Construction; Gunther Construction; Gunther Underground; State Highway Construction; and River City Supply, are divisions of United Contractors Midwest, Inc. and its subsidiary participating in one or more of the following Apprenticeship and Training Programs:

- 1) Apprenticeship & Skill Improvement – Local 150 Operating Engineers
- 2) Operating Engineers Local 318 Joint Apprenticeship and Training Program
- 3) Operating Engineers Local 520 Apprenticeship Program
- 4) Operating Engineers Local 649 Apprenticeship Fund
- 5) IUOE Local 841 Apprenticeship & Training
- 6) Local 965 Operating Engineer Improvement Committee for Central Illinois
- 7) Illinois Laborers' and Contractor's Training Trust Fund
- 8) Mid-Central Illinois Dist. Council of Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
 

|          |           |           |            |
|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Local 16 | Local 183 | Local 347 | Local 742  |
| Local 44 | Local 189 | Local 644 | Local 904  |
| Local 63 | Local 269 | Local 725 | Local 1051 |
- 9) Southern Illinois Dist. Council of Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
- 10) Operative Plasterers and Cement Mason #143 Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
- 11) Operative Plasterers and Cement Mason #18 Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
- 12) Operative Plasterers and Cement Mason #539 Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
- 13) Peoria Ironworkers Joint Apprenticeship Committee
- 14) Bridge, Structural, Ornamental & Reinforcing Ironworkers Local Union No. 112
- 15) Ironworkers Local 48 Joint Apprenticeship Committee Program
- 16) Teamsters Joint Council No. 25 Apprenticeship Program

## UCM SUBCONTRACTED WORK TYPE LISTED PER PARAGRAPH "K"

|                            |                       |                                    |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pavement Striping          | Environmental         | Hazardous Waste Removal            |
| Bridge Cleaning & Painting | Traffic Control       | Waterproof Membrane System         |
| Electrical                 | Hydro Demolition      | Guardrail & Fence                  |
| Lime Stabilization         | Asbestos Removal      | Reflective Crack Control Treatment |
| Construction Layout        | Drilled Shafts        | Saw & Sealing Joints               |
| Material Testing           | Underground Utilities | Wall Tieback System                |
| Engineering                | Dredging              | Hauling                            |
| Demolition                 | Landscaping           |                                    |

ucm.biz

IL—Peoria  
121 W. Park Street  
P.O. Box 166  
Tremont, IL 61568  
309-925-2711

IL—Springfield  
3151 Robbins Rd. (62704)  
P.O. Box 13420  
Springfield, IL 62791  
217-546-6192

IL—Winchester  
Route 106 West  
P.O. Box 258  
Winchester, IL 62694  
217-742-3103

IL—Bloomington  
1523 Cottage Ave.  
P.O. Box 609  
Bloomington, IL 61701  
309-827-0091

IL—Galesburg  
600 E. Main St.  
P.O. Box 1488  
Galesburg, IL 61402  
309-342-4155







# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan Road

State of Illinois )  
 County of Tazewell ) ss.

I, Thomas T. Wall of Tremont, Illinois  
 (Name of Affiant) (City of Affiant) (State of Affiant)

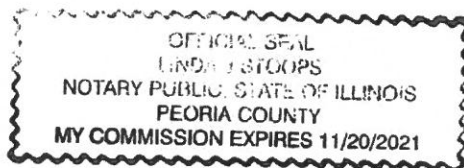
being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:

1. That I am the Vice President of R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of UCM, Inc.  
 officer or position bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under this proposal, R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of UCM, Inc., will maintain a  
 (bidder)
- business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in Tazewell County, Illinois.
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Thomas T. Wall  
 (Signature)  
Thomas T. Wall  
 (Print Name of Affiant)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 18th day of June, 2018.

(SEAL)



Linda J. Stroops  
 (Signature of Notary Public)



# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Local Agency Proposal Bid Bond

**RETURN WITH BID**

Route Sheridan Road  
County Tazewell  
Local Agency City of Pekin  
Section 18-00000-00-GM

### PAPER BID BOND

WE R.A. Cullinan & Son, A Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc. as PRINCIPAL  
and Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America as SURETY,  
are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE, if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then LA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this 15th day of June, 2018.

### PRINCIPAL

R.A. Cullinan & Son, A Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc.

(Company Name)  
By: Thomas T. Wall  
(Signature & Title)  
Thomas T. Wall, Vice President

(Company Name)  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & Title)

(IF PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contract must be affixed.)

### SURETY

Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America  
(Name of Surety)

By: Patrick J. Taphorn  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)  
Patrick J. Taphorn, Attorney-in-Fact

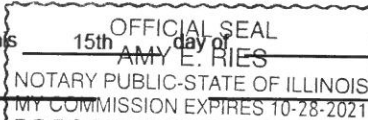
STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
COUNTY OF Tazewell

I, Amy E. Ries, a Notary Public in and for said county,  
do hereby certify that Thomas T. Wall and Patrick J. Taphorn  
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 15th day of June, 2018

My commission expires 10-28-2021



(Notary Public)

### ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LA if electronic bid bond is allowed)

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and by signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

(Company/Bidder Name)

(Signature and Title)

Date





## POWER OF ATTORNEY

Farmington Casualty Company  
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company  
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.  
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company  
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

Attorney-In Fact No. 226368

Certificate No. 007221119

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That Farmington Casualty Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut, that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Wisconsin (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint

Afton Booth, Patrick J. Taphorn, and Kathy Betteridge

of the City of Pekin, State of Illinois, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 9th day of May, 2017.

Farmington Casualty Company  
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company  
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.  
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company  
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company



State of Connecticut  
City of Hartford ss.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the 9th day of May, 2017, before me personally appeared Robert L. Raney, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.  
My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2021.



*Marie C. Tetreault*  
Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public



Attended By:

**Attachment: 18-00000-01-GM BLR 12315 - Bid Tab (002) (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)**

RETURN WITH BID



**Local Public Agency  
Material Proposal or  
Deliver & Install Proposal**

|                                  |          |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| <b>PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY</b>     |          |          |
| R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div.     |          |          |
| United Contractors Midwest, Inc. |          |          |
| Contractor's Name                |          |          |
| 121 W. Park St., P. O. Box 16    |          |          |
| Street                           | P.O. Box |          |
| Tremont, IL 61568                |          |          |
| City                             | State    | Zip Code |

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF Tazewell

City of Pekin

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. Various- Chip SealSECTION NO. 18-00000-01-GMTYPES OF FUNDS MFT☐ MATERIAL PROPOSAL☐ SPECIFICATIONS (required)☒ DELIVER & INSTALL PROPOSAL☐ PLANS (if applicable)

|                                                        |                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>For Municipal Projects</b>                          |                                                         |
| Submitted/Approved/Passed                              |                                                         |
|                                                        |                                                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mayor                         | <input type="checkbox"/> President of Board of Trustees |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Municipal Official |                                                         |
| 5/8/18                                                 |                                                         |
| Date                                                   |                                                         |

|                                                                              |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Department of Transportation</b>                                          |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Released for bid based on limited review |  |
|                                                                              |  |
| Regional Engineer                                                            |  |
| 052918                                                                       |  |
| Date                                                                         |  |

|                                                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>For County and Road District Projects</b>        |  |
| Submitted/Approved                                  |  |
| _____<br>Highway Commissioner                       |  |
| _____<br>Date                                       |  |
| Submitted/Approved                                  |  |
| _____<br>County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways |  |
| _____<br>Date                                       |  |

**Note:** All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.



## RETURN WITH BID

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-01-GM  
 Route Various

Sealed proposals for the furnishing or delivering & installing materials required in the construction/maintenance of the above Section will be received and at that time publicly opened and read at the office of City of Pekin City Clerk,

111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554

Address

until 10:00 AM  
Time

on June 15, 2018  
Date

- Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of City of Pekin City Clerk  
111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554  
 Address
- ☒ Prequalification. If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work.
- The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals.
- A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty.
- The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. Failure on the part of the contractor to deliver the material within the time specified or to do the work specified herein will be considered just cause to forfeit his surety as provided in Article 108.10 of the Standard Specifications.
- Proposals shall be submitted on forms furnished by the Awarding Authority and shall be enclosed in an envelope endorsed "Material Proposal, Section 18-00000-01-GM".

By Order of City of Pekin

(Awarding Authority)

Date

(County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways/Municipal Clerk)

## Material Proposal or Deliver &amp; Install Proposal

To City of Pekin

(Awarding Authority)

If this bid is accepted within 45 days from date of opening, the undersigned agrees to furnish or to deliver & install any or all of the materials, at the quoted unit prices, subject to the following:

- It is understood and agreed that the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted April 1, 2016, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", adopted January 1, 2018, prepared by the Department of Transportation, shall govern insofar as they may be applied and insofar as they do not conflict with the special provisions and supplemental specifications attached hereto.
- It is understood that quantities listed are approximate only and that they may be increased or decreased as may be needed to properly complete the improvement within its present limits or extensions thereto, at the unit price stated and that bids will be compared on the basis of the total price bid for each group.
- Delivery in total or partial shipments as ordered shall be made within the time specified in the special provisions or by the acceptance at the point and in the manner specified in the "Schedule of Prices". If delivery on the job site is specified, it shall mean any place or places on the road designated by the awarding authority or its authorized representative.
- The contractor and/or local agency performing the actual material placement operations shall be responsible for providing work zone traffic control, unless otherwise specified in this proposal. Such devices shall meet the requirements of and be installed in accordance with applicable provisions of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and any referenced Illinois Highway Standards.
- Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

Discounts will be allowed for payment as follows: \_\_\_\_\_% \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days: \_\_\_\_\_% \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days.

Discounts will not be considered in determining the low bidder.

R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of

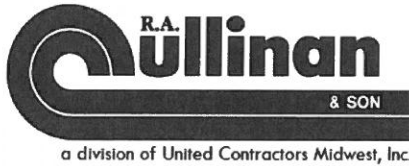
Bidder United Contractors Midwest, Inc.

By

Thomas H. Wall  
(Signature)

Address P. O. Box 166, Tremont, IL 61568

Title Vice President



121 West Park St. - P.O. Box 166  
Tremont, Illinois 61568

CONCRETE GRAVEL & BITUMINOUS PAVEMENTS  
CONCRETE AND STEEL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS  
PILE DRIVING - EXCAVATING - DRAINAGE DITCHES

OFFICE PHONE 925-2711  
Area Code 309 PEORIA 676-4343  
Area Code 309 PEKIN 346-7262  
FAX 309-925-7131

Quote To: City of Pekin

Job Name: Pekin Chip Seal MFT 2018  
Project Location: Various Roads 18-0000-01-GM

Attn:  
Phone:  
Mobile:  
Fax:

Date of Plans:  
Bid Date: June 15, 2018  
FSA: 061518PCS  
Addendum:

| ITEM               | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY  | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT              |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------|------------|---------------------|
| I                  | Seal Coat Agg. (Black Trap Rock) | 800.00    | TON  | 81.89      | 65,512.00           |
| II                 | Bit. Materials CRS-P             | 28,000.00 | GAL  | 4.61       | 129,080.00          |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b> |                                  |           |      |            | <b>\$194,592.00</b> |

NOTES:

Thank you for the opportunity to bid on this project. We look forward to working with you.

**R. A. Cullinan & Son**  
a division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc.

Signed

Signed

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Chip Seal (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)

[illegible]

The undersigned firm certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm. The undersigned firm further certifies that it is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of State laws prohibiting bid-rigging or bid rotating.

I hereby certify that it is not barred from contracting  
of State laws prohibiting bid-rigging or bid rotating.

Thomas K. Wall

Signature of Bidder

R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of UCM, Inc.  
P.O. Box 166, Tremont, IL 61568

Address





|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Section Number | 18 - 00000 - 01 - GM |
| Municipality   | Pekin                |

**Submit Four (4) copies to Regional Engineer**





# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification

Return with Bid

|              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| Route        | <u>Various</u>        |
| County       | <u>Tazewell</u>       |
| Local Agency | <u>City of Pekin</u>  |
| Section      | <u>18-00000-01-GM</u> |

**All contractors are required to complete the following certification:**

- ☐ For this contract proposal or for all groups in this deliver and install proposal.
- ☒ For the following deliver and install groups in this material proposal:

---



---



---

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidders' subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

- I. Except as provided in paragraph IV below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
- II. The undersigned bidder further certifies for work to be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
- III. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

See attached list.

---



---



---



---

- IV. Except for any work identified above, any bidder or subcontractor that shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforce and positions of ownership. ☐

---



---



---



---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require the certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or after award may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder: R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of  
United Contractors Midwest, Inc.

By:

  
 (Signature)

Address: P. O. Box 166, Tremont, IL 61568

Title: Vice President

Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Chip Seal (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)



IL—Peoria  
121 W. Park Street  
P.O. Box 166  
Tremont, IL 61568  
309-925-2711

## RE: Certificate of Registration for Apprenticeship and Training Programs

R. A. Cullinan & Son; Illinois Valley Paving; Freesen; Rowe Construction; Gunther Construction; Gunther Underground; State Highway Construction; and River City Supply, are divisions of United Contractors Midwest, Inc. and its subsidiary participating in one or more of the following Apprenticeship and Training Programs:

- 1) Apprenticeship & Skill Improvement – Local 150 Operating Engineers
- 2) Operating Engineers Local 318 Joint Apprenticeship and Training Program
- 3) Operating Engineers Local 520 Apprenticeship Program
- 4) Operating Engineers Local 649 Apprenticeship Fund
- 5) IUOE Local 841 Apprenticeship & Training
- 6) Local 965 Operating Engineer Improvement Committee for Central Illinois
- 7) Illinois Laborers' and Contractor's Training Trust Fund
- 8) Mid-Central Illinois Dist. Council of Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
 

|          |           |           |            |
|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Local 16 | Local 183 | Local 347 | Local 742  |
| Local 44 | Local 189 | Local 644 | Local 904  |
| Local 63 | Local 269 | Local 725 | Local 1051 |
- 9) Southern Illinois Dist. Council of Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
- 10) Operative Plasterers and Cement Mason #143 Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
- 11) Operative Plasterers and Cement Mason #18 Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
- 12) Operative Plasterers and Cement Mason #539 Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee
- 13) Peoria Ironworkers Joint Apprenticeship Committee
- 14) Bridge, Structural, Ornamental & Reinforcing Ironworkers Local Union No. 112
- 15) Ironworkers Local 48 Joint Apprenticeship Committee Program
- 16) Teamsters Joint Council No. 25 Apprenticeship Program

## UCM SUBCONTRACTED WORK TYPE LISTED PER PARAGRAPH "K"

|                            |                       |                                    |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pavement Striping          | Environmental         | Hazardous Waste Removal            |
| Bridge Cleaning & Painting | Traffic Control       | Waterproof Membrane System         |
| Electrical                 | Hydro Demolition      | Guardrail & Fence                  |
| Lime Stabilization         | Asbestos Removal      | Reflective Crack Control Treatment |
| Construction Layout        | Drilled Shafts        | Saw & Sealing Joints               |
| Material Testing           | Underground Utilities | Wall Tieback System                |
| Engineering                | Dredging              | Hauling                            |
| Demolition                 | Landscaping           |                                    |

ucm.biz

IL—Peoria  
121 W. Park Street  
P.O. Box 166  
Tremont, IL 61568  
309-925-2711

IL—Springfield  
3151 Robbins Rd. (62704)  
P.O. Box 13420  
Springfield, IL 62791  
217-546-6192

IL—Winchester  
Route 106 West  
P.O. Box 258  
Winchester, IL 62694  
217-742-3103

IL—Bloomington  
1523 Cottage Ave.  
P.O. Box 609  
Bloomington, IL 61701  
309-827-0091

IL—Galesburg  
600 E. Main St.  
P.O. Box 1488  
Galesburg, IL 61402  
309-342-4155



Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Chip Seal (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)





# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-01-GM  
 Route Various

State of Illinois )  
 ) ss.  
 County of Tazewell )

I, Thomas T. Wall of Tremont, Illinois  
 (Name of Affiant) (City of Affiant) (State of Affiant)

being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:

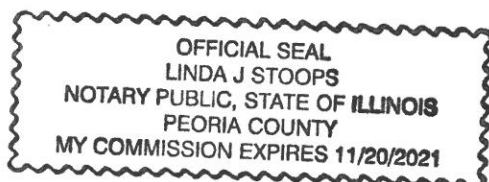
1. That I am the Vice President of R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of UCM, Inc.  
 officer or position bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under this proposal, R. A. Cullinan & Son, a Div. of UCM, Inc., will maintain a  
 (bidder)  
 business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in Tazewell County, Illinois
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

  
 (Signature)

Thomas T. Wall  
 (Print Name of Affiant)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 15th day of June, 2018.

(SEAL)



  
 (Signature of Notary Public)



### Local Agency Proposal Bid Bond

Route Pekin Chip Seal

County Tazewell

Local Agency City of Pekin

Section 18-00000-01-GM

## RETURN WITH BID

### PAPER BID BOND

WE R.A. Cullinan & Son, A Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc. as PRINCIPAL

and Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE, if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then LA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this 15th day of June, 2018

## PRINCIPAL

R.A. Cullinan & Son, A Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc.

(Company Name)

By:

(Signature & Title)

Thomas T. Wall, Vice President

(IF PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contract must be affixed.)

**SURETY**

Travelers Casualty &amp; Surety Company of America

(Name of Surety)

STATE OF ILLINOIS.

COUNTY OF Tazewell

By \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Patrick J. Taphorn, Attorney-in-Fact

I, Amy E. Ries, a Notary Public in and for said county,  
do hereby certify that Thomas T. Wall and Patrick J. Tanborn

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 15th day of June 2018

My commission expires

OFFICIAL SEAL  
 15th day of  
 AMY E. RIES  
 NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF ILLINOIS  
 MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 10-28-2021

(Notary Public)

## ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LA if electronic bid bond is allowed)

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and by signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

[illegible]

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

(Company/Bidder Name)

(Signature and Title)

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Attachment: R.A. Cullinan - Chip Seal (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)**



## POWER OF ATTORNEY

Farmington Casualty Company  
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company  
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.  
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company  
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

Attorney-In Fact No. 226368

Certificate No. 007221121

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That Farmington Casualty Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut, that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Wisconsin (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint

Afton Booth, Patrick J. Taphorn, and Kathy Betteridge

of the City of Pekin, State of Illinois, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 9th day of May, 2017.

Farmington Casualty Company  
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company  
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.  
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company  
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company



State of Connecticut  
City of Hartford ss.

By: Robert L. Raney  
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the 9th day of May, 2017, before me personally appeared Robert L. Raney, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.  
My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2021.



Marie C. Tetreault  
Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public



Attended By:

**Attachment: 18-00000-02-GM BLR 12315 - Bid Tab (002) (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)**





RETURN WITH BID

Local Public Agency  
Material Proposal or  
Deliver & Install Proposal

|                                  |       |          |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------|
| PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY            |       |          |
| Complete Asphalt Service Company |       |          |
| Contractor's Name                |       |          |
| 1601 Kamar Dr.,                  | 457   |          |
| Street                           |       | P.O. Box |
| Pittsfield,                      | IL    | 62363    |
| City                             | State | Zip Code |

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF Tazewell

City of Pekin

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. Various - Crack SealingSECTION NO. 18-00000-02-GMTYPES OF FUNDS MFT☐ MATERIAL PROPOSAL☐ SPECIFICATIONS (required)☒ DELIVER & INSTALL PROPOSAL☐ PLANS (if applicable)

For Municipal Projects  
Submitted/Approved/Passed

☐ Mayor ☐ President of Board of Trustees ☒ Municipal Official

5/8/18  
Date

Department of Transportation

☒ Released for bid based on limited review

[Signature]  
Regional Engineer

052918  
Date

For County and Road District Projects  
Submitted/Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
Highway Commissioner

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Submitted/Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.



## RETURN WITH BID

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-02-GM  
 Route Various

Sealed proposals for the furnishing or delivering & installing materials required in the construction/maintenance of the above Section will be received and at that time publicly opened and read at the office of City of Pekin City Clerk

111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554

Address

until 10:00 AM on June 15, 2018  
 Time Date

- Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of City of Pekin City Clerk  
111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554  
 Address
- ☒ Prequalification. If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work.
- The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals.
- A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty.
- The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. Failure on the part of the contractor to deliver the material within the time specified or to do the work specified herein will be considered just cause to forfeit his surety as provided in Article 108.10 of the Standard Specifications.
- Proposals shall be submitted on forms furnished by the Awarding Authority and shall be enclosed in an envelope endorsed "Material Proposal, Section 18-00000-02-GM".

By Order of City of Pekin

(Awarding Authority)

Date

(County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways/Municipal Clerk)

## Material Proposal or Deliver &amp; Install Proposal

To City of Pekin

(Awarding Authority)

If this bid is accepted within 45 days from date of opening, the undersigned agrees to furnish or to deliver & install any or all of the materials, at the quoted unit prices, subject to the following:

- It is understood and agreed that the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted April 1, 2016, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", adopted January 1, 2018, prepared by the Department of Transportation, shall govern insofar as they may be applied and insofar as they do not conflict with the special provisions and supplemental specifications attached hereto.
- It is understood that quantities listed are approximate only and that they may be increased or decreased as may be needed to properly complete the improvement within its present limits or extensions thereto, at the unit price stated and that bids will be compared on the basis of the total price bid for each group.
- Delivery in total or partial shipments as ordered shall be made within the time specified in the special provisions or by the acceptance at the point and in the manner specified in the "Schedule of Prices". If delivery on the job site is specified, it shall mean any place or places on the road designated by the awarding authority or its authorized representative.
- The contractor and/or local agency performing the actual material placement operations shall be responsible for providing work zone traffic control, unless otherwise specified in this proposal. Such devices shall meet the requirements of and be installed in accordance with applicable provisions of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and any referenced Illinois Highway Standards.
- Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

Discounts will be allowed for payment as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ % \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days; \_\_\_\_\_ % \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days.

Discounts will not be considered in determining the low bidder.

Bidder Complete Asphalt Service Company

1601 Kamar Dr., P.O. Box 457

Address Pittsfield, IL 62363

By Craig S. Whigley, Pres

(Signature)

Title President







THE SILVER LINING®

Bond No. 2386993

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Know all men by these Presents, That West Bend Mutual Insurance Company, a corporation having its principal office in the City of West Bend, Wisconsin does make, constitute and appoint:

Blake E Allison

lawful Attorney(s)-in-fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed in amount the sum of: Seven Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$7,500,000)

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of West Bend Mutual Insurance Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1999.

*Appointment of Attorney-In-Fact. The president or any vice president, or any other officer of West Bend Mutual Insurance Company may appoint by written certificate Attorneys-In-Fact to act on behalf of the company in the execution of and attesting of bonds and undertakings and other written obligatory instruments of like nature. The signature of any officer authorized hereby and the corporate seal may be affixed by facsimile to any such power of attorney or to any certificate relating therefore and any such power of attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the company, and any such power so executed and certified by facsimile signatures and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the company in the future with respect to any bond or undertaking or other writing obligatory in nature to which it is attached. Any such appointment may be revoked, for cause, or without cause, by any said officer at any time.*

In witness whereof, the West Bend Mutual Insurance Company has caused these presents to be signed by its president undersigned and its corporate seal to be hereto duly attested by its secretary this 22nd day of September, 2017.

Attest

*Christopher C. Zwygart*  
Christopher C. Zwygart  
Secretary



*Kevin A. Steiner*  
Kevin A. Steiner  
Chief Executive Officer/President

State of Wisconsin  
County of Washington

On the 22nd day of September, 2017, before me personally came Kevin A. Steiner, to me known being by duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Washington, State of Wisconsin; that he is the President of West Bend Mutual Insurance Company, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of the said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that is was so affixed by order of the board of directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto by like order.



*Juli A. Benedum*  
Juli A. Benedum  
Senior Corporate Attorney  
Notary Public, Washington Co., WI  
My Commission is Permanent

The undersigned, duly elected to the office stated below, now the incumbent in West Bend Mutual Insurance Company, a Wisconsin corporation authorized to make this certificate, Do Hereby Certify that the foregoing attached Power of Attorney remains in full force effect and has not been revoked and that the Resolution of the Board of Directors, set forth in the Power of Attorney is now in force.

Signed and sealed at West Bend, Wisconsin this 15th day of June 2018



*Heather A. Dunn*  
Heather Dunn  
Vice President - Chief Financial Officer

Notice: Any questions concerning this Power of Attorney may be directed to the Bond Manager at NSI, a division of West Bend Mutual Insurance Company.



# Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

**Affidavit of Availability**  
For the Letting of 6/15/2018  
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.  
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are  
completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

## Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

|                                                          | 1              | 2         | 3         | 4          | 5         |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Contract Number                                          | misc sealcoat  | 45900     | 66H95     | 74823      | 72K26     |                    |
| Contract With                                            | under contract | IDOT      | IDOT      | IDOT       | IDOT      |                    |
| Estimated Completion Date                                | 07/2018        | 05/2018   | 06/2018   | 07/2018    | 6/2018    |                    |
| Total Contract Price                                     | 28,530.00      | 89,174.25 | 65,465.97 | 298,231.40 | 34,631.90 | Accumulated Totals |
| Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor | 28,530.00      | 0.00      | 65,465.97 | 298,231.40 | 34,631.90 | 426,859.27         |
| Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor    | 0.00           | 89,174.25 | 0.00      | 0.00       | 0.00      | 89,174.25          |
| Total Value of All Work                                  |                |           |           |            |           | 516,033.52         |

## Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

|                                       |           |           |           |            |           | Accumulated Totals |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Earthwork                             |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Portland Cement Concrete Paving       |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| HMA Plant Mix                         |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| HMA Paving                            |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints            |           | 5,170.50  | 50,515.97 | 269,081.40 | 29,231.90 | 353,999.77         |
| Aggregate Bases & Surfaces            |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Drainage                              |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Electrical                            |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Cover and Seal Coats                  |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Concrete Construction                 |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Landscaping                           |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Fencing                               |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Guardrail                             |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Painting                              |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Signing                               |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Cold Milling, Planing & Rotomilling   |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Demolition                            |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Pavement Markings (Paint)             |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Other Construction (List) (Sealcoat)  | 28,530.00 | 38,576.75 |           |            |           | 67,106.75          |
| Traffic Control & Mobilization        |           | 27,000.00 | 3,900.00  | 15,000.00  | 1,850.00  | 47,750.00          |
|                                       |           |           |           |            |           | 0.00               |
| Totals                                | 28,530.00 | 76,747.25 | 54,415.97 | 284,081.40 | 31,081.90 | 468,859.52         |

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



## Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others:

|                    | 1    | 2                | 3               | 4               | 5               |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Subcontractor      | None | Tru-Stripe       | Warning Lites   | Warning Lites   | Warning Lites   |
| Type of Work       |      | pavement marking | traffic control | traffic control | traffic control |
| Subcontract Price  |      | 18,427.00        | 11,050.00       | 14,150.00       | 3,550.00        |
| Amount Uncompleted |      | 18,427.00        | 11,050.00       | 14,150.00       | 3,550.00        |
| Subcontractor      |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Type of Work       |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontract Price  |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Amount Uncompleted |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontractor      |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Type of Work       |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontract Price  |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Amount Uncompleted |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontractor      |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Type of Work       |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontract Price  |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Amount Uncompleted |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontractor      |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Type of Work       |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontract Price  |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Amount Uncompleted |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontractor      |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Type of Work       |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontract Price  |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Amount Uncompleted |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontractor      |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Type of Work       |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Subcontract Price  |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Amount Uncompleted |      |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Total Uncompleted  | none | 18,427.00        | 11,050.00       | 14,150.00       | 3,550.00        |

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 1<sup>st</sup> day of June, 2018

Karla D. Little  
Notary Public

My commission expires: 7/5/20

Type or Print Name Chris S. Wingler President  
Officer or Director Title

Signed Chris S. Wingler, Pres

Company Complete Asphalt Service CompanyAddress 1601 Kamar Dr. - P.O. Box 457Pittsfield, IL 62363

**COMPLETE ASPHALT SERVICE COMPANY***Sealcoat Under Contract*

6/15/2018

| <u>Name</u>                  | <u>Amount</u>   |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Greenfield Elementary School | \$10,450.00     |
| Ron Halsey                   | \$280.00        |
| Pawnee Assembly of God       | \$13,000.00     |
| St. Mary's Catholic Church   | \$2,500.00      |
| St. Mark's Catholic Church   | \$2,300.00      |
| <br>Total Under Contract     | <br>\$28,530.00 |

\*subcontracted



## Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification

Return with Bid

Route Various  
 County Tazewell  
 Local Agency City of Pekin  
 Section 1B-00000-02-GM

**All contractors are required to complete the following certification:**

- ☐ For this contract proposal or for all groups in this deliver and install proposal.
- ☒ For the following deliver and install groups in this material proposal:

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidders' subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

- I. Except as provided in paragraph IV below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
- II. The undersigned bidder further certifies for work to be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
- III. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

Illinois Laborers & Contractors Training Trust Fund  
Operating Engineers Apprenticeship & Skill Improvement Committee

Attachment: Complete Asphalt Service Co - Crack Fill (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)



- IV. Except for any work identified above, any bidder or subcontractor that shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforce and positions of ownership. ☐

---



---



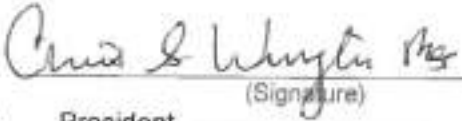
---



---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or after award may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder: Complete Asphalt Service Co.  
1601 Kamar Dr., P.O. Box 457  
 Address: Pittsfield, IL 62363

By:   
 (Signature)  
 Title: President

Attachment: Complete Asphalt Service Co - Crack Fill (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)

RETURN WITH BID



## Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-02-GM  
 Route Various

State of Illinois )  
 ) ss.  
 County of Pike )

I, Chris S. Wingler of Winchester, Illinois  
(Name of Affiant) (City of Affiant) (State of Affiant)

being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:

1. That I am the President of Complete Asphalt Service Company  
officer or position bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under this proposal, Complete Asphalt Service Company, will maintain a  
(bidder)  
 business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in Pike County, Illinois
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Chris S. Wingler Pres  
(Signature)

Chris S. Wingler, President  
(Print Name of Affiant)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 13th day of June, 2018



Karla D. Little  
(Signature of Notary Public)

**Attachment: Complete Asphalt Service Co - Crack Fill (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)**

*Crisis I. Whanglin Pres*  
Signature of Bidder

Packet Pg. 53



|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Section Number | 18 - 00000 - 02 - GM |
| Municipality   | Pekin                |

Submit Four (4) copies to Regional Engineer





## Special Provisions



| Local Public Agency | County   | Section Number |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| City of Pekin       | Tazewell | 18-00000-02-GM |

The following Special Provision supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted

April 1, 2016

, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specification and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of the above named section, and in case of conflict with any parts, or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE:

The contractor shall at all times conduct his work so as to ensure the least possible obstructions to traffic and inconvenience to the general public in the vicinity of the work, and to insure the protection of persons and property in a manner satisfactory to the City Engineer or his designee. Fire hydrants on or adjacent to the work shall be kept accessible to fire-fighting equipment at all times. The contractor is responsible for all traffic guidance or detours within his project area.

The Contractor shall notify the City Engineer or his designee a minimum of 5 days prior to beginning any work so that street parking may be blocked off before the start of the project.

#### COMPLETION DATE:

All work shall be completed by August 31, 2018.

#### FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME:

Should the contractor fail to complete work by August 31, 2018, the contractor shall be liable to the City of Pekin at the rate of \$475 per calendar day without an approved written time extension request.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN:

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the Plans.

The consist of furnishing and maintaining barricades, warning signs, and warning lights, as required herein shall be included in the price of the contract and no additional payments shall be allowed.

#### RIGHTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY:

The Municipality reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities at the unit price bid.

#### STREET SWEEPING:

The Contractor will be responsible for sweeping the roadways after crack routing. Cost of sweeping shall be included in the cost of the contract and no additional payments shall be allowed.

|                     |          |                |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| Local Public Agency | County   | Section Number |
| City of Pekin       | Tazewell | 18-00000-02-GM |

#### CRACK SEALING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT:

This work consists of routing, cleaning, and sealing existing transverse and longitudinal cracks according to Section 451 of the Standard Specifications.

Primary transverse and longitudinal working cracks shall be routed, cleaned, and sealed. Secondary cracks shall be routed, cleaned, and sealed only as directed by the Engineer or his designee. Cracks greater than 1/8" and less than 1/2" in width shall be routed. All other cracks shall be cleaned and sealed only as directed by the Engineer or his designee.

During cleaning, the joints and cracks shall be blown out with the 620 kPa (90 psi) compressed air. The blowing out operations shall be kept close to the filling operations to prevent debris being carried back into the cracks before filling. A hot compressed air lance meeting the approval of the Engineer or his designee may be used to clean the cracks.

The sealant shall be applied using a pressurized wand delivery system with such devices as necessary to fill the cracks and form a nominal 3mm (.125 inch) thick by 50 mm (2 inch) wide overseal band centered so that the center of the 50 mm (2 inch) wide band is within 12.5 mm (.5 inches) of the crack. The sealant shall be applied taking care to not use excessive material in either thickness or location. The Engineer or his designee will determine the extent that fine cracks are filled. Care should be taken to not place filler on top of pavement markings, manholes, and drainage castings.

The sealant must cure before being opened to traffic. The contractor may use fine sand, mineral filler, or portland cement to dust the filler if necessary to more quickly open the road to traffic.

The filling of cracks will be measured for payment in lineal feet of cracks filled. The cost of cleaning and anti-tracking method shall be included in the contract unit price for CRACK SEALING.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for CRACK SEALING and at the contract unit price per FOOT for CRACK ROUTING.



**BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**  
For the August 3 and September 21, 2018 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| File Name | #  | Special Provision Title                                                              | Effective     | Revised       |
|-----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 80099     | 1  | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)                                                  | April 1, 2003 | Jan. 1, 2014  |
| 80382     | 2  | Adjusting Frames and Grates                                                          | April 1, 2017 |               |
| 80274     | 3  | Aggregate Subgrade Improvement                                                       | April 1, 2012 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80192     | 4  | Automated Flagger Assistance Device                                                  | Jan. 1, 2008  |               |
| 80173     | 5  | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments                                                | Nov. 2, 2006  | Aug. 1, 2017  |
| 80241     | 6  | Bridge Demolition Debris                                                             | July 1, 2009  |               |
| 50261     | 7  | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)                           | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010 |
| 50481     | 8  | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)                                      | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010 |
| 50491     | 9  | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)                                         | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010 |
| 50531     | 10 | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)                                               | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010 |
| 80366     | 11 | Butt Joints                                                                          | July 1, 2016  |               |
| 80386     | 12 | Calcium Aluminate Cement for Class PP-5 Concrete Patching                            | Nov. 1, 2017  |               |
| 80396     | 13 | Class A and B Patching                                                               | Jan. 1, 2018  |               |
| 80384     | 14 | ✓ Compensable Delay Costs                                                            | June 2, 2017  |               |
| 80198     | 15 | Completion Date (via calendar days)                                                  | April 1, 2008 |               |
| 80199     | 16 | Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days                                | April 1, 2008 |               |
| 80293     | 17 | Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet              | April 1, 2012 | July 1, 2016  |
| 80311     | 18 | Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts                                              | Jan. 1, 2013  | April 1, 2016 |
| 80277     | 19 | Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided                                            | Jan. 1, 2012  | April 1, 2016 |
| 80261     | 20 | Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit                                           | June 1, 2010  | Nov. 1, 2014  |
| 80387     | 21 | Contrast Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking                                          | Nov. 1, 2017  |               |
| * 80029   | 22 | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation                                      | Sept. 1, 2000 | April 2, 2018 |
| 80378     | 23 | Dowel Bar Inserters                                                                  | Jan. 1, 2017  | Jan. 1, 2018  |
| 80388     | 24 | Equipment Parking and Storage                                                        | Nov. 1, 2017  |               |
| 80229     | 25 | Fuel Cost Adjustment                                                                 | April 1, 2009 | Aug. 1, 2017  |
| 80304     | 26 | Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings                                              | Nov. 1, 2012  | Nov. 1, 2017  |
| * 80240   | 27 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints                             | Jan. 1, 2010  | Aug. 1, 2018  |
| * 80398   | 28 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint Sealant                                         | Aug. 1, 2018  |               |
| * 80399   | 29 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Oscillatory Roller                                                 | Aug. 1, 2018  |               |
| * 80347   | 30 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling | Nov. 1, 2014  | Aug. 1, 2018  |
| 80383     | 31 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Quality Control for Performance                                    | April 1, 2017 | Nov. 1, 2017  |
| 80376     | 32 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat                                                          | Nov. 1, 2016  |               |
| 80392     | 33 | ✓ Lights on Barricades                                                               | Jan. 1, 2018  |               |
| 80336     | 34 | Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching                                                | April 1, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80593   | 35 | Manholes, Valve Vaults, and Flat Slab Tops                                           | Jan. 1, 2018  | March 2, 2018 |
| * 80400   | 36 | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole                                                           | Aug. 1, 2018  |               |
| 80045     | 37 | Material Transfer Device                                                             | June 15, 1999 | Aug. 1, 2014  |
| 80394     | 38 | Metal Flared End Section for Pipe Culverts                                           | Jan. 1, 2018  | April 1, 2018 |
| 80165     | 39 | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System                                                 | Nov. 1, 2006  | Jan. 1, 2010  |
| 80349     | 40 | Pavement Marking Blackout Tape                                                       | Nov. 1, 2014  | April 1, 2016 |
| 80371     | 41 | Pavement Marking Removal                                                             | July 1, 2016  |               |
| 80390     | 42 | ✓ Payments to Subcontractors                                                         | Nov. 2, 2017  |               |
| 80377     | 43 | Portable Changeable Message Signs                                                    | Nov. 1, 2016  | April 1, 2017 |
| 80389     | 44 | Portland Cement Concrete                                                             | Nov. 1, 2017  |               |
| 80359     | 45 | Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing                                          | April 1, 2015 | Nov. 1, 2017  |
| * 80401   | 46 | Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Connector for Bridge Approach                      | Aug. 1, 2018  |               |

Attachment: Complete Asphalt Service Co - Crack Fill (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)

| File Name | #  | Special Provision Title                                                                                                        | Effective            | Revised       |
|-----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 80385     | 47 | Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk                                                                                              | Aug. 1, 2017         |               |
| 80300     | 48 | Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid                                                                             | April 1, 2012        | April 1, 2016 |
| 80328     | 49 | Progress Payments                                                                                                              | Nov. 2, 2013         |               |
| 34261     | 50 | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance                                                                                        | Dec. 1, 1988         | Jan. 1, 2006  |
| 80157     | 51 | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)                                                                             | Jan. 1, 2006         |               |
| 80306     | 52 | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)                                                          | Nov. 1, 2012         | Jan. 1, 2018  |
| 80395     | 53 | Sloped Metal End Section for Pipe Culverts                                                                                     | Jan. 1, 2018         |               |
| 80340     | 54 | Speed Display Trailer                                                                                                          | April 2, 2014        | Jan. 1, 2017  |
| 80127     | 55 | Steel Cost Adjustment                                                                                                          | April 2, 2004        | Aug. 1, 2017  |
| 80387     | 56 | <b>Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting</b>                                                                                 | <b>April 2, 2018</b> |               |
| 80391     | 57 | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments                                                                                            | Nov. 2, 2017         |               |
| 80317     | 58 | Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays                                                                                    | Jan. 1, 2013         | April 1, 2016 |
| 80298     | 59 | Temporary Pavement Marking (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Pavement Marking Tape Type IV".)                | April 1, 2012        | April 1, 2017 |
| 20338     | 60 | Training Special Provisions                                                                                                    | Oct. 15, 1975        |               |
| 80318     | 61 | Traversable Pipe Grate for Concrete End Sections (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Traversable Pipe Grate".) | Jan. 1, 2013         | Jan. 1, 2018  |
| 80288     | 62 | Warm Mix Asphalt                                                                                                               | Jan. 1, 2012         | April 1, 2016 |
| 80302     | 63 | Weekly DBE Trucking Reports                                                                                                    | June 2, 2012         | April 2, 2015 |
| 80071     | 64 | Working Days                                                                                                                   | Jan. 1, 2002         |               |

The following special provisions are in the 2018 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

| File Name | Special Provision Title                                         | New Location                                 | Effective     | Revised       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 80368     | Light Tower                                                     | Article 1069.08                              | July 1, 2016  |               |
| 80369     | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole                                      | Article 1077.03(a)(1)                        | July 1, 2016  |               |
| 80338     | Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching | Recurring CS #35                             | April 1, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80379     | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail                                      | Articles 630.02, 630.05, 630.06, and 630.08  | Jan. 1, 2017  |               |
| 80381     | Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special                        | Article 631.04                               | Jan. 1, 2017  |               |
| 80380     | Tubular Markers                                                 | Articles 701.03, 701.15, 701.18, and 1106.02 | Jan. 1, 2017  |               |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be submitted as a separate document. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal - Case I
- Building Removal - Case II
- Building Removal - Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days



## COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

\*(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days."

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

\*(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less.

Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) **Reduced Rate of Production Delay.** The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

- (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
- (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
- (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
- (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
- (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
- (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(f) **Basis of Payment.** After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited."

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

**\*109.13 Payment for Contract Delay.** Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

| Contract Type   | Cause of Delay                               | Length of Delay                                                                                             |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Working Days    | Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4) | No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.                                                |
| Completion Date | Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7) | The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08. |

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
  - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

| Original Contract Amount               | Supervisory and Administrative Personnel                                   |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Up to \$5,000,000                      | One Project Superintendent                                                 |
| Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000 | One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk |
| Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000 | One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and         |



|                   |                                                                                        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | One Clerk                                                                              |
| Over \$50,000,000 | One Project Manager,<br>Two Project Superintendents,<br>One Engineer, and<br>One Clerk |

(2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.

- (c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid. For working day contracts the payment will be made according to Article 109.04. For completion date contracts, an adjustment will be determined as follows.

Extended Traffic Control occurs between April 1 and November 30:

$$\text{ETCP Adjustment (\$)} = \text{TE} \times (\% / 100 \times \text{CUP} / \text{OCT})$$

Extended Traffic Control occurs between December 1 and March 31:

$$\text{ETCP Adjustment (\$)} = \text{TE} \times 1.5 (\% / 100 \times \text{CUP} / \text{OCT})$$

Where: TE = Duration of approved time extension in calendar days.

% = Percent maintenance for the traffic control, % (see table below).

CUP = Contract unit price for the traffic control pay item in place during the delay.

OCT = Original contract time in calendar days.

| Original Contract Amount     | Percent Maintenance |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Up to \$2,000,000            | 85%                 |
| \$2,000,000 to \$10,000,000  | 75%                 |
| \$10,000,000 to \$20,000,000 | 85%                 |
| Over \$20,000,000            | 90%                 |

When an ETCP adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

**LIGHTS ON BARRICADES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**'701.16 Lights.** Lights shall be used on devices as required in the plans, the traffic control plan, and the following table.

| Circumstance                                                                                                                        | Lights Required                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Daylight operations                                                                                                                 | None                                |
| First two warning signs on each approach to the work involving a nighttime lane closure and "ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE" (W8-I107) signs | Flashing mono-directional lights    |
| Devices delineating isolated obstacles, excavations, or hazards at night (Does not apply to patching)                               | Flashing bi-directional lights      |
| Devices delineating obstacles, excavations, or hazards exceeding 100 ft (30 m) in length at night (Does not apply to widening)      | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on two-lane roads                                                                  | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads                                                                | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads separating opposing directions of traffic                      | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime along lane shifts on multilane roads                                                             | Steady burn mono-directional lights |
| Channelizing devices for night time along lane shifts on two lane roads                                                             | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers on Standards 701316 and 701321                                                             | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers                                                                                            | Steady burn mono-directional lights |
| Devices delineating a widening trench                                                                                               | None                                |
| Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT less than 25,000                                                       | None                                |
| Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT of 25,000 or more                                                      | None                                |

Batteries for the lights shall be replaced on a group basis at such times as may be specified by the Engineer."

Delete the fourth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 701.17(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and Class SI concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade for at least 72 hours."

80392



## PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 109.11 of the Standard Specifications:

"If reasonable cause is asserted, written notice shall be provided to the applicable subcontractor and/or material supplier and the Engineer within five days of the Contractor receiving payment. The written notice shall identify the contract number, the subcontract or material purchase agreement, a detailed reason for refusal, the value of payment being withheld, and the specific remedial actions required of the subcontractor and/or material supplier so that payment can be made."

80390

**SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: November 2, 2017

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

\*This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

| Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A | Mobilization Percentage |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Less than \$10,000                            | 25%                     |
| \$10,000 to less than \$20,000                | 20%                     |
| \$20,000 to less than \$40,000                | 18%                     |
| \$40,000 to less than \$60,000                | 16%                     |
| \$60,000 to less than \$80,000                | 14%                     |
| \$80,000 to less than \$100,000               | 12%                     |
| \$100,000 to less than \$250,000              | 10%                     |
| \$250,000 to less than \$500,000              | 9%                      |
| \$500,000 to \$750,000                        | 8%                      |
| Over \$750,000                                | 7%*                     |

80391



The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Recurring Special Provisions

| <u>Check Sheet #</u> |                                                                                                       | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts         | 64              |
| 2                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)                              | 67              |
| 3                    | <input type="checkbox"/> EEO                                                                          | 68              |
| 4                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts                      | 78              |
| 5                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts                                        | 83              |
| 6                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal                                                 | 89              |
| 7                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal | 90              |
| 8                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads                           | 91              |
| 9                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges                                | 92              |
| 10                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes                                                   | 95              |
| 11                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing                               | 98              |
| 12                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements                                             | 100             |
| 13                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction                                           | 104             |
| 14                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing                                            | 106             |
| 15                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal                                | 107             |
| 16                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete                                                             | 109             |
| 17                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner                                                                | 111             |
| 18                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks                                                                | 112             |
| 19                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals                                    | 114             |
| 20                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs                                           | 116             |
| 21                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting                                     | 117             |
| 22                   | <input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts                                         | 118             |
| 23                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete                    | 119             |
| 24                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant                            | 120             |
| 25                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures                       | 128             |
| 26                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations                          | 144             |
| 27                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 146             |
| 28                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment                        | 147             |
| 29                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 153             |
| 30                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 154             |
| 31                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 155             |
| 32                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers                                            | 156             |
| 33                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam                  | 157             |
| 34                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay                                    | 160             |
| 35                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching              | 164             |



LR107-4  
Page 1 of 1

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Pekin 111 South Capitol Street Pekin, IL 61554

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

| <u>Check Sheet #</u> |                                                                                                | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| LRS 1                | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 168             |
| LRS 2                | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation                                                  | 169             |
| LRS 3                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance                     | 170             |
| LRS 4                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones                                     | 171             |
| LRS 5                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims                                            | 172             |
| LRS 6                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals            | 173             |
| LRS 7                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals | 179             |
| LRS 8                | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 185             |
| LRS 9                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments                                         | 186             |
| LRS 10               | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 187             |
| LRS 11               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices                                       | 188             |
| LRS 12               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works                         | 190             |
| LRS 13               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor                                         | 192             |
| LRS 14               | <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks               | 193             |
| LRS 15               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments                                           | 196             |
| LRS 16               | <input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings                                            | 197             |
| LRS 17               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program                         | 198             |
| LRS 18               | <input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt                                           | 199             |

## CHECK SHEET #LRS3

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall conduct inspections of the worksite at a frequency that will allow for the timely replacement of any traffic control device that has become displaced, worn, or damaged. A sufficient quantity of replacement devices, based on vulnerability to damage, shall be readily available to meet this requirement."

Delete Article 701.20(g) of the Standard Specifications.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS4

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
FLAGGERS IN WORK ZONES

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the last paragraph of Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Flaggers are required only when workers are present."



## CHECK SHEET #LRS5

State of Illinois  
 Department of Transportation  
 Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
 FOR  
 CONTRACT CLAIMS

Effective: January 1, 2002  
 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the second sentence of subparagraph (a) of Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All claims shall be submitted to the Engineer."

Revise subparagraph (e) of Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. All Claims shall be submitted to the Engineer. The Engineer will consider all information submitted with the claim. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer may schedule a claim presentation meeting if, in the Engineer's judgment, such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be based on the claim documentation submitted. A final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Engineer's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

State of Illinois  
 Department of Transportation  
 Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
 FOR  
 BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS FOR MATERIAL PROPOSALS

Effective: January 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2013

Replace Article 102.01 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Prequalification of Bidders. When prequalification is required and the awarding authority for contract construction work is the County Board of a County, the Council, the City Council, or the President and Board of Trustees of a city, village, or town, each prospective bidder, in evidence of competence, shall furnish the awarding authority as a prerequisite to the release of proposal forms by the awarding authority, a certified or photostatic copy of a "Certificate of Eligibility" issued by the Department of Transportation, in accordance with the Department's "Prequalification Manual".

The two low bidders must file, within 24 hours after the letting, a sworn affidavit in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work, using the blank form made available for this affidavit. One copy shall be filed with the awarding authority and two copies with the District office.

Issuance of Proposal Forms. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to refuse to issue a proposal form for bidding purposes for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Lack of competency and adequate machinery, plant, and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required in prequalification procedures.
- (b) Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work awarded.
- (c) False information provided on a bidder's "Affidavit of Availability".
- (d) Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on former contracts in force at the time of issuance of proposal forms.
- (e) Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Department.
- (f) Default under previous contracts.
- (g) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Awarding Authority, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.
- (h) When the Contractor is suspended from eligibility to bid at a public letting where the contract is awarded by, or requires approval of, the Department.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

- (i) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder currently serves as a member, employee, or agent of a governmental body that is financially involved in the proposal work.
- (j) When any agent, servant, or employee of the perspective bidder has participated in the preparation of plans or specifications for the proposed work.

Interpretation of Quantities in the Bid Schedule. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

Examination of Material Proposal, Specifications, Special Provisions, and Site of Work. The bidder shall, before submitting a bid, carefully examine the provisions of the proposal. The bidder shall inspect in detail the site of the proposed work, investigate and become familiar with all the local conditions affecting the work and fully acquaint themselves with the detailed requirements of the work. Submission of a bid shall be a conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has made these examinations and the bidder understands all requirements for the performance of the work. If his/her bid is accepted, the bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from his/her failure or neglect to comply with these instructions. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses, or change in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder to make these examinations.

The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal. Any prospective bidder who desires an explanation or interpretation of the specification, or any of the documents, shall request such in writing from the Awarding Authority, in sufficient time to allow a written reply by the Awarding Authority that can reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Any reply given a prospective bidder concerning any of the documents and specifications will be furnished to all prospective bidders in the form determined by the Awarding Authority including, but not limited to, an addendum, if the information is deemed by the Awarding Authority to be necessary in submitting bids or if the Awarding Authority concludes the information would aid competition. Oral explanations, interpretations or instructions given before the submission of bids unless at a prebid conference will not be binding on the Awarding Authority.

Preparation of the Proposal. Bidders shall submit their proposals on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority. The proposal shall be executed properly, and bids shall be made for all items indicated in the proposal form, except when alternate bids are asked, a bid on more than one alternate for each item is not required, unless otherwise provided. The bidder shall indicate in figures, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the proposal form; the bidder shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the proposal form shall be the summation of said products. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written in ink.



## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

When prequalification is required, the proposal form shall be submitted by an authorized bidder in the same name and style as shown on the "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" used for prequalification and shall be submitted in like manner.

Rejection of Proposals. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any proposal for any of the conditions in "Issuance of Proposal Forms" or for any of the following reasons:

- (a) More than one proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, or corporation under the same name or different names.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders.
- (c) Unbalanced proposals in which the bid prices for some items are, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, out of proportion to the bid prices for other items.
- (d) If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items or lump sum pay items.
- (e) If the proposal form is other than that furnished by the Awarding Authority; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.
- (f) If there are omissions, erasures, alterations, unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning.
- (g) If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.
- (i) If the proposal is not accompanied by the proper proposal guaranty.
- (j) If the proposal is prepared with other than ink or typewriter, or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of the above "Preparation of Proposal" section.

Proposal Guaranty. Each proposal shall be accompanied by a bid bond on the Department form contained in the proposal, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the Awarding Authority, by a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than five percent of the amount bid, or for the amount specified in the following schedule:



## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

| Amount Bid    |              | Proposal Guaranty |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Up to         | \$5,000      | \$150             |
| >\$5,000      | \$10,000     | \$300             |
| >\$10,000     | \$50,000     | \$1,000           |
| >\$50,000     | \$100,000    | \$3,000           |
| >\$100,000    | \$150,000    | \$5,000           |
| >\$150,000    | \$250,000    | \$7,500           |
| >\$250,000    | \$500,000    | \$12,500          |
| >\$500,000    | \$1,000,000  | \$25,000          |
| >\$1,000,000  | \$1,500,000  | \$50,000          |
| >\$1,500,000  | \$2,000,000  | \$75,000          |
| >\$2,000,000  | \$3,000,000  | \$100,000         |
| >\$3,000,000  | \$5,000,000  | \$150,000         |
| >\$5,000,000  | \$7,500,000  | \$250,000         |
| >\$7,500,000  | \$10,000,000 | \$400,000         |
| >\$10,000,000 | \$15,000,000 | \$500,000         |
| >\$15,000,000 | \$20,000,000 | \$600,000         |
| >\$20,000,000 | \$25,000,000 | \$700,000         |
| >\$25,000,000 | \$30,000,000 | \$800,000         |
| >\$30,000,000 | \$35,000,000 | \$900,000         |
| Over          | \$35,000,000 | \$1,000,000       |

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal.

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the County Treasurer, when a County is the awarding authority; or the City, Village, or Town Treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If this proposal contains various groups and the bidder has the option of bidding on one or several groups, the bidder may provide a separate proposal guaranty for each group or combination of groups in lieu of a single proposal guaranty to cover the amount bid for the entire proposal. Each proposal guaranty shall identify the groups covered by the individual proposal guaranty. In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more groups, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual group.

The proposal guaranty checks of all, except the two lowest responsible, will be returned promptly after the proposals have been checked, tabulated, and the relation of the proposals established. Proposal guaranty checks of the two lowest bidders will be returned as soon as the contract and contract bond of the successful bidder have been properly executed and approved. If a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. Bid bonds will not be returned.

The awarding authority may deny the use of a bid bond as a proposal guaranty but may not further restrict the proposal guaranty. The Notice of Material Letting will state whether a bid bond is allowed.

## CHECK SHEET #LR57

Delivery of Proposals. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Authority and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

Withdrawal of Proposals. Permission will be given a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Public Opening of Proposals. Proposals will be opened and read publicly at the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bidders, their authorized agents and other interested parties are invited to be present.

Consideration of Proposals. After the proposals are opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products of the quantities shown in the bid schedule by the unit bid prices. In the event of a discrepancy between unit bid prices and extensions, the unit bid price shall govern. In awarding the supply of materials, the Awarding Authority will, in addition to considering the amounts stated in the proposals, take into consideration the responsibility of the various bidders as determined from a study of the data required under "Prequalification of Bidders", and from other investigations which it may elect to make.

The right is reserved to reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities or to advertise for new proposals, if in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

Acceptance of Proposal to Furnish Material. The award will be made within 45 calendar days after the opening of proposals to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified by letter of intent that his/her bid has been accepted, and subject to the following conditions, the bidder will be the Contractor or Supplier.

An acceptance of proposal to furnish materials executed by the Awarding Authority is required before the Awarding Authority is bound. An award may be cancelled any time by the Awarding Authority prior to execution in order to protect the public interest and integrity of the bidding process or for any other reason if, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

If a material proposal is not awarded within 45 days after the opening of proposals, bidders may file a written request with the Awarding Authority for the withdrawal of their bid, and the Awarding Authority will permit such withdrawal.

Requirement of Contract Bond. If the Awarding Authority requires a Contract Bond, the Contractor or Supplier shall furnish the Awarding Authority a performance and payment bond with good and sufficient sureties in the full amount of the award as

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

the penal sum. The surety shall be acceptable to the Awarding Authority, shall waive notice of any changes and extensions of time, and shall submit its bond on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority.

The contract bond shall be returned within 15 days after the notice of award. Failure of the successful bidder to execute and file acceptable bonds within 15 days after the notice of award has been mailed to the bidder shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the Awarding Authority, not as penalty, but in liquidation of damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the work may be readvertised, or otherwise, as the Awarding Authority may decide.

If the bidder to whom the award is made is a corporation organized under the laws of a State other than Illinois, the bidder shall furnish the Awarding Authority a copy of the corporation's Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the contract bond. Failure to furnish such evidence of a Certificate of Authority within the time required will be considered as just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the Awarding Authority, not as a penalty, but in payment of liquidated damages sustained as a result of such failure.

Failure to Execute the Acceptance of Proposal to Furnish Material. If the acceptance of proposal to furnish material is not executed by the Awarding Authority within 15 days following receipt from the bidder of the properly executed bonds, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw his/her bid without penalty."



## CHECK SHEET #LRS11

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

Effective: January 1, 1999

In addition to all other labor requirements set forth in this proposal and in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation, during the performance of this contract, the Contractor for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

**Selection of Labor.** The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

**Equal Employment Opportunity.** During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, physical or mental handicap or unfavorable discharge from military service, and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (b) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (c) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, physical or mental handicap or unfavorable discharge from military service.

That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with so such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.



## CHECK SHEET #LRS11

- (e) That it will submit reports as required by the Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Department or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- (f) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- (g) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS12

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
WAGES OF EMPLOYEES ON PUBLIC WORKS

Effective: January 1, 1999

Revised: January 1, 2015

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website. If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing wage rates, the revised prevailing wage rates on the Illinois Department of Labor's website shall apply to this contract and the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions. The Contractor shall review the wage rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to ensure the timely payment of current wage rates. The Contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of not less than five years from the date of the last payment on a contract or subcontract, records of all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed by them on the project; the records shall include information required by 820 ILCS 130/5 for each worker. Upon seven business days' notice, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall make available for inspection and copying at a location within this State during reasonable hours, the payroll records to the public body in charge of the project, its officers and agents, the Director of Labor and his deputies and agents, and to federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.
3. **Submission of Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, no later than the 15th day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month with the public body in charge of the project, except that the full social security number and home address shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The certified payroll shall consist of a complete copy of the payroll records, except starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted.

The certified payroll shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or an officer, employee, or agent of the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the certified payroll records required to be submitted by the Act and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general

## CHECK SHEET #LR312

prevailing rate of hourly wages required; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a certified payroll that he or she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS13

State of Illinois  
 Department of Transportation  
 Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
 FOR  
 SELECTION OF LABOR

Effective: January 1, 1999  
 Revised: January 1, 2012

The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

Employment of Illinois Workers During Periods of Excessive Unemployment. Whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, which is defined herein as any month immediately following two consecutive calendar months during which the level of unemployment in the State of Illinois has exceeded five percent as measured by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ at least 90 percent Illinois laborers. "Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident.

Other laborers may be used when Illinois laborers as defined herein are not available, or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved, if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may place no more than three of his regularly employed non-resident executive and technical experts, who do not qualify as Illinois laborers, to do work encompassed by this Contract during a period of excessive unemployment.

This provision applies to all labor, whether skilled, semi-skilled or unskilled, whether manual or non-manual.



## CHECK SHEET #LRS15

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The State will deduct from the amount so determined for the first 50 percent of the completed work a sum of ten percent to be retained until after the completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the Engineer. After 50 percent or more of the work is completed, the Engineer may, at his/her discretion, certify the remaining partial payments without any further retention, provided that satisfactory progress is being made, and provided that the amount retained is not less than five percent of the total adjusted contract price. When the principal items of the work have been satisfactorily completed, a semi-final estimate may be made with the consent of the surety. Payment to the Contractor under such an estimate shall not exceed 90 percent of the amount retained after making partial payments, but in no event shall the amount retained after making the semi-final payment be less than one percent of the adjusted contract price, nor less than \$500.00.

When any payment is made directly to the State, payments for completed work shall have deducted the proportionate share of the cost to be borne by the State. The deduction will be the estimated cost to the State divided by the awarded contract value with this percentage applied to the value of work in place. Any adjustment to be made because of changed quantities will be made when the final payment is being processed. No retainage will be held from the value of such payments."

## CHECK SHEET #LRS17

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM

Effective: January 1, 2008

Revised: January 1, 2014

In addition to all other labor requirements set forth in this proposal and in the Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department, during the performance of this contract, the Contractor for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

Substance Abuse Prevention Program. Before the Contractor and any subcontractor commences work, the Contractor and any subcontractor shall have in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees which meets or exceeds the requirements in 820 ILCS 265 or shall have a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of 820 ILCS 265.

The Contractor and any subcontractor shall file with the public body engaged in the construction of the public works: a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program along with a cover letter certifying that their program meets the requirements of the Act, or a letter certifying that the Contractor or a subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of this Act.

Prevailing Wage rates for  
Tazewell County  
effective Sept. 1, 2017

| Trade Title           | Region | Type | Class | Base Wage | Foreman Wage | M-F OT | OSA | OSH | M/W   | Pension | Vacation | Training |
|-----------------------|--------|------|-------|-----------|--------------|--------|-----|-----|-------|---------|----------|----------|
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN      | NW     | BLD  |       | 26.89     | 28.39        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 18.85   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN      | NW     | HWY  |       | 29.99     | 31.49        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 20.64   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN      | SE     | BLD  |       | 28.00     | 29.50        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 14.57   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ASBESTOS ABT-MEC      | ALL    | BLD  |       | 32.78     | 35.28        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 12.12 | 11.70   | 0.00     | 0.72     |
| BOILERMAKER           | ALL    | BLD  |       | 39.50     | 42.50        | 2      | 2   | 2   | 7.07  | 12.47   | 0.00     | 0.40     |
| BRICK MASON           | ALL    | BLD  |       | 33.16     | 34.66        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57   | 0.00     | 0.79     |
| CARPENTER             | ALL    | BLD  |       | 32.01     | 34.26        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.10   | 0.00     | 0.54     |
| CARPENTER             | ALL    | HWY  |       | 34.04     | 36.29        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.50   | 0.00     | 0.52     |
| CEMENT MASON          | ALL    | BLD  |       | 30.52     | 32.27        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 8.26  | 16.40   | 0.00     | 0.50     |
| CEMENT MASON          | ALL    | HWY  |       | 32.11     | 33.61        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 8.25  | 16.77   | 0.00     | 0.50     |
| CERAMIC TILE FINISHER | ALL    | BLD  |       | 30.86     | 30.86        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57   | 0.00     | 0.77     |
| ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP  | ALL    | ALL  |       | 43.76     | 54.80        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 6.81  | 12.25   | 0.00     | 0.44     |
| ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN  | ALL    | ALL  |       | 29.96     | 54.80        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 6.40  | 8.39    | 0.00     | 0.30     |
| ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN  | ALL    | ALL  |       | 48.61     | 54.80        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 6.96  | 13.61   | 0.00     | 0.49     |
| ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV  | ALL    | ALL  |       | 31.42     | 54.80        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 6.44  | 8.80    | 0.00     | 0.31     |
| ELECTRICIAN           | ALL    | BLD  |       | 35.71     | 38.21        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 7.55  | 12.21   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH   | ALL    | BLD  |       | 28.00     | 30.00        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 7.10  | 11.44   | 0.00     | 0.40     |
| ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR  | ALL    | BLD  |       | 43.43     | 48.86        | 2      | 2   | 2   | 15.28 | 15.71   | 3.47     | 0.60     |
| GLAZIER               | ALL    | BLD  |       | 34.87     | 34.87        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 1.5 | 10.50 | 7.70    | 0.00     | 1.25     |
| HT/FROST INSULATOR    | ALL    | BLD  |       | 43.70     | 46.20        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 12.12 | 12.96   | 0.00     | 0.72     |
| IRON WORKER           | ALL    | BLD  |       | 32.41     | 34.31        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47   | 0.00     | 0.54     |
| IRON WORKER           | ALL    | HWY  |       | 36.82     | 38.82        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47   | 0.00     | 0.64     |
| LABORER               | NW     | BLD  |       | 25.89     | 27.39        | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 18.85   | 0.00     | 0.80     |



|                    |     |     |       |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |      |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|
| LABORER            | NW  | HWY | 29.24 | 30.74 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 20.64 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
| LABORER            | SE  | BLD | 28.00 | 29.50 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 14.57 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
| LABORER            | SE  | HWY | 32.00 | 33.50 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 16.62 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
| LATHER             | ALL | BLD | 32.01 | 34.26 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.10 | 0.00  | 0.54 |
| MACHINERY MOVER    | ALL | HWY | 35.98 | 37.98 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.49  | 13.91 | 0.00  | 0.00 |
| MACHINIST          | ALL | BLD | 45.35 | 47.85 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.26  | 8.95  | 1.85  | 0.00 |
| MARBLE FINISHERS   | ALL | BLD | 30.86 |       | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.77 |
| MARBLE MASON       | ALL | BLD | 32.61 | 33.86 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.78 |
| MILLWRIGHT         | ALL | BLD | 31.74 | 33.99 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.72 | 0.00  | 0.54 |
| MILLWRIGHT         | ALL | HWY | 33.59 | 35.33 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.20  | 16.95 | 0.00  | 0.52 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | BLD | 1     | 39.69 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | BLD | 2     | 36.83 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | BLD | 3     | 32.12 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | HWY | 1     | 39.69 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | HWY | 2     | 36.83 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | HWY | 3     | 32.12 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| PAINTER            | ALL | ALL | 35.35 | 37.35 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 1.5 | 10.30 | 8.20  | 0.00  | 3.00 |
| PAINTER SIGNS      | ALL | BLD | 37.45 | 42.05 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 2.60  | 3.18  | 0.00  | 1.35 |
| PILEDRIIVER        | ALL | BLD | 33.01 | 35.26 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.10 | 0.00  | 0.00 |
| PILEDRIIVER        | ALL | HWY | 34.04 | 36.29 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.50 | 0.00  | 0.54 |
| PIPEFITTER         | ALL | BLD | 38.90 | 43.18 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.10  | 12.53 | 0.00  | 0.52 |
| PLASTERER          | ALL | BLD | 29.41 | 30.66 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.40  | 16.74 | 0.00  | 1.06 |
| PLUMBER            | ALL | BLD | 35.57 | 38.77 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.10  | 14.71 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
| ROOFER             | ALL | BLD | 31.00 | 32.55 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 9.20  | 0.00  | 0.95 |
| SHEETMETAL WORKER  | ALL | BLD | 32.75 | 34.39 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.37  | 16.46 | 0.00  | 0.30 |
| SIGN HANGER        | ALL | HWY | 36.82 | 38.82 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
| SPRINKLER FITTER   | ALL | BLD | 37.12 | 39.87 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.42  | 8.50  | 0.00  | 0.64 |
| STEEL ERECTOR      | ALL | HWY | 36.82 | 38.82 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47 | 0.00  | 0.35 |
| STONE MASON        | ALL | BLD | 33.16 | 34.66 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.64 |
| TERRAZZO FINISHER  | ALL | BLD | 30.86 |       | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.79 |
| TERRAZZO MASON     | ALL | BLD | 32.61 | 32.61 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.77 |



| TILE MASON   | ALL | BLD |   | 32.61 | 33.86 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 | 0.78 |
|--------------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|------|------|
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 1 | 36.15 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 2 | 36.67 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 3 | 36.91 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 4 | 37.25 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 5 | 38.23 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 1 | 28.92 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 2 | 29.34 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 3 | 29.53 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 4 | 29.80 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 5 | 30.58 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TUCKPOINTER  | ALL | BLD |   | 33.16 | 34.66 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 | 0.79 |

#### Legend

M-F OT Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

OSA Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

OSH Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays and Holidays

H/W Health/Welfare benefit

Explanations TAZEWELL COUNTY

ASBESTOS - See Laborers

CARPENTERS (NORTH) - That part of the county North including the towns of Marquette Hts., Morton, Creve Coeur and Deer Creek.

LABORERS (NORTHWEST) - The area bounded by the old city limits of East Peoria.

MILLWRIGHTS - See Carpenters PILEDRIVERS - See Carpenters

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

#### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - Removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

#### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING

Class 1. Cranes; Overhead Cranes; Gradall; All Cherry Pickers; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Road Pavers (27E - Dual Drum - Tri Batchers); Blacktop Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; 3 Drum Hoist; Derricks; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Skimmer Scoops; Koehring Scooper; Drag Lines; Backhoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Drivers and Skid Rigs; Clamshells; Locomotive Cranes; Dredge (all types) Motor Patrol; Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating and similar types; Tower Cranes (Crawler-Mobile) and Stationary; Crane-type Backfiller; Drott Yumbo and similar types considered as Cranes; Caisson Rigs; Dozer; Tournadozer; Work Boats; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Heavy Equipment Greaser; CMI, CMI Belt Placer, Auto Grade & 3 Track and similar types; Side Booms; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Greter Crane; Trench Machine; Pump-crete-Belt Crete-Squeeze Cretes-Screw-type Pumps and Gypsum; Bulker & Pump - Operator will clean; Formless Finishing Machine; Flaherty Spreader or similar



types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Wheel Tractors (Industrial or Farm-type w/Dozer-Hoe-Endloader or other attachments); F.W.D. & Similar Types; Vermeer Concrete Saw.

Class 2. Dinkeys; Power Launches; PH One-pass Soil Cement Machine (and similar types); Pugmill with Pump; Backfillers; Euclid Loader; Forklifts; Jeeps w/Ditching Machine or other attachments; Tunneler; Automatic Cement and Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills (Soil Testing) and similar types; Guries and Similar Types; (1) and (2) Drum Hoists (Buck Hoist and Similar Types); Chicago Boom; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Hydro Boom; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro Seeder; Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser on Spread; Tractors (Track type) without Power Unit pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt -- Brick Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Mule Pulling Rollers; Center Stripper; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Cement Finishing Machine; Barber Green or similar loaders; Vibro Tamper (All similar types.) Self-propelled; Winch or Boom Truck; Mechanical Bull Floats; Mixers over 3 Bag to 27E; Tractor pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Sced; Truck Type Hoptoe Oilers; Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Truck Crane Oilers; Oil Distributor; Truck-Mounted Saws.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Power Subgrader; Straight Tractor; Trac Air without attachments; Herman Nelson Heater, Dravo, Warner, Silent Glo, and similar types; Roller: Five (5) Ton and under on Earth or Gravel; Form Grader; Crawler Crane & Skid Rig Oilers; Freight Elevators - permanently installed; Pump; Light Plant; Generator; Conveyor (1) or (2) - Operator will clean; Welding Machine; Mixer (3) Bag and Under (Standard Capacity with skip); Bulk Cement Plant; Oiler on Central Concrete Mixing Plant.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

CLASS 1. Cranes; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Crane Type Backfiller; Tower, Mobile, Crawler, & Stationary Cranes; Derricks; Hoists (3 Drum); Draglines; Drott Yumbo & Similar Types considered as Cranes; 360 Degree Swing Excavator (Shears, Grapples, Movacs, etc.); Back Hoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Driver and Skid Rigs; Clam Shell; Locomotive - Cranes; Road Pavers - Single Drum - Dual Drum - Tri Batcher; Motor Patrols & Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating & Similar Types; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Asphalt Batch Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; Gradall; Caisson Rigs; Skimmer Scoop - Koering Scooper; Dredges (all types); Hoptoe; All Cherry Pickers; Work Boat; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Dozer; Tournadozer; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Operation of Concrete and all Recycle Machines; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Operation of Material Crusher, Screening Plants, and Tunnel Boring Machine; Heavy Equipment Greaser (top greaser on spread); CMI, Auto Grade, CMI Belt Placer & 3 Track and Similar Types; Side Booms; Asphalt Heater & Planer Combination (used to plane streets); Wheel Tractors (with Dozer, Hoe or Endloader Attachments); CAT Earthwork Compactors and Similar Types; Blaw Knox Spreaders and Similar Types; Trench Machines; Pump Crete - Belt Crete - Squeeze Crete - Screw Type Pumps and Gypsum (operator will clean); Creter Crane; Operation of Concrete Pump Truck; Formless Finishing



Machines; Flaherty Spreader or Similar Types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Vermeer Concrete Saw; Operation of Laser Screed; Span Saw; Dredge Leverman; Dredge Engineer; Lull or Similar Type; Hydro-Boom Truck; Operation of Guard Rail Machine; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (11 or more pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 2. Bulker & Pump; Power Launches; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Dinkeys; Operation of Carts, Powered Haul Unit for a Boring Machine; P & H One Pass Soil Cement Machines and Similar Types; Wheel Tractors (Industry or Farm Type - Other); Back Fillers; Euclid Loader; Fork Lifts; Jeep w/Ditching Machine or Other Attachments; Tunneluger; Automatic Cement & Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills - Soil Testing and Similar Types; Pugmill with Pump; All (1) and (2) Drum Hoists; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro-Seeder; Bump Grinders (self-propelled); Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser; Apsco Spreader; Tractors (Track-Type) without Power Units Pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt - Brick or Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Cement Strippers; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Vibro-Tampers (All Similar Types Self-Propelled); Mechanical Bull Floats; Self-Propelled Concrete Saws; Truck Mounted Power Saws; Operation of Curb Cutters; Mixers - Over Three (3) Bags; Winch and Boom Trucks; Tractor Pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Mule Pulling Rollers; Pugmill without Pump; Barber Greene or Similar Loaders; Track Type Tractor w/Power Unit attached (minimum); Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Paved Ditch Machine; Power Broom; Self-Propelled Sweepers; Self-Propelled Conveyors; Power Subgrader; Oil Distributor; Straight Tractor; Truck Crane Oiler; Truck Type Oilers; Directional Boring Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill; Articulating End Dump Vehicles; Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (6 -10 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 3. Straight Framed Truck Mounted Vac Unit (separately powered); Trac Air Machine (without attachments); Rollers - Five Ton and Under on Earth and Gravel; Form Graders; Bulk Cement Plant; Oilers; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (3 - 5 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

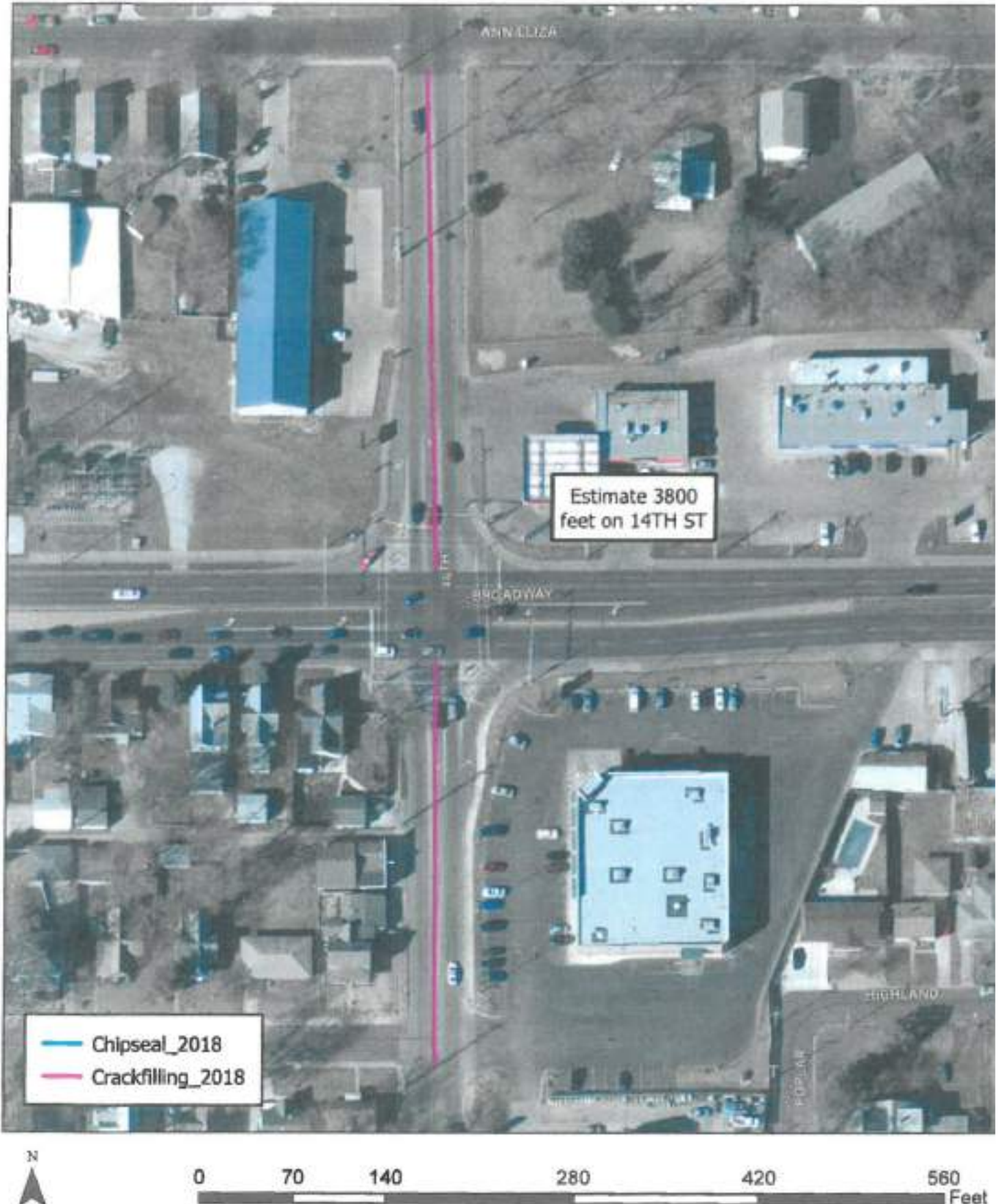
#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

# Project Limits



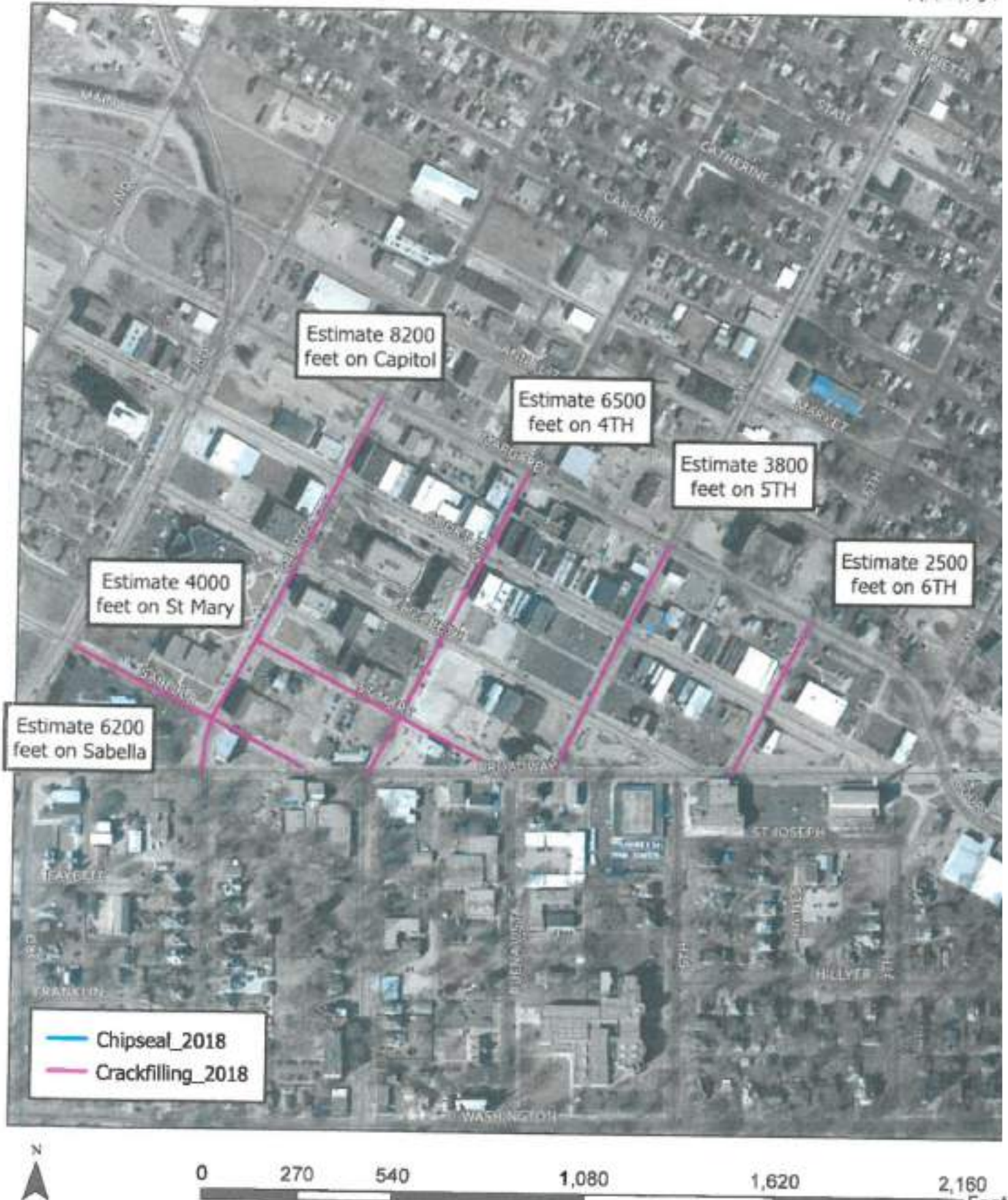
# Crackfilling 14TH ST 2018



Attachment: Complete Asphalt Service Co - Crack Fill (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)



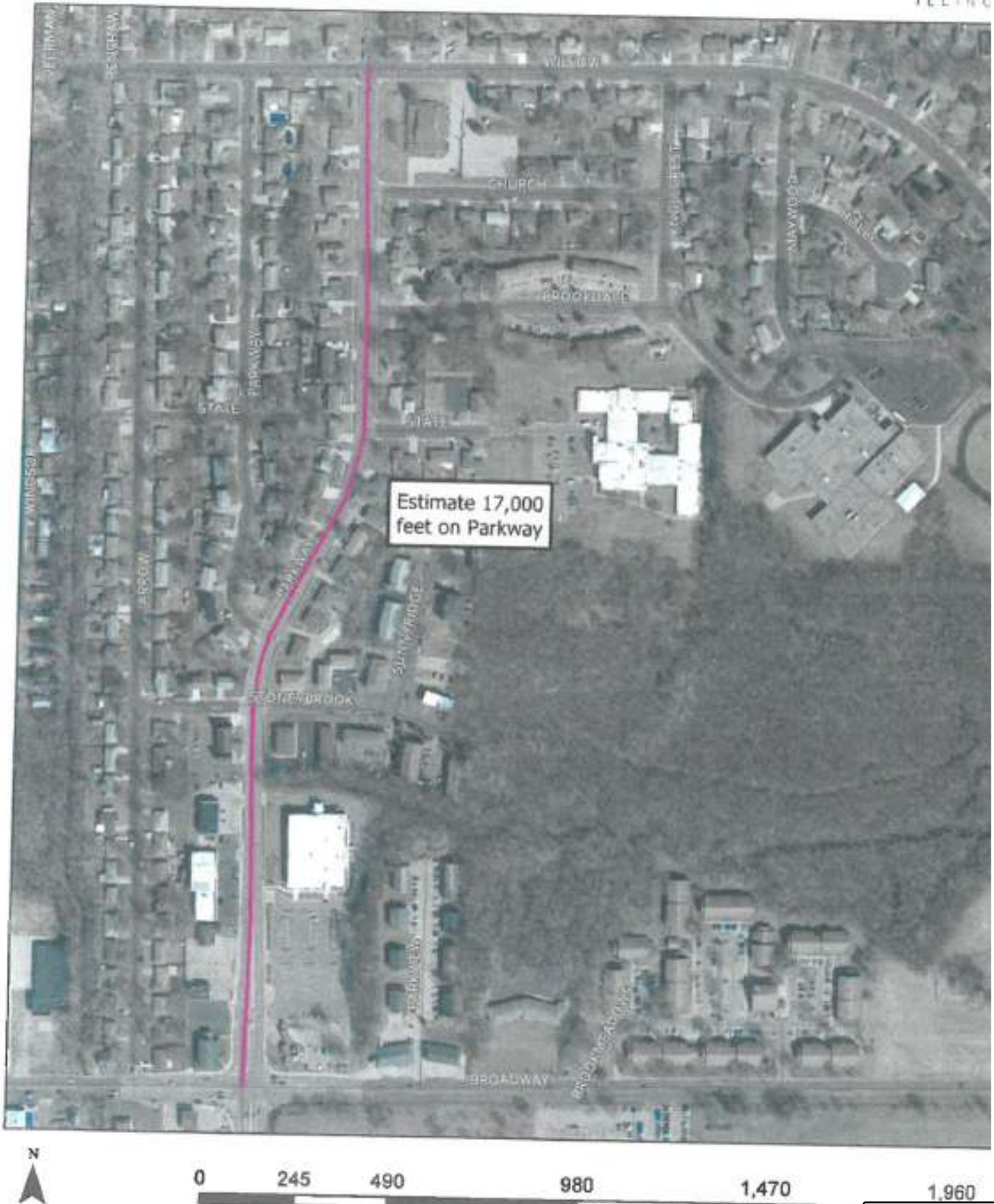
# Crackfilling Downtown 2018



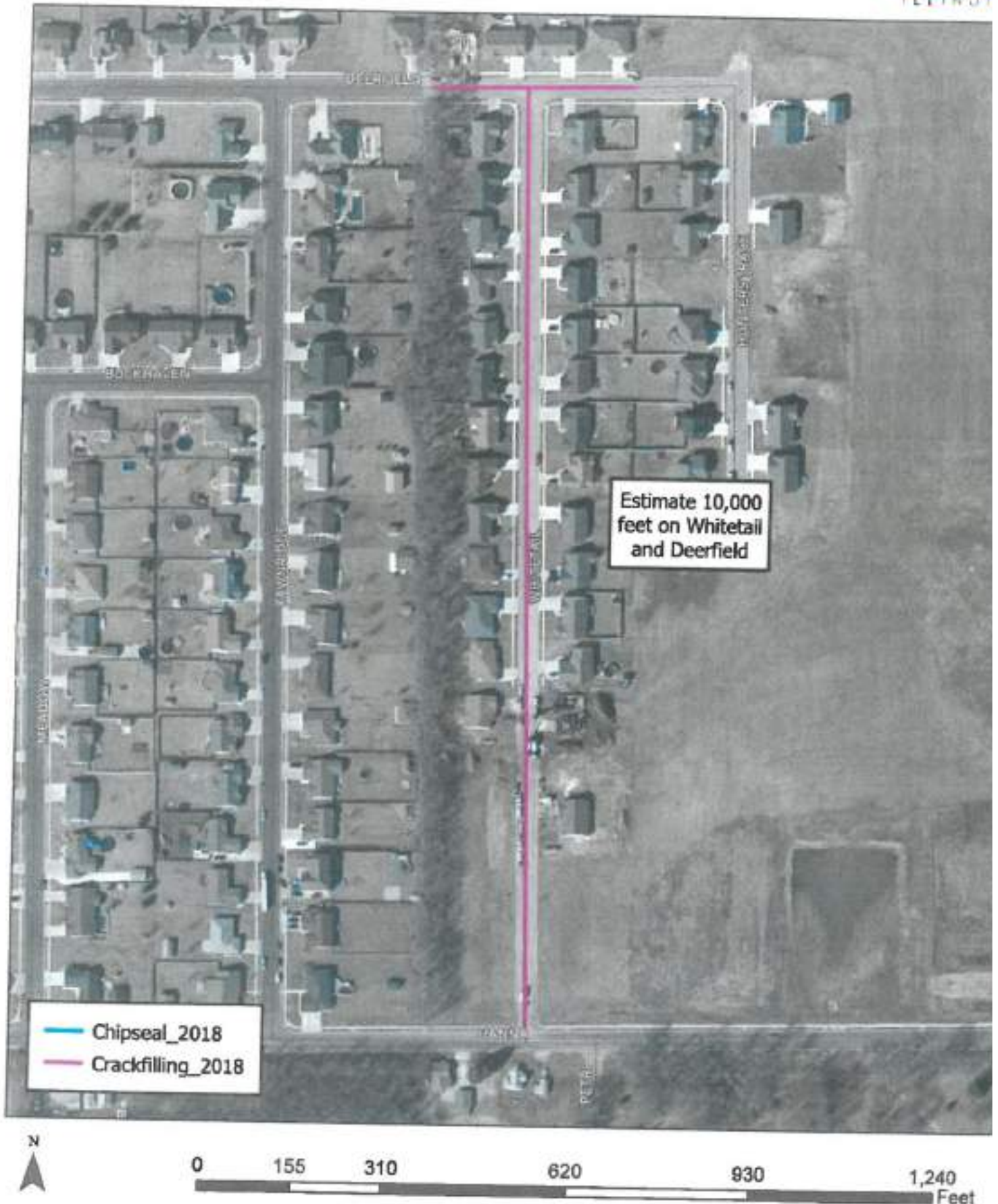
Attachment: Complete Asphalt Service Co - Crack Fill (1444 : 2018 Street Maintenance Bids)



# Crackfilling N Parkway 2018



# Whitetail Lane 2018





Packet Pg. 99



| ADJUSTMENT ITEMS              | EX | PR    | ALIGNMENT ITEMS         | EX | PR | CONTOUR ITEMS   | EX | PR |
|-------------------------------|----|-------|-------------------------|----|----|-----------------|----|----|
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [C]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Water Boundary To Be Adjusted |    | [W]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [E]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [VSP] | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [R]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [R/C] | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [R/S] | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |
| Boundary To Be Adjusted       |    | [A]   | Boundary To Be Adjusted |    |    | Align. Item 100 |    |    |

**STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**

STANDARD 000001-05

Packet Pg. 101

| LIGHTING<br>(Cont'd.)            | EX | PR |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Auto Night                       |    |    |
| Hydration                        |    |    |
| Recessed Glass Hydration         |    |    |
| Automatic Stop                   |    |    |
| EXPT (Exp. Cont.)                |    |    |
| Paved Glass Hydration            |    |    |
| Supply Flow Arrows               |    |    |
| Right Hand Side<br>(Head Sign)   |    |    |
| Right Hand Side                  |    |    |
| PAVEMENT (MISC.)                 | EX | PR |
| Gravel (10% Sand)                |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |
| Gravel (Long, short, white dots) |    |    |



| PAVEMENT MARKINGS<br>(cont'd.) | RAILROAD ITEMS | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | EX             | EX                                                 |
| When Lane Closure Sign         | PR             | PR                                                 |

[illegible]

| SIGNING ITEMS<br>(continued)                          |    | STRUCTURES ITEMS       |    | TRAFFIC SHEET<br>ITEMS            |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| EX                                                    | PR | EX                     | PR | EX                                | PR |
| One Way Arrow (W-40) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100     |    | Box Culvert Sign       |    | Cable Support                     |    |
| Two Way Arrow (W-41) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100     |    | Box Culvert Advance    |    | Left Turn Arrow                   |    |
| Advance Stop Sign (W-42) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    | Bridge Over            |    | Right Turn Arrow                  |    |
| Stop Sign (W-43) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100         |    | Bridge Under           |    | Signal Display                    |    |
| One Way Stop Sign (W-44) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    | Emergency Lane Closing |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Two Way Stop Sign (W-45) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Advance Stop Sign (W-46) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Stop Sign (W-47) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100         |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| One Way Stop Sign (W-48) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Two Way Stop Sign (W-49) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Advance Stop Sign (W-50) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Stop Sign (W-51) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100         |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| One Way Stop Sign (W-52) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Two Way Stop Sign (W-53) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Advance Stop Sign (W-54) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Stop Sign (W-55) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100         |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| One Way Stop Sign (W-56) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Two Way Stop Sign (W-57) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Advance Stop Sign (W-58) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Stop Sign (W-59) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100         |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| One Way Stop Sign (W-60) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Two Way Stop Sign (W-61) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Advance Stop Sign (W-62) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Stop Sign (W-63) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100         |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| One Way Stop Sign (W-64) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Two Way Stop Sign (W-65) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Advance Stop Sign (W-66) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Stop Sign (W-67) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100         |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| One Way Stop Sign (W-68) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Two Way Stop Sign (W-69) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Advance Stop Sign (W-70) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Stop Sign (W-71) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100         |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| One Way Stop Sign (W-72) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |
| Two Way Stop Sign (W-73) (10' x 14' x 1/8")<br>PR-100 |    |                        |    | Signal Section (10' x 14' x 1/8") |    |



Packet Pg. 106

SECTION 10 AS 1017 AND 1018

| 1017 | 1018 | 1019 | 1020 | 1021 | 1022 | 1023 | 1024 | 1025 | 1026 | 1027 | 1028 | 1029 | 1030 | 1031 | 1032 | 1033 | 1034 | 1035 | 1036 | 1037 | 1038 | 1039 | 1040 | 1041 | 1042 | 1043 | 1044 | 1045 | 1046 | 1047 | 1048 | 1049 | 1050 | 1051 | 1052 | 1053 | 1054 | 1055 | 1056 | 1057 | 1058 | 1059 | 1060 | 1061 | 1062 | 1063 | 1064 | 1065 | 1066 | 1067 | 1068 | 1069 | 1070 | 1071 | 1072 | 1073 | 1074 | 1075 | 1076 | 1077 | 1078 | 1079 | 1080 | 1081 | 1082 | 1083 | 1084 | 1085 | 1086 | 1087 | 1088 | 1089 | 1090 | 1091 | 1092 | 1093 | 1094 | 1095 | 1096 | 1097 | 1098 | 1099 | 1100 | 1101 | 1102 | 1103 | 1104 | 1105 | 1106 | 1107 | 1108 | 1109 | 1110 | 1111 | 1112 | 1113 | 1114 | 1115 | 1116 | 1117 | 1118 | 1119 | 1120 | 1121 | 1122 | 1123 | 1124 | 1125 | 1126 | 1127 | 1128 | 1129 | 1130 | 1131 | 1132 | 1133 | 1134 | 1135 | 1136 | 1137 | 1138 | 1139 | 1140 | 1141 | 1142 | 1143 | 1144 | 1145 | 1146 | 1147 | 1148 | 1149 | 1150 | 1151 | 1152 | 1153 | 1154 | 1155 | 1156 | 1157 | 1158 | 1159 | 1160 | 1161 | 1162 | 1163 | 1164 | 1165 | 1166 | 1167 | 1168 | 1169 | 1170 | 1171 | 1172 | 1173 | 1174 | 1175 | 1176 | 1177 | 1178 | 1179 | 1180 | 1181 | 1182 | 1183 | 1184 | 1185 | 1186 | 1187 | 1188 | 1189 | 1190 | 1191 | 1192 | 1193 | 1194 | 1195 | 1196 | 1197 | 1198 | 1199 | 1200 | 1201 | 1202 | 1203 | 1204 | 1205 | 1206 | 1207 | 1208 | 1209 | 1210 | 1211 | 1212 | 1213 | 1214 | 1215 | 1216 | 1217 | 1218 | 1219 | 1220 | 1221 | 1222 | 1223 | 1224 | 1225 | 1226 | 1227 | 1228 | 1229 | 1230 | 1231 | 1232 | 1233 | 1234 | 1235 | 1236 | 1237 | 1238 | 1239 | 1240 | 1241 | 1242 | 1243 | 1244 | 1245 | 1246 | 1247 | 1248 | 1249 | 1250 | 1251 | 1252 | 1253 | 1254 | 1255 | 1256 | 1257 | 1258 | 1259 | 1260 | 1261 | 1262 | 1263 | 1264 | 1265 | 1266 | 1267 | 1268 | 1269 | 1270 | 1271 | 1272 | 1273 | 1274 | 1275 | 1276 | 1277 | 1278 | 1279 | 1280 | 1281 | 1282 | 1283 | 1284 | 1285 | 1286 | 1287 | 1288 | 1289 | 1290 | 1291 | 1292 | 1293 | 1294 | 1295 | 1296 | 1297 | 1298 | 1299 | 1300 | 1301 | 1302 | 1303 | 1304 | 1305 | 1306 | 1307 | 1308 | 1309 | 1310 | 1311 | 1312 | 1313 | 1314 | 1315 | 1316 | 1317 | 1318 | 1319 | 1320 | 1321 | 1322 | 1323 | 1324 | 1325 | 1326 | 1327 | 1328 | 1329 | 1330 | 1331 | 1332 | 1333 | 1334 | 1335 | 1336 | 1337 | 1338 | 1339 | 1340 | 1341 | 1342 | 1343 | 1344 | 1345 | 1346 | 1347 | 1348 | 1349 | 1350 | 1351 | 1352 | 1353 | 1354 | 1355 | 1356 | 1357 | 1358 | 1359 | 1360 | 1361 | 1362 | 1363 | 1364 | 1365 | 1366 | 1367 | 1368 | 1369 | 1370 | 1371 | 1372 | 1373 | 1374 | 1375 | 1376 | 1377 | 1378 | 1379 | 1380 | 1381 | 1382 | 1383 | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1389 | 1390 | 1391 | 1392 | 1393 | 1394 | 1395 | 1396 | 1397 | 1398 | 1399 | 1400 | 1401 | 1402 | 1403 | 1404 | 1405 | 1406 | 1407 | 1408 | 1409 | 1410 | 1411 | 1412 | 1413 | 1414 | 1415 | 1416 | 1417 | 1418 | 1419 | 1420 | 1421 | 1422 | 1423 | 1424 | 1425 | 1426 | 1427 | 1428 | 1429 | 1430 | 1431 | 1432 | 1433 | 1434 | 1435 | 1436 | 1437 | 1438 | 1439 | 1440 | 1441 | 1442 | 1443 | 1444 | 1445 | 1446 | 1447 | 1448 | 1449 | 1450 | 1451 | 1452 | 1453 | 1454 | 1455 | 1456 | 1457 | 1458 | 1459 | 1460 | 1461 | 1462 | 1463 | 1464 | 1465 | 1466 | 1467 | 1468 | 1469 | 1470 | 1471 | 1472 | 1473 | 1474 | 1475 | 1476 | 1477 | 1478 | 1479 | 1480 | 1481 | 1482 | 1483 | 1484 | 1485 | 1486 | 1487 | 1488 | 1489 | 1490 | 1491 | 1492 | 1493 | 1494 | 1495 | 1496 | 1497 | 1498 | 1499 | 1500 | 1501 | 1502 | 1503 | 1504 | 1505 | 1506 | 1507 | 1508 | 1509 | 1510 | 1511 | 1512 | 1513 | 1514 | 1515 | 1516 | 1517 | 1518 | 1519 | 1520 | 1521 | 1522 | 1523 | 1524 | 1525 | 1526 | 1527 | 1528 | 1529 | 1530 | 1531 | 1532 | 1533 | 1534 | 1535 | 1536 | 1537 | 1538 | 1539 | 1540 | 1541 | 1542 | 1543 | 1544 | 1545 | 1546 | 1547 | 1548 | 1549 | 1550 | 1551 | 1552 | 1553 | 1554 | 1555 | 1556 | 1557 | 1558 | 1559 | 1560 | 1561 | 1562 | 1563 | 1564 | 1565 | 1566 | 1567 | 1568 | 1569 | 1570 | 1571 | 1572 | 1573 | 1574 | 1575 | 1576 | 1577 | 1578 | 1579 | 1580 | 1581 | 1582 | 1583 | 1584 | 1585 | 1586 | 1587 | 1588 | 1589 | 1590 | 1591 | 1592 | 1593 | 1594 | 1595 | 1596 | 1597 | 1598 | 1599 | 1600 | 1601 | 1602 | 1603 | 1604 | 1605 | 1606 | 1607 | 1608 | 1609 | 1610 | 1611 | 1612 | 1613 | 1614 | 1615 | 1616 | 1617 | 1618 | 1619 | 1620 | 1621 | 1622 | 1623 | 1624 | 1625 | 1626 | 1627 | 1628 | 1629 | 1630 | 1631 | 1632 | 1633 | 1634 | 1635 | 1636 | 1637 | 1638 | 1639 | 1640 | 1641 | 1642 | 1643 | 1644 | 1645 | 1646 | 1647 | 1648 | 1649 | 1650 | 1651 | 1652 | 1653 | 1654 | 1655 | 1656 | 1657 | 1658 | 1659 | 1660 | 1661 | 1662 | 1663 | 1664 | 1665 | 1666 | 1667 | 1668 | 1669 | 1670 | 1671 | 1672 | 1673 | 1674 | 1675 | 1676 | 1677 | 1678 | 1679 | 1680 | 1681 | 1682 | 1683 | 1684 | 1685 | 1686 | 1687 | 1688 | 1689 | 1690 | 1691 | 1692 | 1693 | 1694 | 1695 | 1696 | 1697 | 1698 | 1699 | 1700 | 1701 | 1702 | 1703 | 1704 | 1705 | 1706 | 1707 | 1708 | 1709 | 1710 | 1711 | 1712 | 1713 | 1714 | 1715 | 1716 | 1717 | 1718 | 1719 | 1720 | 1721 | 1722 | 1723 | 1724 | 1725 | 1726 | 1727 | 1728 | 1729 | 1730 | 1731 | 1732 | 1733 | 1734 | 1735 | 1736 | 1737 | 1738 | 1739 | 1740 | 1741 | 1742 | 1743 | 1744 | 1745 | 1746 | 1747 | 1748 | 1749 | 1750 | 1751 | 1752 | 1753 | 1754 | 1755 | 1756 | 1757 | 1758 | 1759 | 1760 | 1761 | 1762 | 1763 | 1764 | 1765 | 1766 | 1767 | 1768 | 1769 | 1770 | 1771 | 1772 | 1773 | 1774 | 1775 | 1776 | 1777 | 1778 | 1779 | 1780 | 1781 | 1782 | 1783 | 1784 | 1785 | 1786 | 1787 | 1788 | 1789 | 1790 | 1791 | 1792 | 1793 | 1794 | 1795 | 1796 | 1797 | 1798 | 1799 | 1800 | 1801 | 1802 | 1803 | 1804 | 1805 | 1806 | 1807 | 1808 | 1809 | 1810 | 1811 | 1812 | 1813 | 1814 | 1815 | 1816 | 1817 | 1818 | 1819 | 1820 | 1821 | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | 1849 | 1850 | 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | 1870 | 1871 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | 1901 | 1902 | 1903 | 1904 | 1905 | 1906 | 1907 | 1908 | 1909 | 1910 | 1911 | 1912 | 1913 | 1914 | 1915 | 1916 | 1917 | 1918 | 1919 | 1920 | 1921 | 1922 | 1923 | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 | 1934 | 1935 | 1936 | 1937 | 1938 | 1939 | 1940 | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279 | 2280 | 2281 | 2282 | 2283 | 2284 | 2285 | 2286 | 2287 | 2288 | 2289 | 2290 | 2291 | 2292 | 2293 | 2294 | 2295 | 2296 | 2297 | 2298 | 2299 | 2300 | 2301 | 2302 | 2303 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 | 2307 | 2308 | 2309 | 2310 | 2311 | 2312 | 2313 | 2314 | 2315 | 2316 | 2317 | 2318 | 2319 | 2320 | 2321 | 2322 | 2323 | 2324 | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 | 2328 | 2329 | 2330 | 2331 | 2332 | 2333 | 2334 | 2335 | 2336 | 2337 | 2338 | 2339 | 2340 | 2341 | 2342 | 2343 | 2344 | 2345 | 2346 | 2347 | 2348 | 2349 | 2350 | 2351 | 2352 | 2353 | 2354 | 2355 | 2356 | 2357 | 2358 | 2359 | 2360 | 2361 | 2362 | 2363 | 2364 | 2365 | 2366 | 2367 | 2368 | 2369 | 2370 | 2371 | 2372 | 2373 | 2374 | 2375 | 2376 | 2377 | 2378 | 2379 | 2380 | 2381 | 2382 |  |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|









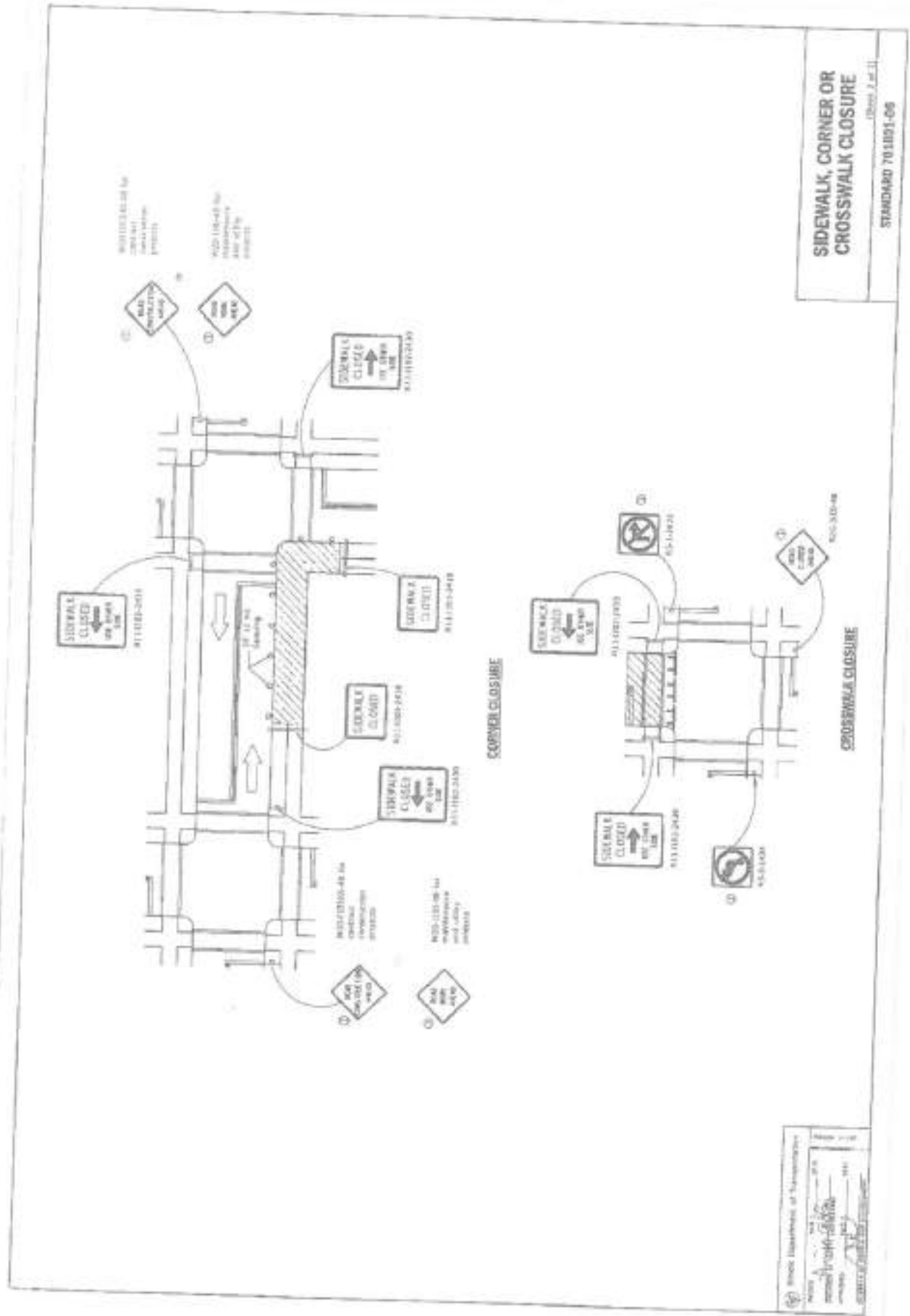






















## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 19, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Council Direction for letters to Federal and State Legislators

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** Council direction to staff to draft letters for Federal and State Legislators requesting assistance with negotiations for easements and utility permits from Genesee and Wyoming Railroad to complete Phase 3 of the CSO Long Term Control Plan.

**DESCRIPTION:** The City has experienced delays with the railroad in purchasing easements and obtaining utility permits to allow for the construction of the proposed CSO interceptor sewer associated with Phase 3 of the Long Term Control Plan. This delay has impacted the City with increased cost of construction and continued wet weather outfalls to the Illinois River that could be prevented. This CSO interceptor is needed to construct the additional pump station for the State Street lift station which currently gets overwhelmed during heavy rain. This results in flooding in the neighborhood including Jane Street.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Increased cost of construction.

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:** CSO backups in basements, flooding and continued outfalls to the Illinois River which has environmental concerns.

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** Staff will draft and send letters to Federal and State legislators to ask for their assistance with negotiations.

**IMPACT IF DENIED:** Staff will not draft letters.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:**

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:** [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]

**A Prosperous Community.** To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.

**A Safe Community.** To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.

|   |                                                                                                                                    |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ✓ | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.     |
|   | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.              |
|   | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support. |

#### REQUIRED SIGNATURES

**Department Directors and City Staff:**

**Date:**

Date:

|                                                                     |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Finance Department</b> (Certification of Availability of Funds): |  |
| Date:                                                               |  |

Date:

|                      |
|----------------------|
| <b>City Manager:</b> |
| Date:                |

Date:

**Council Direction for Letters to Federal and State Legislators for Assistance with  
Railroad**

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 19, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Derby Street Study by Tri-County

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** To receive and file the Derby Street Corridor Plan and Revitalization Study completed by Hanson and Common Ground.

**DESCRIPTION:** This study was conducted to examine the Derby Street corridor to determine repairs that are needed along with improvements the community members in the Derby Street area desired.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The study was funded with planning dollars provided by PPUATS

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:** Derby Street is a vital roadway on the south side of town that needs rehabilitation. This study was conducted to assist the City with a plan to help improve the Derby Street corridor.

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** The study will be filed in the records.

**IMPACT IF DENIED:** The study will not be filed in the records.

**ALTERNATIVES:** none

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:** Planning for capitol improvements to the City infrastructure

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:** [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]

|   |                                                                                                                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|   | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
| ✓ | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |

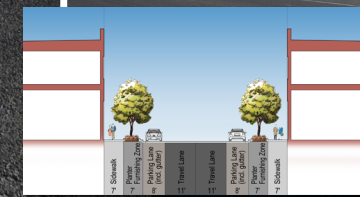
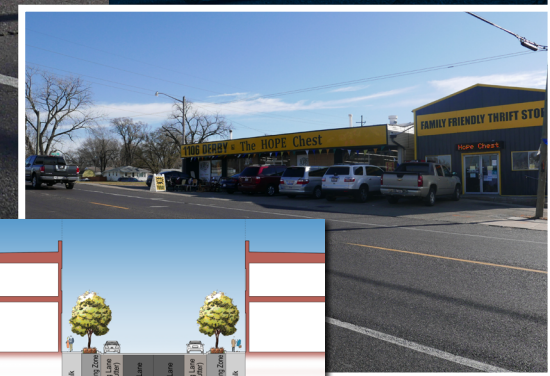
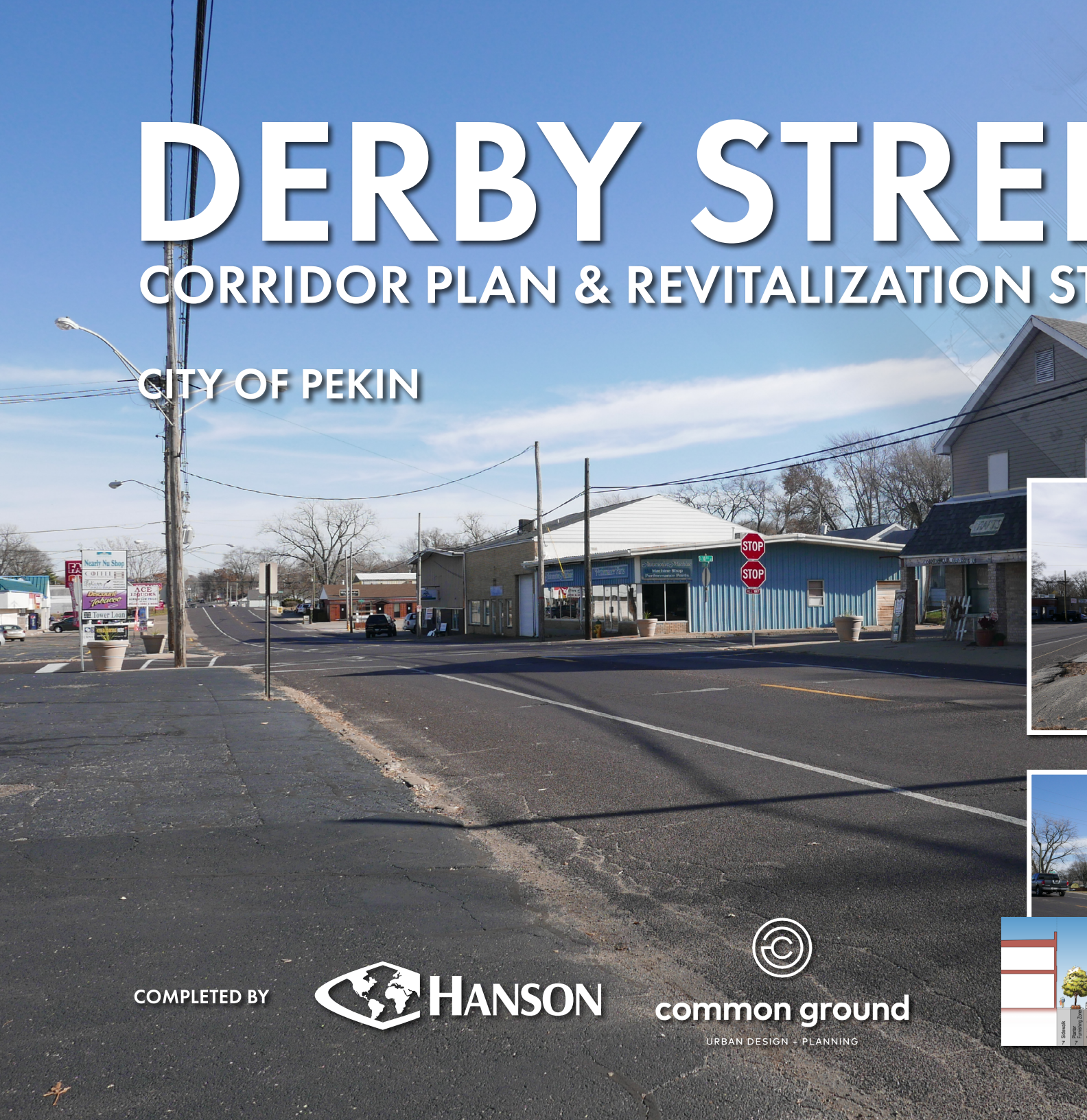
|                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                  | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin’s residents.              |
|                                                                                                  | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin’s residents want, need, and are willing to support. |
| <b>REQUIRED SIGNATURES</b>                                                                       |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Department Directors and City Staff:</b><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Date: |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Finance Department</b> (Certification of Availability of Funds):<br><br>Date:                 |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>City Manager:</b><br><br>Date:                                                                |                                                                                                                                    |



# DERBY STREET

## CORRIDOR PLAN & REVITALIZATION STUDY

CITY OF PEKIN



COMPLETED BY



common ground

URBAN DESIGN + PLANNING

Attachment: REP-DerbyStreet-Final-20180523 (1448 : Derby Street Study by Tri-County)







# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Derby Street is a 1.5 mile long west-east arterial on the south side of Pekin, Illinois. The Derby Street Revitalization plan offers options for the city to bring the corridor into a state of good repair and create a consistent sense of place that is unique to Derby Street. Existing conditions were analyzed to learn about the corridor, and the community members were an invaluable source of information to create the Derby Street Vision. A public design session, or design charrette, was held from November 27th to December 1st to gather information.



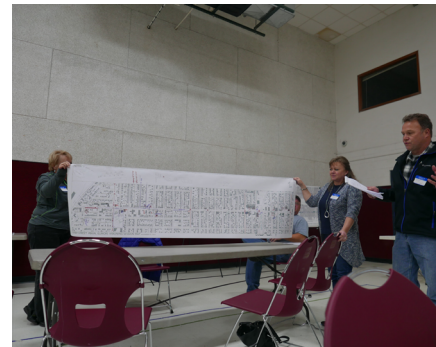
## Initial Analysis

The existing conditions reports found that the corridor is generally flat, well connected to the rest of Pekin through the road network, has mostly smaller structures, has diverse land uses though almost all under the same zoning, and has an inconsistent sidewalk network and curb cuts. The traffic analysis noted that the street is currently a two lane arterial road with parking on both sides and approximately 40 feet wide. The street is recommended to stay two lanes, except at the signalized intersection on the west end of the project. Drainage on Derby Street does not meet current standards which results in occasional flooding between Janssen Street and South 9th Street, however; the public did not identify drainage as a major concern along the roadway. It is recommended that any additional impervious area be mitigated with detention, infiltration of runoff, or green practices. Two special waste sites

were identified within the vicinity of Derby Street that warrant further investigation. A four-acre recreational park is located on Derby Street as well.

## Public Design Session Schedule

A Hands On Visioning Session was held on November 27th to kick off the public design session. Residents and other stakeholders came and used 4 large maps of the corridor to map out opportunities and goals for Derby Street. For each group around a map, three Big Ideas were identified for the design of Derby Street. The next two days these Big Ideas were tabulated and new maps and cross sections were drafted using this information as a guide. This process was completely open to the public. The public participation ended on November 30th with a work-in-progress meeting to present the draft maps and cross sections and ask for any final comments on the plan. A meeting on December 1st went through progress and next steps with city staff and other stakeholders.



## Outcomes and Goals of Revitalization Study

From the public design session five Big Ideas and seven other Top Ideas were identified, ten cross section options were created for four various types of lot frontages found on Derby Street, and the corridor was broken into five nodes and links by use and features. Cost estimations have been calculated for each of the cross sections and funding opportunities are outlined for Pekin to consider.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                             |    |
|---------------------------------------------|----|
| Introduction .....                          | 1  |
| Existing Conditions.....                    | 2  |
| Urban Design.....                           | 2  |
| Engineering .....                           | 10 |
| Public Design Session Process .....         | 13 |
| Identifying Stakeholders.....               | 13 |
| Public Design Session.....                  | 14 |
| Big Ideas and Consultant Deliverables ..... | 15 |
| Big Ideas.....                              | 15 |
| Draft Framework Map .....                   | 15 |
| Nodes and Links .....                       | 16 |
| Characterizing Frontages .....              | 21 |
| Other Thoughts .....                        | 34 |
| Implementation.....                         | 35 |
| Opinions of Probable Cost .....             | 35 |
| Funding Opportunities .....                 | 40 |
| Appendix.....                               | 46 |



# INTRODUCTION

Derby Street is an approximately 1.5 mile long corridor running east-west on the south side of Pekin from South 2nd Street to South 14th Street. Derby has developed with several land uses offering a hub of commercial activity as well as homes for many Pekin residents. Currently, Derby is a 40 feet wide two-lane road with inconsistent pedestrian paths and large curb cuts. This report outlines the efforts of the City of Pekin to engage the public using a 4-day public design session and determine how the physical conditions must be changed or added in order to revitalize and create a better quality of life for both the residents and businesses along Derby street. The purpose of this report is to provide the City of Pekin with a framework on how to redesign Derby Street in a way that will encourage further development and rehabilitation throughout the corridor.



An example of sidewalk along Derby Street with no curb between road and pedestrian. The utility poles that fall in the middle of the sidewalk also present larger problems for areas of Derby Street with narrow sidewalks.



An example of a parcel with an unmarked parking lot and no curb cuts to guide traffic between the lot and Derby Street. There is also no dedicated pedestrian path along this parcel.



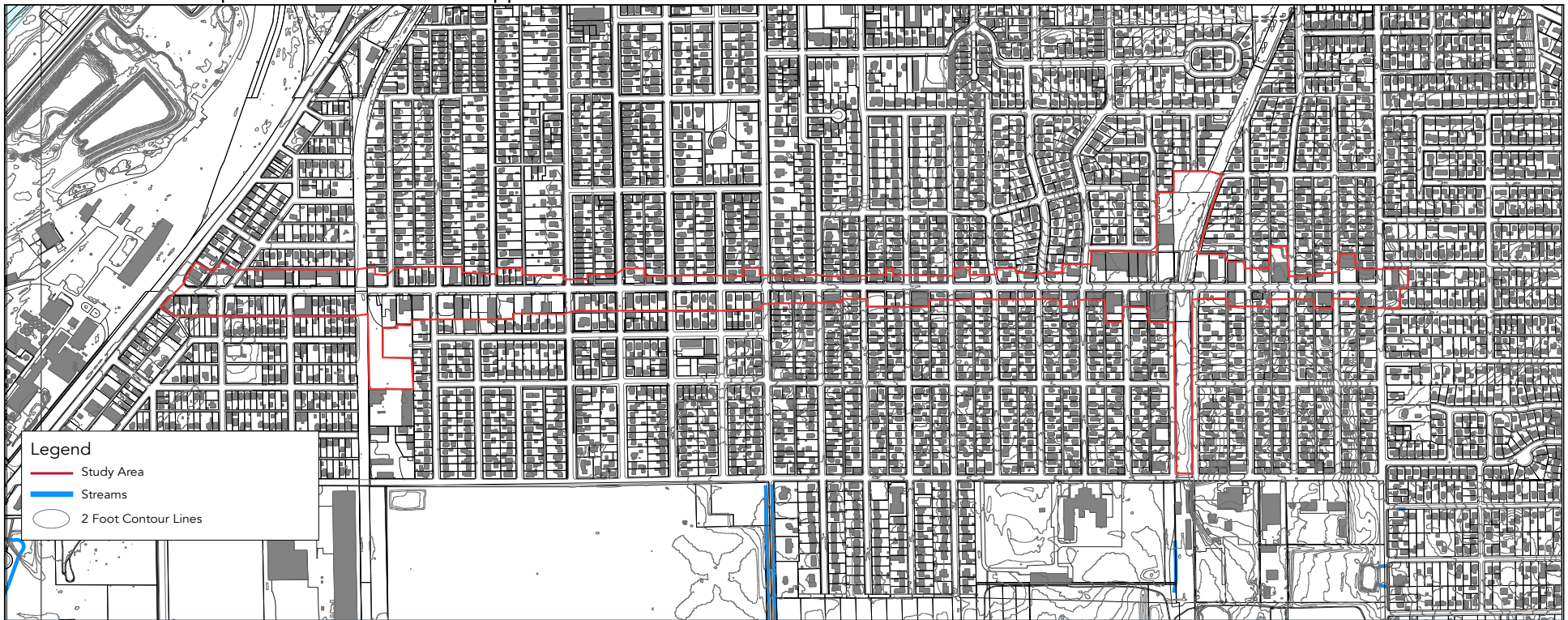
Poor conditions, such as the above pictured potholes, can be found along the entire length of the road and make travel for both vehicles and pedestrians more dangerous.



# EXISTING CONDITIONS

## Urban Design

To prepare for the public design session, 8 different maps were created using GIS data provided by the city in order to identify and describe the existing conditions along the corridor. In general, this corridor is relatively flat, well connected to the rest of the city, has smaller structures, very diverse in land use though homogenous in zoning, and inconsistent with sidewalk availability and curb cuts. Larger versions of the maps can be found in the appendix.



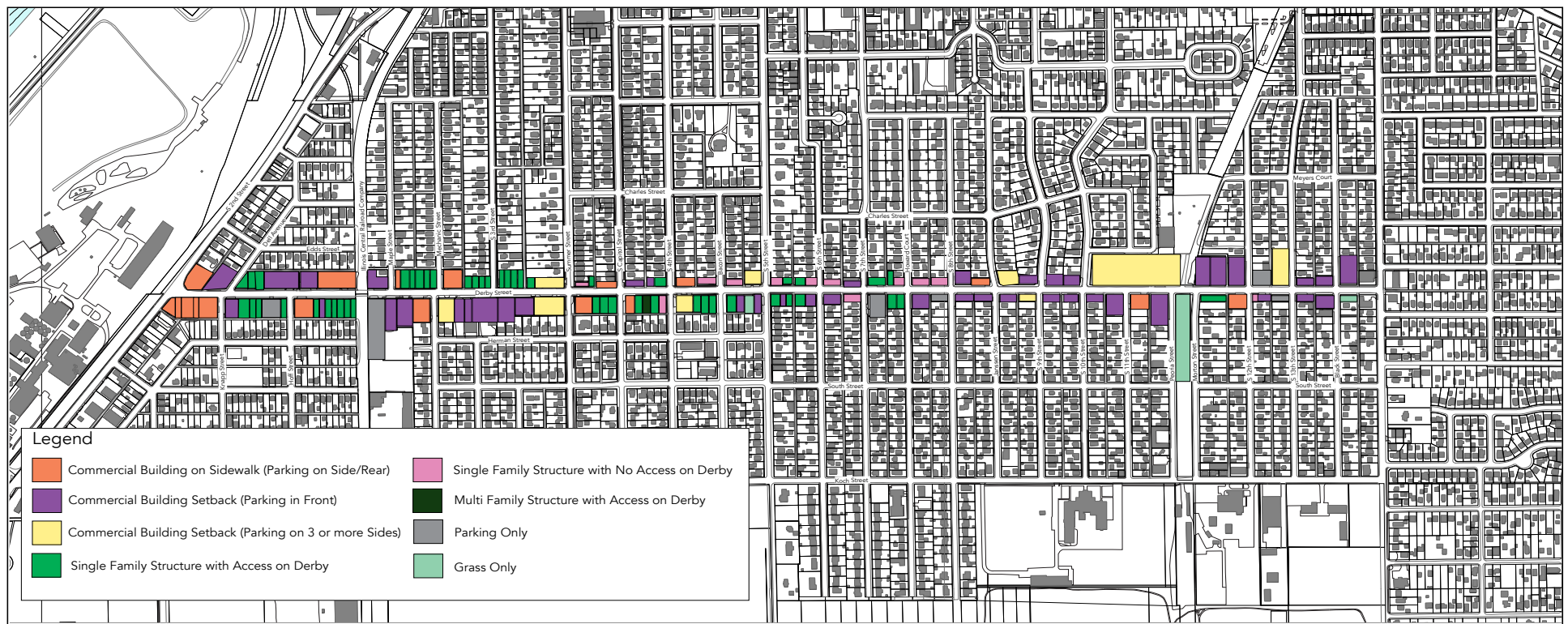
**Topography**

### Topography

This map is measured using 2 foot contour lines and reveals that the corridor is overall very flat. The peak is on the east side while the west side stays almost completely flat. No part of the corridor is affected by the floodplain from the Illinois river to the east. Water is most likely to overwhelm storm drains on the east where it may all flow to one spot. On the west side, it would most likely stay stagnant but be dispersed due to the lack of slope to carry it.



# Urban Design

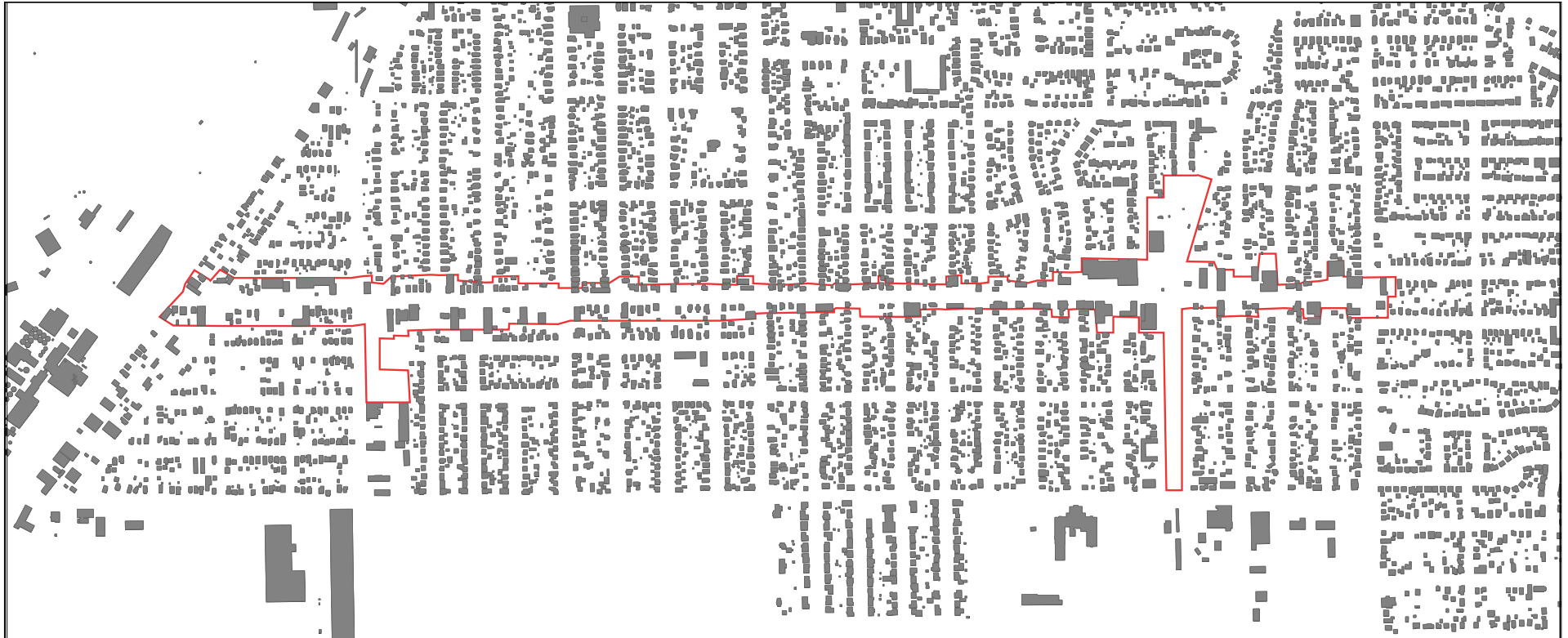


**Context Map**

## Context Map

Derby Street is developed with several different types of structures at different set backs. This map aims to reveal patterns in development by coloring parcels based on use and building placement on the parcel. Most of the uses along the corridor are spaced out along the whole length. The east end of Derby Street sees small clusters of alternating residential and commercial while the west side is mostly commercial with intermediate residential lots.

# Urban Design



**Figure Ground Diagram**

## Figure Ground Diagram

This map is meant to highlight the structures along the corridor. It reveals that the structures are typically smaller and are placed sporadically on the lots with little consistency along the corridor. The largest footprint is occupied by Save-A-Lot and Family Dollar (found adjacent to each other on the North East side of the corridor), both are destinations for this corridor bringing in traffic from around Pekin.

# Urban Design

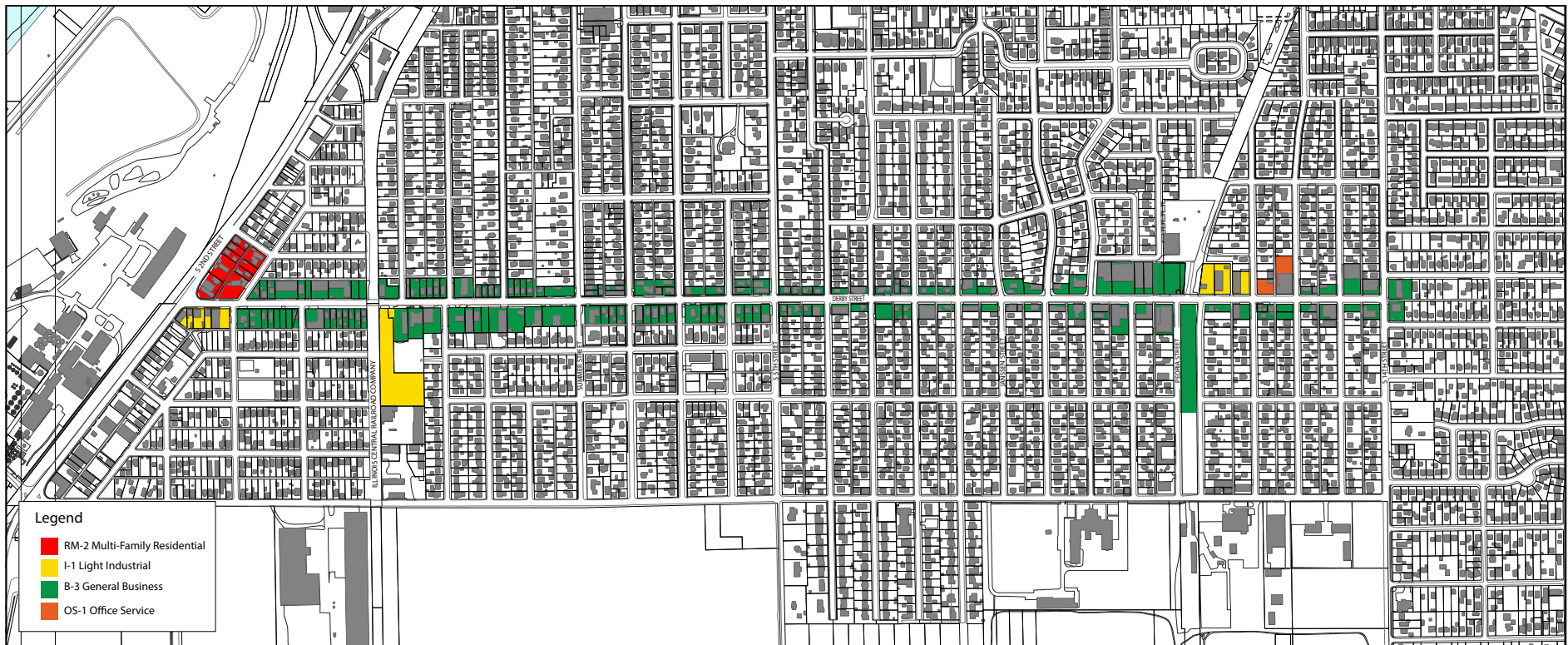


**Block Structure Diagram**

## Block Structure Diagram

The block structure map reveals an organized grid pattern that creates flow throughout the corridor as well as accommodates movements to and from Derby Street. Alleys also offer alternate access running mostly perpendicular to Derby Street. Some alleys do run parallel to Derby Street, primarily on the East side. This also reveals smaller and skinny blocks which is preferred for pedestrian travel.

# Urban Design



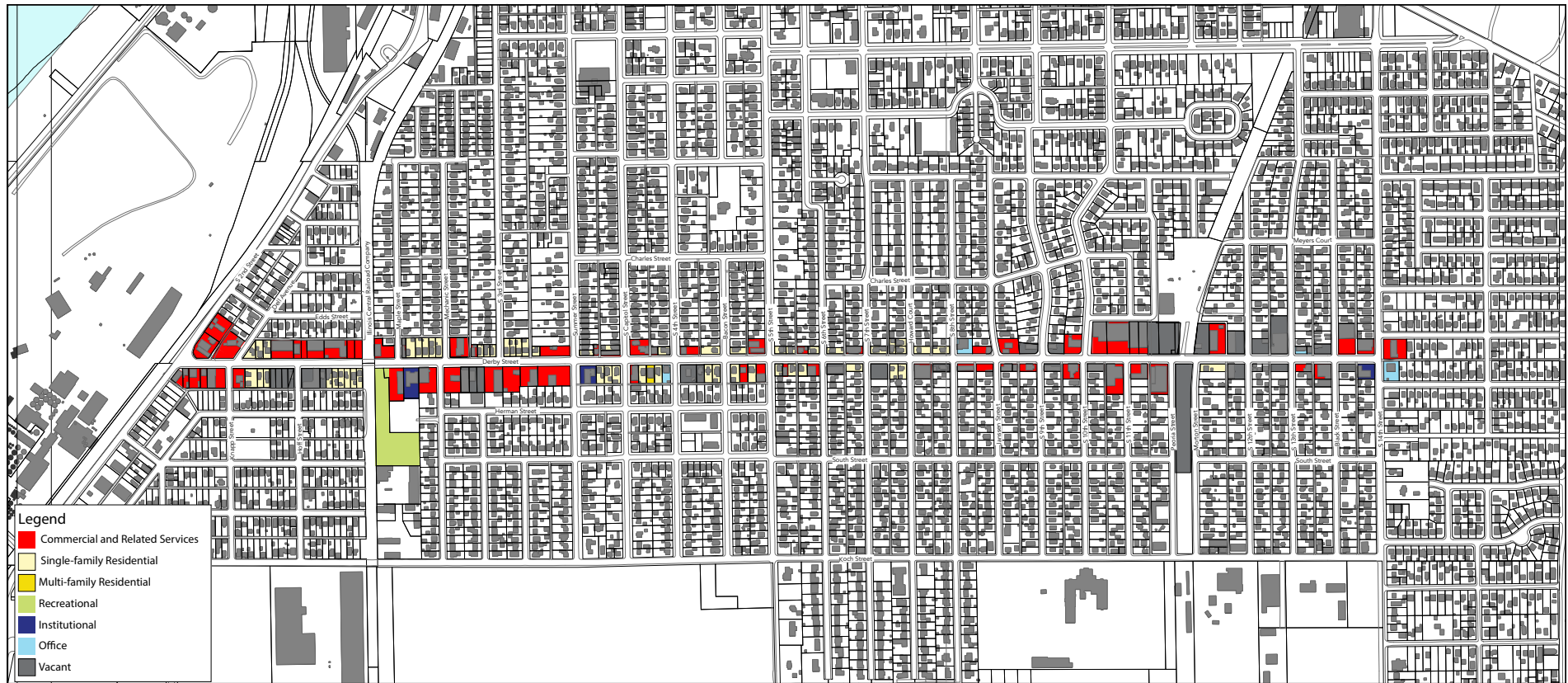
Existing Zoning

## Existing Zoning

This corridor is almost completely zoned B-3 General Business, with a few lots zoned I-1 Light Industrial, OS-1 Office Service, and RM-2 Multi-Family Residential.



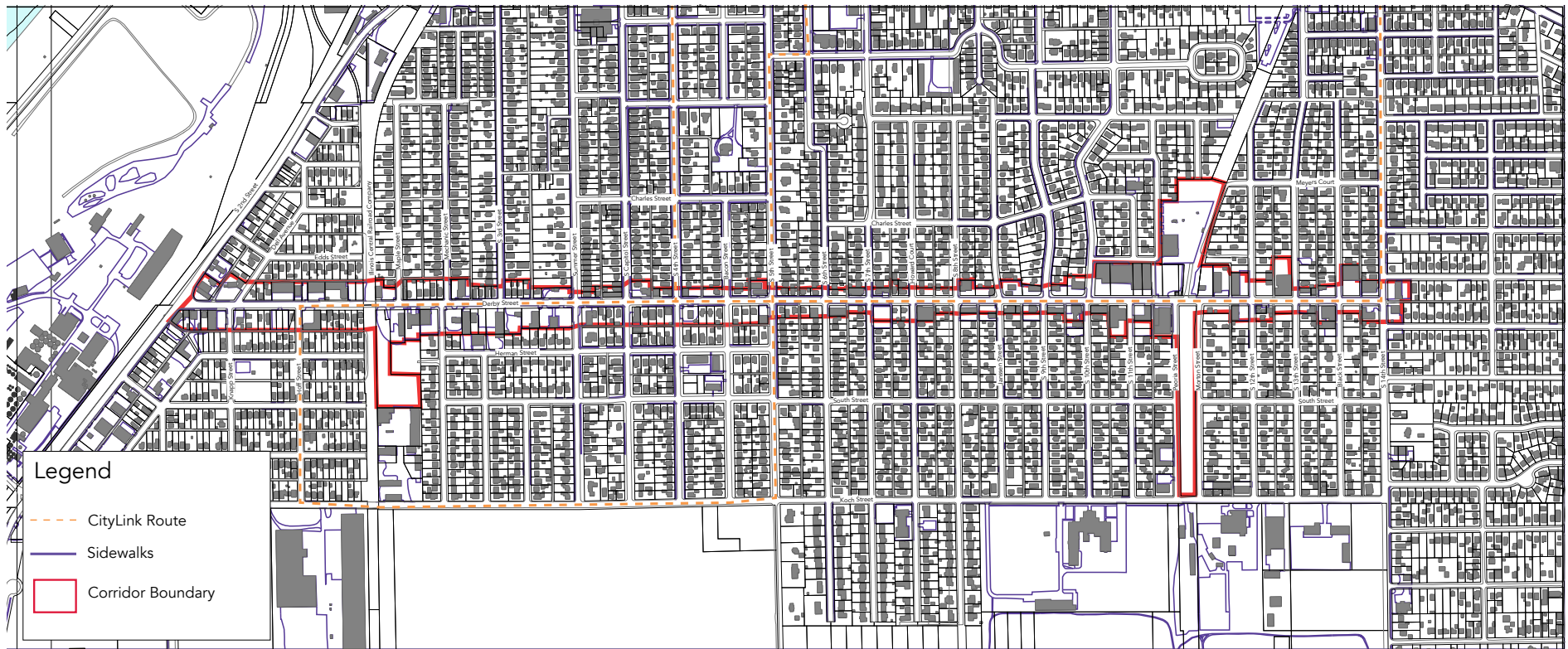
# Urban Design



## Existing Land Use

Derby Street is populated with single-family homes, multi-family residences, offices, commercial, institutional, and vacant parcels. Most blocks consist of multiple uses or contain vacant lots. Vacant lots consist of both completely empty lots and improved lots with vacant buildings.

# Urban Design

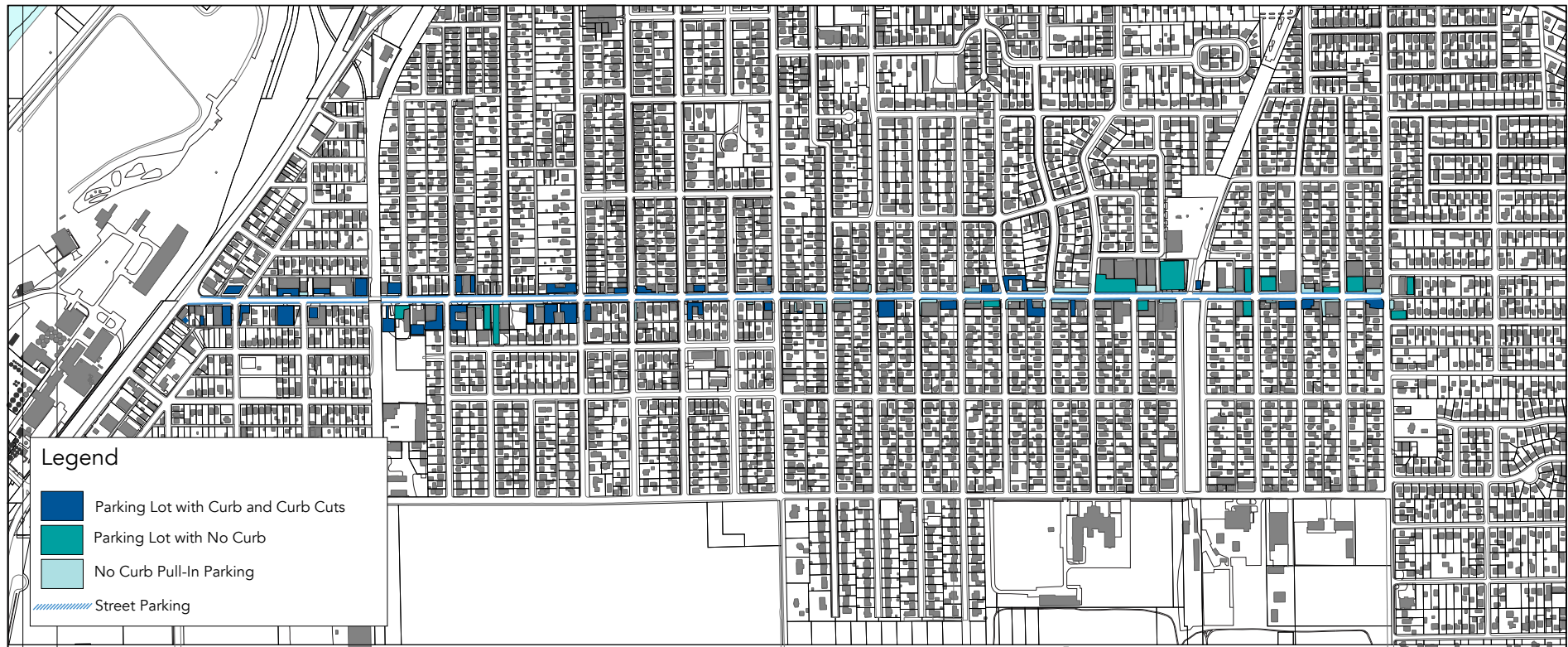


**Mobility Map**

## Mobility Map

This map describes mobility on Derby Street using the bus route, sidewalk network, and the street network. Derby Street is easily accessible to the rest of Pekin via automobile as well as public transit using the CityLink bus route. This map also reveals that the sidewalk network is inconsistent along the corridor making travel harder and less safe for pedestrians.

# Urban Design



**Existing Parking Facilities**

## Existing Parking Facilities

This map aims to reveal the physical structure of the corridor by describing parking configurations. Overall, there is inconsistency of curb cuts and parking configurations along the corridor. Several parcels have no defined curbs to enter the parking lot offering little guidance and traffic control.



# Engineering

## Traffic Analysis

Currently, Derby Street is a two lane, arterial road with parking on both sides. The roadway width is approximately 40 feet wide.

The existing Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of the roadway is a maximum of 6500 vehicles per day (vpd) between 10th and 14th Street.

The roadway has both commercial and residential uses; therefore the access points are frequent.

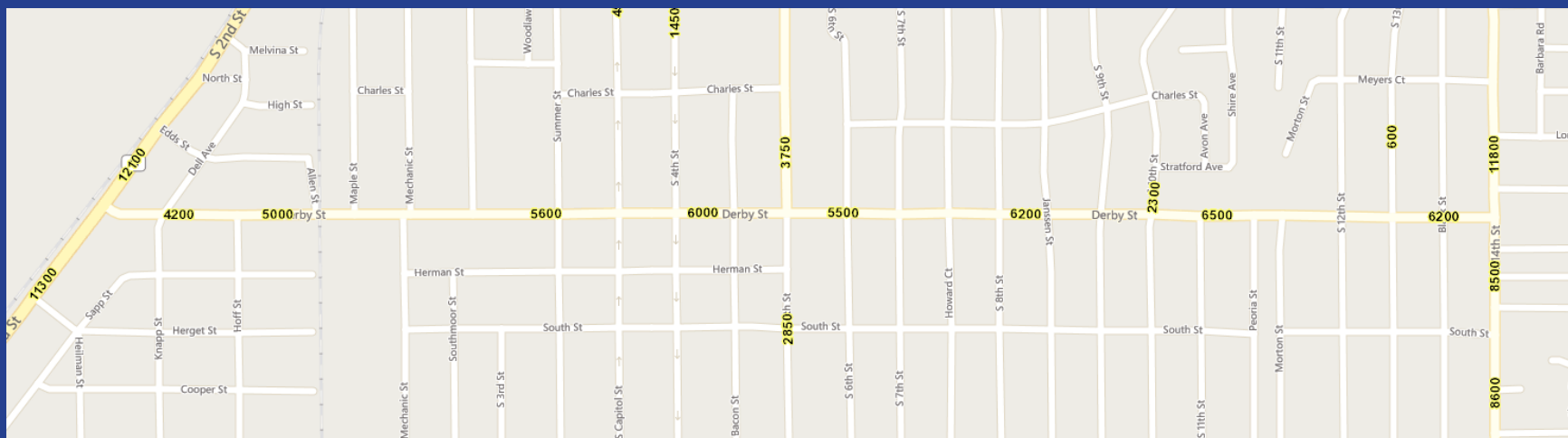
Since the roadway is not a high volume arterial, it is recommended that either a two-lane or a three-lane section be implemented.

A two-lane roadway, even with the access provided, will still operate with adequate vehicular levels of service.

A three-lane roadway will allow left turning vehicles to get out of the way of through vehicles, which will provide a slightly better vehicular level of service.

Currently the on-street parking is all parallel parking. From a traffic operations perspective, parallel or angle parking could be implemented without adversely impacting the travel quality for vehicles.

Transit operations and frequency should be considered if the roadway is narrowed. Passenger vehicles will not have enough space to safely pass a stopped transit vehicle. This could slow the travel times on the corridor.





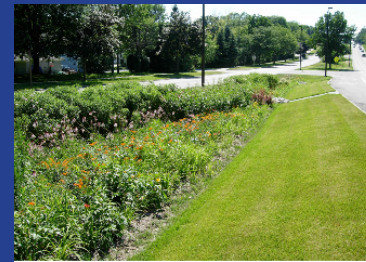
# Engineering Drainage

A previous drainage study was completed for the City of Pekin. The study investigated existing flooding issues related to the watershed that drains into the trunk line storm sewer along Derby Street.

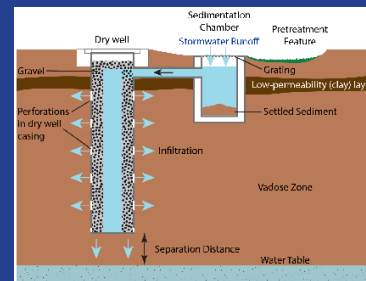
One of the three study locations was located along Derby Street between Janssen Street and South 9th Street. This location is a low point that experiences minimal flooding, during rainfall events caused by a reduction in the storm sewer pipe size from 48" to 36" between Mechanic Street and South 5th Street. According to the report, this issue could be improved to experience less, but still occasional minimal flooding by upsizing the storm sewer in the restricted section to match the adjacent 48" storm sewer. The flooding could be completely eliminated if the entire trunk line from Knapp Street to South 12th Street is upsized to 60" storm sewer. The previous drainage study found that both of these options would be cost prohibitive and recommended no improvements.

Any proposed improvements to the Derby Street corridor that would create additional impervious area should be mitigated by detention and/or infiltration of the proposed runoff so that the proposed runoff is not increased from the existing conditions. Detention and/or infiltration could be provided in a variety of ways, depending on the space available within the corridor. Additionally mitigation could be provided by a number of green solutions that provide aesthetic and natural elements in addition to mitigating storm water runoff. A list of options with description and sample photos are listed to the right.

The first four options are variations of ways to return the storm water back to the soils and will depend on the quality of soils along the corridor. The final option can be implemented anywhere there is space to incorporate underground tanks.



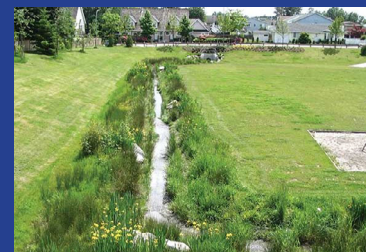
**Rain Gardens:** depressional areas landscaped with perennial flowers and native vegetation that soak up rainwater. They are strategically located to capture runoff from impervious surfaces, such as roofs and streets. Rain gardens fill with a few inches of water after a storm and then water filters into the ground, rather than running off to a storm drain.



**Dry Wells:** penetrates layers of clay soils with poor infiltration rates to reach more permeable layers of soil, allowing for more rapid infiltration of stormwater. They can be used in conjunction with low impact development (LID) practices to reduce the harmful effects that traditional stormwater management practices have had on the aquatic ecosystem. Dry wells aid in stormwater runoff reduction, increase groundwater recharge, are economical, and have minimal space requirements.



**Infiltration Trench:** a "leaky" pipe in a stone filled trench with a level bottom. Can be used as part of a larger storm sewer system, such as a relatively flat section of storm sewer, or it may serve as a portion of a stormwater system for a small area, such as a portion of a roof or a single catch basin. In all cases, an Infiltration Trench should be designed with a positive overflow.



**Bioswales:** storm water runoff conveyance systems that provide an alternative to storm sewers. They can absorb low flows or carry runoff from heavy rains to storm sewer inlets or directly to surface waters. Bioswales improve water quality by infiltrating the first flush of storm water runoff and filtering the large storm flows they convey.



**Underground Detention:** oversized storm sewer pipe storage or other system that allows for the storage of stormwater runoff that is required due the restriction of the proposed stormwater discharge to meet the discharge from the existing site conditions.

# Engineering

## Environmental Screening

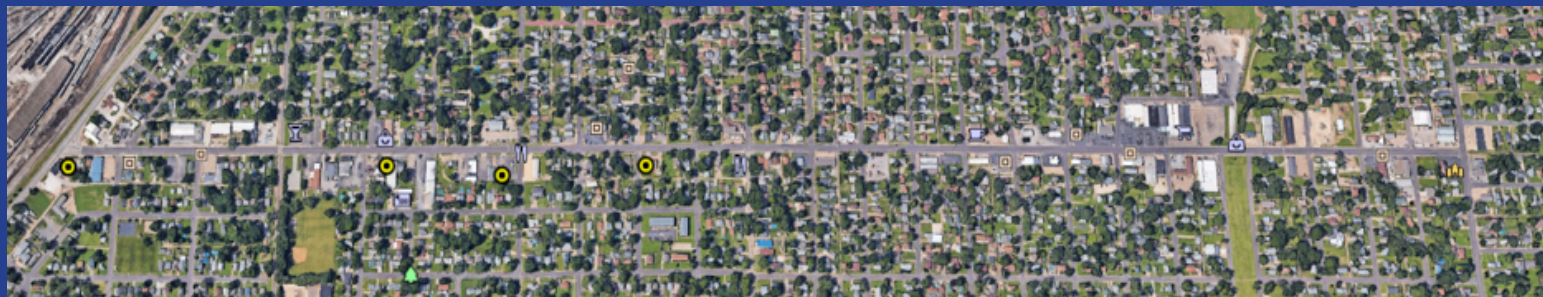
A preliminary environmental screening was performed to determine potential environmental resources and issues within and adjacent to the Derby Street project corridor. This screening was performed by reviewing readily-available databases, mapping and on-line information. No site reconnaissance was conducted. Information sources that were reviewed were: Google Maps, Google Earth, Tazewell County GIS Viewer, National Wetlands Inventory, Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mapping, Envirofacts, Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Incident Tracking Database, the Historic Architectural Resources Geographic Information System and the Pekin Park District website. Based on this review, the following resources and issues are present, or potentially present, within or adjacent to the Derby Street project corridor:

**Special Waste Sites** – The presence of the following sites and the commercial and industrial land uses in the vicinity of the project corridor warrant further assessment for potential involvement with contaminated properties.

- Four LUST sites adjacent to Derby Street (Pekin Energy Co., Triangle 2, Beck Oil, and Freedom Oil) (depicted as yellow dots in the photo below)
- Two RCRAInfo properties adjacent to Derby Street (Centel and USE)

**Parks/Recreational Areas** - Railsplitters Park is a four-acre recreational park that is owned and operated by the Pekin Park District. It is located at 268 Derby Street along the east side of the railroad. The park offers a parking lot, playground, benches, water fountain, and areas for soccer, football and baseball. Impacts or use of this public recreational facility by a project funded or approved by the Federal Highway Administration or other Department of Transportation agency could constitute a Section 4(f) impact under the Department of Transportation Act of 1970.

Potential wetlands, streams and other waters of the U.S., floodplain areas or floodways, and historic structures and districts were not identified using the above-mentioned databases and information sources. Additional surveys and investigation would be needed to verify the lack of presence. Based on aerial mapping, several of the houses, buildings and commercial properties adjacent to Derby Street are older than 40 years; therefore, additional review would be required to determine if these structures would be eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. The addition of through-traffic lane(s), or substantial physical alteration of existing Derby Street, could require a traffic noise analysis and abatement consideration.





# PUBLIC DESIGN SESSION PROCESS

## Identifying Stakeholders

A Work Plan meeting was held at the City of Pekin City Hall on October 10th to discuss the subsequent corridor plan and how it would be completed. The people present at the Work Plan meeting included a representative from the Pekin Chambers of Commerce, the Pekin Park District, the Tri-County Regional Planning Commission, CityLink, University of Illinois Extension, Common Ground, three personnel from Hanson Professional Services Inc., the City engineer, and the City planner. Between all of these important stakeholders, a wider web of stakeholders was identified to be involved in and promote the public meetings that would occur during the public design session. The extended web included representatives from the police, the school district, Tazewell County, and the fire department along with business owners from 14th Street hardware, State Farm, Performance Automatic Machine, Beck's Convenience Store, The Hope Chest, Pekin Glass and Mirror, Udry Jewelry, Vonderheide Floor Coverings Co., A to Z Rental, Save-A-Lot, Eagles Social Club, Derby Pawn, Ernie's Family Restaurant, Christenberry Systems and Alarm Company, and various churches.

In order to inform stakeholders from the general community, door hangers were either given or left with every structure on the Derby Corridor and posters were hung in prominent businesses along the corridor a week prior to the first public meeting. These businesses included Quick Pick Liquors, Becks, Ernie's, and Save-A-Lot.

## DERBY STREET

### Public Design Session

@ Salvation Army 243 Derby Street

# HELP SHAPE THE NEW DERBY STREET!

**Public Meetings:**  
Monday, November 27: 5-7:30 PM  
Thursday, November 30: Presentation at 5, Open House at 5:45

**Drop Ins:**  
Tuesday, November 28: 9 AM- 3 PM  
Wednesday, November 29: 9 AM- 5 PM

Contact Becca Wagner at (309) 966-4915 or Katy Shackelford at (309) 478- 5355 for more information

# Public Design Session

After identifying key stakeholders and getting the word out, holding the public design session was the next step. The 4-day intensive workshop is described below.



## Step One: Hands On Visioning Session

The public design session process started on November 27th with a presentation by Hanson and Common Ground on existing conditions. The public design session process was also explained. After the activity was introduced, 4 tables of 5 people gathered in front of blank maps of the Derby Corridor and began drawing and discussing ideas. Each table discussed Derby with the guiding topics of development, mobility and streetscape, and parks and open space both at present and for the future. After the discussions, a representative stood up and described their maps and the top three Big Ideas.



## Step Two: Design and Production

For the second and third day, Hanson and Common Ground worked from the location on site (Salvation Army). They collected and organized the information gathered from the initial public meeting and began drafting maps and cross sections to describe possibilities based off community input. This process was completely accessible for the public to drop-in, ask questions, add comments, or just get updated. By the end of day two, there was a concrete list of Big Ideas shared most by the people at the initial meeting and a second list of other important ideas that came up multiple times among several tables. A meeting between the consultant team and City staff was held during this step to review progress.



## Step Three: Work-in-Progress Public Meeting

The last step was the draft visuals created during step 2. All the visuals were finalized, printed, and set up on site. During the evening of November 30th, a gallery was set up for people to view the visuals as well as a presentation explaining how and why they were produced. Community members were invited to stay, look through the products and ask any questions or share any concerns. The presentation laid out next steps and described how the public design session was just the beginning of this process to revitalize Derby Street. A final debrief meeting occurred on December 1st with City staff and other stakeholders to describe how the week went, current draft products, and next steps.



# BIG IDEAS AND CONSULTANT DELIVERABLES

## Big Ideas

A list of big ideas was created by collecting notes from the comment sheets provided during the public design session, notes written on the maps, and the Big 3 Ideas from each group. These were tabulated, marking any repetition, and the biggest shared concerns or comments were revealed. Five main ideas were highlighted by most groups and made the Big Ideas list. The top ideas are all ideas that came up more than once, but not enough to make it to the Big Ideas list. These ideas are as follows:

### Big Ideas

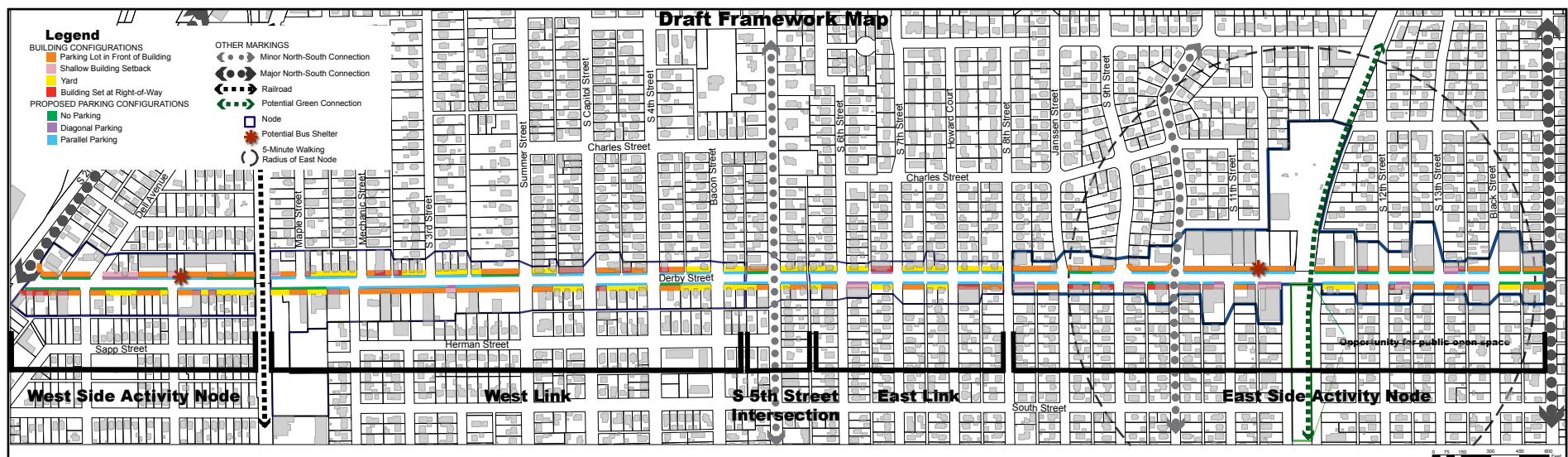
1. Define on-street parking
2. Improve curb appeal (landscaping, benches, and signage)
3. Use the Peoria-Morton Greenspace as a park
4. Improve pavement condition along the corridor
5. More lighting along the corridor

### Top Ideas

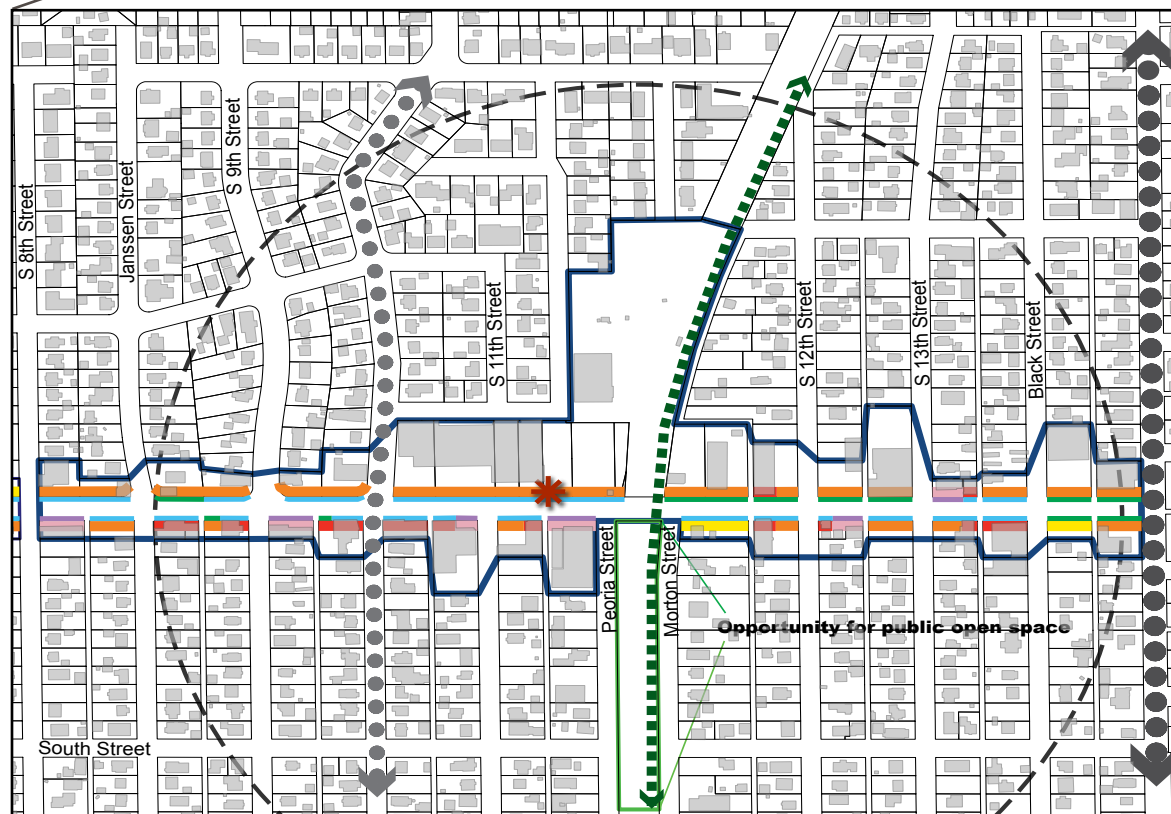
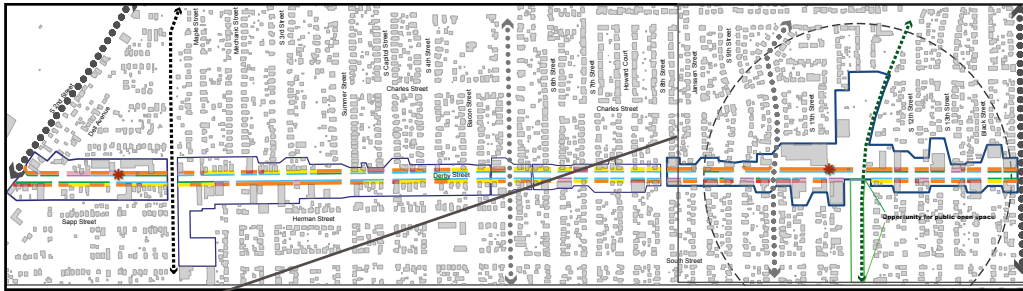
1. Sidewalk accessibility
2. Benches for bus stops
3. Improve crosswalks
4. Trash cans at key points
5. Create a facade improvement program
6. Add street trees and grass
7. Limit gaming places and taverns on the corridor

## Draft Framework Map

Using existing conditions along the corridor and comments from the maps used in the public design session, a draft framework map was created to provide organization to the corridor that allows a more concentrated view of Derby Street based on how it is used. This map highlights transportation connections, high activity nodes, and frontage characteristics. The corridor is broken up into 5 nodes described in the next section.



# Nodes and Links



## Legend

### BUILDING CONFIGURATIONS

- Parking Lot in Front of Building
- Shallow Building Setback
- Yard
- Building Set at Right-of-Way

### PROPOSED PARKING CONFIGURATIONS

- No Parking
- Diagonal Parking
- Parallel Parking

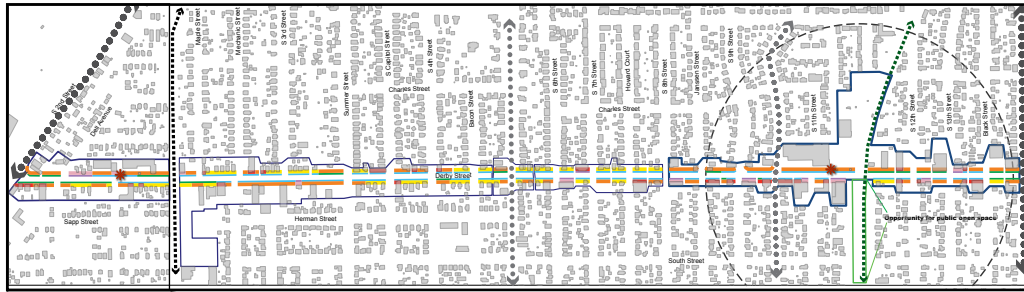
### OTHER MARKINGS

- Minor North-South Connection
- Major North-South Connection
- Railroad
- Potential Green Connection
- Node
- Potential Bus Shelter
- 5-Minute Walking Radius of East Node

## East Side Activity Node

- Boundaries: 8th Street to 14th Street
- Most heavily trafficked node (6,500 Vehicles per day)
  - » Potential need for traffic calming designs
- 10th and 14th Street provide north-south Connections
- Save-A-Lot CityLink bus stop
  - » Recommended location for a bus shelter
- Community Serving Destinations
  - » Save-A-Lot
  - » Family Dollar
  - » The Hope Chest
- Street parking recommended to meet large demand from Hope Chest
- Potential Open public space between Morton Street and Peoria Street
  - » Additional potential for North-South green trail connection via the Morton/Peoria block

# Nodes and Links



## Legend

### BUILDING CONFIGURATIONS

- Parking Lot in Front of Building
- Shallow Building Setback
- Yard
- Building Set at Right-of-Way

### PROPOSED PARKING CONFIGURATIONS

- No Parking
- Diagonal Parking
- Parallel Parking

### OTHER MARKINGS

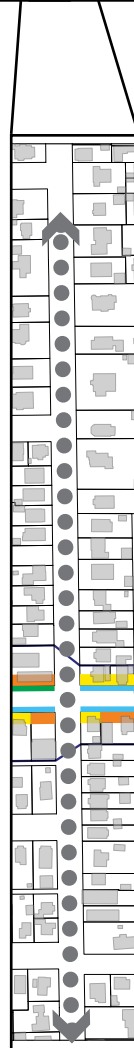
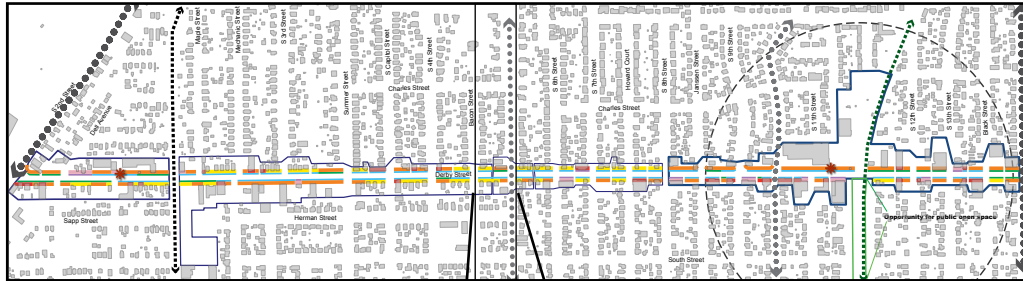
- Minor North-South Connection
- Major North-South Connection
- Railroad
- Potential Green Connection
- Node
- Potential Bus Shelter
- 5-Minute Walking Radius of East Node



## West Side Activity Node

- Boundaries: South 2nd Street to railway
- Access to Derby from South 2nd Street
- Restricted on street parking due to proximity to major intersection
- Busy Corner Restaurant CityLink bus stop
  - » Recommended location for a bus shelter
- Community Serving Destinations
  - » Salvation Army
  - » Busy Corner Restaurant

# Nodes and Links



## Legend

### BUILDING CONFIGURATIONS

- Parking Lot in Front of Building
- Shallow Building Setback
- Yard
- Building Set at Right-of-Way

### PROPOSED PARKING CONFIGURATIONS

- No Parking
- Diagonal Parking
- Parallel Parking

### OTHER MARKINGS

- ⬅⬆➡ Minor North-South Connection
- ⬅⬆➡ Major North-South Connection
- ⬅⬆➡ Railroad
- ⬅⬆➡ Potential Green Connection
- Node
- ★ Potential Bus Shelter
- ( ) 5-Minute Walking Radius of East Node

## South 5th Street Intersection

- Boundaries: 5th Street Intersection
- Central access point to Derby
- Traffic calming improvements would be beneficial for traffic flow
- On street parking in front of all parcels with exception of the northwest quadrant gas station



# Nodes and Links



## Legend

### BUILDING CONFIGURATIONS

- Parking Lot in Front of Building
- Shallow Building Setback
- Yard
- Building Set at Right-of-Way

### PROPOSED PARKING CONFIGURATIONS

- No Parking
- Diagonal Parking
- Parallel Parking

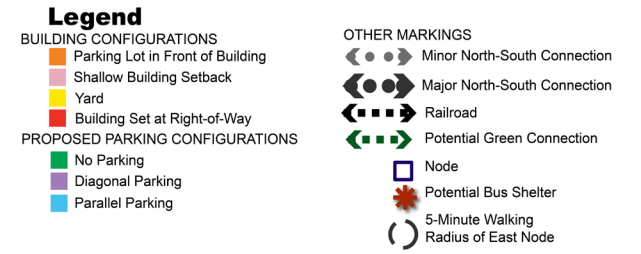
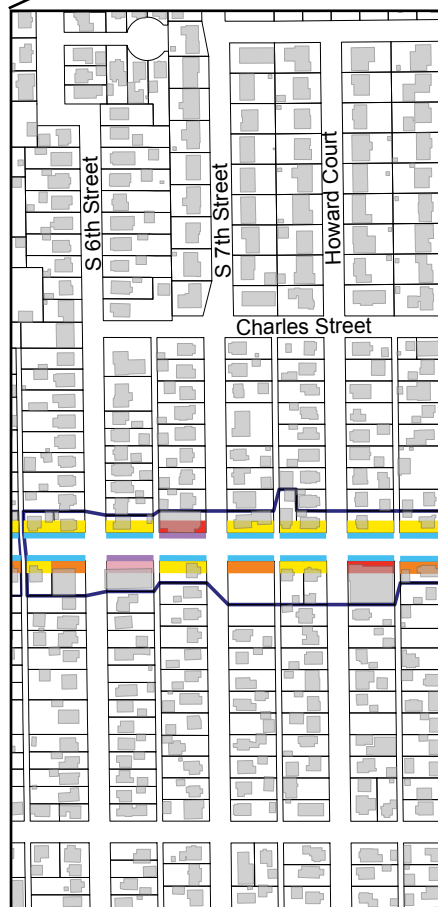
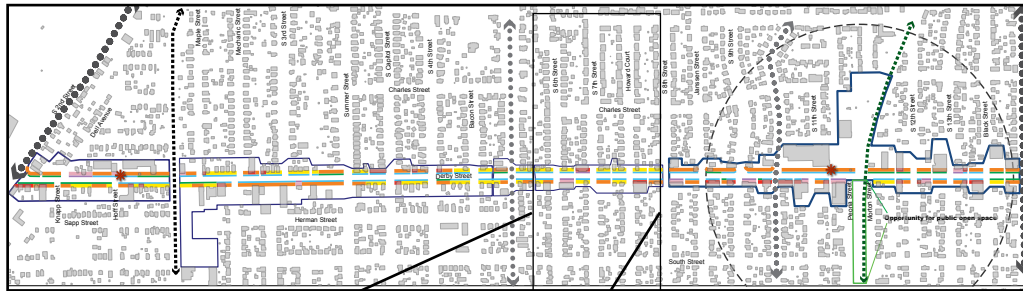
### OTHER MARKINGS

- Minor North-South Connection
- Major North-South Connection
- Railroad
- Potential Green Connection
- Node
- Potential Bus Shelter
- 5-Minute Walking Radius of East Node

## West Link

- Boundaries: 5th Street to 8th Street
- Dense commercial activity
- Railsplitter Park entrance
- Mostly set back buildings with parking lot frontages

# Nodes and Links



## East Link

- Boundaries: Railroad crossing to 5th Street Intersection
- More sporadic commercial lots
  - Greater need for street parking opportunities
- Ernie's Restaurant is a community destination

# Characterizing Frontages

The mixed land uses along the corridor create uneven frontages. In the following section, each type of frontage found along Derby Street is described and marked on the Draft Framework Map in either orange, pink, yellow, or red. No single cross section can be uniformly applied to the corridor so there are options depending on the type of existing frontage. The four developed frontages were Parking Lot in Front of the Building, Shallow Building Setback, Yard, and Building on Right-of-Way. This retrofit to the frontage aims to create more continuity along the corridor and make for better interaction between the public right-of-way and private property.

The proposed frontages work to achieve the goals of continuity and interaction by creating consistent tree replacement for natural improvement, consistent sidewalks, and marked travel lanes. The proposed frontages take into consideration existing and future uses to help make improvements more sustainable. Each of the cross sections proposed, with the exception of shallow set back alternatives, fit within the existing right-of-way.





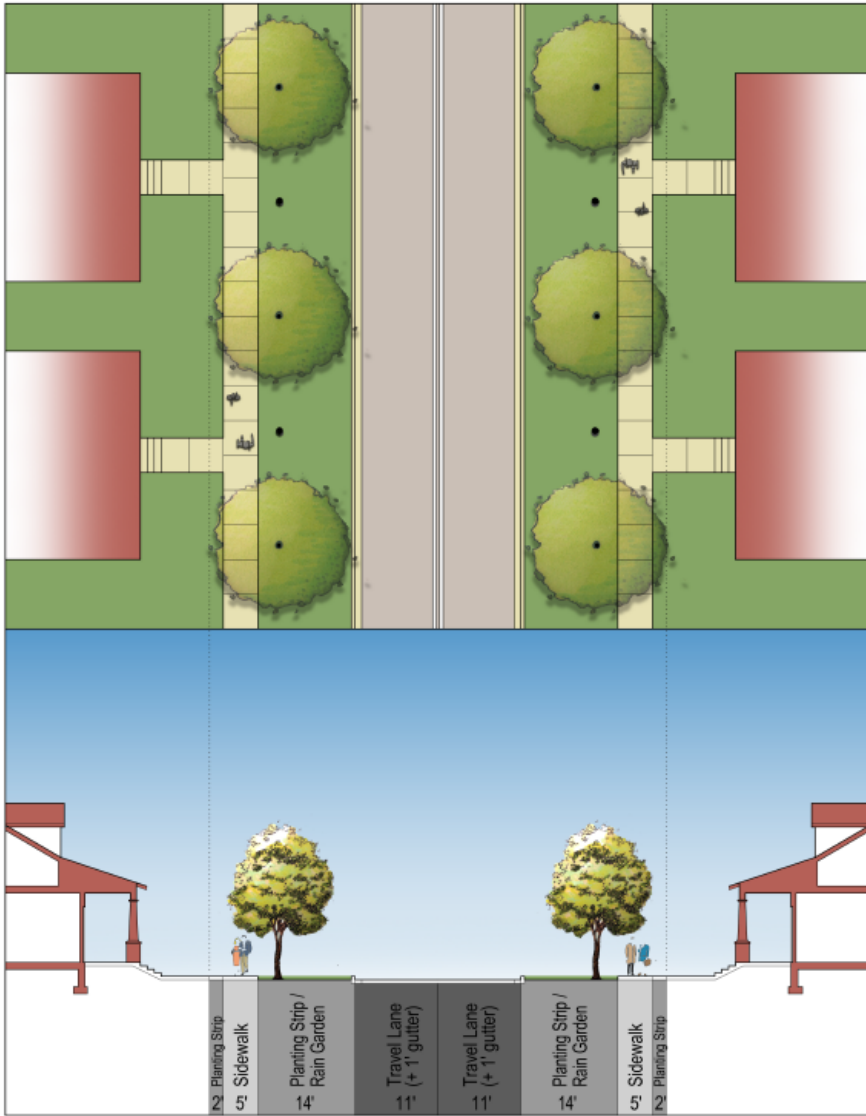
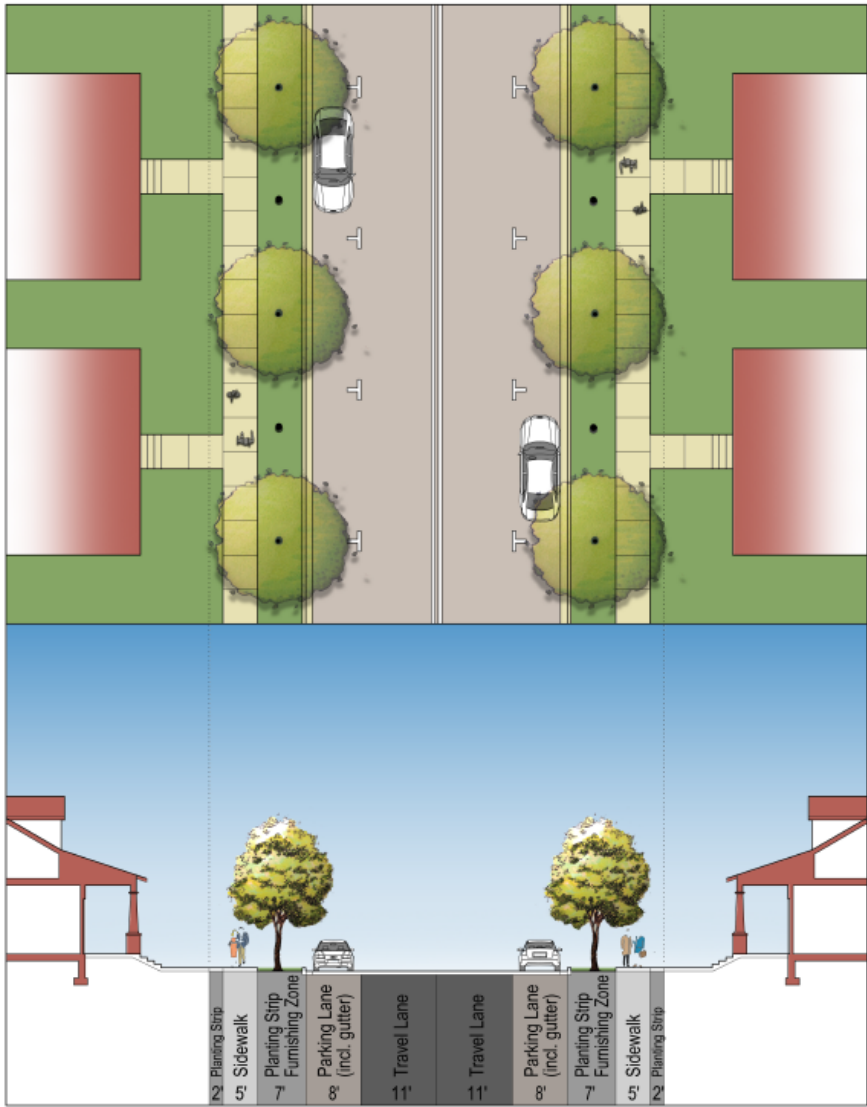
# Characterizing Frontages

**Yard-** Residential structures with yards along Derby

**Key Cross Section Features-** Consistent pedestrian path, landscaping between pedestrian path and road, and option for parallel street parking





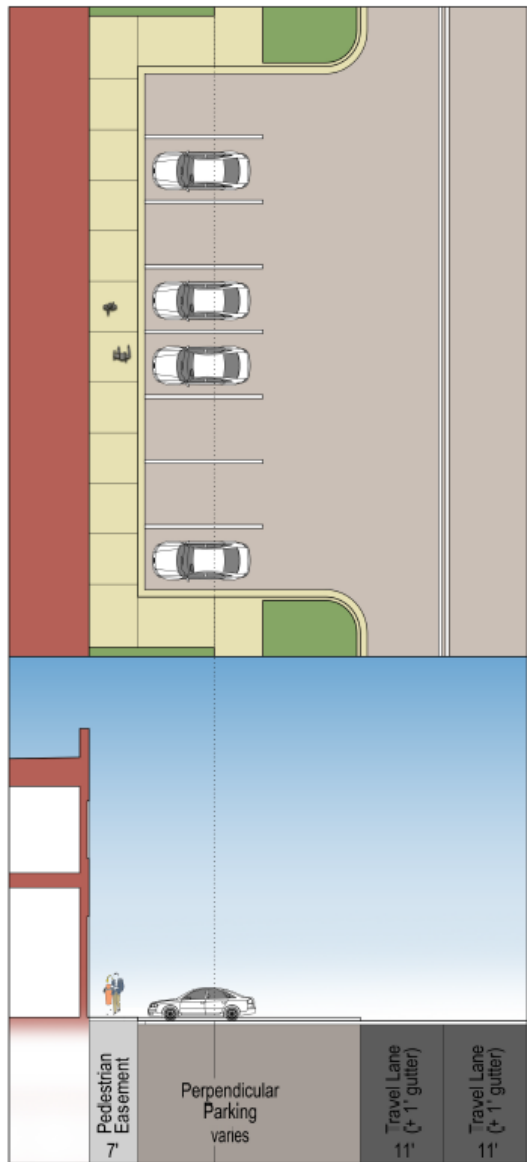


# Characterizing Frontages

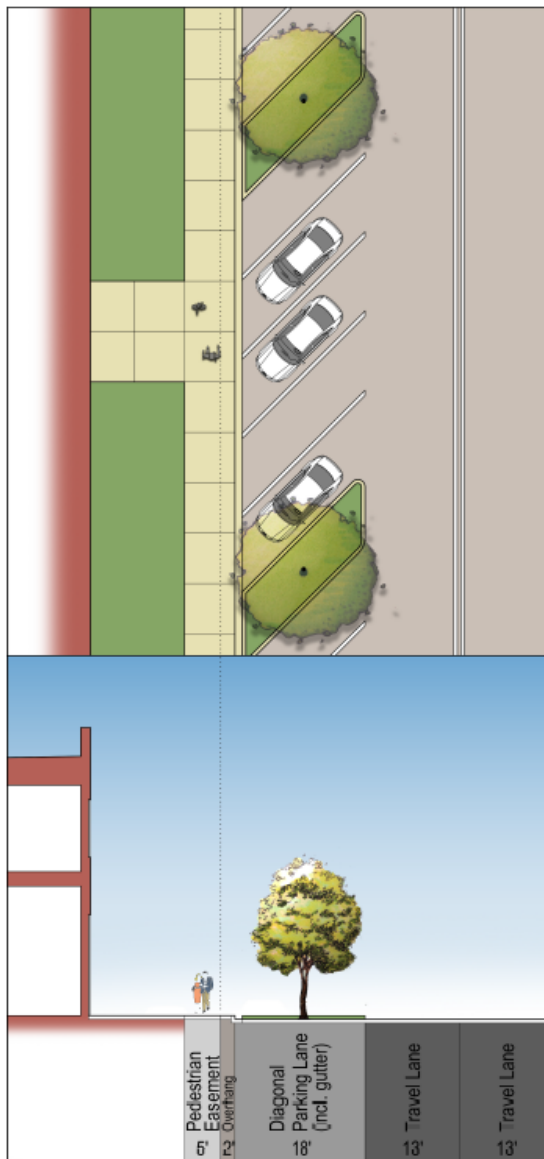
**Shallow Set Back-** Building is set back but only enough for one car to pull in front

**Key Cross Section Features-** Ranked from most ideal (1) to least ideal (3), the options range from optimizing traffic flow and pedestrian safety to optimizing parking spots and ease of road improvement. Options 1 and 2 would also require a ROW encroachment agreement between the owner and the City

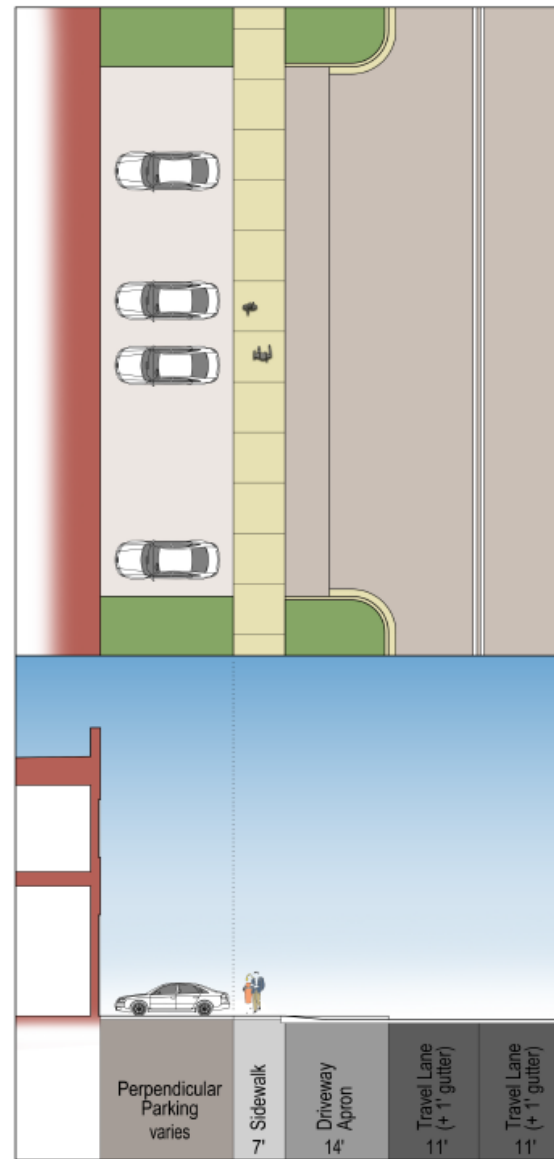




1



2



3

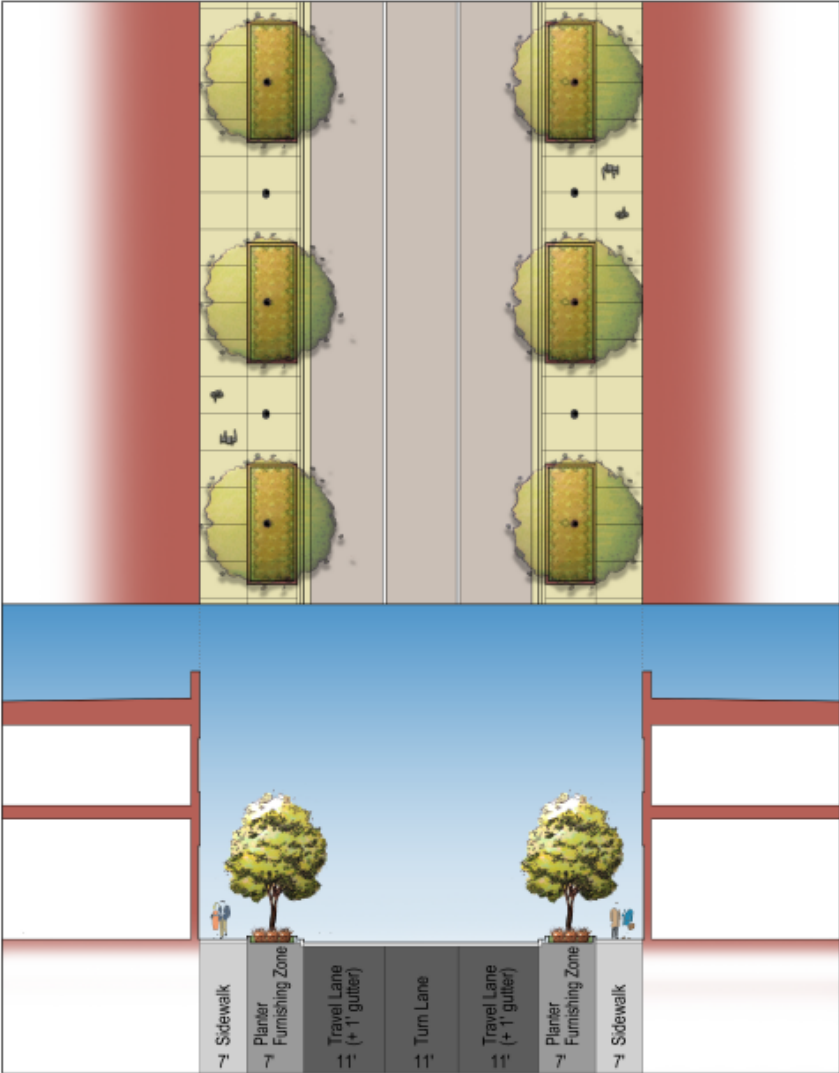
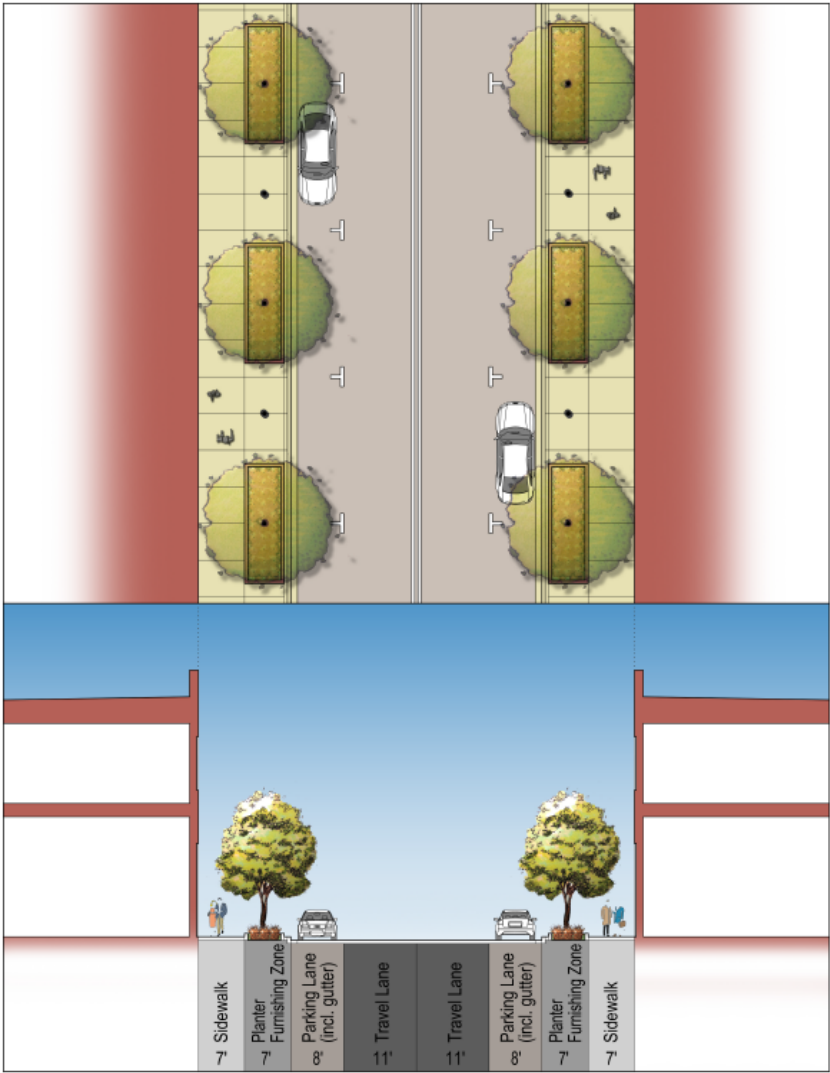
# Characterizing Frontages

**Building at ROW-** Commercial Structures set at the ROW with parking either on the street, next to, or behind the building

**Key Cross Section Features-** Consistent pedestrian path, landscaping between pedestrian path and road, option for parallel street parking or to add a middle lane for turning traffic





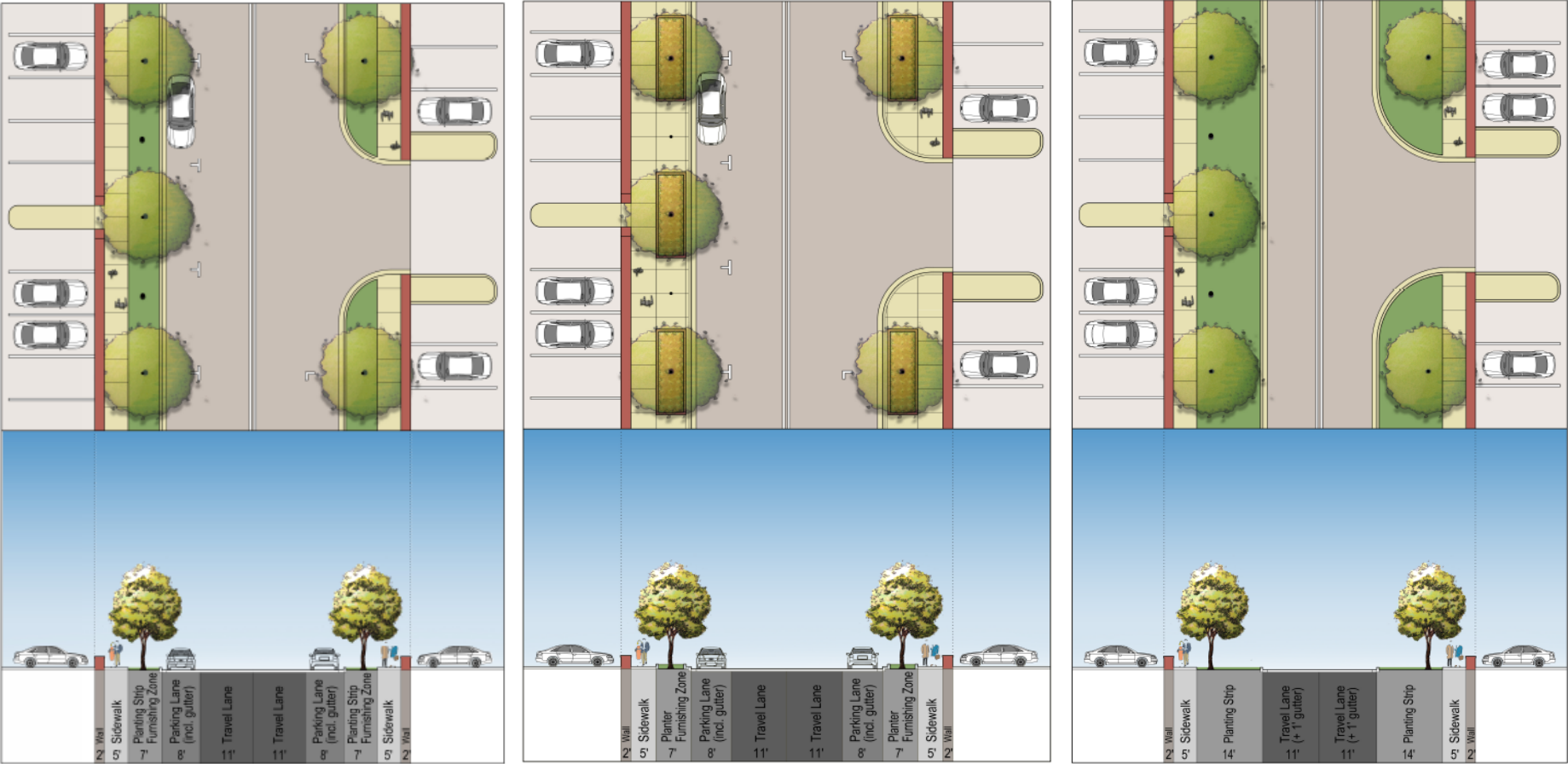


# Characterizing Frontages

**Parking Lots-** Building set back with parking lot between front facade and ROW

**Key Cross Section Features-** Defined curb edges, landscaping between ROW and pedestrian path, curved bump outs for traffic calming, option for parallel street parking



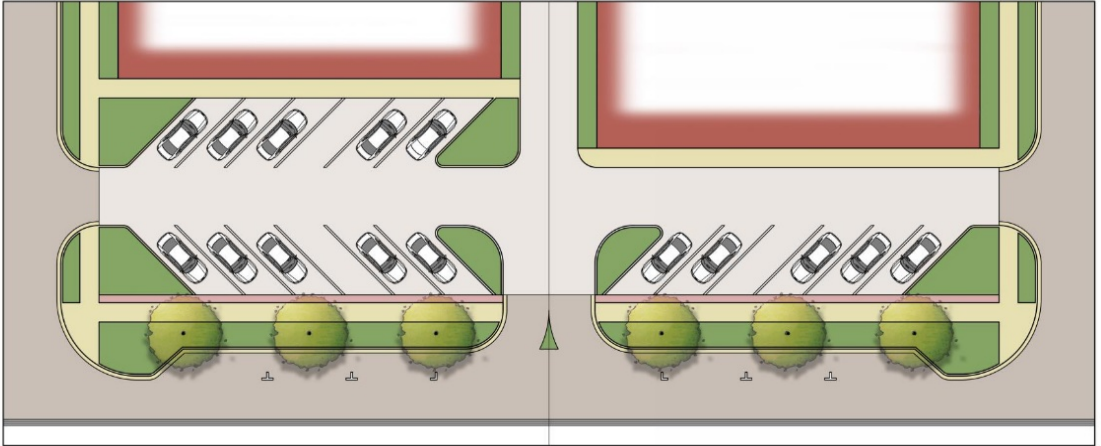


# Characterizing Frontages

**Parking Lot Configurations-** Many properties along Derby Street have continuous entrances that result in full length lay down curbs. In order to achieve the unified streetscape design and more consistent traffic operations, the recommendation is to reduce the overall length of curb cuts and reconfigure parking lots to still accommodate the needs of the property owner. The figures below show options for parking lot configurations with minimal access points to Derby Street. It is also recommended to encourage access off the side streets as opposed to Derby Street directly. This will need reviewed on a case by case basis.

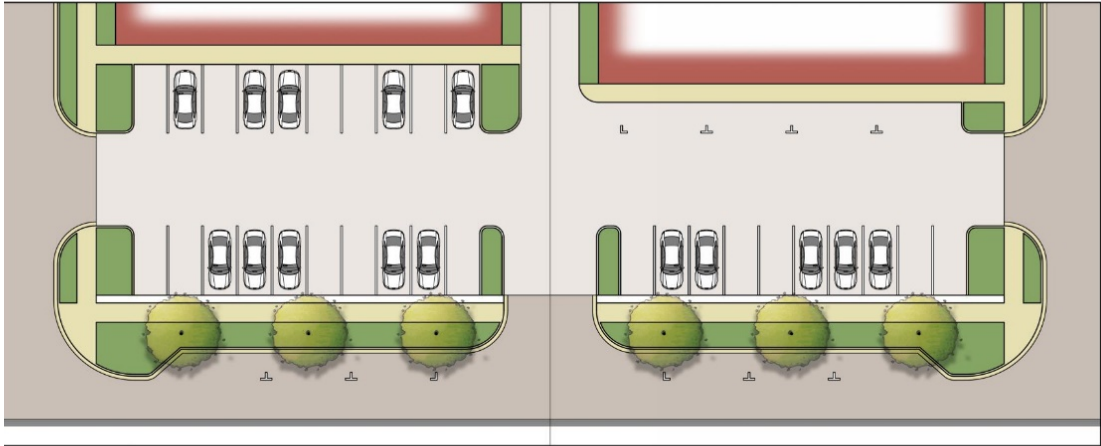






Diagonal Parking Lot with 1-Way Drive Aisle

Diagonal Parking Lot with 1-Way Drive Aisle

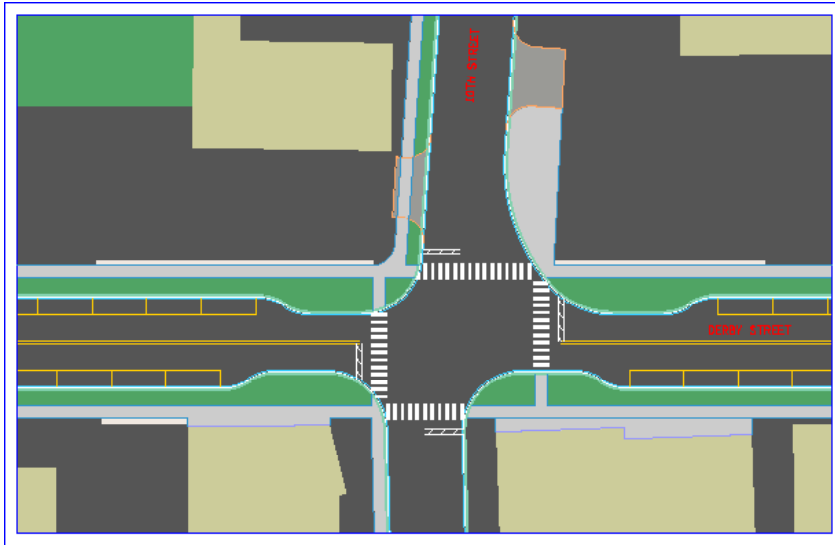


Head-in Parking Lot with 2-Way Drive Aisle

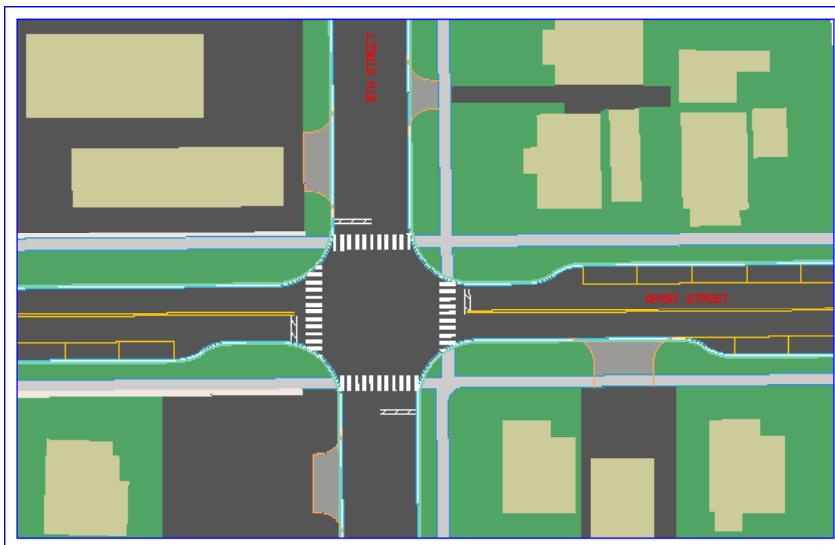
Head-in Parking Lot with 1-Way Drive Aisle

# Characterizing Frontages

## Intersections

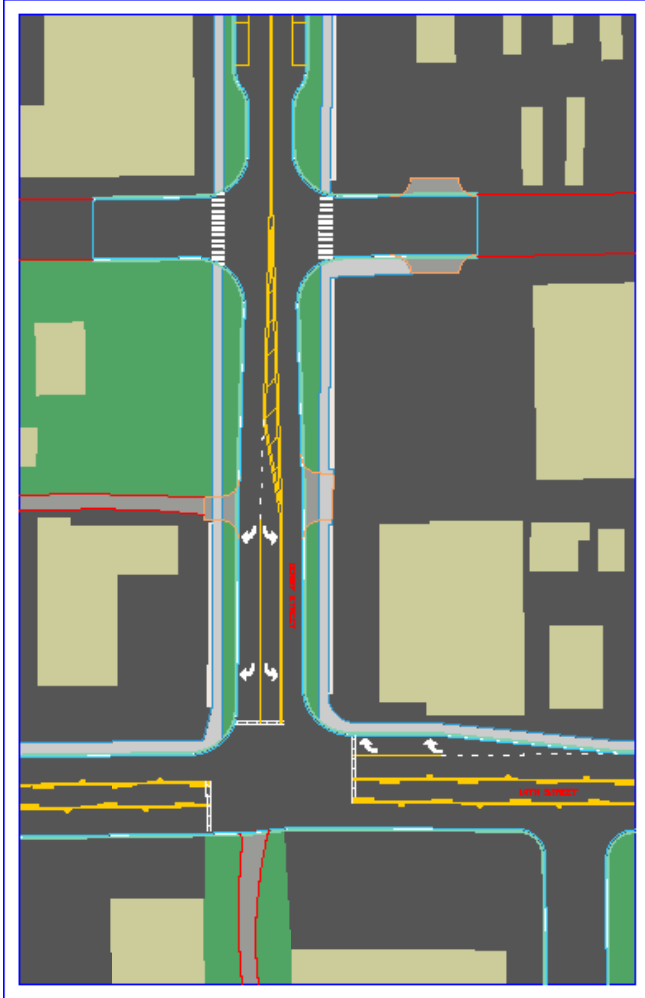


**S 10th Street and Derby Intersection-** The intersection of 10th Street and Derby Street shows how specific intersections in the corridor can be designed to still facilitate truck turning movements. At the public design session, participants noted that trucks would have difficulty making the westbound right turn movement to service the strip mall located in the northeast quadrant. Bumpouts on the other quadrants still maintain a focus on pedestrian safety and match the rest of the corridor design.



**S 5th Street and Derby Intersection-** The intersection of 5th Street and Derby Street was designed to show how different frontages would come together to look cohesive in a single location. The sidewalk alignment and short wall on the west side allow the parking lot and yard frontages to seamlessly blend into one another.

# Characterizing Frontages



**S 14th Street and Derby Intersection-** The intersection of 14th Street and Derby Street has an above average crash rate that is due to the skew in alignment for cars traveling straight on 14th Street. The concept shows how the southbound approach could be widened to accommodate a right turn lane and allow the through lanes to better align.

# Other Thoughts

The top priority for this corridor is to create a safe, organized, and durable road but there are other considerations that can create a more beautified space where people want to stay. The below items are extra features worth mentioning and considering for Derby Street.

**Lighting-** Add aesthetically pleasing light fixtures for beautification and safety.



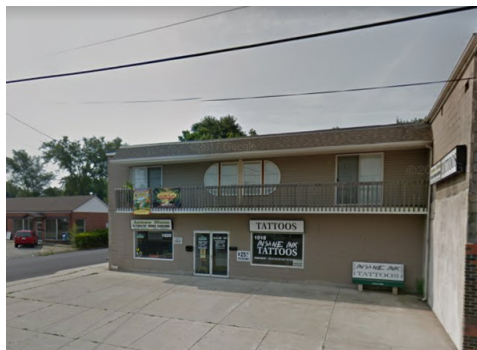
**Street Furniture-** Create places for people to gather and relax, keeping people on the corridor.



**Transit Shelters-** Allow commuters to be protected from the elements and traffic



**Residential Opportunities-** Offer more relaxed zoning regulations to create more opportunity for housing above commercial uses.



**Parking Strategies-** A parking plan should be established for this area to supplement the need, clearly stated by residents and business owners.





# IMPLEMENTATION

## Opinions of Probable Cost

### Implementation Plan

After the charrette determined the Vision for Derby Street, an implementation and funding plan was developed. The plan provides budget-level opinions of probable cost for a linear foot of each cross section. The framework plan was used to determine how many linear feet of each cross-section is proposed along the corridor.

### Implementation Alternatives

Three corridor wide alternatives were evaluated to determine the best way to meet the goals of the Derby Street Vision while maximizing the value of each dollar spent. The three alternatives included:

- Full Reconstruction

This alternative includes full reconstruction of the pavement, all of the elements shown in the cross sections, and lighting.

- Mill and Overlay

This alternative includes putting the curbs in the correct location, providing a two inch mill and overlay for a new riding surface, all of the elements included in the cross section, and lighting.

- Mill and Overlay (No Beautification)

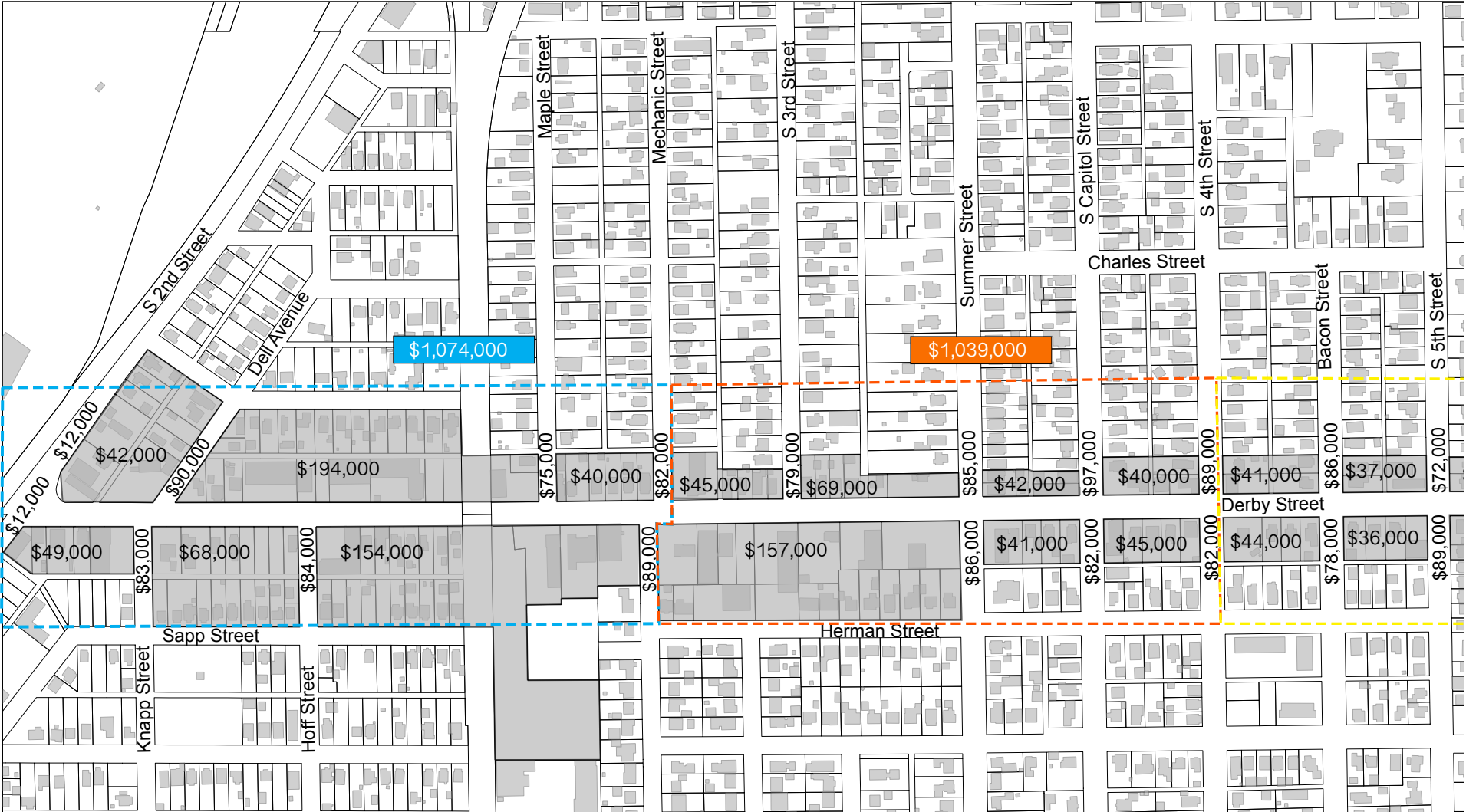
This alternative included putting the curbs in the correct location, providing a two inch mill and overlay for a new riding surface, and lighting but does not include the low wall in the parking lot alternatives or the proposed street trees.

The cost for the overall mile and half corridor for each of the alternatives is shown in the following table:

| Alternative                          | Opinion of Probable Cost (2018 Dollars) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Full Reconstruction                  | \$18,396,000                            |
| Mill and Overlay                     | \$7,954,000                             |
| Mill and Overlay (No Beautification) | \$5,560,000                             |

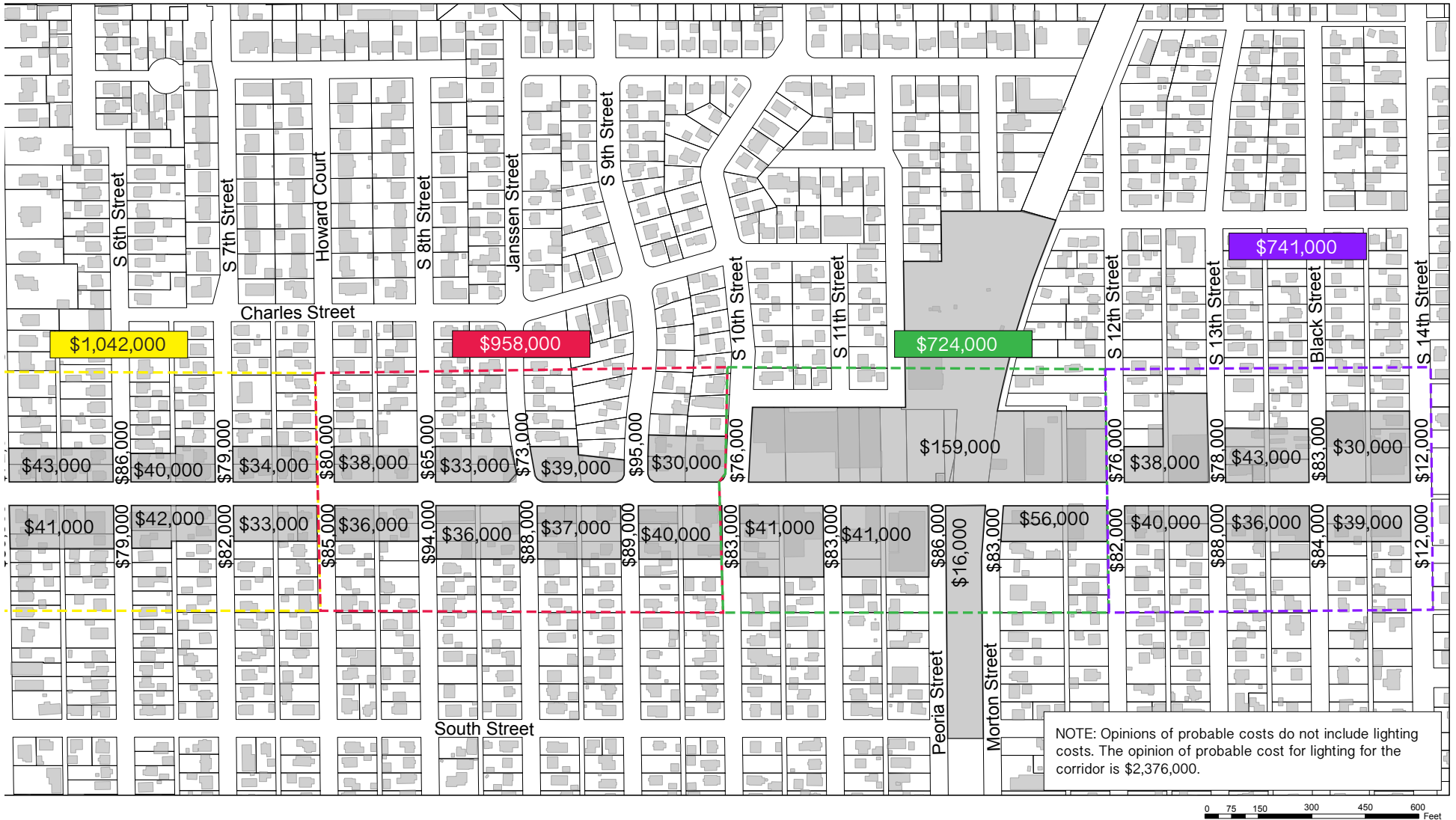
These costs were calculated on a block by block basis, so that phase constructed alternatives could be considered. The largest obstacle to phase construction is drainage reconstruction. Previous studies along Derby Street have determined that in order to address drainage concerns properly, the storm sewer would need to be reconstructed as a 60" pipe and would be cost prohibitive, therefore trunk line improvements are not recommended and are not included in the opinions of probable costs. However, this allows significant more flexibility to phase construct the corridor as funds become available.

# Opinions of Probable Cost: Blocks and Intersections

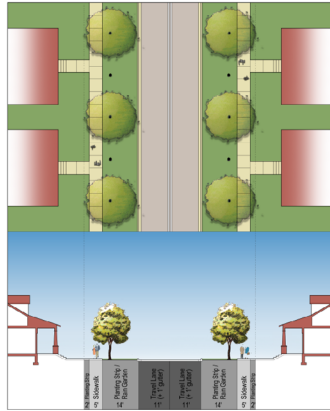
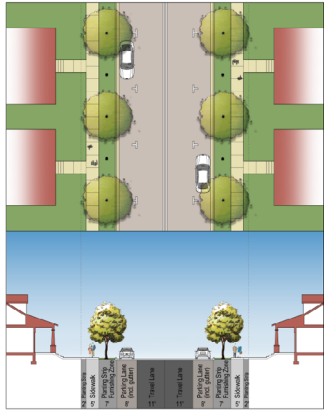


The values shown in the grey spaces on the map indicate the opinion of probable cost to construct the block from the centerline of the roadway to the back of right-of-way. The opinions of probable cost include milling and overlaying the pavement and the beautification elements included in the cross sections. The opinion of probable costs are also shown for the intersections. These values assume a reconstruction length of 150 feet down the side street. The blocks can be added up to determine the opinion of probable costs for any limits along the corridor. The blocks have been grouped into six sections of similar cost. These opinions of probable costs do not include lighting costs.

# Opinions of Probable Cost: Blocks and Intersections

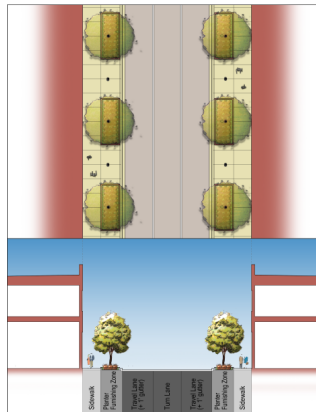
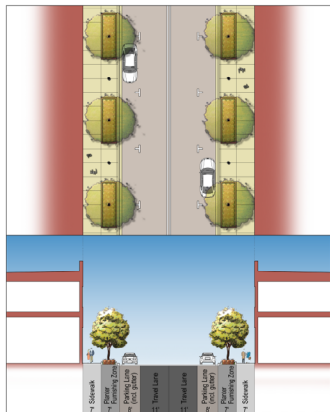


# Opinions of Probable Cost: Cross Sections



Yard Frontage-

| Feature                           | Cost Per Linear Foot |                  |                                      |                      |                  |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                   | Parallel Parking     |                  |                                      | No On Street Parking |                  |                                      |
|                                   | Reconstruction       | Mill and Overlay | Mill and Overlay (No Beautification) | Reconstruction       | Mill and Overlay | Mill and Overlay (No Beautification) |
| Roadway                           | \$565.27             | \$148.96         | \$148.96                             | \$397.10             | \$156.07         | \$156.07                             |
| Sidewalk                          | \$90.00              | \$90.00          | \$90.00                              | \$90.00              | \$90.00          | \$90.00                              |
| Green Space/Urban Design Elements | \$33.33              | \$33.33          | \$30.00                              | \$56.67              | \$56.67          | \$53.33                              |
| 20% Contingency                   | \$137.72             | \$54.46          | \$53.79                              | \$108.75             | \$60.55          | \$59.88                              |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>\$826.32</b>      | <b>\$326.75</b>  | <b>\$322.75</b>                      | <b>\$652.52</b>      | <b>\$363.29</b>  | <b>\$359.28</b>                      |

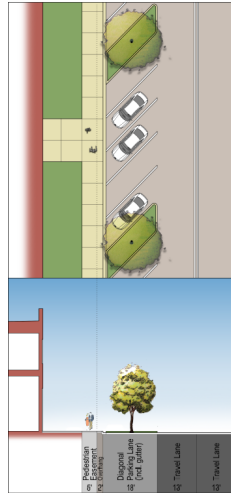


Building at ROW Frontage-

| Feature                           | Cost Per Linear Foot |                  |                                      |                      |                  |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                   | Parallel Parking     |                  |                                      | No On Street Parking |                  |                                      |
|                                   | Reconstruction       | Mill and Overlay | Mill and Overlay (No Beautification) | Reconstruction       | Mill and Overlay | Mill and Overlay (No Beautification) |
| Roadway                           | \$565.27             | \$148.96         | \$148.96                             | \$512.72             | \$151.19         | \$151.19                             |
| Sidewalk                          | \$126.00             | \$126.00         | \$126.00                             | \$126.00             | \$126.00         | \$126.00                             |
| Green Space/Urban Design Elements | \$26.67              | \$26.67          | \$23.33                              | \$26.67              | \$26.67          | \$23.33                              |
| 20% Contingency                   | \$143.59             | \$60.33          | \$59.66                              | \$133.08             | \$60.77          | \$60.10                              |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>\$861.53</b>      | <b>\$361.96</b>  | <b>\$357.95</b>                      | <b>\$798.47</b>      | <b>\$364.63</b>  | <b>\$360.62</b>                      |

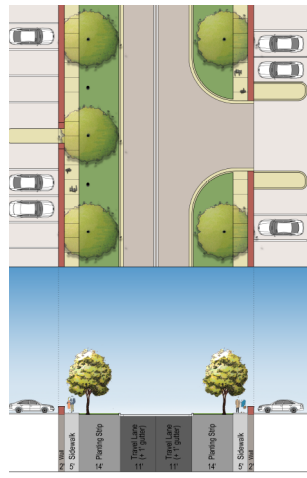
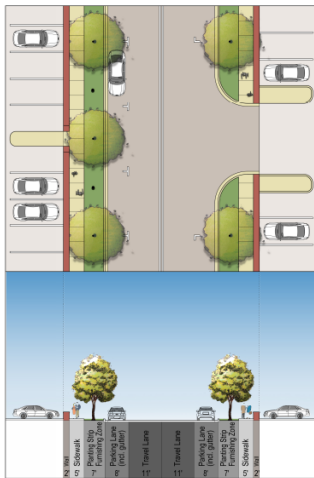


# Opinions of Probable Cost: Cross Sections



## Shallow Setback Frontage-

| Feature                           | Cost Per Linear Foot |                  |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                   | Reconstruction       | Mill and Overlay | Mill and Overlay (No Beautification) |
| Roadway                           | \$834.83             | \$279.41         | \$279.41                             |
| Sidewalk                          | \$63.00              | \$63.00          | \$63.00                              |
| Green Space/Urban Design Elements | \$3.33               | \$3.33           | \$-                                  |
| 20% Contingency                   | \$180.23             | \$69.15          | \$68.48                              |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>\$1,081.39</b>    | <b>\$414.89</b>  | <b>\$410.89</b>                      |



## Parking Lot Frontage-

| Feature                           | Cost Per Linear Foot |                  |                                      |                      |                  |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                   | Parallel Parking     |                  |                                      | No On Street Parking |                  |                                      |
|                                   | Reconstruction       | Mill and Overlay | Mill and Overlay (No Beautification) | Reconstruction       | Mill and Overlay | Mill and Overlay (No Beautification) |
| Roadway                           | \$565.27             | \$148.96         | \$148.96                             | \$397.10             | \$156.07         | \$156.07                             |
| Sidewalk                          | \$90.00              | \$90.00          | \$90.00                              | \$90.00              | \$90.00          | \$90.00                              |
| Green Space/Urban Design Elements | \$308.67             | \$26.67          | \$23.33                              | \$332.00             | \$50.00          | \$46.67                              |
| 20% Contingency                   | \$192.79             | \$53.13          | \$52.46                              | \$163.82             | \$59.21          | \$58.55                              |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>\$1,156.73</b>    | <b>\$318.76</b>  | <b>\$314.75</b>                      | <b>\$982.92</b>      | <b>\$355.28</b>  | <b>\$351.29</b>                      |

# Funding Opportunities

Exploring funding strategies for public works projects is an extremely important process that requires careful deliberation and a comprehensive accounting of desired funding levels, economic impacts, and public input. The following information summarizes possible funding mechanisms and briefly discusses their positives and negatives. Grant opportunities are explored as the ideal funding option, but their competitive nature makes the funding less secure. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts and Special Service Areas (SSA's) are explored as potential funding options. The Automobile Renting and Use Tax (ART), Home-Rule Sales Tax, and other funding options, are explored as tertiary and less ideal strategies. This report also includes hypothetical TIF and SSA Districts along Derby Street, with estimated revenue generation. Nothing in the subsequent analysis should be used to justify or support a bond issuance, or any other kind of financing. This is simply a rough estimate of possible revenue opportunities to help Pekin decide whether or not to seek more exhaustive and accurate estimates from a SEC certified municipal advisor.

## Grant Opportunities

The grant program that is most applicable to the Derby Street project is the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP) Grant. ITEP Grants can be up to \$2,000,000 per project out of an estimated \$40,000,000 in overall available funds. This grant also provides reimbursement for up to 50% of right-of-way and easement acquisition, and up to 80% of the costs for preliminary engineering, utility relocations, construction engineering, and construction costs. The Derby Street Project would qualify for the ITEP Grant under either the Pedestrian/Bicycle Facilities or Streetscapes categories.

The 14th street intersection has a higher number of crashes than typical urban intersections. The Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) could be an applicable source

for funding. The grant is awarded competitively through IDOT and only requires a 10% local match. The project should show a benefit cost ratio above 1.0 for crash reductions to be considered competitive.

Derby Street would be a candidate for Federal Surface Transportation Urban (STU) funds that are distributed through the Peoria Pekin Urbanized Transportation Study (PPUATS). In order to apply for STU funds, the project must be listed in the Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP).

Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Grants Notices of Funding Availability (NOFA) are not posted for 2018. All of the previous NOFAs for 2016 and 2017 did not directly apply to the Derby Street project, but it is possible that HUD's 2018 NOFAs will include attainable grant opportunities.

# Funding Opportunities

## TIF Districts

TIF districts provide excellent opportunities to leverage public works financing with future increased tax revenues, which result from related development. While Pekin already utilizes two TIF districts, one of those (TIF Central Business District) is scheduled to expire in 2021. Since the other TIF district (Industrial Conservation Park Area TIF) already includes an eastern portion of the Derby Street Corridor, a new contiguous district could encompass the rest of the corridor, and the two districts could share revenue as needed. TIF districts are extremely useful at raising development revenue since it does not reduce the existing nominal amount of revenue that local taxing bodies collect, while simultaneously providing increased revenue that finances the development project. A negative of pursuing a TIF district is that the proposed district must satisfy the TIF statute's "blighted area" requirement. TIF Districts also divert funding that would otherwise go to schools and other local taxing bodies. Even though it does not reduce the nominal amount, it does reduce revenues to these bodies in real terms since inflation naturally reduces the purchasing power of the static property tax revenues. A "blighted area" is defined by Illinois law as an area that, "by reason of the predominance of defective, non-existent, or inadequate street layout, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, or the existence of conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes, or any combination of those factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability, an economic underutilization of the area, or a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare." For a mixed use area to qualify for this definition, under 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-3, it must meet at least five of the following factors:

1. Dilapidation- An advanced state of disrepair or neglect.
2. Obsolescence- The condition or process of falling into disuse.
3. Deterioration- In regards to surface improvements this includes the condition of roadways, alleys, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, off-street parking, and surface storage. Acceptable examples of deterioration include, but are not limited to surface cracking, crumbling, potholes, depressions, loose paving materials, and weeds protruding through paved surfaces.
4. Presence of Structures below Minimum Code Standards- This does not include housing and property maintenance codes.
5. Illegal Use of Individual Structures- Includes structures that violate federal, state, and/or local laws, except for those that only violate housing and property maintenance codes.
6. Excessive Vacancies- The presence of buildings that are unoccupied or under-utilized, and that represent an adverse influence on that area because of the frequency, extent, or duration of the vacancies.
7. Lack of Ventilation, Light, or Sanitary Facilities- The absence of adequate ventilation for light or air circulation in spaces or rooms without windows, or that require the removal of dust, odor, gas, smoke, or other noxious airborne materials. Inadequate sanitary conditions refer to the absence, or inadequacy, of garbage storage and enclosure, bathroom facilities, hot water and kitchens, and structural inadequacies preventing ingress and egress to and from all rooms and units within a building.
8. Inadequate Utilities- Utilities that have an insufficient capacity to serve the uses of the development area, deteriorated, antiquated, obsolete, or in disrepair, and/or lacking within the redevelopment area.
9. Excessive Land Coverage- Includes buildings on parcels of inadequate size and/or multiple buildings on a single parcel.
10. Deleterious Land Use- Includes structures of that occupy inappropriate mixed-uses and/or uses considered to be noxious, offensive, or unsuitable for the surrounding area.
11. Environmental Clean-Up- The area has incurred state and/or federal EPA remediation costs.
12. Lack of Community Planning- Area was developed prior to or without the benefit of a community plan.
13. Diminished Value- The equalized assessed value of has declined for 3 of the past 5 years.

# Funding Opportunities

To give a general idea of what a hypothetical TIF District may generate in additional revenue, a sample TIF District, known as the “Derby District”, was explored. This hypothetical TIF district only includes properties with a Derby St. address. There are 121 total properties in this district, but 24 of them have no current valuation from the Tazewell County Tax Assessor and an additional 6 properties are classified as tax-exempt. The remaining 91 properties have a combined 2017 property tax liability of \$201,513.60. To estimate future TIF revenue projections this analysis will utilize the study, Detriments of Property Value Growth for Tax Increment Financing Districts, by Paul F. Byrne of Washburn University. Byrne observed 89 different TIF districts and measured a mean annualized property value growth rate of 0.3502 and a median annualized growth rate of 0.1755. For TIFs that are specifically mixed-use, Byrne finds a mean growth rate of 0.3446 and a median growth rate of 0.1037.

| Estimated Growth Rates         | Average Annual Gross Revenues | Gross Revenues (23 year Duration) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All TIFs Median (0.1755)       | \$35,365.64                   | \$813,409.65                      |
| All TIFs Mean (0.3502)         | \$70,570.06                   | \$1,623,111.44                    |
| Mixed-Use TIFs Median (0.1037) | \$20,896.96                   | \$480,630.09                      |
| Mixed-Use TIFs Mean (0.3446)   | \$69,441.59                   | \$1,597,156.49                    |

These gross revenues do not take into account TIF associated expenditures, such as administrative costs and reimbursements to local taxing bodies.

## Special Service Area

Special Service Areas are excellent ways to raise tax revenues from a specific territory that are to be used for public works services for that same territory. Illinois law allows municipal governing bodies to institute SSA's via resolutions/ordinances, rather than voter referendums. Municipalities must determine the SSA's boundaries, the service(s) provided, budget, maximum duration, and tax rate. SSA boundaries can be extended after the creation of the area, and SSA durations are typically between 20 and 30 years. Possible services vary widely and include support services, such as snow removal and public relations, infrastructure improvements, such as street improvements and lighting, and building improvements, such as store front improvements and redevelopment projects. A SSA cannot include an entire municipality, and if 51% of property owners in the proposed area petition to stop the SSA then it will not be created. After a SSA is created, a geographic subsection of the area could be removed from the area if a majority of registered voters and property owners in that area successfully petition to be removed from the tax base. In order for that petition to be successful, the residents must demonstrate, as a fact, that the territory was not, is not, and was not intended to benefit from the special service(s) provided. This territory must also make up less than 50% of the total assessed value of the SSA. Due to this provision in Illinois' SSA statute, the recipients of special services must be thoroughly considered when SSA boundaries are determined, as to avoid a diminishing tax base due to a disconnection petition. Unlike TIF Districts, SSA's do not need to demonstrate a certain degree of blight and are much easier, and more expedient, to create. Another benefit of establishing a SSA is that the property tax levy amount is determined by the requested levy amount, rather than a static tax rate. Instead of setting a certain rate and hoping that it will match closely with the needed revenue levels, the City would be able to determine how much revenue they need, then levy a property tax that closely matches that target.



# Funding Opportunities

For example, if the tax rate cap is set at 1%, but Derby Street rehabilitation ends up only needing revenue that could be achieved with a .75% rate, then that lower rate would be what is assessed. To give a rough estimate of what revenue levels a SSA would generate, the Derby District will also be analyzed. For the purposes of this hypothetical, we will use example tax rate caps of 0.85% and 1.71%, which is equivalent to a 10% and 20% increases of Pekin's current property tax levy, respectively. SSA tax rates vary greatly, but a maximum tax rate 0.85% would be one of the lowest in the state. Applied to the Derby District's current estimated tax liability, the 10% maximum tax rate would raise \$20,151.36 from tax year 2016's property values, while the 20% increase would raise \$40,302.72

## 10% Property Tax Increase (0.848984)

| Estimated Growth Rates | 20-Year Duration | 30-Year Duration |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| All TIFs Median        | \$473,758.47     | \$710,637.71     |
| All TIFs Mean          | \$544,167.20     | \$816,250.80     |
| Mixed-Use TIFs Median  | \$444,821.12     | \$667,231.68     |
| Mixed-Use TIFs Mean    | \$541,910.40     | \$812,865.60     |

## 20% Property Tax Increase (1.697968)

| Estimated Growth Rates | 20-Year Duration | 30-Year Duration |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| All TIFs Median        | \$947,516.94     | \$1,421,275.42   |
| All TIFs Mean          | \$1,088,334.40   | \$1,632,501.60   |
| Mixed-Use TIFs Median  | \$889,642.24     | \$1,334,463.36   |
| Mixed-Use TIFs Mean    | \$1,083,820.80   | \$1,625,731.20   |

## City Wide Revenue Generation Opportunities

### Automobile Renting and Use Tax

Illinois law allows municipalities to utilize a Local Automobile Renting Occupation and Use Tax (ART) at a rate that cannot exceed 1%. This rate would apply to any car that is rented within the city limits of Pekin, as long as the rental agreement is for less than one year. The State of Illinois allows municipalities to implement this tax through ordinances or resolutions, rather than requiring localities to hold a voter referendum. While this increased revenue would only raise a small fraction of the cost of the Derby Street improvements, its consistency and longevity make it a reliable source of long-term funding. It would also disproportionately raise revenues from Non-Pekin Residents. The ART's major limitation is that there is currently only one franchised car rental provider in Pekin. Due to Pekin's close proximity to other municipalities, a tax on car rentals could motivate Enterprise Rent-A-Car to relocate its Pekin location to a municipality that does not have an ART.

# Funding Opportunities

## Sales Tax Increase

Pekin could directly raise sales tax revenue two different ways. Those ways are the Home Rule Sales Tax and the Special Service Area Sales Tax. Utilizing Illinois' Home Rule Sales Tax, Pekin can raise its current sales tax rate of 1.75%. This would affect the entire city and could be difficult to sell politically if the increased revenues were used exclusively for Derby Street improvements. One possible remedy for this would be to create a larger increase and use the revenues for general road construction throughout the city. Utilizing the Special Service Area Sales Tax would allow Pekin to confine the sales tax increase within the designated Special Service Area. This would operate more like a user fee, since it would only apply to people who used Derby Street to solicit the services of affected businesses. This sales tax could also be used to reduce the SSA's property tax lien without reducing revenue generated. A SSA sales tax increase would probably result in more public opposition than a property tax. One reason for this is that businesses are typically more supportive of localized property tax increases compared to residents, especially when the revenues go directly towards infrastructure improvement projects that directly benefit those same businesses. Since Derby Street has a significant commercial business community, there is a relatively smaller proportion of residents who are more likely to oppose a property tax increase. Another reason is that a sales tax would directly affect a much larger proportion of consumers, compared to the relatively small number of residents who live on Derby Street.

## Other Revenue Options

Revenue sources that other cities and the City of Pekin include the following:

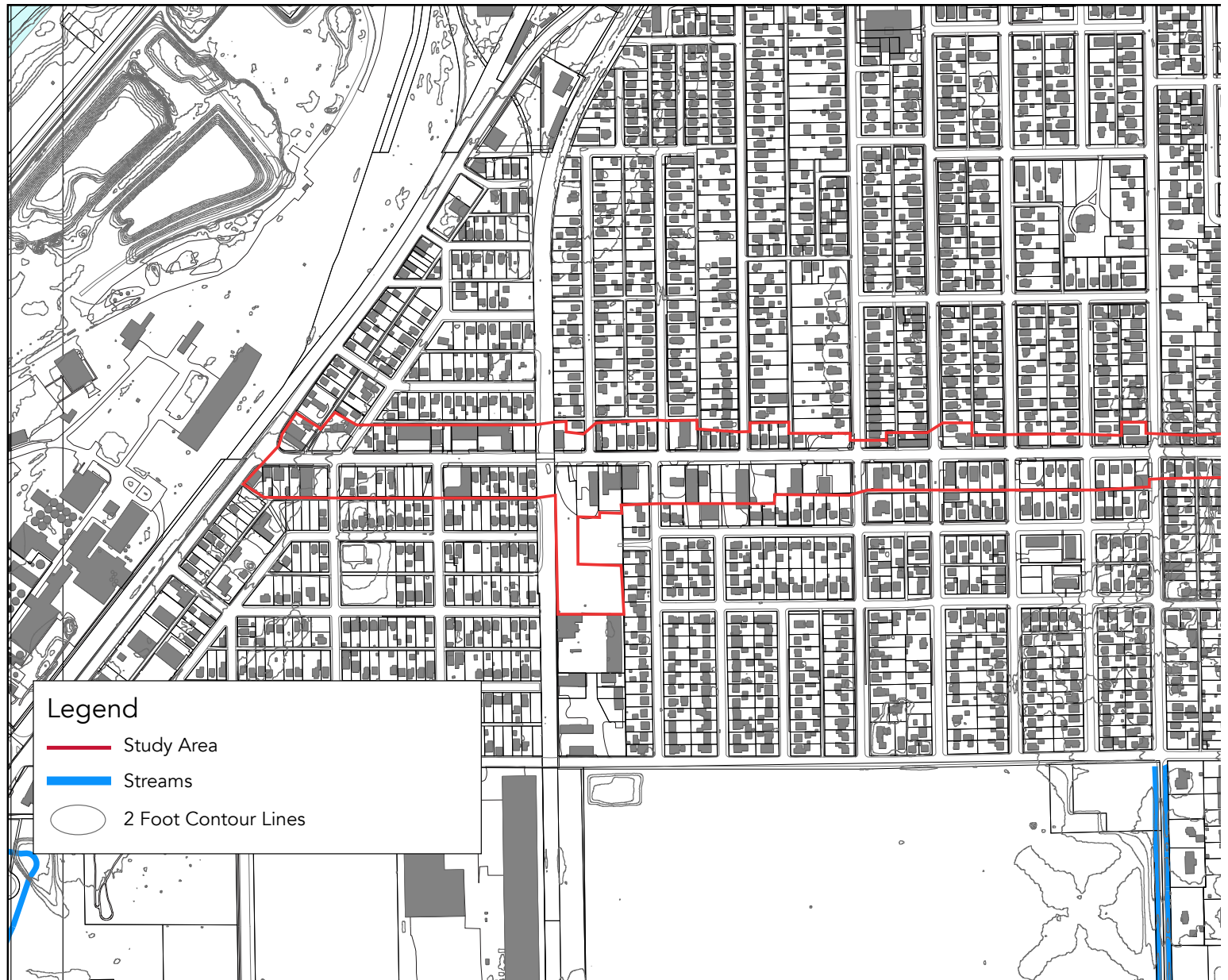
- Motor Fuel Tax  
Pekin could increase its Motor Fuel Tax to raise additional revenue; however Pekin already has a higher municipal motor fuel tax than surrounding communities
- Water-Sewer Utility Tax

This could be set up similar to the ones currently used by the cities of Chicago and Urbana. A benefit of this tax would be that it does not need to be allocated to the sanitation budget

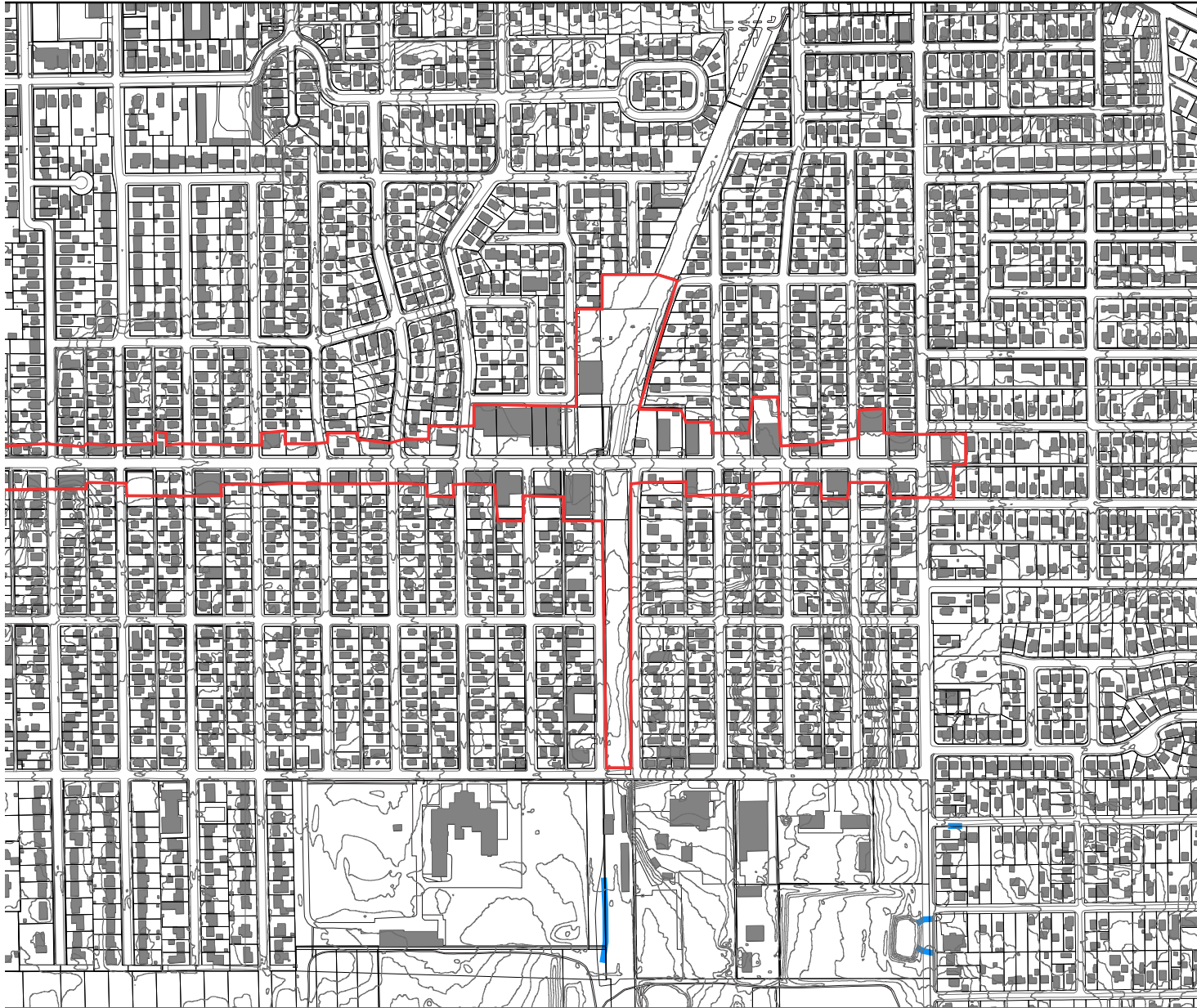
- Simplified Municipal Telecommunication Tax  
This tax allows for the municipality to collect a portion of the resident's telecommunication bills. Pekin is already at the maximum 6%.

This page is intentionally left blank

# APPENDIX Topography

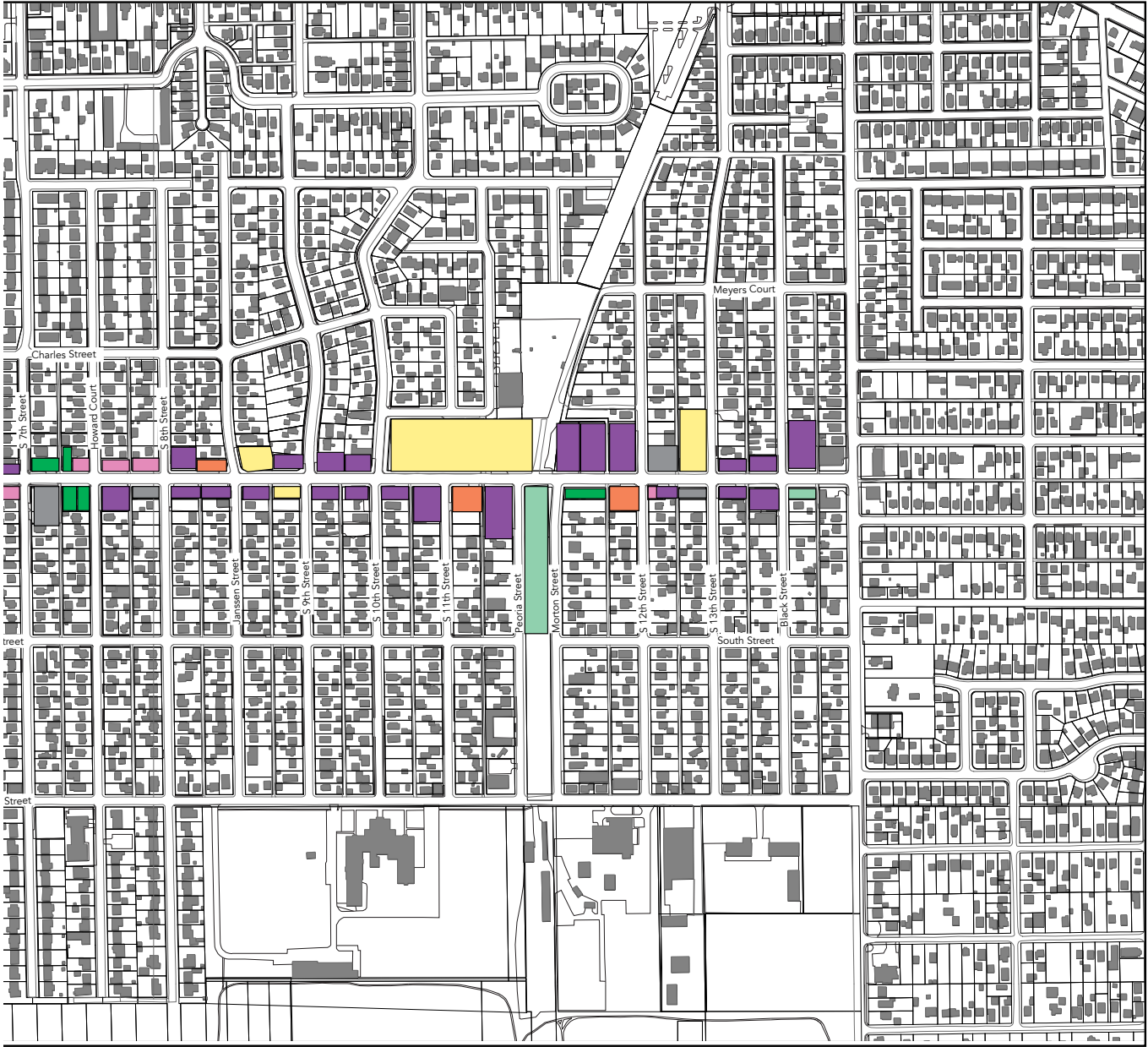






# Context Map







# Figure Ground Diagram



Attachment: REP-DerbyStreet-Final-20180523 (1448 : Derby Street Study by Tri-County)





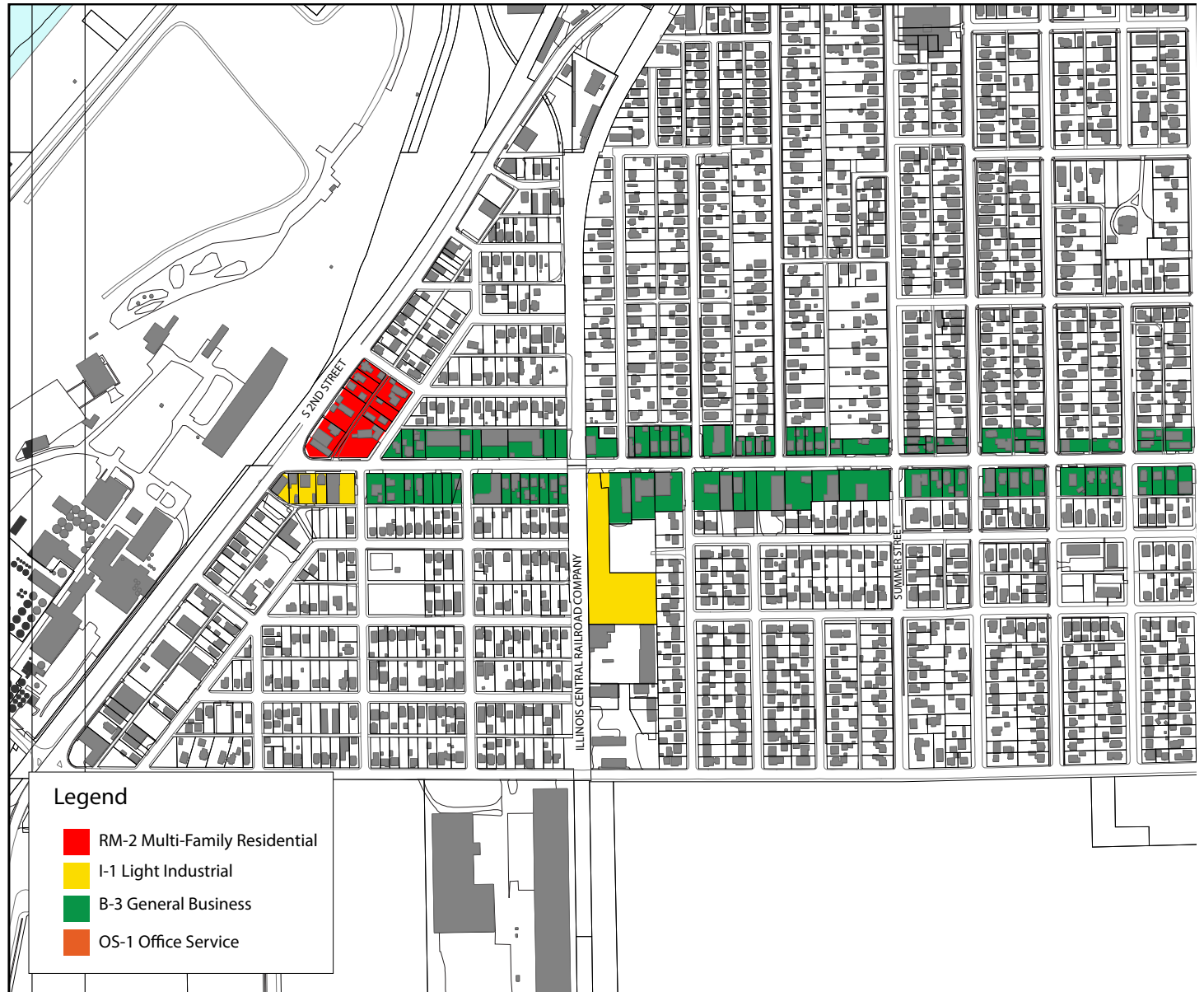
# Block Structure Diagram



Attachment: REP-DerbyStreet-Final-20180523 (1448 : Derby Street Study by Tri-County)

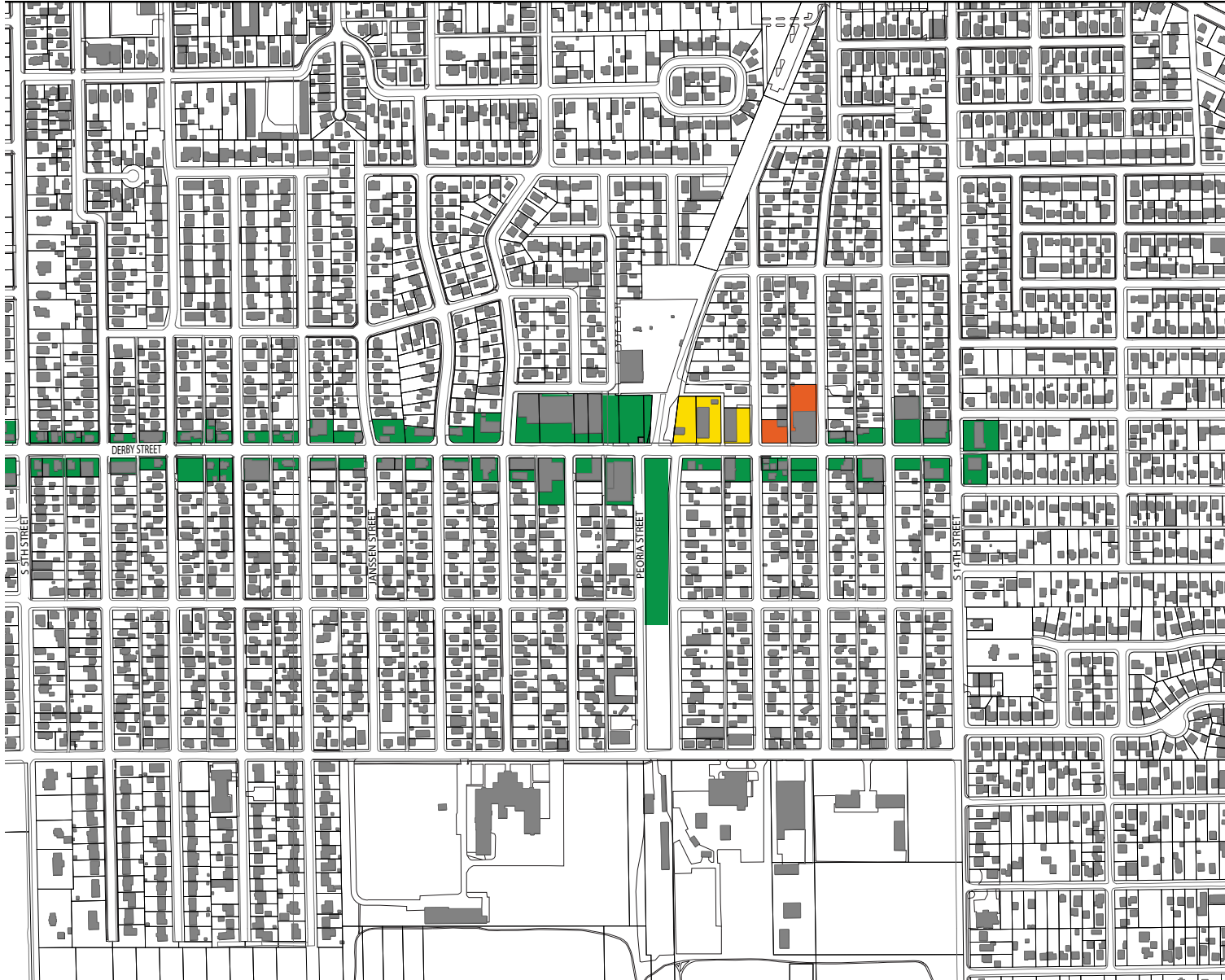


# Existing Zoning

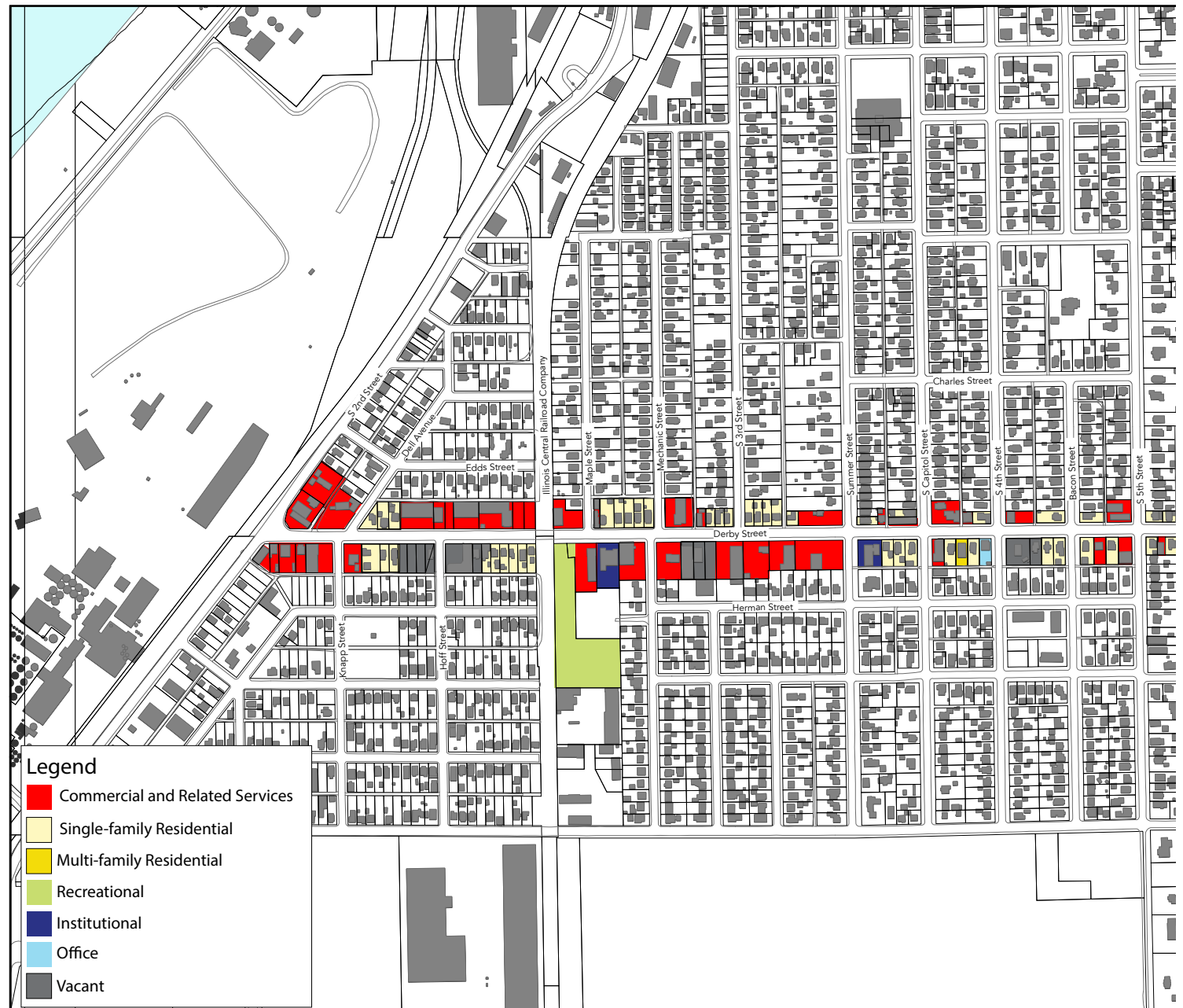


Attachment: REP-DerbyStreet-Final-20180523 (1448 : Derby Street Study by Tri-County)





# Existing Land Use

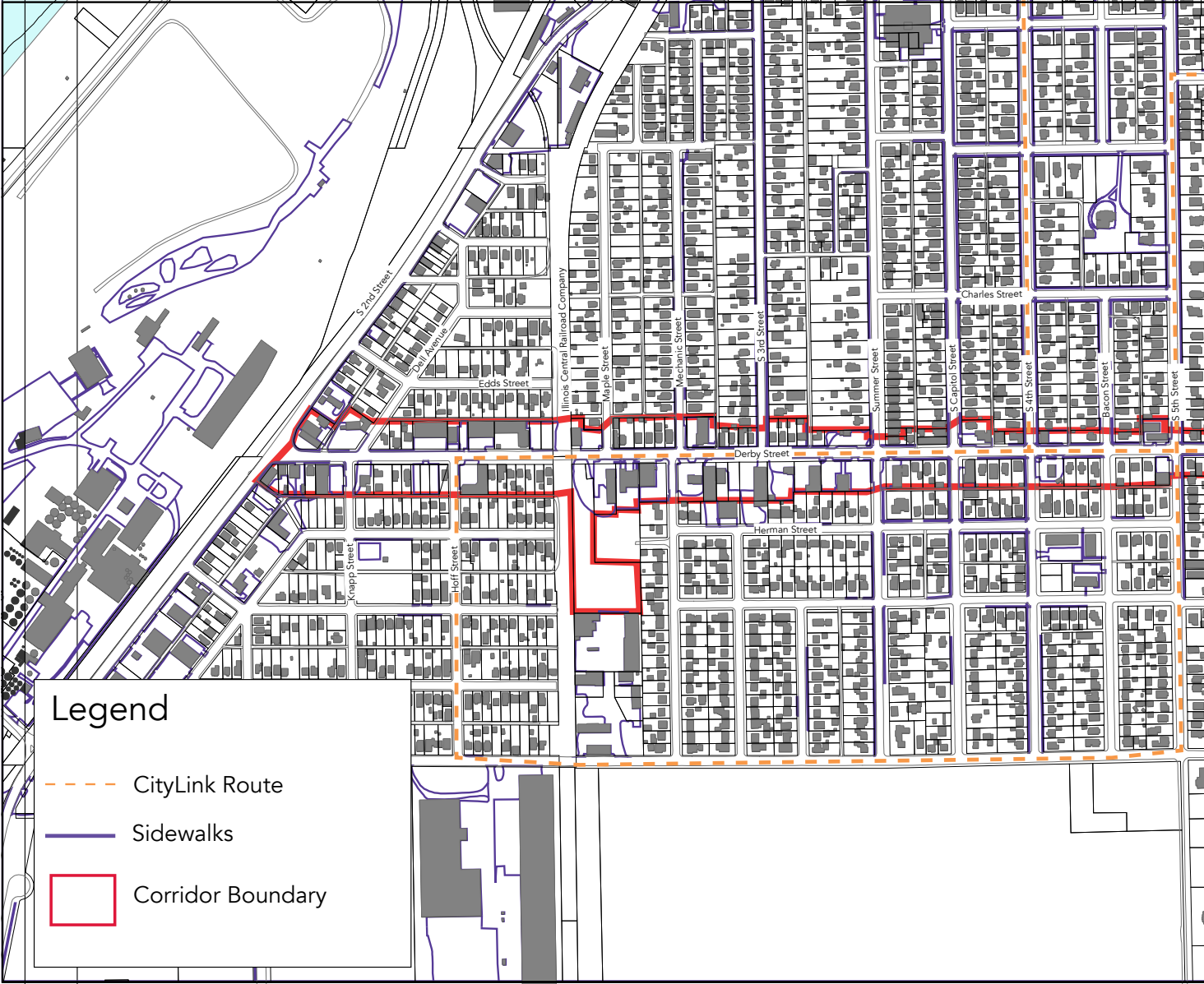


Attachment: REP-DerbyStreet-Final-20180523 (1448 : Derby Street Study by Tri-County)



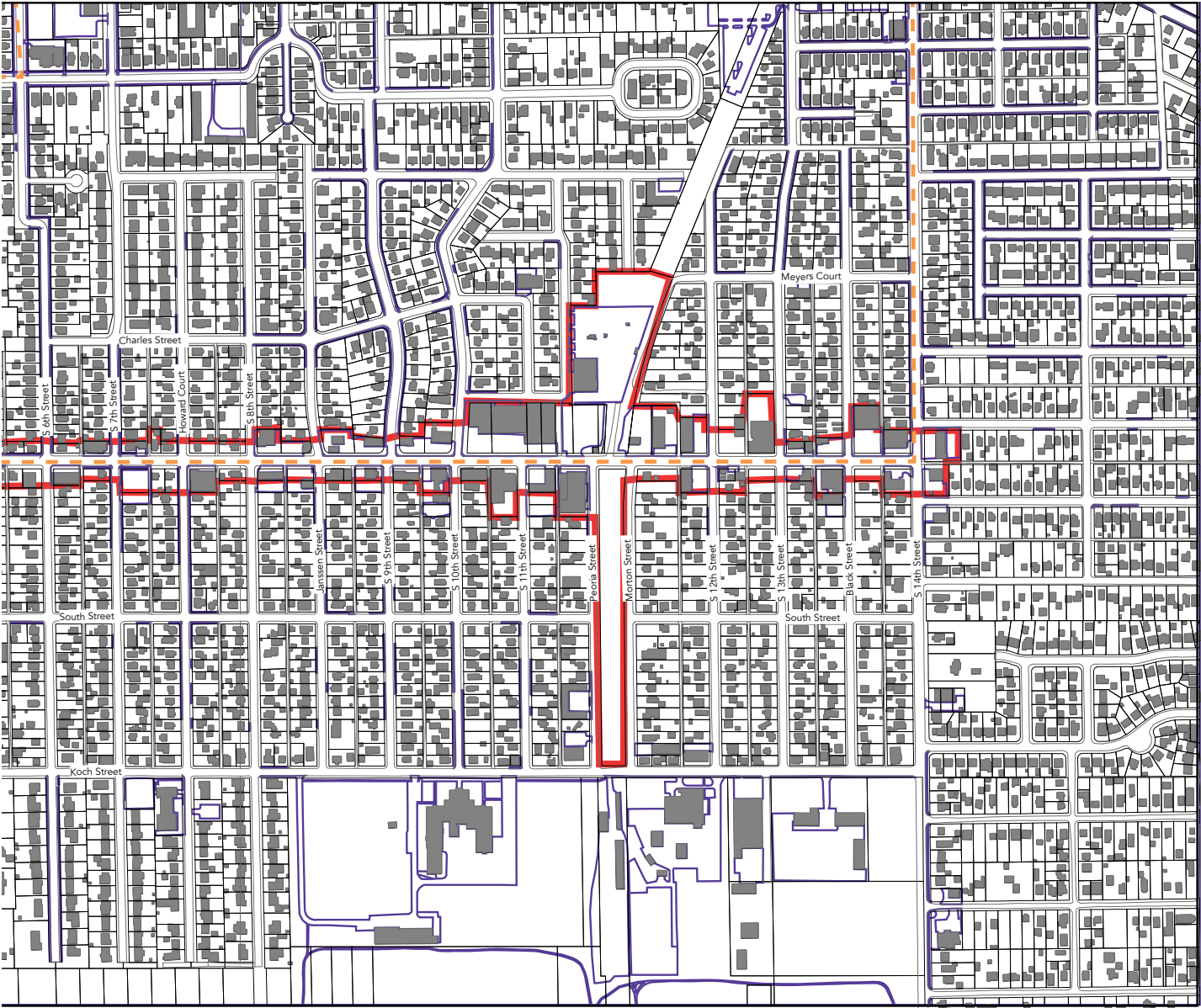


# Mobility

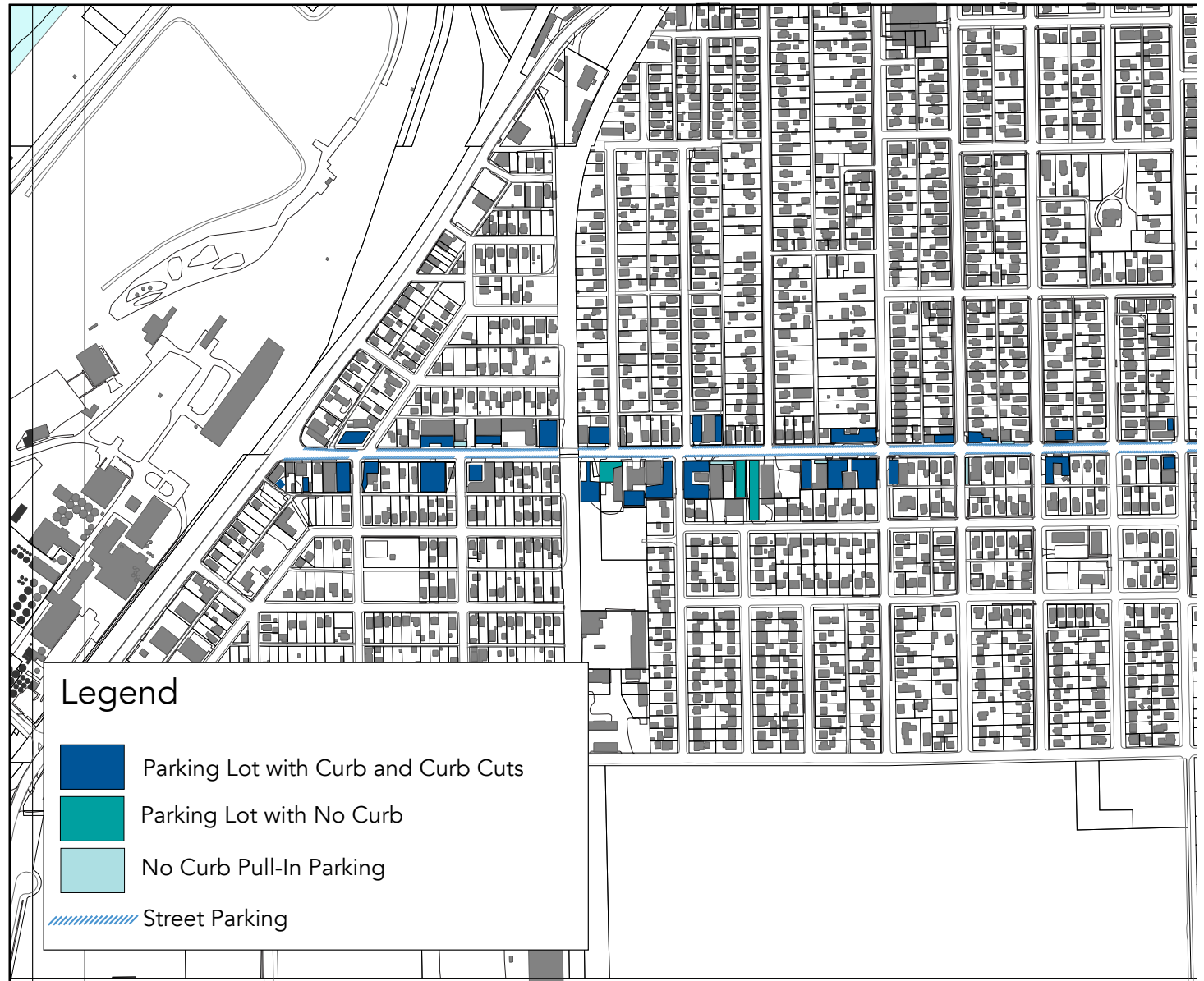


Attachment: REP-DerbyStreet-Final-20180523 (1448 : Derby Street Study by Tri-County)

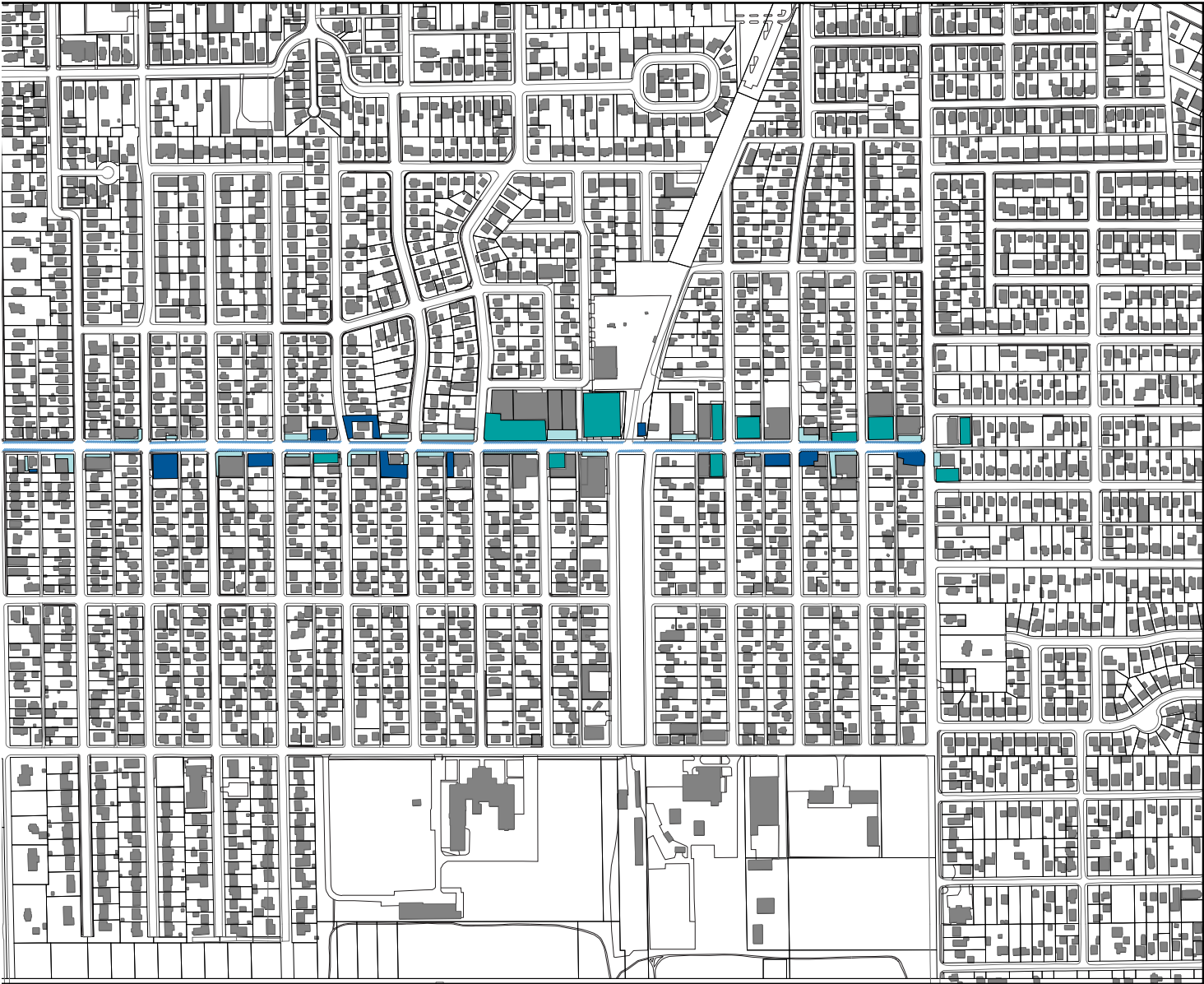




# Existing Parking Facilities



Attachment: REP-DerbyStreet-Final-20180523 (1448 : Derby Street Study by Tri-County)





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 20, 2018**

**From: Mark Rothert, Assistant City Manager**

**Mark Rothert, Assistant City Manager**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau Presentation

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

### REQUIRED SIGNATURES

**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date:

**Finance Department** (Certification of Availability of Funds):

Date:

**City Manager:**

Date:





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 5, 2018**

**From: Pamela Anderson, Community Development Dir**

**Pamela Anderson, Community Development Dir**

**AGENDA ITEM:** 2017 CAPER (CDBG) Public Hearing

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**DESCRIPTION:** HUD requires a yearly evaluation report stating the accomplished goals for the past program year (May 1, 2017 to April 30, 2018) and performance measurements based from the applicable 5-year Consolidated Plan. These are being presented tonight and stated within the 2017 CAPER document (available at the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor front desk at City Hall and on the City of Pekin web site - [http://www.ci.pekin.il.us/departments/community\\_development/documents.php#revize\\_document\\_center\\_rz253](http://www.ci.pekin.il.us/departments/community_development/documents.php#revize_document_center_rz253)).

The draft is on public review from June 18 – July 6th, 2018, with a public hearing tonight.

Please see attachment that highlights accomplishments for program year and provides a breakdown of the information located within the draft 2 document.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** \$485,681.01 was expended during City Fiscal Year 2018 / HUD Fiscal Year 2017.

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:** 2017 programs were well received.

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** Public Hearing .... No approval requested at this time.

**IMPACT IF DENIED:** Public Hearing .... No approval requested at this time.

**ALTERNATIVES:** The 2017 CAPER will be presented to Pekin City Council on July 9, 2018 for recommended approval.

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:**

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:** [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]

|   |                                                                                                                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|   | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
|   | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
| ✓ | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
| ✓ | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |

**REQUIRED SIGNATURES**
**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date:

**Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds):**

Date:

**City Manager:**

Date:

# 2017 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report summary (RfCA attachment)

## SUMMARY OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING ASSISTANCE

### 2017 CDBG Owner Occupied Rehabilitative – 2 Emergency Activities

Completed: 2 activities; 1 carried over to 2018 program year

| Demographic data                      | Owner Households Assisted (emergency only) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Extremely Low Income (0 – 30% of MFI) | 1                                          |
| Very Low Income (31 – 50% of MFI)     | 1                                          |
| Female Head of Household              | 1                                          |
| Disabled                              | 2                                          |
| Elderly                               | 2                                          |

- A total of seven (7) households were screened during this past program year for owner occupied rehabilitation activities.
  - A total of 2 households were assisted including 8 people utilizing \$8,816.22 from \$217,207 allocated (\$197,207 adjusted allocation).
  - One (1) activity was not completed by May 1, 2018 and is being ‘carried over’ to the 2018 Program Year.
  - In addition to the eligible households assisted, there were 4 additional inquiries, 1 applicant withdrew, 2 did not respond back from phone and mailed correspondence, and 1 applicant passed on during the 2017 program year.

### 2016 CDBG Owner Occupied Rehabilitative carried over to 2017 program year - 3 activities

Completed - 2 rehabs & 1 emergency rehab

| Demographic data                      | Owner Households Assisted |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Extremely Low Income (0 – 30% of MFI) | 2                         |
| Very Low Income (31 – 50% of MFI)     | 1                         |
| Female Head of Household              | 2                         |
| Disabled                              | 1                         |
| Elderly                               | 2                         |

## 2017 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report summary (RfCA attachment)

- A total of three (3) households were carried forward from program year 2016 to program year 2017. All three were completed during this past program year.
  - A total of 3 households were assisted including 5 people utilizing \$37,526.14 from \$45,000 allocated/available - \$7,473.86 is being re-allocated to 2018 Program Year activities.
  - One (1) activity was an emergency (roof), the remaining two were regular rehabilitations that completed work on roof, gutters, and front porch; siding, soffit and fascia, attic window and partial roof.

### 2014-2015 funding of CDBG - 26 Exterior Rehabilitative Activities Completed in HUD program year 2017: 26 households / 56 people

| Demographic data                      | Households Assisted |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Extremely Low Income (0 – 30% of MFI) | 4                   |
| Very Low Income (31 – 50% of MFI)     | 7                   |
| Low Income (51 – 80% of MFI)          | 8                   |
| Above 2016 Income Limits              | 7                   |
| Female Head of Household              | 9                   |
| Total people in 26 households         | 56                  |

- A total of 26 households were assisted including 56 people utilizing \$258,693.45 from \$246,209.23 initial allocation.
  - An internal transfer from the 2017 Owner Occupied Rehabilitation to 2014-2015 Exterior Rehabilitation project was completed on February 20, 2018 in the amount of \$20,000 to total \$266,209.23 available funding for the Exterior Rehab project and \$197,207 for Owner Occupied Rehab project.
  - \$12,484.22 was expended of the transfer (Ext. Rehab) and the remaining dollars are within the \$204,637.36 being re-allocated to the 2018 Action Plan programs.
  - This transfer amount was within the 25% change in a quantifiable factor and within existing programs therefore not a “substantial change” as per the Council approved Citizen Participation plan within the 2015-2019 5 year Consolidated Plan (approved March 9, 2015).
- All activities were grants and included the (needed) replacement of the following items:
  - Roof
  - Siding
  - Gutters



## 2017 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report summary (RfCA attachment)

- Soffit and Fascia
- Windows (facing 14<sup>th</sup> St.)
- Handrails
- Activities ranged from \$240 (handrail replacement) to \$18,325 (roof, windows, siding and soffit & fascia); the average amount per house was \$9,772.85 (\$254,094 total hard construction costs / 26 households).

### 2017 PUBLIC SERVICES SUMMARY

Assisted – 267 households / 458 people

| Income Level                             | Households | People |
|------------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| Extremely Low Income (0 – 30% of MFI)    | 253        | 420    |
| Very Low Income (31 – 50% of MFI)        | 13         | 36     |
| Low to Moderate Income (51 – 80% of MFI) | 0          | 0      |
| Above                                    | 1          | 2      |

- Public Services
  - 3 agencies funded with 6 programs
  - 267 households and 458 people benefitted during the 2017 program year
  - Leveraged \$293,103.77 of private, federal, state and local funds
  - \$50,000 CDBG dollars were expended during the program year
  - Total expenses were under 15% Public Services cap at 12.58%

## 2017 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report summary (RfCA attachment)

### Total Funds Available, Total Expenses & Calculations of Cap %'s (Administration & Public Services)

| <b>Funds available</b>                       |                      |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| unexpended balance from 2016 PR-26           | \$ 395,387.19        |
| 2017 EN                                      | \$ 381,706.00        |
| 2017 RLF (actual)                            | \$ 3,646.08          |
| 2017 PI (actual)                             | \$ 15,729.26         |
| <b>total available</b>                       | <b>\$ 796,468.53</b> |
| <b>Expenses during HUD Program Year 2017</b> |                      |
| 2017 Admin                                   | \$ 79,432.20         |
| 2017 RPD                                     | \$ 23,713.00         |
| 2017 Rehabilitation                          | \$ 8,816.22          |
| 2017 Demolition                              | \$ 500.00            |
| 2017 Public Services                         | \$ 50,000.00         |
| 2014 & 2015 Ext. Rehab.                      | \$ 258,693.45        |
| 2016 rehab                                   | \$ 37,526.14         |
| <b>total expended</b>                        | <b>\$ 458,681.01</b> |
| carried over 1 emergency rehab               | \$ 2,720.00          |
| carried over demolition balance              | \$ 59,500.00         |
| carry over total:                            | \$ 62,220.00         |
| remaining balance                            | \$ 275,567.52        |
| minus total RLF fund (PR-01)                 | \$ 70,930.16         |
| <b>total to reallocate to HUD PY 2018</b>    | <b>\$ 204,637.36</b> |

| <b>2017 CDBG program cap calculations</b> |                     |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2017 Grant Income:                        | \$381,706.00        |
| 2017 Program Income (PI & RLF):           | \$15,455.01         |
| <b>Total PY 2017 income:</b>              | <b>\$397,161.01</b> |
| 20% Administrative Cap:                   | \$79,432.20         |
| 15% Public Service Cap:                   | \$58,895.43         |
| (2016 Program Income)                     | \$11,574.14         |



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 20, 2018**

**From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk**

**Sue McMillan, City Clerk**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Resolution No. 102-18/19 Authorization and Direction for Electric Supply Agreement

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** Adopt the Resolution.

### REQUIRED SIGNATURES

**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date:

**Finance Department** (Certification of Availability of Funds):

Date:

**City Manager:**

Date:

**Resolution No. 102-18/19 A Resolution By the Mayor of the City of Pekin  
Authorizing and Directing Good Energy, L.P. to execute on behalf of the City an  
Electric Supply Agreement**

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 20, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 2794-18/19 for Ameren Illinois Electric Franchise Agreement

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** To approve the ordinance to renew and extend the franchise agreement with Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for a period of 20 years for electric utility in the City of Pekin

**DESCRIPTION:** This request is to approve a revised franchise agreement with Ameren Illinois for electric utility in the City of Pekin. The original franchise agreement was agreed to in 1980 is set to expire in 2030. However Ameren approached the City with the assistance of Good Energy to revise the franchise language to current language they are utilizing with other neighboring communities of East Peoria and Peoria.

This proposed agreement will allow for additional flexibility in the agreement. The new term for the agreement will be 20 years and allowing a review of compensation every 5 years. The original agreement did not have any options to review the rate of compensation.

The proposed agreement will also modify the compensation the City receives. The proposed compensation will be a flat rate increasing for the first five years. Currently the City of Pekin receives 50% of the Company's monthly charge for City streetlights. This is issued in a form of credit on the street lighting bill. Therefore the proposed agreement will allow for steady and predictable compensation for the use of City Right of Way.

Other language in the agreement is comparable with the original agreement for condition for use of City right of way.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The fiscal year breakdown is on the attached sheet. Over the term of the agreement (20 years), the proposed agreement will increase the compensation to the City by \$2,504,800

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:**

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** The proposed franchise agreement will entered into and will take

|                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| effect this year.                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>IMPACT IF DENIED:</b> The existing franchise agreement will remain in effect.                                                                             |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ALTERNATIVES:</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:</b> N/A                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:</b> [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.] |                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
| ✓                                                                                                                                                            | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
| ✓                                                                                                                                                            | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |
| <b>REQUIRED SIGNATURES</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Department Directors and City Staff:</b>                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 150px; width: 100%;"></div>                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Finance Department</b> (Certification of Availability of Funds):                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                     |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>City Manager:</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                     |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |

**Ordinance No. 2794-18/19 An Ordinance Extending the Authorization to Ameren  
Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for Electric Franchise Agreement**

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE**

EXTENDING THE AUTHORIZATION TO

Ameren Illinois Company  
d/b/a/ **Ameren Illinois**

ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN  
AN ELECTRIC UTILITY SYSTEM

IN THE

**City of Pekin**

COUNTY OF TAZEWELL

AND

STATE OF ILLINOIS

**PASSED** \_\_\_\_\_

**EXPIRES** \_\_\_\_\_



ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE RENEWING AN EXISTING FRANCHISE AND GRANTING FOR A PERIOD OF 20 YEARS TO AMEREN ILLINOIS, A CORPORATION, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, THE FRANCHISE, RIGHT, PERMISSION AND AUTHORITY TO CONSTRUCT, RECONSTRUCT, EXCAVATE FOR, PLACE, REMOVE, EXTEND, MAINTAIN, AND OPERATE AN ELECTRIC UTILITY SYSTEM IN THE CITY OF PEKIN, COUNTY OF TAZEWELL AND STATE OF ILLINOIS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, COUNTY OF TAZEWELL, AND THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

### Section 1 Grant of Franchise

**1.1 Extension.** It is the intent of the parties by this Ordinance to extend for an additional term, subject to the terms and conditions here stated, the authorization to Ameren Illinois, its successors and assigns, to construct, operate and maintain a utility system within the City as originally authorized by Ordinance No. 1460 approved on November 10, 1980. The parties acknowledge that by so doing they are continuing an existing relationship authorizing the services of a utility for the provision of electric energy and other purposes within the City for the benefit of its citizens and residents as well as other consumers of electric energy located within its corporate limits. For purposes of construing the terms, rights and obligations of the parties this authorization is granted pursuant to Section 14 of the Electric Supplier Act, 220 ILCS 30/14, and the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5-1-1-1, et seq.

**1.2 Grant of Franchise.** There is hereby given and granted to Ameren Illinois, its successors and assigns (hereinafter referred to as the Company), the right, privilege and authority to construct, operate, maintain and/or extend within the corporate limits, as the same now exists or may hereafter be extended, of the City of Pekin (hereinafter referred to as Municipality), an electric utility system for the transmission, distribution and/or sale of electric energy and other purposes (the System), together with the right, privilege and authority to erect, construct, install, operate and/or maintain all poles, conductors, wires, cables, conduits, equipment and/or other apparatus (collectively Facilities) as may be necessary or convenient for the System, in, upon, along, over, under, through and/or across each and all of the streets, avenues, alleys, bridges, easements, rights of way and/or other public places (collectively Public Thoroughfare).

**1.3 Successors and Assigns.** The rights, privileges and authority hereby granted shall inure to and be vested in Company, its successors and assigns, successively, subject to all of the terms, provisions and conditions herein contained, and each of the obligations hereby imposed upon Company shall devolve and be binding upon its successors and assigns, successively, in the same manner.

## Section 2 Term

**2.1** All rights, privileges and authority given and granted by this Ordinance are granted for a term of 20 years from and after the acceptance of this Ordinance as hereinafter provided (the Initial Term), and thereafter on a year-to-year basis (each a Subsequent Term) unless either the Company or Municipality notifies the other in writing of its desire to terminate this Ordinance at least six (6) months prior to the expiration of the Initial Term or any Subsequent Term.

## Section 3 Franchise Fee and Tax Consideration

**3.1 Franchise Fee.** As a further consideration for the rights, privileges and authorities granted by this ordinance, the Company shall, in Year 1 of the agreement, furnish municipality compensation in the amount of \$128,220 (payable in 12 equal monthly payments of \$10,685), made within 30 days after passage of this ordinance. In subsequent years payment will be made, after the anniversary date, on the following graduated scale: Year 2 - \$155,940 (payable in 12 equal monthly payments of \$12,995); Year 3 - \$183,660 (payable in 12 equal monthly payments of \$15,305); Year 4 - \$211,380 (payable in 12 equal monthly payments of \$17,615); Year 5 and all remaining years (years 6 thru 20) that this Ordinance remains in effect - \$239,100 (payable in 12 equal monthly payments of \$19,925). Municipality may request a revision to the compensation amount after five years from the date of passage of this ordinance if Municipality has a reasonable belief that its population has increased or decreased by 3% or more. Municipality must request the revision at least 60 days prior to the next anniversary date. If Company confirms that the number of customers served by the System within Municipality's corporate limits has increased or decreased by 3% or more, the compensation amount will be revised by that percentage for the next and succeeding payments. Municipality may request similar revisions to compensation amounts under these criteria in additional five year periods throughout the term of this ordinance.

**3.2 Tax Exemption.** The Company shall be exempt from any special tax, assessment, license, rental or other charge during the term of this Ordinance, on all Facilities placed in the Public Thoroughfares within the corporate limits of Municipality.

## Section 4 Construction Activities

**4.1 Construction.** All Facilities placed or installed under this Ordinance in the Public Thoroughfare, shall be so placed as not to interfere unnecessarily with travel on such Public Thoroughfare. All Facilities placed or installed under this Ordinance shall be so located as not to injure unnecessarily any pipes, conduits, sewers, drains, pavement or other like public improvements, and said Company shall forthwith repair any damage caused to such improvements to the satisfaction of the official or officials of said Municipality having charge of the supervision thereof and in default thereof said Municipality may repair such damage and charge the cost thereof to, and collect the same from, the Company. All Facilities of Company in said Municipality shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations of the Illinois Commerce Commission.

**4.2 Relocation.** When any Public Thoroughfare shall be graded, curbed, paved or otherwise changed, or when there is a relocation of such Public Thoroughfare, so as to make the resetting or relocation of any Facilities placed or installed under this Ordinance necessary the Company shall make such resetting or relocation, at the Company's cost and expense as qualified. The work is reasonably necessary for the construction, repair, maintenance, improvement or use of such Public Thoroughfare; is reasonably necessary for the location, construction, replacement, maintenance, improvement or use of other property of the Municipality; or is reasonably necessary for the operations of the Municipality. If the setting or location, or resetting or relocation of any Facilities is required for aesthetic purposes, the Municipality shall reimburse the Company for the resetting and/or relocation. The Company, as determined in discretion will not be responsible for the expense of removals, relocations, changes or alterations required by the Municipality for the purpose of assisting either private projects, aesthetic reasons, or a municipal electric utility. Municipality shall provide the Company with a suitable location for the resetting or relocation of such Facilities, and the Company's obligation shall be limited to resetting or relocating the Facilities of the same type and configuration as the displaced Facilities. Company shall make such resetting or relocation within a reasonable time after receiving written notice of the need for the same from the authorized representative of the Municipality, and the establishment by the Municipality of the permanent grade at the new location. Except as expressly stated, nothing in this Section requires the Company to bear responsibility for any costs or expenses to relocate its Facilities for any other reason or cause.

**4.3 Permit Obligation.** This Ordinance shall not relieve Company of the obligation to comply with any ordinance now existing in the Municipality or enacted in the future requiring Company to obtain written permits or other approval from the Municipality prior to commencement of construction of Facilities within the Public Thoroughfares thereof, except Company shall not be required to obtain permits or other approval from the Municipality for the maintenance, upgrading and repair of its constructed Facilities. Company shall provide notice of excavation hereunder in accordance with the Illinois Underground Utility Damage Prevention Act (220 ILCS 50/1, et seq.)

## Section 5 Indemnity and Insurance

**5.1 Indemnification.** The Company shall indemnify and save harmless the Municipality and all contractors, officers, employees and representatives thereof from all claims, demands, causes of action, liability, judgments, costs and expenses or losses for injury or death to persons or damage to property owned by, and Worker's Compensation claims against any parties indemnified herein, arising out of, caused by, or as a result of the Company's construction, erection, maintenance, use or presence of, or removal of any Facilities. The foregoing indemnification shall not apply to the extent any such claim, demand, cause of action, liability, judgment, cost, expense or loss arises out of, is caused by, or results from the negligent or wrongful willful act or omission of the Municipality or any contractor, officer, employee or representative thereof.

**5.2 Insurance.** Company shall be obligated under this ordinance to maintain through the Term of this ordinance, at its sole cost and expense, to maintain the following insurance coverages which shall name Municipality as an additional insured:

**A. Comprehensive General Liability.** Comprehensive General Liability insurance, including contractual liability with limits of \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. Railroad exclusions must be deleted if any work is to be performed within 50' of an active railroad track.

**B. Comprehensive Automobile Liability.** Commercial Auto Liability insurance with a limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$2,000,000. Such policy shall include owned and blanket non-owned and hired coverage.

**C. Workers' Compensation.** Workers' compensation coverage in accordance with statutory limits.

**D. General Standards for All Insurance.** All commercial insurance policies obtained by the Company to satisfy this obligation must be written by companies customarily used by public utilities for those purposes, including policies issued by a captive insurance company affiliated with the Company. Upon written request, the Company shall provide Municipality with evidence of insurance. The above requirements maybe satisfied with primary insurance, excess insurance or a combination of both.

**E. Self-Insurance.** Company shall have the right to self-insure any or all of the above-required insurance coverage.

## **Section 6 Vegetation Management**

**6.1** In order for Company to render efficient, safe, and continuous services, it will be necessary for Company to conduct vegetation management activities, including the trimming or pruning and cutting down of the trunks and branches of trees and/or vines and shrubs along or over the Public Thoroughfare in said Municipality, and areas dedicated to the Municipality for public utility use, wherever the same are likely to interfere with its equipment; therefore, Company is hereby granted the right to conduct such vegetation management activities so as to enable it to erect, operate and maintain its equipment in a regular and consistent form and manner and to enable it to provide the most efficient, safe, and continuous service that the circumstances will permit; provided, however, that Company shall exercise proper care and discretion in its vegetation management activities. Company shall conduct its vegetation management activities in accordance with applicable law, including without limitation, 220 ILCS 5/8-505.1, and any amendments thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent applicable law may be superseded or modified by an agreement between Municipality and Company, Municipality and Company reserve the right to enter into such an agreement.



## Section 7 Miscellaneous Provisions

**7.1 Rates.** The rates to be charged by the Company for electric service rendered under this Ordinance shall be such as are approved from time to time by the Illinois Commerce Commission of the State of Illinois and/or such other duly constituted governmental authority as shall have jurisdiction thereof. All Rules and Regulations of the Illinois Commerce Commission of the State of Illinois applicable to the rights, privileges and authority granted by this Ordinance, in the event of conflict herewith, shall govern.

**7.2 Company Rights Independent of Ordinance.** The Municipality acknowledges that Company is vested in rights, permissions and authority independent of this Ordinance. Neither acceptance of this Ordinance nor compliance with its provisions shall impair in any way or waive any right, permission or authority which Company may have independent of this Ordinance. In addition, neither use by Company of public property or places as authorized by this Ordinance nor service rendered by Company in said Municipality shall be treated as use solely of the rights, permission and authority provided for by this Ordinance and in no way shall indicate non-use of any right, permission or authority vested in the Company independent of this Ordinance. In the event the Municipality vacates any Public Thoroughfare during the term of this Ordinance, Municipality agrees to reserve unto Company the rights, privileges and authority herein given and granted to the Company in upon, along, over and across each and all of such vacated premises which are at the time in use by the Company.

**7.3 Conflicting Ordinances.** All ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance or with any of its provisions are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

**7.4 Severance Clause.** If any provision of this Ordinance, or the application of such provision to particular circumstances, shall be held invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance, or the application of such provision to circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

**7.5 Conflicting State Statutes.** Any conflict between the Franchise Ordinance and the provisions contained in the Electric Service Customer Choice and Rate Relief Law of 1997 (Public Act 90-561) will be resolved by giving the state statute mandatory priority over any contrary language contained in the Franchise Ordinance.

**7.6 Most Favored Nation.** If, at any time, during the term of this contract, Municipality permits another entity or person to provide electric distribution or similar services, and Company reasonably believes the other entity or person is granted more favorable treatment, terms, or conditions, then Company shall notify Municipality of such treatment, terms, or conditions. Alternatively, if Municipality reasonably believes the other entity or person grants Municipality more favorable treatment, terms, or conditions, then Municipality shall notify Company of such treatment, terms, or conditions. Upon receipt of such notice, Municipality and Company shall negotiate in good faith to amend this ordinance to provide Company or Municipality such more favorable treatment, terms or conditions on an equivalent basis. Such amendment shall take into consideration all circumstances that distinguish between Company and the entity or person receiving the more favorable or less favorable treatment, terms, or conditions.

## Section 8 General Provisions

**8.1 Notice.** Any notice that (a) requires a response or action from the Municipality or the Company within a specific time frame or (b) would trigger a timeline that would affect one or both of the parties' rights under this Ordinance must be made in writing and must be sufficiently given and served on the other party by hand delivery, first class mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or by reputable overnight courier service and addressed as follows:

If to Municipality:

City Clerk  
City of Pekin  
111 South Capitol Street  
Room 242  
Pekin, IL 61554

If to Company:

Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a/ Ameren Illinois  
President  
6 Executive Drive  
Collinsville, IL 62234

For other notices regarding the general business between the parties, e-mail messages and facsimiles will be acceptable when addressed to the persons of record specified above.

**8.2 Entire Agreement and Interpretation.** This Ordinance embodies the entire understanding and agreement of the Municipality and the Company with respect to the subject matter of this Ordinance and the Franchise. This Ordinance supersedes, cancels, repeals, and shall be in lieu of the Previous Agreement.

**8.3 Governing Law and Venue.** This Ordinance has been approved and executed in the State of Illinois and will be governed in all respects, including validity, interpretation, and effect, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Illinois. Any court action against the Municipality may be filed only in Tazewell County, Illinois, in which the Municipality's principal office is located.

**8.4 Amendments.** No provision of this Ordinance may be amended or otherwise modified, in whole or in part, to be contractually binding on Municipality or Company, except by an instrument in writing duly approved and executed by the Municipality and accepted by the Company.

**8.5 No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to confer third-party beneficiary status on any person, individual, corporation, or member of the public to enforce the terms of this Ordinance.

**8.6 No Waiver of Rights.** Nothing in this Ordinance may be construed as a waiver of any rights, substantive or procedural, the Company or the Municipality may have under federal or State of Illinois law unless such waiver is expressly stated in this Ordinance.

## Section 9 Acceptance

**9.1** This Ordinance shall confer no right, privilege or authority on Company, its successors or assigns, unless Company shall within ninety (90) days after due notice to the Company of the enactment of this Ordinance, file with the City Clerk an acceptance of the terms and provisions hereof; provided, however, that if such acceptance be not so filed within said period of ninety (90) days, all rights, privileges, and authority herein granted shall become null and void.

## Section 10 Effective Date

**10.1** This Ordinance shall be in full force from and after its passage, approval and ten (10) day period of publication in the manner provided by law. This Ordinance shall take effect and the rights, privileges and authority hereby granted and renewed shall vest in Company upon its filing of an acceptance with the City Clerk according to the terms prescribed herein and as provided for in IL Rev 35 ILCS 645/5-4.

Passed and approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor, City of Pekin, Illinois

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                     )  
 CITY OF PEKIN                        ) SS  
 COUNTY OF TAZEWELL                )

I, \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk within and for the City of Pekin, in the State  
 and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that:

(1) the foregoing constitutes a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 of said City as:

(a) introduced before the City Council on the \_\_\_\_ day of  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 2018; and

(b) passed by the City Council and approved by the Mayor on the \_\_\_\_ day  
 of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, as fully as the same appears of record in my  
 office;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of  
 the City of Pekin, Illinois, at my office in said City this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
 City Clerk



## A C C E P T A N C E

Ameren Illinois ("Company"), in consideration of the rights and privileges granted by Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ of the City of Pekin, Illinois, passed \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 2018, approved \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 2018, and entitled "An Ordinance extending the authorization to Company, its successors and assigns, to construct, operate and maintain an electric utility system in the City of Pekin, County of Tazewell, and State of Illinois", hereby accepts said Ordinance and all the provisions thereof.

In Witness Whereof, Company, as aforesaid has caused these presents to be signed by its President or a Vice President and attested by its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and its corporate seal to be affixed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 2018.

Ameren Illinois

By \_\_\_\_\_  
**Richard J. Mark**  
**President**

**(Corporate Seal)**

**Attest:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Assistant Secretary**

## City of Pekin Right of Way Compensation - Ameren Illinois Franchise Agreement 2018

| Period of Payment Year 1          | Electric ROW Payment | Natural Gas ROW Payment | Total Amount Annually | Total Additional \$ | Term   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|
| May-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Jun-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Jul-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Aug-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Sep-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Oct-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Nov-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Dec-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Jan-19                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Feb-19                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Mar-19                            | \$ 10,685.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Apr-19                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| <b>Total Annual Compensation</b>  | \$ 128,220.00        | \$ 96,500.00            | \$ 224,720.00         |                     |        |
| <b>Less Current Compensation</b>  | \$ (100,000.00)      | \$ (93,000.00)          | \$ (193,000.00)       |                     |        |
| <b>Revenue Increase Elect/Gas</b> | \$ 28,220.00         | \$ 3,500.00             | \$ 31,720.00          | \$ 31,720.00        | Year 1 |
| <b>Period of Payment Year 2</b>   |                      |                         |                       |                     |        |
| May-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Jun-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Jul-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Aug-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Sep-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Oct-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Nov-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Dec-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Jan-20                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Feb-20                            | \$ 12,995.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |

[illegible]



[illegible]





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 20, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 2793-18/19 Extending Ameren Illinois natural gas franchise

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** To renew and extend the franchise agreement with Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for a period of 20 years to allow for natural gas utility system in the City.

**DESCRIPTION:** This request is to approve a revised franchise agreement with Ameren Illinois for natural gas utility in the City of Pekin. The original franchise agreement was agreed to in 1980 is set to expire in 2030. However Ameren approached the City with the assistance of Good Energy to revise the franchise language to current language they are utilizing with other neighboring communities of East Peoria and Peoria.

This proposed agreement will allow for additional flexibility in the agreement. The new term for the agreement will be 20 years and allowing a review of compensation every 5 years. This is a change from the previous agreement which only allowed a review of compensation once after the agreement was 25 years old (2005). Therefore if the City experiences an increase in population, the rate can be adjusted every five years instead of just one time.

The proposed agreement will also modify the compensation the City receives. The compensation will be a flat rate instead of a calculation based on the number of meters and the average cost per therm of gas. This will allow for steady and predictable compensation for the use of City Right of Way.

Other language in the agreement is comparable with the original agreement for condition for use of City right of way.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The proposed franchise fee would be in increase of \$3,500 per year over the current compensation. This results in an increase of \$70,000 over the term of the agreement.

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:**

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** The proposed agreement will be entered into and will take effect

|                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| this year.                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>IMPACT IF DENIED:</b> The existing agreement will remain in place.                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ALTERNATIVES:</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:</b> N/A                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:</b> [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.] |                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
| ✓                                                                                                                                                            | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin’s residents.               |
| ✓                                                                                                                                                            | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin’s residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |
| <b>REQUIRED SIGNATURES</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Department Directors and City Staff:</b>                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 150px; width: 100%;"></div>                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Finance Department</b> (Certification of Availability of Funds):                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                     |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>City Manager:</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                     |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |

**Ordinance No. 2793-18/19 An Ordinance Extending the Authorization to Ameren  
Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for Natural Gas Franchise Agreement**

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE**  
EXTENDING THE AUTHORIZATION TO  
Ameren Illinois Company  
d/b/a/ **Ameren Illinois**  
  
ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS  
TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN  
A GAS UTILITY SYSTEM  
  
IN THE  
**City of Pekin**  
COUNTY OF TAZEWELL  
  
AND  
STATE OF ILLINOIS

**PASSED** \_\_\_\_\_

**EXPIRES** \_\_\_\_\_



ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE RENEWING AN EXISTING FRANCHISE AND GRANTING FOR A PERIOD OF 20 YEARS TO AMEREN ILLINOIS, A CORPORATION, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, THE FRANCHISE, RIGHT, PERMISSION AND AUTHORITY TO CONSTRUCT, RECONSTRUCT, EXCAVATE FOR, PLACE, REMOVE, EXTEND, MAINTAIN, AND OPERATE A GAS UTILITY SYSTEM IN THE CITY OF PEKIN, COUNTY OF TAZEWELL AND STATE OF ILLINOIS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, COUNTY OF TAZEWELL, AND THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

### **Section 1 Grant of Franchise**

**1.1 Extension.** It is the intent of the parties by this Ordinance to extend for an additional term, subject to the terms and conditions here stated, the authorization to Ameren Illinois, its successors and assigns, to construct, operate and maintain a gas utility system within the City as originally authorized by Ordinance No. 1459 approved on November 10, 1980. The parties acknowledge that by so doing they are continuing an existing relationship authorizing the services of a utility for the provision of gas energy and other purposes within the City for the benefit of its citizens and residents as well as other consumers of gas energy located within its corporate limits.

**1.2 Grant of Franchise.** There is hereby given and granted to Ameren Illinois, its successors and assigns (hereinafter referred to as the Company), the right, privilege and authority to construct, operate, maintain and/or extend within the corporate limits, as the same now exists or may hereafter be extended, of the City of Pekin (hereinafter referred to as "Municipality"), a gas utility system for the transmission, distribution and/or sale of gas energy and other purposes (the System), together with the right, privilege and authority to lay, erect, construct, install, operate and/or maintain all necessary mains, pipes, valves, equipment and/or other apparatus (collectively Facilities) as may be necessary or convenient for the System, in, upon, along, over, under, through and/or across each and all of the streets, avenues, alleys, bridges, easements, rights of way and/or other public places (collectively Public Thoroughfare).

**1.3 Successors and Assigns.** The rights, privileges and authority hereby granted shall inure to and be vested in Company, its successors and assigns, successively, subject to all of the terms, provisions and conditions herein contained, and each of the obligations hereby imposed upon Company shall devolve and be binding upon its successors and assigns, successively, in the same manner.

### **Section 2 Term**

**2.1** All rights, privileges and authority given and granted by this Ordinance are granted for a term of 20 years from and after the acceptance of this Ordinance as hereinafter provided (the Initial Term), and thereafter on a year-to-year basis (each a Subsequent Term) unless either the Company or Municipality notifies the other in writing of its desire to terminate this Ordinance at least six (6) months prior to the expiration of the Initial Term or any Subsequent Term.

### Section 3 Franchise Fee and Tax Consideration

**3.1 Franchise Fee.** As a further consideration for the rights, privileges and authorities granted by this ordinance, the Company shall, throughout the period in which Company shall exercise the rights, privileges and authority granted by this ordinance furnish to the said Municipality, compensation in the amount of \$96,500 annually, payable in quarterly payments of \$24,125, within 30 days of the passage of this ordinance. Municipality may request a revision to the compensation amount after five years from the date of passage of this ordinance if Municipality has a reasonable belief that its population has increased or decreased by 3% or more. Municipality must request the revision at least 60 days prior to the next anniversary date. If Company confirms that the number of customers served by the System within Municipality's corporate limits has increased or decreased by 3% or more, the compensation amount will be revised by that percentage for the next and succeeding payments. Municipality may request similar revisions to compensation amounts under these criteria in additional five year periods throughout the term of this ordinance.

**3.2 Tax Exemption.** The Company shall be exempt from any special tax, assessment, license, rental or other charge during the term of this Ordinance, on all Facilities placed under the Public Thoroughfares within the corporate limits of Municipality.

### Section 4 Construction Activities

**4.1 Construction.** All Facilities shall, so far as practicable, be placed underground and shall be so located and laid as not to interfere unnecessarily with any pipes, conduits, sewers, drains, pavements, public places, or right-of-way existing at the time of such location, and said Company shall forthwith repair any damage caused to such improvements to the satisfaction of the official or officials of said Municipality having charge of the supervision thereof and in default thereof said Municipality may repair such damage and charge the cost thereof to, and collect the same from, the Company. There shall be no unnecessary obstruction to the Public Thoroughfares of said Municipality in the laying, installation, operation or maintenance of any of said Facilities. All Facilities of Company in said Municipality shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations of the Illinois Commerce Commission.

**4.2 Relocation.** When any Public Thoroughfare, upon which or in which any Facilities of Company have been placed or installed, shall be graded, curbed, paved or otherwise changed or when there is a relocation of such Public Thoroughfare, so as to make the resetting or relocation of any Facilities placed or installed under this Ordinance necessary the Company shall make such resetting or relocation, at the Company's cost and expense as qualified. The work is reasonably necessary for the construction, repair, maintenance, improvement or use of such Public Thoroughfare; is reasonably necessary for the location, construction, replacement, maintenance, improvement or use of other property of the Municipality; or is reasonably necessary for the operations of the Municipality. If the setting or location, or resetting or relocation of any Facilities is required for aesthetic purpose, the Municipality shall reimburse the Company for the resetting and/or relocation. The Company, as determined in discretion will not be responsible for the expense of removals, relocations, changes or alternations required by the Municipality for the purpose of assisting either private projects, aesthetic reasons, or municipal gas utility.

Municipality shall provide the Company with a suitable location for the resetting or relocation of such Facilities, and the Company's obligation shall be limited to resetting or relocating the Facilities of the same type and configuration as the displaced Facilities. Company shall make such resetting or relocation within a reasonable time after receiving written notice of the need for the same from the authorized representative of the Municipality, and the establishment by the Municipality of the permanent grade at the new location. Except as expressly stated, nothing in this Section requires the Company to bear responsibility for any costs or expenses to relocate its Facilities for any other reason or cause.

**4.3 Permit Obligation.** This Ordinance shall not relieve Company of the obligation to comply with any ordinance now existing in the Municipality or enacted in the future requiring Company to obtain written permits or other approval from the Municipality prior to commencement of construction of Facilities within the Public Thoroughfare thereof, except Company shall not be required to obtain permits or other approval from the Municipality for the maintenance, upgrading and repair of its Facilities. Except in cases of emergency, prior to engaging in any excavation activity that is expected to create an obstruction or other hazardous condition in any Public Thoroughfare, the Company shall notify Municipality of the location and extent of the planned excavation. In cases of emergency, Company shall notify Municipality of the location and extent of any such activity as soon as practicable after the emergency has been abated.

## Section 5 Indemnity and Insurance

**5.1 Indemnification.** The Company shall indemnify and save harmless the Municipality and all contractors, officers, employees and representatives thereof from all claims, demands, causes of action, liability, judgments, costs and expenses or losses for injury or death to persons or damage to property owned by, and Worker's Compensation claims against any parties indemnified herein, arising out of, caused by, or as a result of the Company's construction, erection, maintenance, use or presence of, or removal of any Facilities. The foregoing indemnification shall not apply to the extent any such claim, demand, cause of action, liability, judgment, cost, expense or loss arises out of, is caused by, or results from the negligent or wrongful willful act or omission of the Municipality or any contractor, officer, employee or representative thereof.

**5.2 Insurance.** Company shall be obligated under this ordinance to maintain through the Term of this ordinance, at its sole cost and expense, to maintain the following insurance coverages which shall name Municipality as an additional insured:

**A. Comprehensive General Liability.** Comprehensive General Liability insurance, including contractual liability with limits of \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. Railroad exclusions must be deleted if any work is to be performed within 50' of an active railroad track.

**B. Comprehensive Automobile Liability.** Commercial Auto Liability insurance with a limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$2,000,000. Such policy shall include owned and blanket non-owned and hired coverage.

**C. Workers' Compensation.** Workers' compensation coverage in accordance with statutory limits.

**D. General Standards for All Insurance.** All commercial insurance policies obtained by the Company to satisfy this obligation must be written by companies customarily used by public utilities for those purposes, including policies issued by a captive insurance company affiliated with the Company. Upon written request, the Company shall provide Municipality with evidence of insurance. The above requirements maybe satisfied with primary insurance, excess insurance or a combination of both.

**E. Self-Insurance.** Company shall have the right to self-insure any or all of the above-required insurance coverage.

## **Section 6 Miscellaneous Provisions**

**6.1 Rates.** The rates to be charged by the Company for gas service rendered under this Ordinance shall be such as are approved from time to time by the Illinois Commerce Commission of the State of Illinois and/or such other duly constituted governmental authority as shall have jurisdiction thereof. All Rules and Regulations of the Illinois Commerce Commission of the State of Illinois applicable to the rights, privileges and authority granted by this Ordinance, in the event of conflict herewith, shall govern.

**6.2 Company Rights Independent of Ordinance.** The Municipality acknowledges that Company is vested in rights, permissions and authority independent of this Ordinance. Neither acceptance of this Ordinance nor compliance with its provisions shall impair in any way or waive any right, permission or authority which Company may have independent of this Ordinance. In addition, neither use by Company of public property or places as authorized by this Ordinance nor service rendered by Company in said Municipality shall be treated as use solely of the rights, permission and authority provided for by this Ordinance and in no way shall indicate non-use of any right, permission or authority vested in the Company independent of this Ordinance. In the event the Municipality vacates any Public Thoroughfare during the term of this Ordinance, Municipality agrees to reserve unto Company the rights, privileges and authority herein given and granted to the Company in upon, under, along, over and across each and all of such vacated premises which are at that time in use by the Company.

**6.3 Conflicting Ordinances.** All ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance or with any of its provisions are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

**6.4 Severance Clause.** If any provision of this Ordinance, or the application of such provision to particular circumstances, shall be held invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance, or the application of such provision to circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

**6.5 Conflicting State Statutes.** Any conflict between the Franchise Ordinance and any state statute will be resolved by giving the state statute mandatory priority over any contrary language contained in the Franchise Ordinance.



**6.6 Most Favored Nation.** If, at any time, during the term of this contract, Municipality permits another entity or person to provide gas distribution or similar services, and Company reasonably believes the other entity or person is granted more favorable treatment, terms, or conditions, then Company shall notify Municipality of such treatment, terms, or conditions. Alternatively, if Municipality reasonably believes the other entity or person grants Municipality more favorable treatment, terms, or conditions, then Municipality shall notify Company of such treatment, terms, or conditions. Upon receipt of such notice, Municipality and Company shall negotiate in good faith to amend this ordinance to provide Company or Municipality such more favorable treatment, terms or conditions on an equivalent basis. Such amendment shall take into consideration all circumstances that distinguish between Company and the entity or person receiving the more favorable or less favorable treatment, terms, or conditions.

## Section 7 General Provisions

**7.1 Notice.** Any notice that (a) requires a response or action from the Municipality or the Company within a specific time frame or (b) would trigger a timeline that would affect one or both of the parties' rights under this Ordinance must be made in writing and must be sufficiently given and served on the other party by hand delivery, first class mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or by reputable overnight courier service and addressed as follows:

If to Municipality:

City Clerk  
City of Pekin  
111 South Capitol Street  
Room 242  
Pekin, IL 61554

If to Company:

Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a/ Ameren Illinois  
President  
6 Executive Drive  
Collinsville, IL 62234

For other notices regarding the general business between the parties, e-mail messages and facsimiles will be acceptable when addressed to the persons of record specified above.

**7.2 Entire Agreement and Interpretation.** This Ordinance embodies the entire understanding and agreement of the Municipality and the Company with respect to the subject matter of this Ordinance and the Franchise. This Ordinance supersedes, cancels, repeals, and shall be in lieu of the Previous Agreement.

**7.3 Governing Law and Venue.** This Ordinance has been approved and executed in the State of Illinois and will be governed in all respects, including validity, interpretation, and effect, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Illinois. Any court action against the Municipality may be filed only in Tazewell County, Illinois, in which the Municipality's principal office is located.

**7.4 Amendments.** No provision of this Ordinance may be amended or otherwise modified, in whole or in part, to be contractually binding on Municipality or Company, except by an instrument in writing duly approved and executed by the Municipality and accepted by the Company.

**7.5 No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to confer third-party beneficiary status on any person, individual, corporation, or member of the public to enforce the terms of this Ordinance.

**7.6 No Waiver of Rights.** Nothing in this Ordinance may be construed as a waiver of any rights, substantive or procedural, the Company or the Municipality may have under federal or State of Illinois law unless such waiver is expressly stated in this Ordinance.

## **Section 8 Acceptance**

**8.1** This Ordinance shall confer no right, privilege or authority on Company, its successors or assigns, unless Company shall within ninety (90) days after due notice to the Company of the enactment of this Ordinance, file with the City Clerk an acceptance of the terms and provisions hereof; provided, however, that if such acceptance be not so filed within said period of ninety (90) days, all rights, privileges, and authority herein granted shall become null and void.

**Section 9**  
**Effective Date**

**9.1** This Ordinance shall be in full force from and after its passage, approval and ten (10) day period of publication in the manner provided by law. This Ordinance shall take effect and the rights, privileges and authority hereby granted and renewed shall vest in Company upon its filing of an acceptance with the City Clerk according to the terms prescribed herein.

Passed and approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor, City of Pekin, Illinois

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                     )  
 CITY OF PEKIN                        ) SS  
 COUNTY OF TAZEWELL                )

I, \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk within and for the City of Pekin, in the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that:

(1) the foregoing constitutes a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ of said City as:

(a) introduced before the City Council on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018; and

(b) passed by the City Council and approved by the Mayor on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, as fully as the same appears of record in my office;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of the City of Pekin, Illinois, at my office in said City this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
 City Clerk



## A C C E P T A N C E

Ameren Illinois, ("Company") in consideration of the rights and privileges granted by Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ of the City of Pekin, Illinois, passed \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 2018, approved \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 2018, and entitled "An Ordinance extending the authorization to Company, its successors and assigns, to construct, operate and maintain a gas utility system in the City of Pekin, County of Tazewell, and State of Illinois", hereby accepts said Ordinance and all the provisions thereof.

In Witness Whereof, Ameren Illinois, Company as aforesaid has caused these presents to be signed by its President or a Vice President and attested by its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and its corporate seal to be affixed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 2018.

Ameren Illinois

By \_\_\_\_\_  
**Richard J. Mark**  
**President**

**(Corporate Seal)**

**Attest:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Assistant Secretary**

**City of Pekin Right of Way Compensation - Ameren Illinois Franchise Agreement 2018**

| Period of Payment Year 1          | Electric ROW Payment | Natural Gas ROW Payment | Total Amount Annually | Total Additional \$ | Term   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|
| May-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Jun-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Jul-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Aug-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Sep-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Oct-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Nov-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Dec-18                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Jan-19                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Feb-19                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Mar-19                            | \$ 10,685.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Apr-19                            | \$ 10,685.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| <b>Total Annual Compensation</b>  | \$ 128,220.00        | \$ 96,500.00            | \$ 224,720.00         |                     |        |
| <b>Less Current Compensation</b>  | \$ (100,000.00)      | \$ (93,000.00)          | \$ (193,000.00)       |                     |        |
| <b>Revenue Increase Elect/Gas</b> | \$ 28,220.00         | \$ 3,500.00             | \$ 31,720.00          | \$ 31,720.00        | Year 1 |
| <b>Period of Payment Year 2</b>   |                      |                         |                       |                     |        |
| May-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Jun-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Jul-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Aug-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Sep-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Oct-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Nov-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |
| Dec-19                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Jan-20                            | \$ 12,995.00         |                         |                       |                     |        |
| Feb-20                            | \$ 12,995.00         | \$ 24,125.00            |                       |                     |        |

Attachment: Ameren Franchise Compensation Comparison (1450 : Ordinance No. 2793-18/19 Extending Ameren Illinois natural gas franchise)



Attachment: Ameren Franchise Compensation Comparison (1450 : Ordinance No. 2793-18/19 Extending Ameren Illinois natural gas franchise)





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 20, 2018**

**From: Mark Rothert, Assistant City Manager**

**Mark Rothert, Assistant City Manager**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau - Partnership Dues Request

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** Approve \$25,000 from the Tourism Fund for Partnership Dues to the PACVB.

**DESCRIPTION:** Each year the Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau (PACVB) seeks membership from community partners to support ongoing efforts to market the region for meetings and conventions, sporting events, and leisure tourist. The City of Pekin has historically supported the PACVB with an annual contribution of \$25,000. A presentation by PACVB staff members will be provided at the 6/25/18 City Council meeting.

### FINANCIAL IMPACT:

|                                                       |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Amount requested:                                     | \$25,000                                |
| Line item:                                            | 208-208-551600 (Dues and Subscriptions) |
| Line item budget:                                     | \$63,388.62                             |
| FY19 Year to Date Expenses as of 6/21/18 (unaudited): | \$0                                     |
| Remaining Funds in line item:                         | \$63,388.62                             |

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:** N/A

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** PACVB continues to promote and attract events in the community and act as a regional player in tourism development.

**IMPACT IF DENIED:** Pekin is not promoted in regional marketing and attraction efforts that support tourism.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:**

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:** [check no more

than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]

|   |                                                                                                                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|   | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
|   | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
| ✓ | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
|   | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |

#### REQUIRED SIGNATURES

**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date:

**Finance Department** (Certification of Availability of Funds):

Date:

**City Manager:**

Date:



Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau  
 456 Fulton St., Suite 300  
 Peoria, IL 61602  
 (309)676-0303  
 www.enjoypeoria.com

Invoice 2695

**BILL TO**

CITY OF PEKIN  
 111 S CAPITOL ST  
 PEKIN, IL 61554

DATE  
 05/03/2018

PLEASE PAY  
 \$25,000.00

DUE DATE  
 06/02/2018

**DESCRIPTION**

2018 Pekin Marketing and Promotion

QTY RATE AMOUNT

1 25,000.00 25,000.00

Please remit payment to:  
 Peoria Area Convention & Visitors Bureau  
 456 Fulton St, Suite 300  
 Peoria, IL 61602

**TOTAL DUE**

**\$25,000.00**

To pay online visit our website: [www.peoria.org](http://www.peoria.org)  
 Select "Partners", click on "Submit Payment"

THANK YOU.

Thanks for your business!

Attachment: PACVB INVOICE 2018 (1455 : Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau - Partnership Dues Request)



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 18, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** VFW/IL 9 Agreement Addendum

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** To approve the addendum to the joint agreement with State of Illinois acting through Illinois Department of Transportation to define the limits of the jurisdictional transfer.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is an addendum to the joint agreement the City entered into with the State of Illinois acting through the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for the construction of VFW Road or Veterans Drive South on March 1<sup>st</sup>, 2010. This amendment is to set the limits of the jurisdictional transfer for IL9 from Court Street to VFW Road. While the transfer was agreed to in principal in the original agreement, the specific limits were not clearly defined.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

Upon execution of the jurisdictional transfer for the roadways, the Illinois Department of Transportation will issue payment for the remainder of the balance of the \$30 million dollar grant. The remaining balance is \$8,315,744.01. The balance will be used to pay back the general fund reserves \$3.7 Million dollars that was advanced to pay for the completion of the project. The remainder of the funding will be prioritized for improvements to Court Street.

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:**

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** The amendment to the agreement is signed and the transfer of the jurisdictions of the roadways is completed.

**IMPACT IF DENIED:** The amendment to the agreement is not approved and the transfer of the road will not be completed. This will leave the City responsible for the maintenance of VFW.

**ALTERNATIVES:** None

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:** N/A

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:** [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]



|   |                                                                                                                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|   | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
| √ | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
|   | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
|   | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |

## REQUIRED SIGNATURES

**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date:

**Finance Department** (Certification of Availability of Funds):

Date:

**City Manager:**

Date:

FAP Route 6768 (IL 9)  
 Section: 90-8  
 Village Section: 02-00166-02-PV  
 Tazewell County  
 Contract No. 89473  
 Job No. C-94-071-07  
 Catalog No.: 033479-02D  
 Agreement No.: JN-410-407

### ADDENDUM AGREEMENT

This Agreement, entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D., 2018, by and between the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting by and through its DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, hereinafter called the STATE, and the CITY OF PEKIN, of the State of Illinois, hereinafter called the CITY.

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the STATE and the CITY, entered into an Agreement executed on the 1<sup>ST</sup> day of March 2010, for the construction of VFW Road from IL Route 29 south of Pekin easterly to Mall Road, just southwest of IL Route 9 (Court Street);

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Revise Paragraph 3 to read as follows:

The CITY and STATE agree to a Jurisdictional Transfer (JT) of **VFW Road** from IL Route 29 south of Pekin easterly to IL Route 9 (Court Street), and **IL Route 9** from northbound IL Route 29 (5<sup>th</sup> Street) easterly to Veterans Drive, as shown on the attached documents.

FAU Route 6768 (I L9)  
 Section: 90-8  
 City Section: 02-00166-02-PV  
 Tazewell County  
 Contract No. 89473  
 Job No. C-94-071-07  
 Catalog No. 033479-02D  
 Agreement No.: JN-410-407

All remaining provisions of the original Agreement not altered by this Addendum shall remain in full force and effect, and this Addendum shall be binding upon and to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors and assigns.

CITY OF PEKIN

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 John McCabe, Mayor

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sue McMillan, City Clerk

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Randall S. Blankenhorn  
 Secretary

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Jeff Heck, Chief Fiscal Officer  
 Director of Finance and Administration

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Paul A. Loete, P.E.  
 Director, Highways Project Implementation

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Philip C. Kaufmann  
 Chief Counsel

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

RH:tdp\S:\MGR1\WINWORD\Progdev\Agreements\Joint\JN410407\_Addendum.docx



# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Local Agency State Agreement for Jurisdictional Transfer

| Local Agency            |                | Type of Systems Transfer                  |                            |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Municipality:           | Pekin          | Type 1                                    | Type 2                     |
| Township/Road District: |                | From: State Highway System                | From: Local Highway System |
| County:                 | Tazewell       | To: Local Highway System                  | To: State Highway System   |
| Section Number          | 10-00166-02-PV | Indicate Type of Systems Transfer: Type 2 |                            |

The above local agency, hereinafter referred to as "LA", and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, agree, to transfer the jurisdiction of the designated location in the manner indicated above under **Type of Systems Transfer**.

### Location Description

Name VFW Road Route FAU 6768 Length 4.06 miles  
Termini See attached.

This transfer ☒ does ☐ does not include Structure No. 090-2019

The transfer ☒ does ☐ does not include a transfer to land rights (4-508). If it does, attach letter of intent approved by the Department.

WHEREAS, the authority to enter into this contract is granted the STATE by Section 4-409 of the Illinois Highway Code and the authority to make changes in the State Highway System is granted the State under Section 2-101 of the Illinois Highway Code.

### Include for Municipalities Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the Municipal Street System is granted to the Municipality by Section 7-101 of the Illinois Highway Code.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED that the corporate authority of said municipality will pass an ordinance providing for the transfer of the above location and shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1 and a copy of the ordinance as Addendum No. 2, and

### Include for Counties Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the County Highway System is granted to the County by Section 5-105 of the Illinois Highway Code.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED that the County Board of said County will pass a resolution providing for the transfer of the above location and shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1 and a copy of the resolution as Addendum No. 2, and

### Include for Township/Road Districts Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the Township/Road District System is granted to the Highway Commissioner under Section 6-201.3 of the Illinois Highway Code and said Highway Commissioner shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1, and

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED, that this jurisdictional transfer will become effective 21 calendar days after (check one)

- ☐ Execution of Agreement ☐ Acceptance by the State  
☐ Approval of Land Conveyance ☒ Final Inspection by the State (Type B)

### Supplements

Additional information and/or stipulations, if any, are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this agreement  
Supplement \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert supplement numbers of letters and page numbers, if applicable.)

APPROVED

APPROVED STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Director, Office of Planning and Programming

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman County Board/Mayor/Village President/etc.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION DESCRIPTION  
City of Pekin  
FAU Route 6768 (VFW Road)  
Section 10-00166-02-PV  
Tazewell County

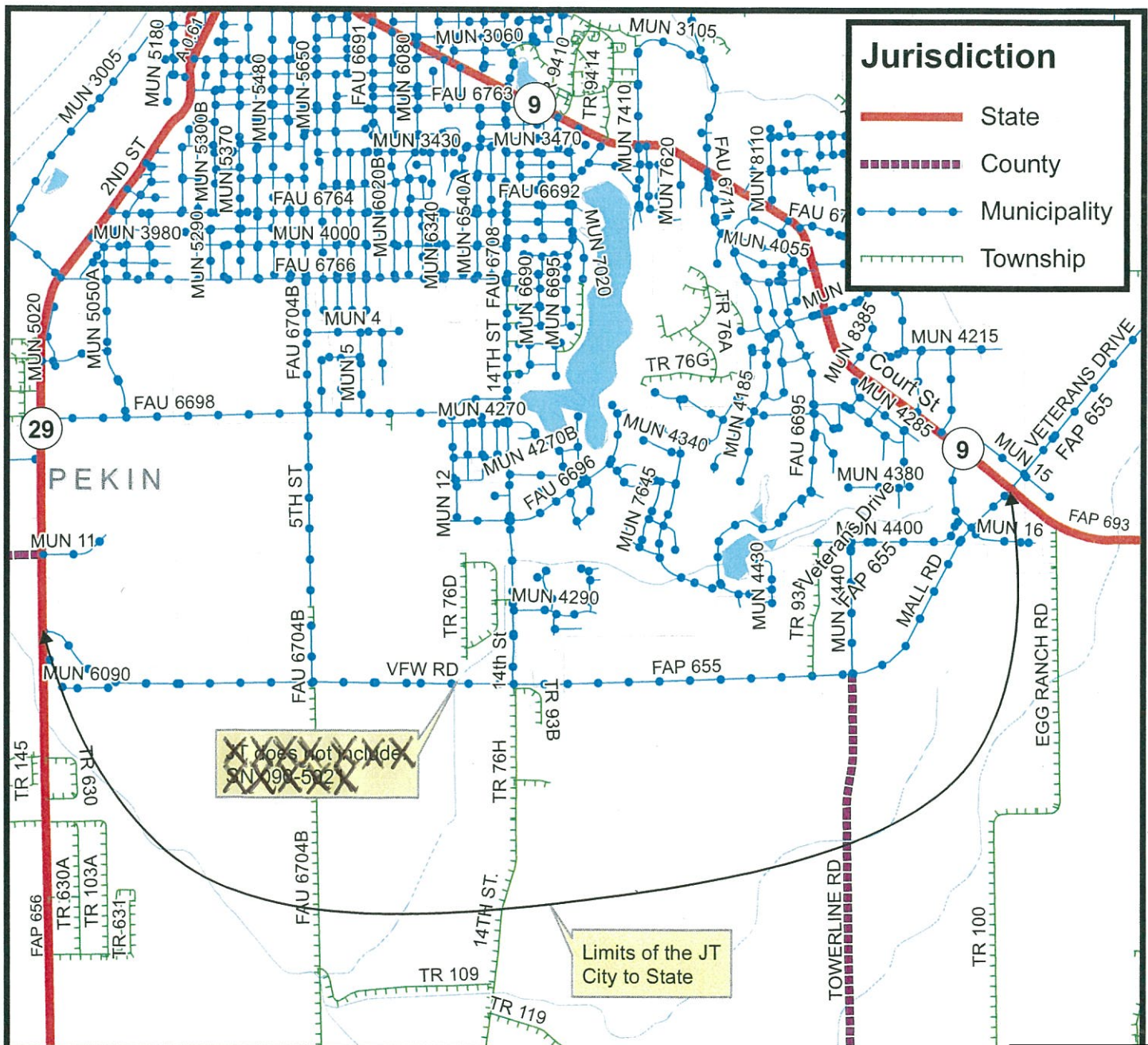
---

Termini

VFW Road from its terminus at the edge of the pavement of the northbound lane of IL Route 29 easterly to Townline Road, thence northeasterly to the edge of the pavement of the eastbound lane of IL Route 9 for a distance of 4.05 miles in its entirety.

## Tazewell

from the east edge of pavement IL 29 easterly  
to Veterans Drive, in its entirety





# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Local Agency State Agreement for Jurisdictional Transfer

| Local Agency            |                | Type of Systems Transfer                  |                            |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Municipality:           | Pekin          | <b>Type 1</b>                             | <b>Type 2</b>              |
| Township/Road District: |                | From: State Highway System                | From: Local Highway System |
| County:                 | Tazewell       | To: Local Highway System                  | To: State Highway System   |
| Section Number          | 02-00166-02-PV | Indicate Type of Systems Transfer: Type 1 |                            |

The above local agency, hereinafter referred to as "LA", and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, agree, to transfer the jurisdiction of the designated location in the manner indicated above under **Type of Systems Transfer**.

### Location Description

Name IL Route 9 Route FAP 693 Length 3.71 miles  
Termini See attached.

This transfer ☐ does ☐ does not include Structure No. N/A

The transfer ☒ does ☐ does not include a transfer to land rights (4-508). If it does, attach letter of intent approved by the Department.

WHEREAS, the authority to enter into this contract is granted the STATE by Section 4-409 of the Illinois Highway Code and the authority to make changes in the State Highway System is granted the State under Section 2-101 of the Illinois Highway Code.

### Include for Municipalities Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the Municipal Street System is granted to the Municipality by Section 7-101 of the Illinois Highway Code.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED that the corporate authority of said municipality will pass an ordinance providing for the transfer of the above location and shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1 and a copy of the ordinance as Addendum No. 2, and

### Include for Counties Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the County Highway System is granted to the County by Section 5-105 of the Illinois Highway Code.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED that the County Board of said County will pass a resolution providing for the transfer of the above location and shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1 and a copy of the resolution as Addendum No. 2, and

### Include for Township/Road Districts Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the Township/Road District System is granted to the Highway Commissioner under Section 6-201.3 of the Illinois Highway Code and said Highway Commissioner shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1, and

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED, that this jurisdictional transfer will become effective 21 calendar days after (check one)

- ☐ Execution of Agreement ☐ Acceptance by the State  
☐ Approval of Land Conveyance ☒ Final Inspection by the State (Type B)

### Supplements

Additional information and/or stipulations, if any, are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this agreement  
Supplement \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert supplement numbers of letters and page numbers, if applicable.)

APPROVED

APPROVED STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Director, Office of Planning and Programming

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman County Board/Mayor/Village President/etc.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

## LOCATION DESCRIPTION

City of Pekin

FAP Route 693 (IL 9)

Section 02-00166-02-PV

Tazewell County

Termini

1. Margaret Street: From the eastern edge of pavement of IL 29 (northbound) easterly to Court Street, in its entirety.
2. Ann Eliza Street/8<sup>th</sup> Street: From the eastern edge of pavement of I L29 (northbound) easterly to 8<sup>th</sup> Street, then 8<sup>th</sup> Street from Ann Eliza Street southerly to Court Street, in its entirety.
3. Court Street: From the intersection of Margaret Street and 8<sup>th</sup> Street easterly to the western edge of pavement of Veterans Drive/Mall Road, in its entirety.





# Illinois Department of Transportation Jurisdictional Transfer

STATE TO CITY OF PEKIN

Illinois Route 9

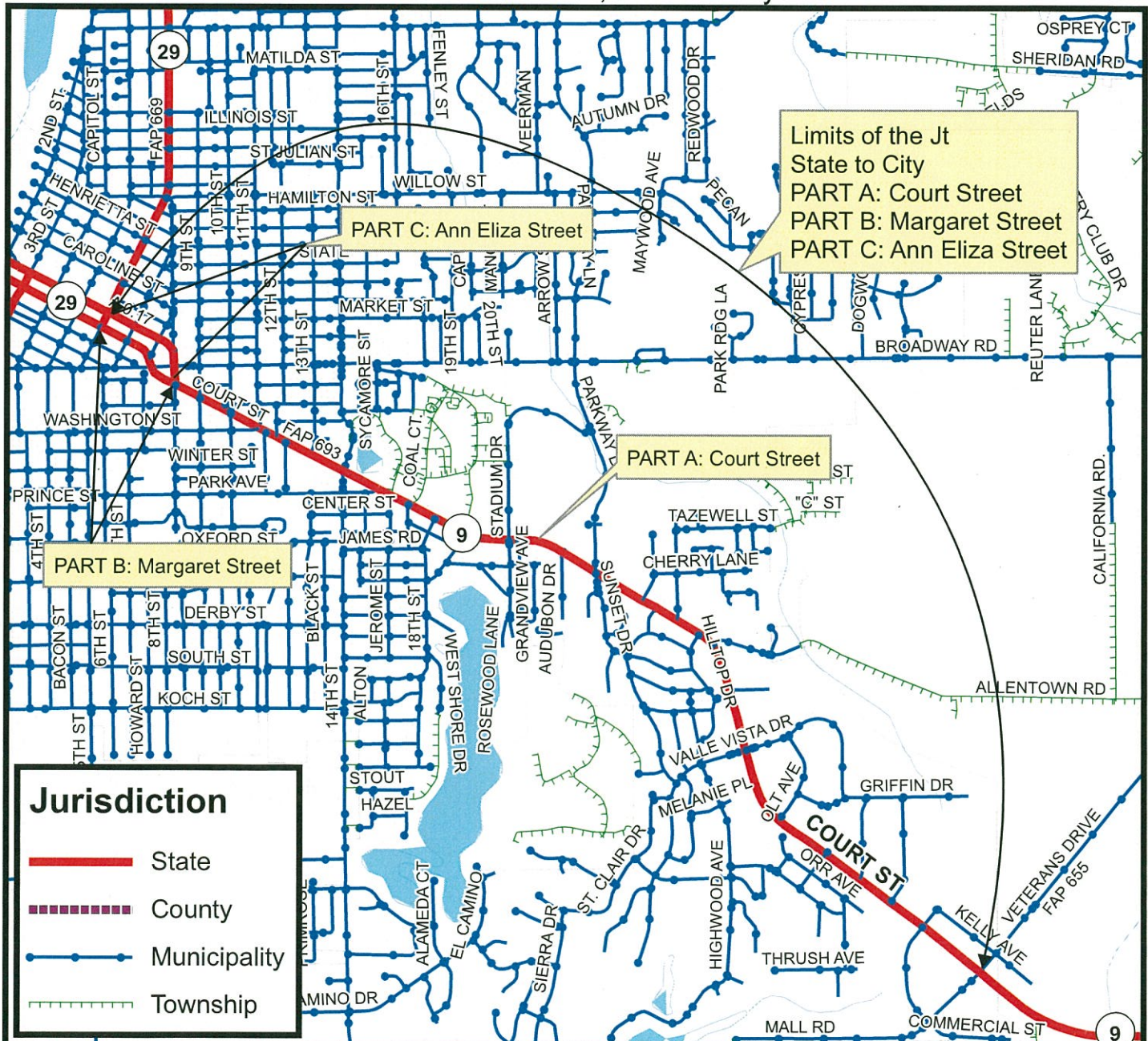
Court Street (FAP 693)

Margaret Street (FAP 693)

Ann Eliza Street (FAP 693 Alt 0.17)

The eastern edge of pavement of IL 29 (NB) at Margaret Street and the eastern edge of pavement of IL 29 (NB) at Ann Eliza Street, easterly on Court Street to the western edge of pavement of southbound Veterans Drive/Mall Road, in its entirety

Tazewell







# Illinois Department of Transportation Jurisdictional Transfer

STATE TO CITY OF PEKIN

IL ROUTE 9

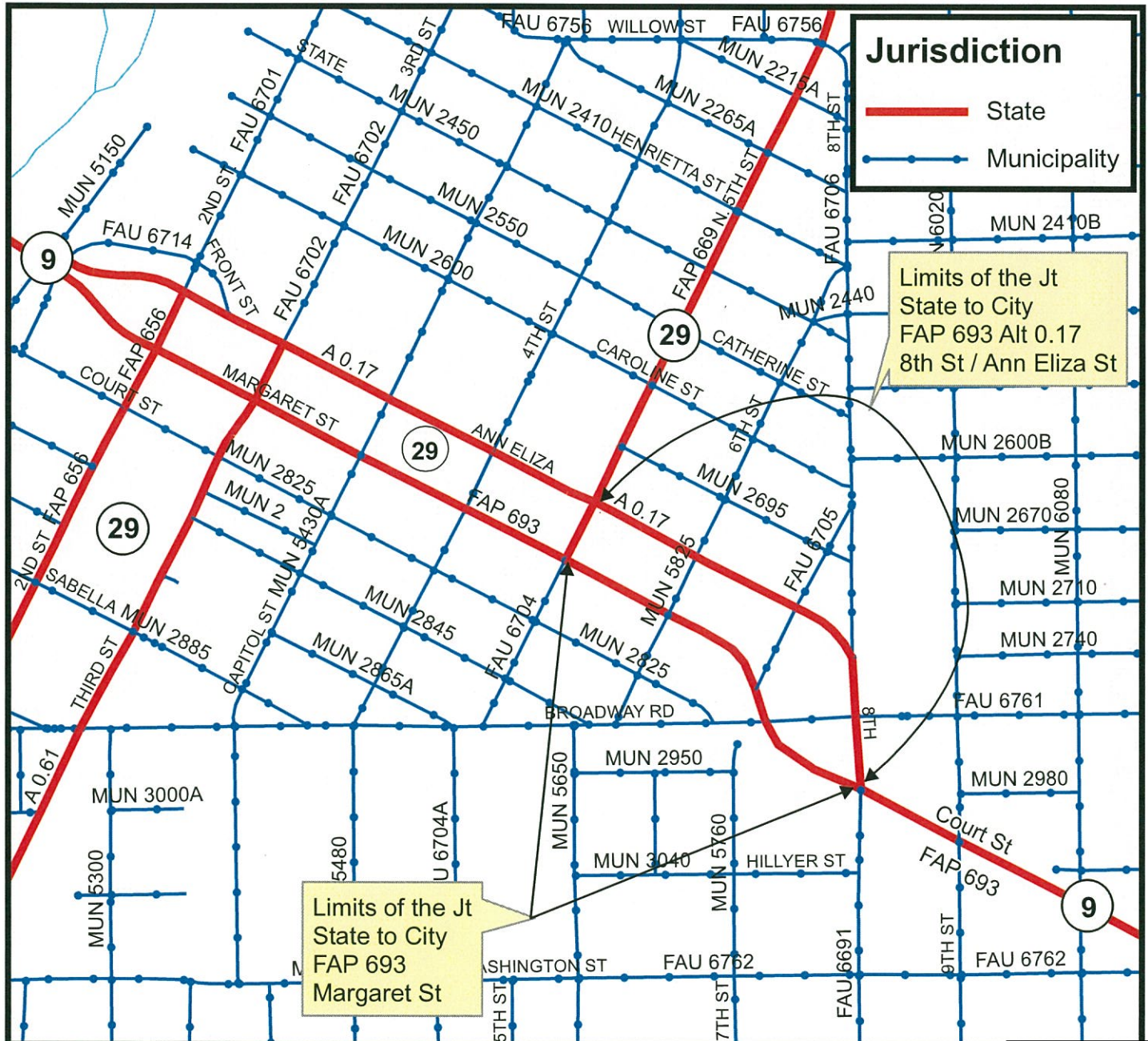
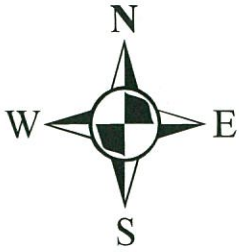
FAP 693 (Margaret Street)

The eastern edge of pavement of IL 29 (NB) at Margaret Street, easterly to Court Street, in its entirety

FAP 693 Alt 0.17 (8th Street / Ann Eliza Street)

The eastern edge of pavement of IL 29 (NB) at Ann Eliza Street, easterly to Court Street, in its entirety

Tazewell





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 20, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 2792 for Jurisdictional Transfer of VFW and Court St.

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** To approve the ordinance to transfer the jurisdiction of VFW Road from IL 29 south of Pekin easterly to Court Street to the State of Illinois and to accept the jurisdiction of IL Route 9 from northbound IL 29 (Fifth Street) to Veterans Drive

**DESCRIPTION:** This ordinance is needed to approve the jurisdictional transfer of IL 9 from Court Street to VFW Road to fulfil the joint agreement with the State of Illinois for the construction of VFW Road. The State of Illinois will give the jurisdiction and ownership of the right of way for IL Route 9 which includes Court Street from 8<sup>th</sup> Street to Veterans, Ann Eliza from Fifth Street to 8<sup>th</sup> Street and Margaret Street from Fifth Street to 8<sup>th</sup> Street to the City of Pekin. In return the City of Pekin will give the jurisdiction and right of way for VFW Road from IL 29 to Towerline Road and Veterans Drive from Towerline Road to Court St.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The City will be fully responsible for all maintenance and improvements of all of Court Street along with Ann Eliza and Margaret from Fifth Street to 8<sup>th</sup> Street. Similarly the State will be responsible for all maintenance and improvements to VFW/Veterans Drive from IL 29 to Court Street.

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:** The City will have complete control of Court Street for any permit, maintenance and repair.

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** The jurisdictional transfer will be completed

**IMPACT IF DENIED:** The jurisdictional transfer will not be completed.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:**

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:** [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]

**A Prosperous Community.** To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.

|   |                                                                                                                                    |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.       |
| ✓ | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.     |
|   | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.              |
|   | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support. |

## REQUIRED SIGNATURES

**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date:

**Finance Department** (Certification of Availability of Funds):

Date:

**City Manager:**

Date:



**Ordinance No. 2792 Providing the Jurisdictional Transfer of VFW Road to the State of Illinois and the Acceptance of IL Route 9 to the Municipal Street System**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Pekin and the State of Illinois entered into an Agreement executed on the 1st day of March 2010, for the Construction of VFW Road from IL Route 29 south of Pekin easterly to Mall Road, just southwest of IL Route 9 (Court Street);

**WHEREAS**, as included in the aforementioned agreement the City and the State agreed to a Jurisdictional Transfer of IL 9 from Court Street to the VFW Road

**WHEREAS**, the City Council agreed to Addend to the Agreement to define the limits of the jurisdictional transfer to be VFW Road from IL Route 29 to south of Pekin easterly to IL Route 9 (Court Street), and IL Route 9 from Northbound IL Route 29 (5th Street) easterly to Veterans Drive, as shown on the attached documents on June 25th, 2018 City Council Meeting;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Pekin finds it to be in the best interest of the municipality to add the jurisdiction of IL Route 9 from Northbound IL Route 29 (5th Street) easterly to Veterans Drive to the Municipal Street System of the City of Pekin;

**WEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Pekin finds it to be in the best interest of the municipality to transfer the jurisdiction of VFW Road from IL Route 29 to Court Street to the State of Illinois to remove it from the Municipal Street System of the City of Pekin;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS:**

**SECTION ONE:** That IL Route 9 from Northbound IL Route 29 (Fifth Street) easterly to Veterans Drive; is hereby designated as a street in the Municipal Street System.

**SECTION TWO:** That VFW from IL Route 29 south of Pekin easterly to IL Route 9 (Court Street); is hereby removed as a street in the Municipal Street System and transferred to the State of Illinois.

**SECTION THREE:** That the City Clerk is directed to forward a certificate copy of this Ordinance to the State of Illinois through its Regional Engineer's office at 401 Main Street, Peoria, IL 61602, Illinois

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED** that this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin, this the 25th day of June 2018, and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK



# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Local Agency State Agreement for Jurisdictional Transfer

| Local Agency            |                | Type of Systems Transfer                  |                                   |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Municipality:           | Pekin          | <b>Type 1</b>                             | <b>Type 2</b>                     |
| Township/Road District: |                | <b>From:</b> State Highway System         | <b>From:</b> Local Highway System |
| County:                 | Tazewell       | <b>To:</b> Local Highway System           | <b>To:</b> State Highway System   |
| Section Number          | 10-00166-02-PV | Indicate Type of Systems Transfer: Type 2 |                                   |

The above local agency, hereinafter referred to as "LA", and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, agree, to transfer the jurisdiction of the designated location in the manner indicated above under **Type of Systems Transfer**.

### Location Description

Name VFW Road Route FAU 6768 Length 4.06 miles  
Termini See attached.

This transfer ☒ does ☐ does not include Structure No. 090-2019

The transfer ☒ does ☐ does not include a transfer to land rights (4-508). If it does, attach letter of intent approved by the Department.

WHEREAS, the authority to enter into this contract is granted the STATE by Section 4-409 of the Illinois Highway Code and the authority to make changes in the State Highway System is granted the State under Section 2-101 of the Illinois Highway Code.

### Include for Municipalities Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the Municipal Street System is granted to the Municipality by Section 7-101 of the Illinois Highway Code.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED that the corporate authority of said municipality will pass an ordinance providing for the transfer of the above location and shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1 and a copy of the ordinance as Addendum No. 2, and

### Include for Counties Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the County Highway System is granted to the County by Section 5-105 of the Illinois Highway Code.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED that the County Board of said County will pass a resolution providing for the transfer of the above location and shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1 and a copy of the resolution as Addendum No. 2, and

### Include for Township/Road Districts Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the Township/Road District System is granted to the Highway Commissioner under Section 6-201.3 of the Illinois Highway Code and said Highway Commissioner shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1, and

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED, that this jurisdictional transfer will become effective 21 calendar days after (check one)

☐ Execution of Agreement ☐ Acceptance by the State  
☐ Approval of Land Conveyance ☒ Final Inspection by the State (Type B)

### Supplements

Additional information and/or stipulations, if any, are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this agreement  
Supplement \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert supplement numbers of letters and page numbers, if applicable.)

APPROVED

APPROVED STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Director, Office of Planning and Programming

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman County Board/Mayor/Village President/etc.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

RH:tdp/vh007\_city of pekin\_vfw rd\_fau 6768\_10-00166-02-pv-type 2\_2018-06-08\_blr 05211.docx

Printed 6/8/2018

BLR 05211 (Rev. 01/26/18)

LOCATION DESCRIPTION  
City of Pekin  
FAU Route 6768 (VFW Road)  
Section 10-00166-02-PV  
Tazewell County

---

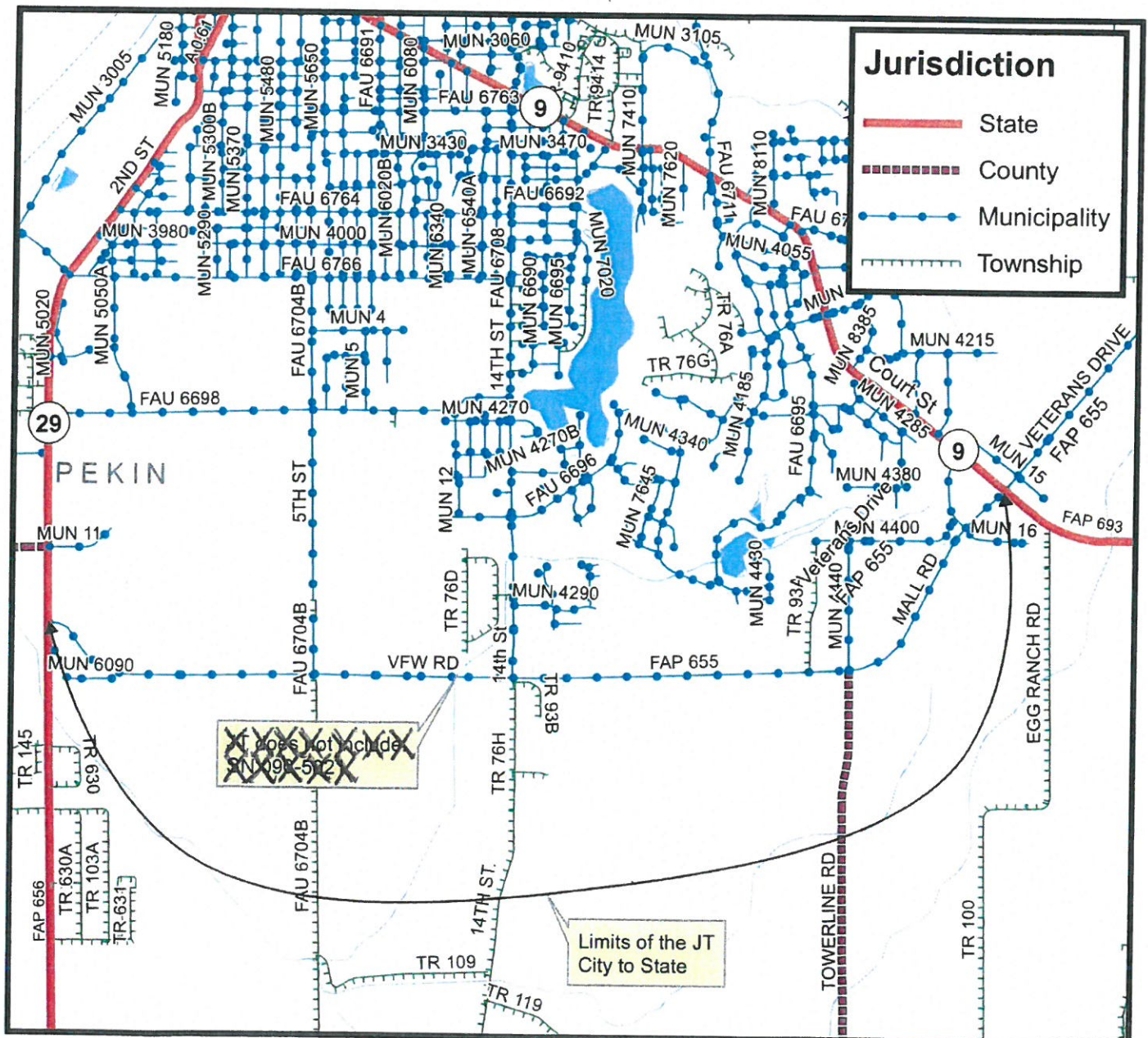
Termini

VFW Road from its terminus at the edge of the pavement of the northbound lane of IL Route 29 easterly to Townline Road, thence northeasterly to the edge of the pavement of the eastbound lane of IL Route 9 for a distance of 4.05 miles in its entirety.



**Tazewell**

from the east edge of pavement IL 29 easterly  
to Veterans Drive, in its entirety







# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Local Agency State Agreement for Jurisdictional Transfer

| Local Agency            |                | Type of Systems Transfer                  |                            |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Municipality:           | Pekin          | <b>Type 1</b>                             | <b>Type 2</b>              |
| Township/Road District: |                | From: State Highway System                | From: Local Highway System |
| County:                 | Tazewell       | To: Local Highway System                  | To: State Highway System   |
| Section Number          | 02-00166-02-PV | Indicate Type of Systems Transfer: Type 1 |                            |

The above local agency, hereinafter referred to as "LA", and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, agree, to transfer the jurisdiction of the designated location in the manner indicated above under **Type of Systems Transfer**.

### Location Description

Name IL Route 9 Route FAP 693 Length 3.71 miles  
 Termini See attached.

This transfer ☐ does ☐ does not include Structure No. N/A

The transfer ☒ does ☐ does not include a transfer to land rights (4-508). If it does, attach letter of intent approved by the Department.

WHEREAS, the authority to enter into this contract is granted the STATE by Section 4-409 of the Illinois Highway Code and the authority to make changes in the State Highway System is granted the State under Section 2-101 of the Illinois Highway Code.

### Include for Municipalities Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the Municipal Street System is granted to the Municipality by Section 7-101 of the Illinois Highway Code.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED that the corporate authority of said municipality will pass an ordinance providing for the transfer of the above location and shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1 and a copy of the ordinance as Addendum No. 2, and

### Include for Counties Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the County Highway System is granted to the County by Section 5-105 of the Illinois Highway Code.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED that the County Board of said County will pass a resolution providing for the transfer of the above location and shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1 and a copy of the resolution as Addendum No. 2, and

### Include for Township/Road Districts Only

WHEREAS, the authority to make changes to the Township/Road District System is granted to the Highway Commissioner under Section 6-201.3 of the Illinois Highway Code and said Highway Commissioner shall attach hereto and make a part hereof a copy of a location map as Addendum No. 1, and

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED, that this jurisdictional transfer will become effective 21 calendar days after (check one)

☐ Execution of Agreement ☐ Acceptance by the State  
☐ Approval of Land Conveyance ☒ Final Inspection by the State (Type B)

### Supplements

Additional information and/or stipulations, if any, are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this agreement  
 Supplement \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Insert supplement numbers of letters and page numbers, if applicable.)

APPROVED

APPROVED

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Director, Office of Planning and Programming

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman County Board/Mayor/Village President/etc.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

RH:tdp/rh007\_city of pekin\_il 9\_lap 693\_02-00166-02-pv-type 1\_2018-06-08\_blr 05211.docx

Printed 6/8/2018

BLR 05211 (Rev. 01/26/18)

## LOCATION DESCRIPTION

City of Pekin

FAP Route 693 (IL 9)

Section 02-00166-02-PV

Tazewell County

---

Termini

1. Margaret Street: From the eastern edge of pavement of IL 29 (northbound) easterly to Court Street, in its entirety.
2. Ann Eliza Street/8<sup>th</sup> Street: From the eastern edge of pavement of I L29 (northbound) easterly to 8<sup>th</sup> Street, then 8<sup>th</sup> Street from Ann Eliza Street southerly to Court Street, in its entirety.
3. Court Street: From the intersection of Margaret Street and 8<sup>th</sup> Street easterly to the western edge of pavement of Veterans Drive/Mall Road, in its entirety.





# Illinois Department of Transportation Jurisdictional Transfer

STATE TO CITY OF PEKIN

Illinois Route 9

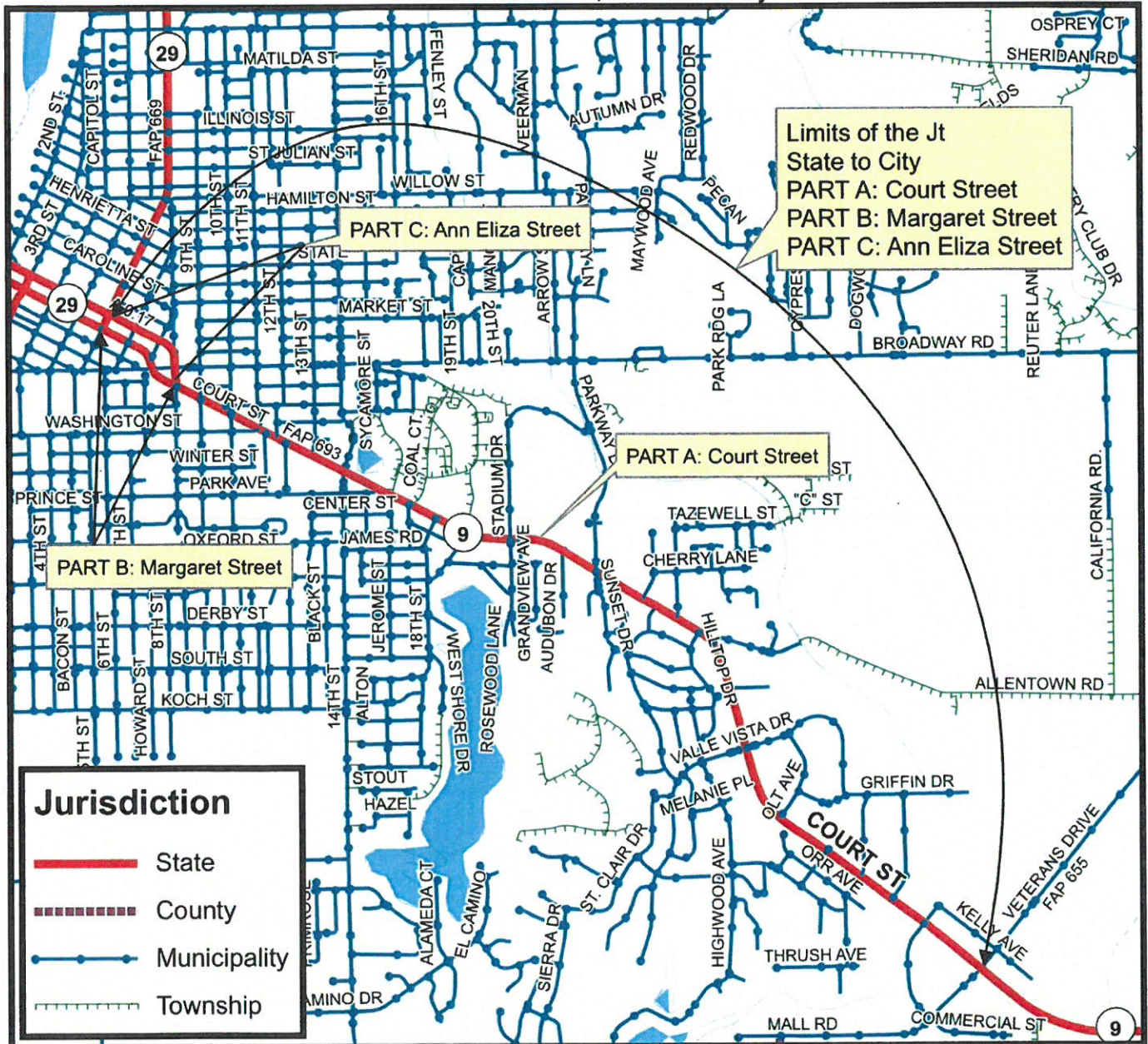
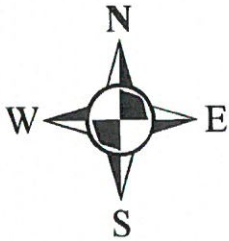
Court Street (FAP 693)

Margaret Street (FAP 693)

Ann Eliza Street (FAP 693 Alt 0.17)

The eastern edge of pavement of IL 29 (NB)  
at Margaret Street, easterly on Court Street to the  
western edge of pavement of southbound Veterans  
Drive/Mall Road, in its entirety

Tazewell







# Illinois Department of Transportation Jurisdictional Transfer

STATE TO CITY OF PEKIN

IL ROUTE 9

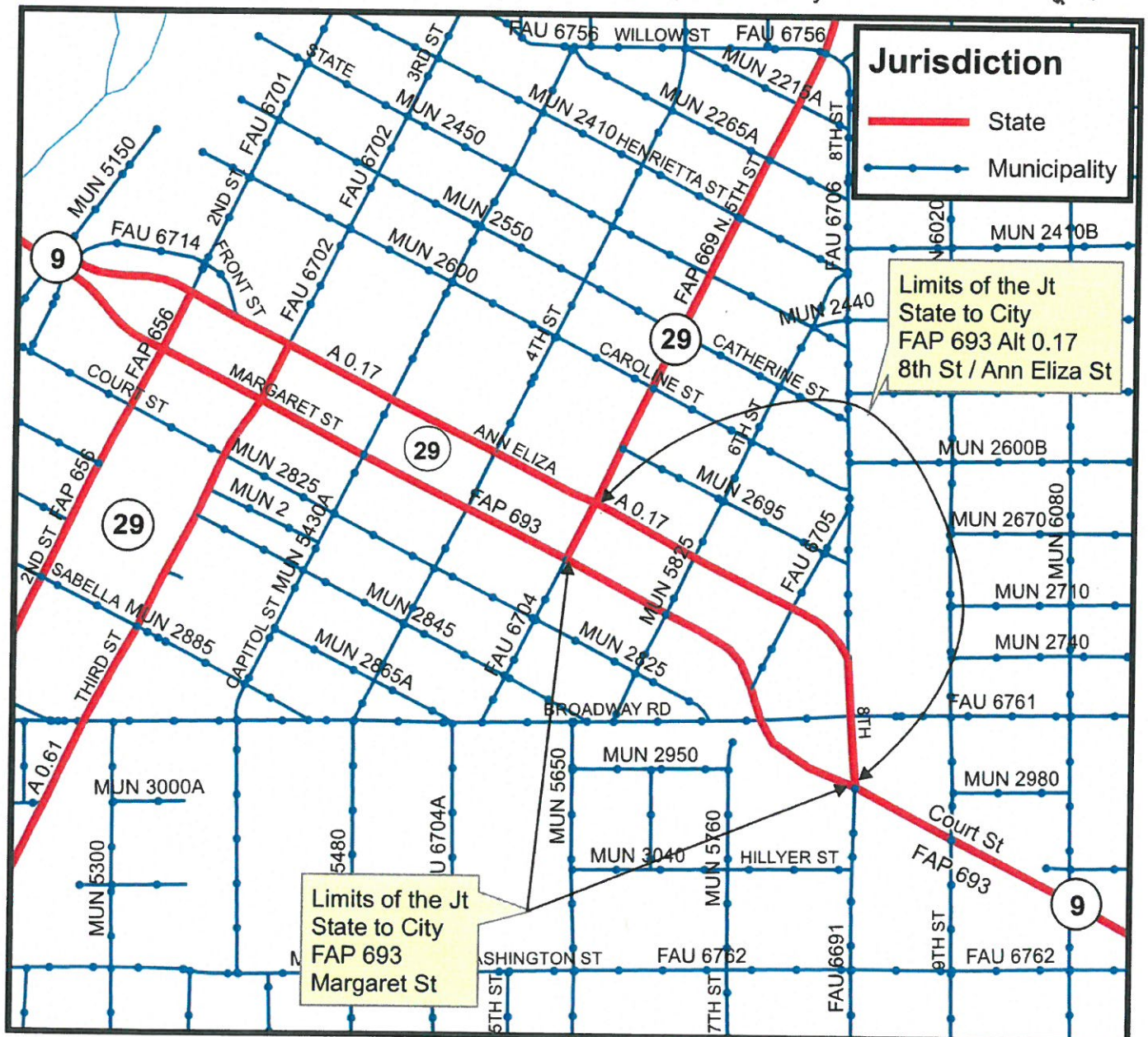
FAP 693 (Margaret Street)

The eastern edge of pavement of IL 29 (NB) at Margaret Street, easterly to Court Street, in its entirety

FAP 693 Alt 0.17 (8th Street / Ann Eliza Street)

The eastern edge of pavement of IL 29 (NB) at Ann Eliza Street, easterly to Court Street, in its entirety

Tazewell







## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 19, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** To award the bid for Street Maintenance Section 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill to Complete Asphalt Service Company in the amount of \$76,260.00

**DESCRIPTION:** This request is to award the bid for the 2018 Street Maintenance Crack Fill project to Complete Asphalt Services Company (CASCO). The project is to route and fill cracks in downtown area including S. 4<sup>th</sup>, S. 5<sup>th</sup>, S. 6<sup>th</sup>, St. Mary St., Capitol St., and Sabella St. along with sections of Parkway Drive, 14<sup>th</sup> St., and Whitetail Lane. These streets were originally selected by Council for the 2018 Street Maintenance Plan with Resolution No. 75 - 17/18 and included in the original MFT resolution. However the downtown streets will be funded with downtown TIF funding as directed by Council. While several companies pulled plans for this project, the City only received one bid. The total for the bid was \$76,260 which was 2.5% over the estimate and equates to a difference of three cents per foot of crack. After reviewing the bid, the unit prices seem reasonable and responsible, so it is recommended for award.

### FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Budget

MFT: GL 240-240-5-80501 Street Repair - \$850,000.00

CBD TIF: GL 270-270-5-84009 General Public Improvements - \$144,100

Proposed award

MFT: 240-240-5-80501 Street Repair – \$42,025

CBD TIF Crack Fill: 270-270-5-84009 General Public Improvements – \$34,235

FY2019 Year to Date Expenses

MFT 240-240-5-80501 Street Repair - \$0 (\$596,515.21 for Mill and Overlay and \$184,572 Chip Seal are being considered for award.)

TIF 270-270-5-84009 General Public Improvements - \$0

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:** Maintaining City streets to an acceptable condition. This project will restrict parking and cause minor delays for traffic.

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** The proposal will be awarded and the work will be scheduled.

|                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IMPACT IF DENIED:</b> The proposal will not be awarded and the work will not be performed.                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ALTERNATIVES:</b> none                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:</b> The project was part of an approved plan for maintenance of City streets.                                                                 |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS: [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]</b>                  |                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
| ✓                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |
| <b>REQUIRED SIGNATURES</b>                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Department Directors and City Staff:</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                     |
| <div> <div>Date:</div> <div> <div>Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds):</div> <div>Date:</div> <div>City Manager:</div> <div>Date:</div> </div> </div> |                                                                                                                                     |



### Acceptance of Proposal to Furnish Materials and Approval of Award

To Complete Asphalt Service Company  
Address 1601 Kamar Dr.

| Item          | Unit | Quantity | Unit Price | Amount |
|---------------|------|----------|------------|--------|
| Crack Routing | Foot | 62000    | 0.0200     | 1,2    |
| Crack Sealing | Foot | 62000    | 1.2100     | 75,0   |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
|               |      |          |            |        |
| Total:        |      |          |            | 76,2   |

Terms \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping Instructions \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## RETURN WITH BID



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

**Local Public Agency  
Material Proposal or  
Deliver & Install Proposal**

|                       |          |          |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY |          |          |
| Contractor's Name     |          |          |
| Street                | P.O. Box |          |
| City                  | State    | Zip Code |

## STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF Tazewell  
City of Pekin

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

## FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. Various - Crack Sealing

SECTION NO. 18-00000-02-GM

TYPES OF FUNDS MFT

☐ MATERIAL PROPOSAL  
☐ SPECIFICATIONS (required)

☒ DELIVER & INSTALL PROPOSAL  
☐ PLANS (if applicable)

## For Municipal Projects

Submitted/Approved/Passed

☐ Mayor ☐ President of Board of Trustees ☒ Municipal Official

5/8/18  
Date

## Department of Transportation

☒ Released for bid based on limited review

052918  
Regional Engineer  
Date

## For County and Road District Projects

Submitted/Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
Highway Commissioner

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Submitted/Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

## RETURN WITH BID

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-02-GM  
 Route Various

Sealed proposals for the furnishing or delivering & installing materials required in the construction/maintenance of the above Section will be received and at that time publicly opened and read at the office of City of Pekin City Clerk,

111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554

Address

until

10:00 AM

Time

on

June 15, 2018

Date

- Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of City of Pekin City Clerk  
111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554  
 Address
- ☒ Prequalification. If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work.
- The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals.
- A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty.
- The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. Failure on the part of the contractor to deliver the material within the time specified or to do the work specified herein will be considered just cause to forfeit his surety as provided in Article 108.10 of the Standard Specifications.
- Proposals shall be submitted on forms furnished by the Awarding Authority and shall be enclosed in an envelope endorsed "Material Proposal, Section 18-00000-02-GM".

By Order of City of Pekin

(Awarding Authority)

Date

(County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways/Municipal Clerk)

## Material Proposal or Deliver &amp; Install Proposal

To City of Pekin

(Awarding Authority)

If this bid is accepted within 45 days from date of opening, the undersigned agrees to furnish or to deliver & install any or all of the materials, at the quoted unit prices, subject to the following:

- It is understood and agreed that the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted April 1, 2016, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", adopted January 1, 2018, prepared by the Department of Transportation, shall govern insofar as they may be applied and insofar as they do not conflict with the special provisions and supplemental specifications attached hereto.
- It is understood that quantities listed are approximate only and that they may be increased or decreased as may be needed to properly complete the improvement within its present limits or extensions thereto, at the unit price stated and that bids will be compared on the basis of the total price bid for each group.
- Delivery in total or partial shipments as ordered shall be made within the time specified in the special provisions or by the acceptance at the point and in the manner specified in the "Schedule of Prices". If delivery on the job site is specified, it shall mean any place or places on the road designated by the awarding authority or its authorized representative.
- The contractor and/or local agency performing the actual material placement operations shall be responsible for providing work zone traffic control, unless otherwise specified in this proposal. Such devices shall meet the requirements of and be installed in accordance with applicable provisions of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and any referenced Illinois Highway Standards.
- Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

Discounts will be allowed for payment as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ % \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days: \_\_\_\_\_ % \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days.  
 Discounts will not be considered in determining the low bidder.

Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_



**Local Agency  
Proposal Bid Bond**

**RETURN WITH BID**

Route Various  
County Tazewell  
Local Agency City of Pekin  
Section 18-00000-02-GM

**PAPER BID BOND**

WE \_\_\_\_\_ as PRINCIPAL  
and \_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY,

are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

**Principal**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Company Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)  
By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Company Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

(If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

**Surety**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety) (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

STATE OF ILLINOIS,

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said county,  
do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_

( Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY )

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public)

**ELECTRONIC BID BOND**

☐ **Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LA if electronic bid bond is allowed)**

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company/Bidder Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date





**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

**Bureau of Construction  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
Springfield, Illinois 62764**

## Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of Pekin

**Instructions:** Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

## Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based on the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

|                                                          | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4                       | Awards Pending |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Contract Number                                          |   |   |   |                         |                |                    |
| Contract With                                            |   |   |   |                         |                |                    |
| Estimated Completion Date                                |   |   |   |                         |                |                    |
| Total Contract Price                                     |   |   |   |                         |                | Accumulated Totals |
| Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor |   |   |   |                         |                |                    |
| Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor    |   |   |   |                         |                |                    |
|                                                          |   |   |   | Total Value of All Work |                |                    |

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

|                                       |  |  |  |  |  |       |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Earthwork                             |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Portland Cement Concrete Paving       |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| HMA Plant Mix                         |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| HMA Paving                            |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints            |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Aggregate Bases & Surfaces            |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Drainage                              |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Electrical                            |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Cover and Seal Coats                  |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Concrete Construction                 |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Landscaping                           |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Fencing                               |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Guardrail                             |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Painting                              |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Signing                               |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling  |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Demolition                            |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Pavement Markings (Paint)             |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Other Construction (List)             |  |  |  |  |  |       |
|                                       |  |  |  |  |  |       |
| Totals                                |  |  |  |  |  | \$ 0. |

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

**Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.**

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

|                    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Awards Pending |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Total Uncompleted  |   |   |   |   |                |

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare that this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Type or Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Officer or Director \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

(Notary Seal)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)



## Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification

Return with Bid

Route Various  
 County Tazewell  
 Local Agency City of Pekin  
 Section 18-00000-02-GM

**All contractors are required to complete the following certification:**

- ☐ For this contract proposal or for all groups in this deliver and install proposal.
- ☒ For the following deliver and install groups in this material proposal:

---



---



---

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidders' subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that a (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, an (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

- I. Except as provided in paragraph IV below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
- II. The undersigned bidder further certifies for work to be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
- III. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

---



---



---



---

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

- IV. Except for any work identified above, any bidder or subcontractor that shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforce and positions of ownership. ☐

---



---



---



---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require the certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or after award may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)



## RETURN WITH BID



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

## Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

County Tazewell  
Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
Section Number 18-00000-02-GM  
Route Various

State of \_\_\_\_\_ )  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ ) ss.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Affiant) (City of Affiant) (State of Affiant)

being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:

1. That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
officer or position bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under this proposal, \_\_\_\_\_, will maintain a  
(bidder)
- business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in \_\_\_\_\_ County, Illinois
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Affiant)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

[illegible]

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

Address





| Local Public Agency | County   | Section Number |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| City of Pekin       | Tazewell | 18-00000-02-GM |

The following Special Provision supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted

**April 1, 2016**

, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specification and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of the above named section, and in case of conflict with any parts, or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

**PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE:**

The contractor shall at all times conduct his work so as to ensure the least possible obstructions to traffic and inconvenience to the general public in the vicinity of the work, and to insure the protection of persons and property in a manner satisfactory to the City Engineer or his designee. Fire hydrants on or adjacent to the work shall be kept accessible to fire-fighting equipment at all times. The contractor is responsible for all traffic guidance or detours within his project area.

The Contractor shall notify the City Engineer or his designee a minimum of 5 days prior to beginning any work so that street parking may be blocked off before the start of the project.

**COMPLETION DATE:**

All work shall be completed by August 31, 2018.

**FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME:**

Should the contractor fail to complete work by August 31, 2018, the contractor shall be liable to the City of Pekin at the rate of \$475 per calendar day without an approved written time extension request.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN:**

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the Plans.

The consist of furnishing and maintaining barricades, warning signs, and warning lights, as required herein shall be included in the price of the contract and no additional payments shall be allowed.

**RIGHTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY:**

The Municipality reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities at the unit price bid.

**STREET SWEEPING:**

The Contractor will be responsible for sweeping the roadways after crack routing. Cost of sweeping shall be included in the cost of the contract and no additional payments shall be allowed.

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)



|                     |          |                |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| Local Public Agency | County   | Section Number |
| City of Pekin       | Tazewell | 18-00000-02-GM |

#### CRACK SEALING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT:

This work consists of routing, cleaning, and sealing existing transverse and longitudinal cracks according to Section 451 of the Standard Specifications.

Primary transverse and longitudinal working cracks shall be routed, cleaned, and sealed. Secondary cracks shall be routed, cleaned, and sealed only as directed by the Engineer or his designee. Cracks greater than 1/8" and less than 1/2" in width shall be routed. All other cracks shall be cleaned and sealed only as directed by the Engineer or his designee.

During cleaning, the joints and cracks shall be blown out with the 620 kPa (90 psi) compressed air. The blowing out operations shall be kept close to the filling operations to prevent debris being carried back into the cracks before filling. A hot compressed air lance meeting the approval of the Engineer or his designee may be used to clean the cracks.

The sealant shall be applied using a pressurized wand delivery system with such devices as necessary to fill the cracks and form a nominal 3mm (.125 inch) thick by 50 mm (2 inch) wide overseal band centered so that the center of the 50 mm (2 inch) wide band is within 12.5 mm (.5 inches) of the crack. The sealant shall be applied taking care to not use excessive material in either thickness or location. The Engineer or his designee will determine the extent that fine cracks are filled. Care should be taken to not place filler on top of pavement markings, manholes, and drainage castings.

The sealant must cure before being opened to traffic. The contractor may use fine sand, mineral filler, or portland cement to dust the filler if necessary to more quickly open the road to traffic.

The filling of cracks will be measured for payment in lineal feet of cracks filled. The cost of cleaning and anti-tracking method shall be included in the contract unit price for CRACK SEALING.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for CRACK SEALING and at the contract unit price per FOOT for CRACK ROUTING.

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

**BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**  
For the August 3 and September 21, 2018 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>#</u> | <u>Special Provision Title</u>                                                       | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 80099            | 1        | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)                                                  | April 1, 2003    | Jan. 1, 2014   |
| 80382            | 2        | Adjusting Frames and Grates                                                          | April 1, 2017    |                |
| 80274            | 3        | Aggregate Subgrade Improvement                                                       | April 1, 2012    | April 1, 2016  |
| 80192            | 4        | Automated Flagger Assistance Device                                                  | Jan. 1, 2008     |                |
| 80173            | 5        | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments                                                | Nov. 2, 2006     | Aug. 1, 2017   |
| 80241            | 6        | Bridge Demolition Debris                                                             | July 1, 2009     |                |
| 50261            | 7        | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)                           | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 2010  |
| 50481            | 8        | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)                                      | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 2010  |
| 50491            | 9        | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)                                         | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 2010  |
| 50531            | 10       | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)                                               | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 2010  |
| 80366            | 11       | Butt Joints                                                                          | July 1, 2016     |                |
| 80386            | 12       | Calcium Aluminate Cement for Class PP-5 Concrete Patching                            | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80396            | 13       | Class A and B Patching                                                               | Jan. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80384            | 14       | ✓ Compensable Delay Costs                                                            | June 2, 2017     |                |
| 80198            | 15       | Completion Date (via calendar days)                                                  | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80199            | 16       | Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days                                | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80293            | 17       | Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet              | April 1, 2012    | July 1, 2016   |
| 80311            | 18       | Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts                                              | Jan. 1, 2013     | April 1, 2016  |
| 80277            | 19       | Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided                                            | Jan. 1, 2012     | April 1, 2016  |
| 80261            | 20       | Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit                                           | June 1, 2010     | Nov. 1, 2014   |
| 80387            | 21       | Contrast Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking                                          | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| * 80029          | 22       | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation                                      | Sept. 1, 2000    | April 2, 2018  |
| 80378            | 23       | Dowel Bar Inserters                                                                  | Jan. 1, 2017     | Jan. 1, 2018   |
| 80388            | 24       | Equipment Parking and Storage                                                        | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80229            | 25       | Fuel Cost Adjustment                                                                 | April 1, 2009    | Aug. 1, 2017   |
| 80304            | 26       | Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings                                              | Nov. 1, 2012     | Nov. 1, 2017   |
| * 80246          | 27       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints                             | Jan. 1, 2010     | Aug. 1, 2018   |
| * 80398          | 28       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint Sealant                                         | Aug. 1, 2018     |                |
| * 80399          | 29       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Oscillatory Roller                                                 | Aug. 1, 2018     |                |
| * 80347          | 30       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling | Nov. 1, 2014     | Aug. 1, 2018   |
| 80383            | 31       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Quality Control for Performance                                    | April 1, 2017    | Nov. 1, 2017   |
| 80376            | 32       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat                                                          | Nov. 1, 2016     |                |
| 80392            | 33       | ✓ Lights on Barricades                                                               | Jan. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80336            | 34       | Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching                                                | April 1, 2014    | April 1, 2016  |
| * 80393          | 35       | Manholes, Valve Vaults, and Flat Slab Tops                                           | Jan. 1, 2018     | March 2, 2018  |
| * 80400          | 36       | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole                                                           | Aug. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80045            | 37       | Material Transfer Device                                                             | June 15, 1999    | Aug. 1, 2014   |
| 80394            | 38       | Metal Flared End Section for Pipe Culverts                                           | Jan. 1, 2018     | April 1, 2018  |
| 80165            | 39       | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System                                                 | Nov. 1, 2006     | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| 80349            | 40       | Pavement Marking Blackout Tape                                                       | Nov. 1, 2014     | April 1, 2016  |
| 80371            | 41       | Pavement Marking Removal                                                             | July 1, 2016     |                |
| 80390            | 42       | ✓ Payments to Subcontractors                                                         | Nov. 2, 2017     |                |
| 80377            | 43       | Portable Changeable Message Signs                                                    | Nov. 1, 2016     | April 1, 2017  |
| 80389            | 44       | Portland Cement Concrete                                                             | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80359            | 45       | Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing                                          | April 1, 2015    | Nov. 1, 2017   |
| * 80401          | 46       | Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Connector for Bridge Approach                      | Aug. 1, 2018     |                |

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

| File Name | #  |   | Special Provision Title                                                                                                        | Effective            | Revised       |
|-----------|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 80385     | 47 |   | Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk                                                                                              | Aug. 1, 2017         |               |
| 80300     | 48 |   | Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid                                                                             | April 1, 2012        | April 1, 2016 |
| 80328     | 49 |   | Progress Payments                                                                                                              | Nov. 2, 2013         |               |
| 34261     | 50 |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance                                                                                        | Dec. 1, 1986         | Jan. 1, 2006  |
| 80157     | 51 |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)                                                                             | Jan. 1, 2006         |               |
| 80306     | 52 |   | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)                                                          | Nov. 1, 2012         | Jan. 1, 2018  |
| 80395     | 53 |   | Sloped Metal End Section for Pipe Culverts                                                                                     | Jan. 1, 2018         |               |
| 80340     | 54 |   | Speed Display Trailer                                                                                                          | April 2, 2014        | Jan. 1, 2017  |
| 80127     | 55 |   | Steel Cost Adjustment                                                                                                          | April 2, 2004        | Aug. 1, 2017  |
| 80397     | 56 |   | <b>Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting</b>                                                                                 | <b>April 2, 2018</b> |               |
| 80391     | 57 | ✓ | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments                                                                                            | Nov. 2, 2017         |               |
| 80317     | 58 |   | Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays                                                                                    | Jan. 1, 2013         | April 1, 2016 |
| 80298     | 59 |   | Temporary Pavement Marking (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Pavement Marking Tape Type IV".)                | April 1, 2012        | April 1, 2017 |
| 20338     | 60 |   | Training Special Provisions                                                                                                    | Oct. 15, 1975        |               |
| 80318     | 61 |   | Traversable Pipe Grate for Concrete End Sections (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Traversable Pipe Grate".) | Jan. 1, 2013         | Jan. 1, 2018  |
| 80288     | 62 |   | Warm Mix Asphalt                                                                                                               | Jan. 1, 2012         | April 1, 2016 |
| 80302     | 63 |   | Weekly DBE Trucking Reports                                                                                                    | June 2, 2012         | April 2, 2015 |
| 80071     | 64 |   | Working Days                                                                                                                   | Jan. 1, 2002         |               |

The following special provisions are in the 2018 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

| File Name | Special Provision Title                                         | New Location                                 | Effective     | Revised       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 80368     | Light Tower                                                     | Article 1069.08                              | July 1, 2016  |               |
| 80369     | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole                                      | Article 1077.03(a)(1)                        | July 1, 2016  |               |
| 80338     | Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching | Recurring CS #35                             | April 1, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80379     | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail                                      | Articles 630.02, 630.05, 630.06, and 630.08  | Jan. 1, 2017  |               |
| 80381     | Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special                        | Article 631.04                               | Jan. 1, 2017  |               |
| 80380     | Tubular Markers                                                 | Articles 701.03, 701.15, 701.18, and 1106.02 | Jan. 1, 2017  |               |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be submitted as a separate document. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal - Case I
- Building Removal - Case II
- Building Removal - Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

## COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days.”

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less.



Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) **Reduced Rate of Production Delay.** The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

- (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
- (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
- (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
- (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
- (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
- (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(f) **Basis of Payment.** After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited."

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

**"109.13 Payment for Contract Delay.** Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

| Contract Type   | Cause of Delay                               | Length of Delay                                                                                             |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Working Days    | Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4) | No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.                                                |
| Completion Date | Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7) | The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08. |

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
  - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

| Original Contract Amount               | Supervisory and Administrative Personnel                                   |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Up to \$5,000,000                      | One Project Superintendent                                                 |
| Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000 | One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk |
| Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000 | One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and         |

|                   |                                                                                        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | One Clerk                                                                              |
| Over \$50,000,000 | One Project Manager,<br>Two Project Superintendents,<br>One Engineer, and<br>One Clerk |

- (2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.
- (c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid. For working day contracts the payment will be made according to Article 109.04. For completion date contracts, an adjustment will be determined as follows.

Extended Traffic Control occurs between April 1 and November 30:

$$\text{ETCP Adjustment (\$)} = \text{TE} \times (\% / 100 \times \text{CUP} / \text{OCT})$$

Extended Traffic Control occurs between December 1 and March 31:

$$\text{ETCP Adjustment (\$)} = \text{TE} \times 1.5 (\% / 100 \times \text{CUP} / \text{OCT})$$

Where: TE = Duration of approved time extension in calendar days.  
 % = Percent maintenance for the traffic control, % (see table below).  
 CUP = Contract unit price for the traffic control pay item in place during the delay.  
 OCT = Original contract time in calendar days.

| Original Contract Amount     | Percent Maintenance |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Up to \$2,000,000            | 65%                 |
| \$2,000,000 to \$10,000,000  | 75%                 |
| \$10,000,000 to \$20,000,000 | 85%                 |
| Over \$20,000,000            | 90%                 |

When an ETCP adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

## LIGHTS ON BARRICADES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“701.16 Lights.** Lights shall be used on devices as required in the plans, the traffic control plan, and the following table.

| Circumstance                                                                                                                        | Lights Required                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Daylight operations                                                                                                                 | None                                |
| First two warning signs on each approach to the work involving a nighttime lane closure and “ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE” (W8-I107) signs | Flashing mono-directional lights    |
| Devices delineating isolated obstacles, excavations, or hazards at night (Does not apply to patching)                               | Flashing bi-directional lights      |
| Devices delineating obstacles, excavations, or hazards exceeding 100 ft (30 m) in length at night (Does not apply to widening)      | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on two-lane roads                                                                  | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads                                                                | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads separating opposing directions of traffic                      | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime along lane shifts on multilane roads                                                             | Steady burn mono-directional lights |
| Channelizing devices for night time along lane shifts on two lane roads                                                             | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers on Standards 701316 and 701321                                                             | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers                                                                                            | Steady burn mono-directional lights |
| Devices delineating a widening trench                                                                                               | None                                |
| Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT less than 25,000                                                       | None                                |
| Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT of 25,000 or more                                                      | None                                |

Batteries for the lights shall be replaced on a group basis at such times as may be specified by the Engineer.”

Delete the fourth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 701.17(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:



**"603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and Class SI concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade for at least 72 hours."

80392

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

**PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)**

Effective: November 2, 2017

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 109.11 of the Standard Specifications:

“If reasonable cause is asserted, written notice shall be provided to the applicable subcontractor and/or material supplier and the Engineer within five days of the Contractor receiving payment. The written notice shall identify the contract number, the subcontract or material purchase agreement, a detailed reason for refusal, the value of payment being withheld, and the specific remedial actions required of the subcontractor and/or material supplier so that payment can be made.”

80390

### SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor’s work.

| Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A | Mobilization Percentage |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Less than \$10,000                            | 25%                     |
| \$10,000 to less than \$20,000                | 20%                     |
| \$20,000 to less than \$40,000                | 18%                     |
| \$40,000 to less than \$60,000                | 16%                     |
| \$60,000 to less than \$80,000                | 14%                     |
| \$80,000 to less than \$100,000               | 12%                     |
| \$100,000 to less than \$250,000              | 10%                     |
| \$250,000 to less than \$500,000              | 9%                      |
| \$500,000 to \$750,000                        | 8%                      |
| Over \$750,000                                | 7%”                     |

80391



## Check Sheet For Recurring Special Provisions



The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

### Recurring Special Provisions

| <u>Check Sheet #</u> |                                                                                                       | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts         | 64              |
| 2                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)                              | 67              |
| 3                    | <input type="checkbox"/> EEO                                                                          | 68              |
| 4                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts                      | 78              |
| 5                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts                                        | 83              |
| 6                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal                                                 | 89              |
| 7                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal | 90              |
| 8                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads                           | 91              |
| 9                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges                                | 92              |
| 10                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes                                                   | 95              |
| 11                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing                               | 98              |
| 12                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements                                             | 100             |
| 13                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction                                           | 104             |
| 14                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing                                            | 106             |
| 15                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal                                | 107             |
| 16                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete                                                             | 109             |
| 17                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner                                                                | 111             |
| 18                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks                                                                | 112             |
| 19                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals                                    | 114             |
| 20                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs                                           | 116             |
| 21                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting                                     | 117             |
| 22                   | <input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts                                         | 118             |
| 23                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete                    | 119             |
| 24                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant                            | 120             |
| 25                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures                       | 128             |
| 26                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations                          | 144             |
| 27                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 146             |
| 28                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment                        | 147             |
| 29                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 153             |
| 30                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 154             |
| 31                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 155             |
| 32                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers                                            | 156             |
| 33                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam                  | 157             |
| 34                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay                                    | 160             |
| 35                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching              | 164             |

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)



State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Pekin 111 South Capitol Street Pekin, IL 61554

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

| <u>Check Sheet #</u> |                                                                                                | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| LRS 1                | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 168             |
| LRS 2                | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation                                                  | 169             |
| LRS 3                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance                     | 170             |
| LRS 4                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones                                     | 171             |
| LRS 5                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims                                            | 172             |
| LRS 6                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals            | 173             |
| LRS 7                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals | 179             |
| LRS 8                | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 185             |
| LRS 9                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments                                         | 186             |
| LRS 10               | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 187             |
| LRS 11               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices                                       | 188             |
| LRS 12               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works                         | 190             |
| LRS 13               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor                                         | 192             |
| LRS 14               | <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks               | 193             |
| LRS 15               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments                                           | 196             |
| LRS 16               | <input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings                                            | 197             |
| LRS 17               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program                         | 198             |
| LRS 18               | <input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt                                           | 199             |

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

**CHECK SHEET #LRS3**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE**

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall conduct inspections of the worksite at a frequency that will allow for the timely replacement of any traffic control device that has become displaced, worn, or damaged. A sufficient quantity of replacement devices, based on vulnerability to damage, shall be readily available to meet this requirement."

Delete Article 701.20(g) of the Standard Specifications.

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

## CHECK SHEET #LRS4

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
FLAGGERS IN WORK ZONES

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the last paragraph of Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Flaggers are required only when workers are present.”

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-000000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-000000-02-GM Crack Fill)



**CHECK SHEET #LRS5**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
CONTRACT CLAIMS

Effective: January 1, 2002  
Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the second sentence of subparagraph (a) of Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All claims shall be submitted to the Engineer."

Revise subparagraph (e) of Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. All Claims shall be submitted to the Engineer. The Engineer will consider all information submitted with the claim. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer may schedule a claim presentation meeting if, in the Engineer's judgment, such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be based on the claim documentation submitted. A final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Engineer's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS FOR MATERIAL PROPOSALS

Effective: January 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2013

Replace Article 102.01 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**"Prequalification of Bidders.** When prequalification is required and the awarding authority for contract construction work is the County Board of a County, the Council, the City Council, or the President and Board of Trustees of a city, village, or town, each prospective bidder, in evidence of competence, shall furnish the awarding authority as a prerequisite to the release of proposal forms by the awarding authority, a certified or photostatic copy of a "Certificate of Eligibility" issued by the Department of Transportation, in accordance with the Department's "Prequalification Manual".

The two low bidders must file, within 24 hours after the letting, a sworn affidavit in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work, using the blank form made available for this affidavit. One copy shall be filed with the awarding authority and two copies with the District office.

**Issuance of Proposal Forms.** The Awarding Authority reserves the right to refuse to issue a proposal form for bidding purposes for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Lack of competency and adequate machinery, plant, and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required in prequalification procedures.
- (b) Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work awarded.
- (c) False information provided on a bidder's "Affidavit of Availability".
- (d) Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on former contracts in force at the time of issuance of proposal forms.
- (e) Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Department.
- (f) Default under previous contracts.
- (g) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Awarding Authority, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.
- (h) When the Contractor is suspended from eligibility to bid at a public letting where the contract is awarded by, or requires approval of, the Department.

**CHECK SHEET #LRS7**

- (i) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder currently serves as a member, employee, or agent of a governmental body that is financially involved in the proposal work.
- (j) When any agent, servant, or employee of the perspective bidder has participated in the preparation of plans or specifications for the proposed work.

Interpretation of Quantities in the Bid Schedule. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

Examination of Material Proposal, Specifications, Special Provisions, and Site of Work. The bidder shall, before submitting a bid, carefully examine the provisions of the proposal. The bidder shall inspect in detail the site of the proposed work, investigate and become familiar with all the local conditions affecting the work and fully acquaint themselves with the detailed requirements of the work. Submission of a bid shall be a conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has made these examinations and the bidder understands all requirements for the performance of the work. If his/her bid is accepted, the bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from his/her failure or neglect to comply with these instructions. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses, or change in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder to make these examinations.

The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal. Any prospective bidder who desires an explanation or interpretation of the specification, or any of the documents, shall request such in writing from the Awarding Authority, in sufficient time to allow a written reply by the Awarding Authority that can reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Any reply given a prospective bidder concerning any of the documents and specifications will be furnished to all prospective bidders in the form determined by the Awarding Authority including, but not limited to, an addendum, if the information is deemed by the Awarding Authority to be necessary in submitting bids or if the Awarding Authority concludes the information would aid competition. Oral explanations, interpretations or instructions given before the submission of bids unless at a prebid conference will not be binding on the Awarding Authority.

Preparation of the Proposal. Bidders shall submit their proposals on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority. The proposal shall be executed properly, and bids shall be made for all items indicated in the proposal form, except when alternate bids are asked, a bid on more than one alternate for each item is not required, unless otherwise provided. The bidder shall indicate in figures, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the proposal form; the bidder shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the proposal form shall be the summation of said products. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written in ink.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

When prequalification is required, the proposal form shall be submitted by an authorized bidder in the same name and style as shown on the "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" used for prequalification and shall be submitted in like manner.

**Rejection of Proposals.** The Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any proposal for any of the conditions in "Issuance of Proposal Forms" or for any of the following reasons:

- (a) More than one proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, or corporation under the same name or different names.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders.
- (c) Unbalanced proposals in which the bid prices for some items are, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, out of proportion to the bid prices for other items.
- (d) If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items or lump sum pay items.
- (e) If the proposal form is other than that furnished by the Awarding Authority; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.
- (f) If there are omissions, erasures, alterations, unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning.
- (g) If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.
- (i) If the proposal is not accompanied by the proper proposal guaranty.
- (i) If the proposal is prepared with other than ink or typewriter, or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of the above "Preparation of Proposal" section.

**Proposal Guaranty.** Each proposal shall be accompanied by a bid bond on the Department form contained in the proposal, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the Awarding Authority, by a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than five percent of the amount bid, or for the amount specified in the following schedule:



## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

| Amount Bid    |              | Proposal Guaranty |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Up to         | \$5,000      | \$150             |
| >\$5,000      | \$10,000     | \$300             |
| >\$10,000     | \$50,000     | \$1,000           |
| >\$50,000     | \$100,000    | \$3,000           |
| >\$100,000    | \$150,000    | \$5,000           |
| >\$150,000    | \$250,000    | \$7,500           |
| >\$250,000    | \$500,000    | \$12,500          |
| >\$500,000    | \$1,000,000  | \$25,000          |
| >\$1,000,000  | \$1,500,000  | \$50,000          |
| >\$1,500,000  | \$2,000,000  | \$75,000          |
| >\$2,000,000  | \$3,000,000  | \$100,000         |
| >\$3,000,000  | \$5,000,000  | \$150,000         |
| >\$5,000,000  | \$7,500,000  | \$250,000         |
| >\$7,500,000  | \$10,000,000 | \$400,000         |
| >\$10,000,000 | \$15,000,000 | \$500,000         |
| >\$15,000,000 | \$20,000,000 | \$600,000         |
| >\$20,000,000 | \$25,000,000 | \$700,000         |
| >\$25,000,000 | \$30,000,000 | \$800,000         |
| >\$30,000,000 | \$35,000,000 | \$900,000         |
| Over          | \$35,000,000 | \$1,000,000       |

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal.

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the County Treasurer, when a County is the awarding authority; or the City, Village, or Town Treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If this proposal contains various groups and the bidder has the option of bidding on one or several groups, the bidder may provide a separate proposal guaranty for each group or combination of groups in lieu of a single proposal guaranty to cover the amount bid for the entire proposal. Each proposal guaranty shall identify the groups covered by the individual proposal guaranty. In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more groups, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual group.

The proposal guaranty checks of all, except the two lowest responsible, will be returned promptly after the proposals have been checked, tabulated, and the relation of the proposals established. Proposal guaranty checks of the two lowest bidders will be returned as soon as the contract and contract bond of the successful bidder have been properly executed and approved. If a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. Bid bonds will not be returned.

The awarding authority may deny the use of a bid bond as a proposal guaranty but may not further restrict the proposal guaranty. The Notice of Material Letting will state whether a bid bond is allowed.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

Delivery of Proposals. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Authority and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

Withdrawal of Proposals. Permission will be given a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Public Opening of Proposals. Proposals will be opened and read publicly at the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bidders, their authorized agents and other interested parties are invited to be present.

Consideration of Proposals. After the proposals are opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products of the quantities shown in the bid schedule by the unit bid prices. In the event of a discrepancy between unit bid prices and extensions, the unit bid price shall govern. In awarding the supply of materials, the Awarding Authority will, in addition to considering the amounts stated in the proposals, take into consideration the responsibility of the various bidders as determined from a study of the data required under "Prequalification of Bidders", and from other investigations which it may elect to make.

The right is reserved to reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities or to advertise for new proposals, if in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

Acceptance of Proposal to Furnish Material. The award will be made within 45 calendar days after the opening of proposals to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified by letter of intent that his/her bid has been accepted, and subject to the following conditions, the bidder will be the Contractor or Supplier.

An acceptance of proposal to furnish materials executed by the Awarding Authority is required before the Awarding Authority is bound. An award may be cancelled any time by the Awarding Authority prior to execution in order to protect the public interest and integrity of the bidding process or for any other reason if, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

If a material proposal is not awarded within 45 days after the opening of proposals, bidders may file a written request with the Awarding Authority for the withdrawal of their bid, and the Awarding Authority will permit such withdrawal.

Requirement of Contract Bond. If the Awarding Authority requires a Contract Bond, the Contractor or Supplier shall furnish the Awarding Authority a performance and payment bond with good and sufficient sureties in the full amount of the award as

**CHECK SHEET #LRS7**

the penal sum. The surety shall be acceptable to the Awarding Authority, shall waive notice of any changes and extensions of time, and shall submit its bond on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority.

The contract bond shall be returned within 15 days after the notice of award. Failure of the successful bidder to execute and file acceptable bonds within 15 days after the notice of award has been mailed to the bidder shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the Awarding Authority, not as penalty, but in liquidation of damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the work may be readvertised, or otherwise, as the Awarding Authority may decide.

If the bidder to whom the award is made is a corporation organized under the laws of a State other than Illinois, the bidder shall furnish the Awarding Authority a copy of the corporation's Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the contract bond. Failure to furnish such evidence of a Certificate of Authority within the time required will be considered as just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the Awarding Authority, not as a penalty, but in payment of liquidated damages sustained as a result of such failure.

Failure to Execute the Acceptance of Proposal to Furnish Material. If the acceptance of proposal to furnish material is not executed by the Awarding Authority within 15 days following receipt from the bidder of the properly executed bonds, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw his/her bid without penalty."

## CHECK SHEET #LRS11

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

Effective: January 1, 1999

In addition to all other labor requirements set forth in this proposal and in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation, during the performance of this contract, the Contractor for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

**Selection of Labor.** The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

**Equal Employment Opportunity.** During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, physical or mental handicap or unfavorable discharge from military service, and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (b) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (c) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, physical or mental handicap or unfavorable discharge from military service.

That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with so such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.



## CHECK SHEET #LRS11

- (e) That it will submit reports as required by the Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Department or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- (f) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- (g) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

## CHECK SHEET #LRS12

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
WAGES OF EMPLOYEES ON PUBLIC WORKS

Effective: January 1, 1999

Revised: January 1, 2015

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website. If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing wage rates, the revised prevailing wage rates on the Illinois Department of Labor's website shall apply to this contract and the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions. The Contractor shall review the wage rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to ensure the timely payment of current wage rates. The Contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of not less than five years from the date of the last payment on a contract or subcontract, records of all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed by them on the project; the records shall include information required by 820 ILCS 130/5 for each worker. Upon seven business days' notice, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall make available for inspection and copying at a location within this State during reasonable hours, the payroll records to the public body in charge of the project, its officers and agents, the Director of Labor and his deputies and agents, and to federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.
3. **Submission of Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, no later than the 15th day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month with the public body in charge of the project, except that the full social security number and home address shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The certified payroll shall consist of a complete copy of the payroll records, except starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted.

The certified payroll shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or an officer, employee, or agent of the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the certified payroll records required to be submitted by the Act and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general

**CHECK SHEET #LRS12**

prevailing rate of hourly wages required; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a certified payroll that he or she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. **Employee Interviews.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS13

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
SELECTION OF LABOR

Effective: January 1, 1999

Revised: January 1, 2012

The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

Employment of Illinois Workers During Periods of Excessive Unemployment. Whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, which is defined herein as any month immediately following two consecutive calendar months during which the level of unemployment in the State of Illinois has exceeded five percent as measured by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ at least 90 percent Illinois laborers. "Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident.

Other laborers may be used when Illinois laborers as defined herein are not available, or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved, if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may place no more than three of his regularly employed non-resident executive and technical experts, who do not qualify as Illinois laborers, to do work encompassed by this Contract during a period of excessive unemployment.

This provision applies to all labor, whether skilled, semi-skilled or unskilled, whether manual or non-manual.

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)



**CHECK SHEET #LRS15**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
PARTIAL PAYMENTS**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The State will deduct from the amount so determined for the first 50 percent of the completed work a sum of ten percent to be retained until after the completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the Engineer. After 50 percent or more of the work is completed, the Engineer may, at his/her discretion, certify the remaining partial payments without any further retention, provided that satisfactory progress is being made, and provided that the amount retained is not less than five percent of the total adjusted contract price. When the principal items of the work have been satisfactorily completed, a semi-final estimate may be made with the consent of the surety. Payment to the Contractor under such an estimate shall not exceed 90 percent of the amount retained after making partial payments, but in no event shall the amount retained after making the semi-final payment be less than one percent of the adjusted contract price, nor less than \$500.00.

When any payment is made directly to the State, payments for completed work shall have deducted the proportionate share of the cost to be borne by the State. The deduction will be the estimated cost to the State divided by the awarded contract value with this percentage applied to the value of work in place. Any adjustment to be made because of changed quantities will be made when the final payment is being processed. No retainage will be held from the value of such payments."

**CHECK SHEET #LRS17**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM**

Effective: January 1, 2008  
Revised: January 1, 2014

In addition to all other labor requirements set forth in this proposal and in the Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department, during the performance of this contract, the Contractor for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

Substance Abuse Prevention Program. Before the Contractor and any subcontractor commences work, the Contractor and any subcontractor shall have in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees which meets or exceeds the requirements in 820 ILCS 265 or shall have a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of 820 ILCS 265.

The Contractor and any subcontractor shall file with the public body engaged in the construction of the public works: a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program along with a cover letter certifying that their program meets the requirements of the Act, or a letter certifying that the Contractor or a subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of this Act.

Attachment: Pekin Crack Fill Bid Package 18-00000-02-GM (1439 : Award 18-00000-02-GM Crack Fill)

**Prevailing Wage rates for  
Tazewell County  
effective Sept. 1, 2017**

| Trade Title          | Region | Type | Class | Base<br>Wage | Fore-<br>man | M-F<br>OT | OSA | OSH | H/W   | Pension | Vacation | Training |
|----------------------|--------|------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-----|-------|---------|----------|----------|
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     | NW     | BLD  |       | 26.89        | 28.39        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 18.85   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     | NW     | HWY  |       | 29.99        | 31.49        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 20.64   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     | SE     | BLD  |       | 28.00        | 29.50        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 14.57   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ASBESTOS ABT-MEC     | ALL    | BLD  |       | 32.78        | 35.28        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 12.12 | 11.70   | 0.00     | 0.72     |
| BOILERMAKER          | ALL    | BLD  |       | 39.50        | 42.50        | 2         | 2   | 2   | 7.07  | 12.47   | 0.00     | 0.40     |
| BRICK MASON          | ALL    | BLD  |       | 33.16        | 34.66        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57   | 0.00     | 0.79     |
| CARPENTER            | ALL    | BLD  |       | 32.01        | 34.26        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.10   | 0.00     | 0.54     |
| CARPENTER            | ALL    | HWY  |       | 34.04        | 36.29        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.50   | 0.00     | 0.52     |
| CEMENT MASON         | ALL    | BLD  |       | 30.52        | 32.27        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 8.26  | 16.40   | 0.00     | 0.50     |
| CEMENT MASON         | ALL    | HWY  |       | 32.11        | 33.61        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 8.25  | 16.77   | 0.00     | 0.50     |
| CERAMIC TILE FNISHER | ALL    | BLD  |       | 30.86        | 30.86        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57   | 0.00     | 0.77     |
| ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP | ALL    | ALL  |       | 43.76        | 54.80        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 6.81  | 12.25   | 0.00     | 0.44     |
| ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN | ALL    | ALL  |       | 29.96        | 54.80        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 6.40  | 8.39    | 0.00     | 0.30     |
| ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN | ALL    | ALL  |       | 48.61        | 54.80        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 6.96  | 13.61   | 0.00     | 0.49     |
| ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV | ALL    | ALL  |       | 31.42        | 54.80        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 6.44  | 8.80    | 0.00     | 0.31     |
| ELECTRICIAN          | ALL    | BLD  |       | 35.71        | 38.21        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.55  | 12.21   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH  | ALL    | BLD  |       | 28.00        | 30.00        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.10  | 11.44   | 0.00     | 0.40     |
| ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR | ALL    | BLD  |       | 43.43        | 48.86        | 2         | 2   | 2   | 15.28 | 15.71   | 3.47     | 0.60     |
| GLAZIER              | ALL    | BLD  |       | 34.87        | 34.87        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 1.5 | 10.50 | 7.70    | 0.00     | 1.25     |
| HT/FROST INSULATOR   | ALL    | BLD  |       | 43.70        | 46.20        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 12.12 | 12.96   | 0.00     | 0.72     |
| IRON WORKER          | ALL    | BLD  |       | 32.41        | 34.31        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47   | 0.00     | 0.54     |
| IRON WORKER          | ALL    | HWY  |       | 36.82        | 38.82        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47   | 0.00     | 0.64     |
| LABORER              | NW     | BLD  |       | 25.89        | 27.39        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 18.85   | 0.00     | 0.80     |

| LABORER            | NW  | HWY | 29.24 | 30.74 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 20.64 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|
| LABORER            | SE  | BLD | 28.00 | 29.50 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 14.57 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
| LABORER            | SE  | HWY | 32.00 | 33.50 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 16.62 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
| LATHER             | ALL | BLD | 32.01 | 34.26 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.10 | 0.00  | 0.54 |
| MACHINERY MOVER    | ALL | HWY | 35.98 | 37.98 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.49  | 13.91 | 0.00  | 0.00 |
| MACHINIST          | ALL | BLD | 45.35 | 47.85 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.26  | 8.95  | 1.85  | 0.00 |
| MARBLE FINISHERS   | ALL | BLD | 30.86 |       | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.77 |
| MARBLE MASON       | ALL | BLD | 32.61 | 33.86 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.78 |
| MILLWRIGHT         | ALL | BLD | 31.74 | 33.99 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.72 | 0.00  | 0.54 |
| MILLWRIGHT         | ALL | HWY | 33.59 | 35.33 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.20  | 16.95 | 0.00  | 0.52 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | BLD | 1     | 39.69 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | BLD | 2     | 36.83 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | BLD | 3     | 32.12 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | HWY | 1     | 39.69 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | HWY | 2     | 36.83 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | HWY | 3     | 32.12 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2     | 9.00  | 19.23 | 3.00 |
| PAINTER            | ALL | ALL | 35.35 | 37.35 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 1.5 | 10.30 | 8.20  | 0.00  | 1.35 |
| PAINTER SIGNS      | ALL | BLD | 37.45 | 42.05 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 2.60  | 3.18  | 0.00  | 0.00 |
| PILEDRIIVER        | ALL | BLD | 33.01 | 35.26 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.10 | 0.00  | 0.54 |
| PILEDRIIVER        | ALL | HWY | 34.04 | 36.29 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.50 | 0.00  | 0.52 |
| PIPEFITTER         | ALL | BLD | 38.90 | 43.18 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.10  | 12.53 | 0.00  | 1.06 |
| PLASTERER          | ALL | BLD | 29.41 | 30.66 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.40  | 16.74 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
| PLUMBER            | ALL | BLD | 35.57 | 38.77 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 7.10  | 14.71 | 0.00  | 0.95 |
| ROOFER             | ALL | BLD | 31.00 | 32.55 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 9.20  | 0.00  | 0.30 |
| SHEETMETAL WORKER  | ALL | BLD | 32.75 | 34.39 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.37  | 16.46 | 0.00  | 0.80 |
| SIGN HANGER        | ALL | HWY | 36.82 | 38.82 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47 | 0.00  | 0.64 |
| SPRINKLER FITTER   | ALL | BLD | 37.12 | 39.87 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 8.42  | 8.50  | 0.00  | 0.35 |
| STEEL ERECTOR      | ALL | HWY | 36.82 | 38.82 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47 | 0.00  | 0.64 |
| STONE MASON        | ALL | BLD | 33.16 | 34.66 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.79 |
| TERRAZZO FINISHER  | ALL | BLD | 30.86 |       | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.77 |
| TERRAZZO MASON     | ALL | BLD | 32.61 | 32.61 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.78 |



| TILE MASON   | ALL | BLD | 32.61 | 33.86 | 1.5   | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40 | 10.57 | 0.00  | 0.78 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|------|
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 1     | 36.15 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 2     | 36.67 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 3     | 36.91 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 4     | 37.25 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 5     | 38.23 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 1     | 28.92 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 2     | 29.34 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 3     | 29.53 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 4     | 29.80 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 5     | 30.58 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 |
| TUCK POINTER | ALL | BLD |       | 33.16 | 34.66 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2    | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 |
|              |     |     |       |       |       |     |     |      |       |       | 0.79 |

### Legend

**M-F OT** Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

**OSA** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

**OSH** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays and Holidays

**H/W** Health/Welfare benefit

Explanations TAZEWELL COUNTY

ASBESTOS - See Laborers

CARPENTERS (NORTH) - That part of the county North including the towns of Marquette Hts., Morton, Creve Coeur and Deer Creek.

LABORERS (NORTHWEST) - The area bounded by the old city limits of East Peoria.

MILLWRIGHTS - See Carpenters PILEDRIERS - See Carpenters

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

#### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - Removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

#### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

**TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1.** Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

**Class 2.** Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

**Class 3.** Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

**Class 4.** Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

**Class 5.** Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

#### **TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.**

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

#### **OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING**

**Class 1.** Cranes; Overhead Cranes; Gradall; All Cherry Pickers; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Road Pavers (27E - Dual Drum - Tri Batchers); Blacktop Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; 3 Drum Hoist; Derricks; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Skimmer Scoops; Koehring Scooper; Drag Lines; Backhoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Drivers and Skid Rigs; Clamshells; Locomotive Cranes; Dredge (all types) Motor Patrol; Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating and similar types; Tower Cranes (Crawler-Mobile) and Stationary; Crane-type Backfiller; Drott Yumbo and similar types considered as Cranes; Caisson Rigs; Dozer; Tournadozer; Work Boats; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Heavy Equipment Greaser; CMI, CMI Belt Placer, Auto Grade & 3 Track and similar types; Side Booms; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Creter Crane; Trench Machine; Pump-crete-Belt Crete-Squeeze Cretes-Screw-type Pumps and Gypsum; Bulker & Pump - Operator will clean; Formless Finishing Machine; Flaherty Spreader or similar

types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Wheel Tractors (industrial or Farm-type w/Dozer-Hoe-Endloader or other attachments); F.W.D. & Similar Types; Vermeer Concrete Saw.

Class 2. Dinkeys; Power Launches; PH One-pass Soil Cement Machine (and similar types); Pugmill with Pump; Backfillers; Euclid Loader; Forklifts; Jeeps w/Ditching Machine or other attachments; Tunneler; Automatic Cement and Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills (Soil Testing) and similar types; Guries and Similar Types; (1) and (2) Drum Hoists (Buck Hoist and Similar Types); Chicago Boom; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Hydro Boom; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro Seeder; Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser on Spread; Tractors (Track type) without Power Unit pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt -- Brick Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Mule Pulling Rollers; Center Stripper; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Cement Finishing Machine; Barber Green or similar loaders; Vibro Tamper (All similar types) Self-propelled; Winch or Boom Truck; Mechanical Bull Floats; Mixers over 3 Bag to 27E; Tractor pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Truck Type Hoptoe Oilers; Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Truck Crane Oilers; Oil Distributor; Truck-Mounted Saws.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Power Subgrader; Straight Tractor; Trac Air without attachments; Herman Nelson Heater, Dravo, Warner, Silent Glo, and similar types; Roller: Five (5) Ton and under on Earth or Gravel; Form Grader; Crawler Crane & Skid Rig Oilers; Freight Elevators - permanently installed; Pump; Light Plant; Generator; Conveyor (1) or (2) - Operator will clean; Welding Machine; Mixer (3) Bag and Under (Standard Capacity with skip); Bulk Cement Plant; Oiler on Central Concrete Mixing Plant.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

CLASS 1. Cranes; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Crane Type Backfiller; Tower, Mobile, Crawler, & Stationary Cranes; Derricks; Hoists (3 Drum); Draglines; Drott Yumbo & Similar Types considered as Cranes; 360 Degree Swing Excavator (Shears, Grapples, Movacs, etc.); Back Hoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Driver and Skid Rigs; Clam Shell; Locomotive - Cranes; Road Pavers - Single Drum - Dual Drum - Tri Batcher; Motor Patrols & Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating & Similar Types; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Asphalt Batch Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; Gradall; Caisson Rigs; Skimmer Scoop - Koering Scooper; Dredges (all types); Hoptoe; All Cherry Pickers; Work Boat; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Dozer; Tournadozer; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Operation of Concrete and all Recycle Machines; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Operation of Material Crusher, Screening Plants, and Tunnel Boring Machine; Heavy Equipment Greaser (top greaser on spread); CMI, Auto Grade, CMI Belt Placer & 3 Track and Similar Types; Side Booms; Asphalt Heater & Planer Combination (used to plane streets); Wheel Tractors (with Dozer, Hoe or Endloader Attachments); CAT Earthwork Compactors and Similar Types; Blaw Knox Spreader and Similar Types; Trench Machines; Pump Crete - Belt Crete - Squeeze Crete - Screw Type Pumps and Gypsum (operator will clean); Creter Crane; Operation of Concrete Pump Truck; Formless Finishing



Machines; Flaherty Spreader or Similar Types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Vermeer Concrete Saw; Operation of Laser Screed; Span Saw; Dredge Leverman; Dredge Engineer; Lull or Similar Type; Hydro-Boom Truck; Operation of Guard Rail Machine; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (11 or more pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc, and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 2. Bulker & Pump; Power Launches; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Dinkeys; Operation of Carts, Powered Haul Unit for a Boring Machine; P & H One Pass Soil Cement Machines and Similar Types; Wheel Tractors (Industry or Farm Type - Other); Back Fillers; Euclid Loader; Fork Lifts; Jeep w/Ditching Machine or Other Attachments; Tunneluger; Automatic Cement & Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills - Soil Testing and Similar Types; Pugmill with Pump; All (1) and (2) Drum Hoists; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro-Seeder; Bump Grinders (self-propelled); Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser; Apsco Spreader; Tractors (Track-Type) without Power Units Pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt - Brick or Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Cement Strippers; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Vibro-Tampers (All Similar Types Self-Propelled); Mechanical Bull Floats; Self-Propelled Concrete Saws; Truck Mounted Power Saws; Operation of Curb Cutters; Mixers - Over Three (3) Bags; Winch and Boom Trucks; Tractor Pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Mule Pulling Rollers; Pugmill without Pump; Barber Greene or Similar Loaders; Track Type Tractor w/Power Unit attached (minimum); Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Paved Ditch Machine; Power Broom; Self-Propelled Sweepers; Self-Propelled Conveyors; Power Subgrader; Oil Distributor; Straight Tractor; Truck Crane Oiler; Truck Type Ollers; Directional Boring Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill; Articulating End Dump Vehicles; Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (6 -10 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 3. Straight Framed Truck Mounted Vac Unit (separately powered); Trac Air Machine (without attachments); Rollers - Five Ton and Under on Earth and Gravel; Form Graders; Bulk Cement Plant; Oilers; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (3 - 5 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

Other Classifications of Work:

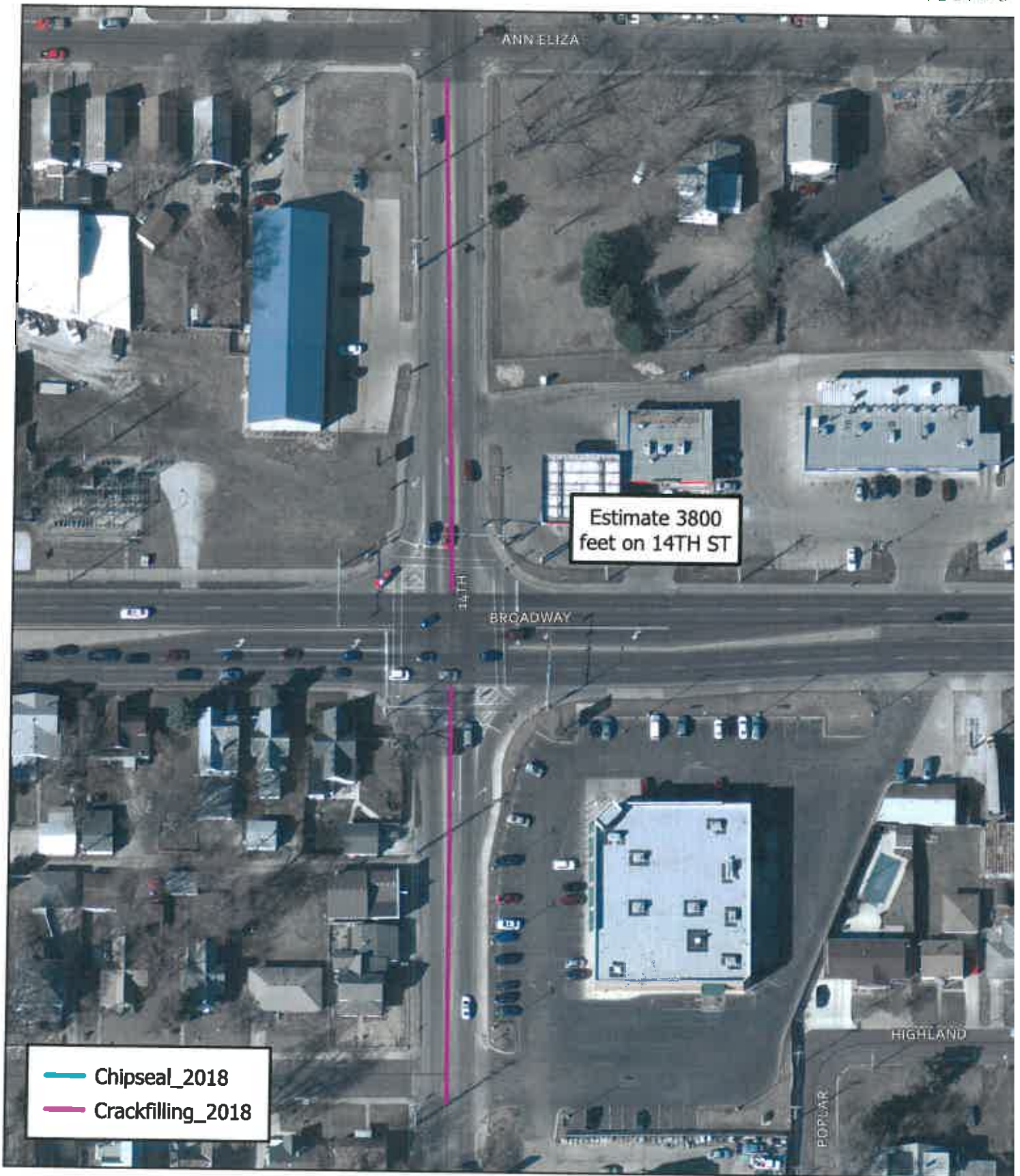
For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

# Project Limits

# Crackfilling 14TH ST 2018



0 70 140 280 420 560



Estimate 8200 feet on Capitol

Estimate 6500 feet on 4TH

Estimate 3800 feet on 5TH

Estimate 2500 feet on 6TH

Estimate 4000 feet on St Mary

Estimate 6200 feet on Sabella

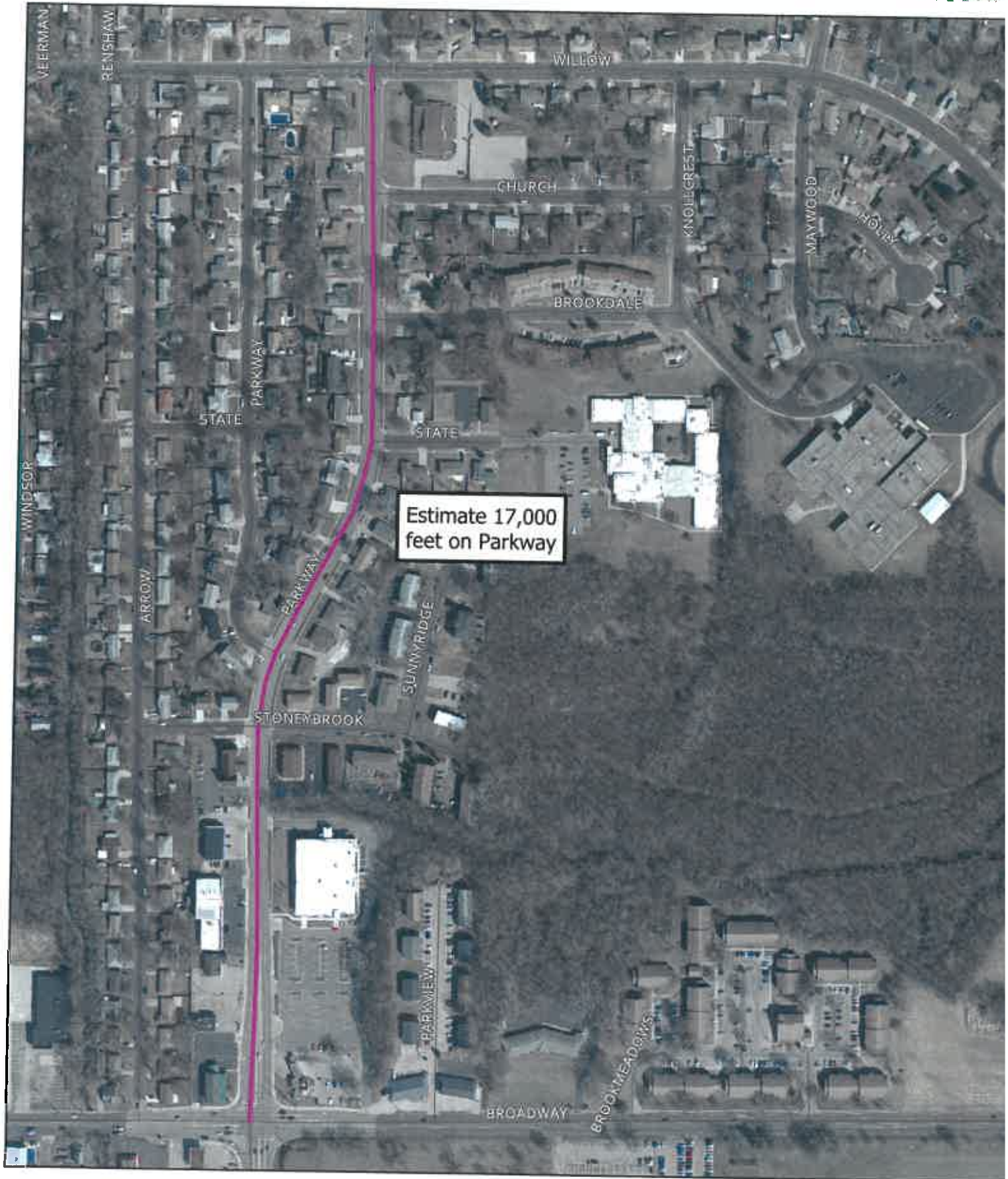
Chipseal\_2018

Crackfilling\_2018



# Crackfilling N Parkway 2018

8.7.b



0 245 490 980 1,470



# Whitetail Lane 2018



Illinois Department of Transportation

755JALD 1-1-87

Passed January 1, 2011

*Michael Brand*

ENGINEER OF ROADS AND HIGHWAYS

Approved January 1, 2012

*Jeffery H. H.*

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

## STANDARD 000001-06

| DATE   | REVISIONS                          |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 1-1-11 | Updated abbreviations and symbols. |
| 1-1-08 | Updated abbreviations and symbols. |



| <u>ADJUSTMENT ITEMS</u>               |                                                                                       | <u>ALIGNMENT ITEMS</u>               |                                                                                     | <u>CONTOUR ITEMS</u>                                |                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Structure To Be Adjusted              |    | Baseline                             |    | Approx. Index Line                                  |    |
| Structure To Be Cleaned               |    | Centerline                           |    | Approx. Intermediate Line                           |    |
| Main Structure To Be Filled           |    | Centerline Break Circle              |    | Index Contour                                       |    |
| Structure To Be Filled                |    | Centerline Symbol                    |    | Intermediate Contour                                |    |
| Structure To Be Filled Special        |    | PI Indicator                         |    | <u>DRAINAGE ITEMS</u>                               |    |
| Structure To Be Removed               |    | Point Indicator                      |    | Channel or Stream Line                              |    |
| Structure To Be Reconstructed         |    | Horizontal Curve Data (Half Size)    |    | Culvert Line                                        |    |
| Structure To Be Reconstructed Special |    | Curve                                |    | Grading & Shading Ditches                           |    |
| Frame and Grate To Be Adjusted        |    | Curve Data                           |    | Drainage Boundary Line                              |    |
| Frame and Lid To Be Adjusted          |    | Dashed Property Line                 |    | Paved Ditch                                         |    |
| Domestic Service Box To Be Adjusted   |    | Solid Property/Lot Line              |    | Aggregate Ditch                                     |    |
| Valve Vault To Be Adjusted            |    | Section/Grant Line                   |    | Pipe Underdrain                                     |    |
| Special Adjustment                    |   | Quarter Section Line                 |   | Storm Sewer                                         |   |
| Item To Be Abandoned                  |  | Quarter/Quarter Section Line         |  | Flowline                                            |  |
| Item To Be Moved                      |  | County/Township Line                 |  | Ditch Check                                         |  |
| Item To Be Relocated                  |  | State Line                           |  | Headwall                                            |  |
| Pavement Removal and Replacement      |  | Iron Pipe Found                      |  | Inlet                                               |  |
|                                       |  | Iron Pipe Set                        |  | Manhole                                             |  |
|                                       |  | Survey Marker                        |  | Summit                                              |  |
|                                       |  | Property Line Symbol                 |  | Roadway Ditch Flow                                  |  |
|                                       |  | Same Ownership Symbol (Half Size)    |  | Swale                                               |  |
|                                       |  | Northwest Quarter Corner (Half Size) |  | Catch Basin                                         |  |
|                                       |  | Section Corner (Half Size)           |  | Culvert End Section                                 |  |
|                                       |  | Southeast Quarter Corner (Half Size) |  | Water Surface Indicator                             |  |
|                                       |  |                                      |  | Riprap                                              |  |
|                                       |                                                                                       |                                      |                                                                                     | <b>STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS</b> |                                                                                     |
|                                       |                                                                                       |                                      |                                                                                     | STANDARD 000001-06 (Sheet 2 of 8)                   |                                                                                     |

| <b>EROSION &amp; SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS</b>                                                                       |           | <b>NON-HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT ITEMS</b> |           | <b>EXISTING LANDSCAPING ITEMS (contd.)</b> |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>EX</b>                                                                                                         | <b>PR</b> | <b>EX</b>                            | <b>PR</b> | <b>EX</b>                                  | <b>PR</b> |
| Cleaning & Grading Limits                                                                                         |           | Nose Attr./Levee                     |           | Seeding Class 5                            |           |
| Ditch                                                                                                             |           | Field Line                           |           | Seeding Class 7                            |           |
| Erosion Control Fence                                                                                             |           | Fence                                |           | Seedlings Type 1                           |           |
| Perimeter Erosion Barrier                                                                                         |           | Base of Levee                        |           | Seedlings Type 2                           |           |
| Temporary Fence                                                                                                   |           | Mailbox                              |           | Sodding                                    |           |
| Ditch Check Temporary                                                                                             |           | Multiple Mailboxes                   |           | Nowake w/Sign                              |           |
| Ditch Check Permanent                                                                                             |           | Pay Telephone                        |           | Tree Trunk Protection                      |           |
| Inlet & Pipe Protection                                                                                           |           | Advertising Sign                     |           | Evergreen Tree                             |           |
| Sediment Basin                                                                                                    |           |                                      |           | Shade Tree                                 |           |
| Erosion Control Blanket                                                                                           |           |                                      |           |                                            |           |
| Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat                                                                              |           |                                      |           |                                            |           |
| Turf Reinforcement Mat                                                                                            |           |                                      |           |                                            |           |
| Mulch Temporary                                                                                                   |           |                                      |           |                                            |           |
| Mulch Method 1                                                                                                    |           |                                      |           |                                            |           |
| Mulch Method 2 Stabilized                                                                                         |           |                                      |           |                                            |           |
| Mulch Method 3 Hydraulic                                                                                          |           |                                      |           |                                            |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | <b>LANDSCAPING ITEMS</b>             |           | <b>LIGHTING</b>                            |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | <b>EX</b>                            | <b>PR</b> | <b>EX</b>                                  | <b>PR</b> |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Contour Mounding Line                |           | Duct                                       |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Fence                                |           | Conduit                                    |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Fence Post                           |           | Electrical Aerial Cable                    |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Shrub                                |           | Electrical Buried Cable                    |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Mowline                              |           | Controller                                 |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Perennial Plants                     |           | Underpass Luminaire                        |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Seeding Class 2                      |           | Power Pole                                 |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Seeding Class 2A                     |           |                                            |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Seeding Class 4                      |           |                                            |           |
|                                                                                                                   |           | Seeding Class 4 & 5 Combined         |           |                                            |           |
| <b>STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS</b><br><small>(Sheet 3 of 8)</small><br><b>STANDARD 000001-06</b> |           |                                      |           |                                            |           |

| LIGHTING<br>(cont'd.)       |    | PAVEMENT MARKINGS                                |    |
|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| EX                          | PR | EX                                               | PR |
| Pull Point                  |    | Bike Lane Symbol                                 |    |
| Handhole                    |    | Bike Lane Text                                   |    |
| Heavy Duty Handhole         |    | Handicap Symbol                                  |    |
| Function Box                |    | RR Crossing                                      |    |
| Light Unit Comb.            |    | Raised Marker Amber 1 Way                        |    |
| Electrical Ground           |    | Raised Marker Amber 2 Way                        |    |
| Traffic Flow Arrow          |    | Raised Marker Crystal Way                        |    |
| High Mast Pole (Full Size)  |    | Two Way Turn Left                                |    |
| Light Unit-1                |    | Shoulder Diag. Pattern                           |    |
| PAVEMENT (MISC.)            |    | EX                                               | PR |
| Keyed Long Joint            |    | Skip-Dash White                                  |    |
| Keyed Long Joint w/Tie Bars |    | Skip-Dash Yellow                                 |    |
| Sawed Long Joint w/Tie Bars |    | Stop Line                                        |    |
| Bituminous Shoulder         |    | Solid Line                                       |    |
| Bituminous Taper            |    | Double Centerline                                |    |
| Stabilized Driveway         |    | Dotted Lines                                     |    |
| Widening                    |    | CL 2Ln 2Way<br>RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.            |    |
|                             |    | CL 2Ln 2Way<br>RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.            |    |
|                             |    | CL Multilane Div.<br>RRPM 40' (12.2 m) o.c.      |    |
|                             |    | CL Multilane Div.<br>RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.      |    |
|                             |    | CL Multilane Div. Dbl.<br>RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c. |    |
|                             |    | CL Multilane Undiv.                              |    |
|                             |    | Two Way Turn Left Line                           |    |

STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS  
(Sheet 4 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-08

| PAVEMENT MARKINGS<br>(cont'd.) |    | RAILROAD ITEMS             |    |
|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|
| Urban Combination Left         | EX | Abandoned Railroad         | EX |
| Urban Combination Right        | PR | Railroad                   | PR |
| Urban Left Turn Arrow          |    | Railroad Point             |    |
| Urban Right Turn Arrow         |    | Control Box                | EX |
| Urban Left Turn Only           |    | Crossing Gate              | EX |
| Urban Right Turn Only          |    | Flashing Signal            | EX |
| Urban Thru Only                |    | Railroad Cant. Mast Arm    | EX |
| Urban U-Turn                   |    | Crossbuck                  | EX |
| Urban Combined U-Turn          |    | REMOVAL ITEMS              | PR |
| Rural Combination Left         |    | Removal Tic                | EX |
| Rural Combination Right        |    | Bluminous Removal          |    |
| Rural Left Turn Arrow          |    | Heath Pattern              |    |
| Rural Right Turn Arrow         |    | Tree Removal Single        | PR |
| Rural Left Turn Only           |    | RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS         | EX |
| Rural Right Turn Only          |    | Future ROW Corner Monument | PR |
| Rural Thru Only                |    | ROW Marker                 | EX |
|                                |    | ROW Line                   | EX |
|                                |    | Easement                   | EX |
|                                |    | Temporary Easement         | EX |

STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS  
(Sheet 5 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-06



| RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS<br>(contd.)                  |    | ROADWAY PROFILES               |    | SIGNING ITEMS<br>(contd.)                         |    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| EX                                              | PR | EX                             | PR | EX                                                | PR |
| Access Control Line                             | AC | P.L. Indicator                 | •  | Reverse Left W1-4L<br>(Half Size)                 |    |
| Access Control Line & ROW                       | AC | Point Indicator                | •  | Reverse Right W1-4R<br>(Half Size)                |    |
| Access Control Line & ROW with Fence            | AC | Earthworks Balance Point       |    | Two Way Traffic Sign W6-3<br>(Half Size)          |    |
| Excess ROW Line                                 | XS | Begin Point                    |    | Detour Ahead W20-2(O)<br>(Half Size)              |    |
| <b>ROADWAY PLAN ITEMS</b>                       |    | Vert. Curve Data               |    | Left Lane Closed Ahead W20-5(L/O)<br>(Half Size)  |    |
| Cable Barrier                                   | PR | Ditch Profile Left Side        |    | Right Lane Closed Ahead W20-5(R/O)<br>(Half Size) |    |
| Concrete Barrier                                | PR | Ditch Profile Right Side       |    | Road Closed Ahead W20-3(O)<br>(Half Size)         |    |
| Edge of Pavement                                | PR | Roadway Profile Line           |    | Road Construction Ahead W20-1(O)<br>(Half Size)   |    |
| BIT Shoulders, Medians and C&G Line             | PR | Storm Sewer Profile Left Side  |    | Single Lane Ahead<br>(Half Size)                  |    |
| Aggregate Shoulder                              | PR | Storm Sewer Profile Right Side |    | Transition Left W4-2L<br>(Half Size)              |    |
| Sidewalks, Driveways                            | PR | <b>SIGNING ITEMS</b>           |    | Transition Right W4-2R<br>(Half Size)             |    |
| Guardrail                                       | PR | Cone, Drum or Barricade        |    |                                                   |    |
| Guardrail Post                                  | PR | Barricade Type II              |    |                                                   |    |
| Traffic Sign                                    | PR | Barricade Type III             |    |                                                   |    |
| Corrugated Median                               | PR | Barricade With Edge Line       |    |                                                   |    |
| Impact Attenuator                               | PR | Flashing Light Sign            |    |                                                   |    |
| North Arrow with District Office<br>(Half Size) | PR | Panels I                       |    |                                                   |    |
| Match Line                                      | PR | Panels II                      |    |                                                   |    |
| Slope Limit Line                                | PR | Direction of Traffic           |    |                                                   |    |
| Typical Cross-Section Line                      | PR | Sign Flag<br>(Half Size)       |    |                                                   |    |

**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**

(Sheet 6 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-06

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PROJECT: 15-000001-06  
 DRAWING: 1-1-01  
 ENGINEER OF POLYTECHNICS INCORPORATED  
 APPROVED: [Signature]  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

| SIGNING ITEMS<br>(contd.)                     | EX | PR                                                                                    | STRUCTURES ITEMS       | EX | PR | TRAFFIC SHEET<br>ITEMS      | EX                                                                                | PR                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| One Way Arrow Lrg. W1-6-(O)<br>(Half Size)    |    |    | Box Culvert Barrel     |    |    | Cable Number                |                                                                                   |  |
| Two Way Arrow Large W1-7-(O)<br>(Half Size)   |    |    | Box Culvert Headwall   |    |    | Left Turn Green             |  |  |
| Detour M4-10L-(O)<br>(Half Size)              |    |    | Bridge Pier            |    |    | Left Turn Yellow            |  |  |
| Detour M4-10R-(O)<br>(Half Size)              |    |    | Bridge                 |    |    | Signal Backplate            |  |  |
| One Way Left R6-1L<br>(Half Size)             |    |    | Retaining Wall         |    |    | Signal Section 8" (200 mm)  |  |  |
| One Way Right R6-1R<br>(Half Size)            |    |    | Temporary Sheet Piling |    |    | Signal Section 12" (300 mm) |  |  |
| Left Turn Lane R3-100L<br>(Half Size)         |    |    |                        |    |    | Walk/Don't Walk Letters     |  |  |
| Keep Left R4-7AL<br>(Half Size)               |    |    |                        |    |    | Walk/Don't Walk Symbols     |  |  |
| Keep Left R4-7BL<br>(Half Size)               |    |   |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Keep Right R4-7AR<br>(Half Size)              |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Keep Right R4-7BR<br>(Half Size)              |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Stop Here On Red R10-6-AL<br>(Half Size)      |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Stop Here On Red R10-6-AR<br>(Half Size)      |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| No Left Turn R3-2<br>(Half Size)              |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| No Right Turn R3-1<br>(Half Size)             |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Road Closed R11-2<br>(Half Size)              |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Road Closed Thru Traffic R11-2<br>(Half Size) |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |

# STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 7 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-06

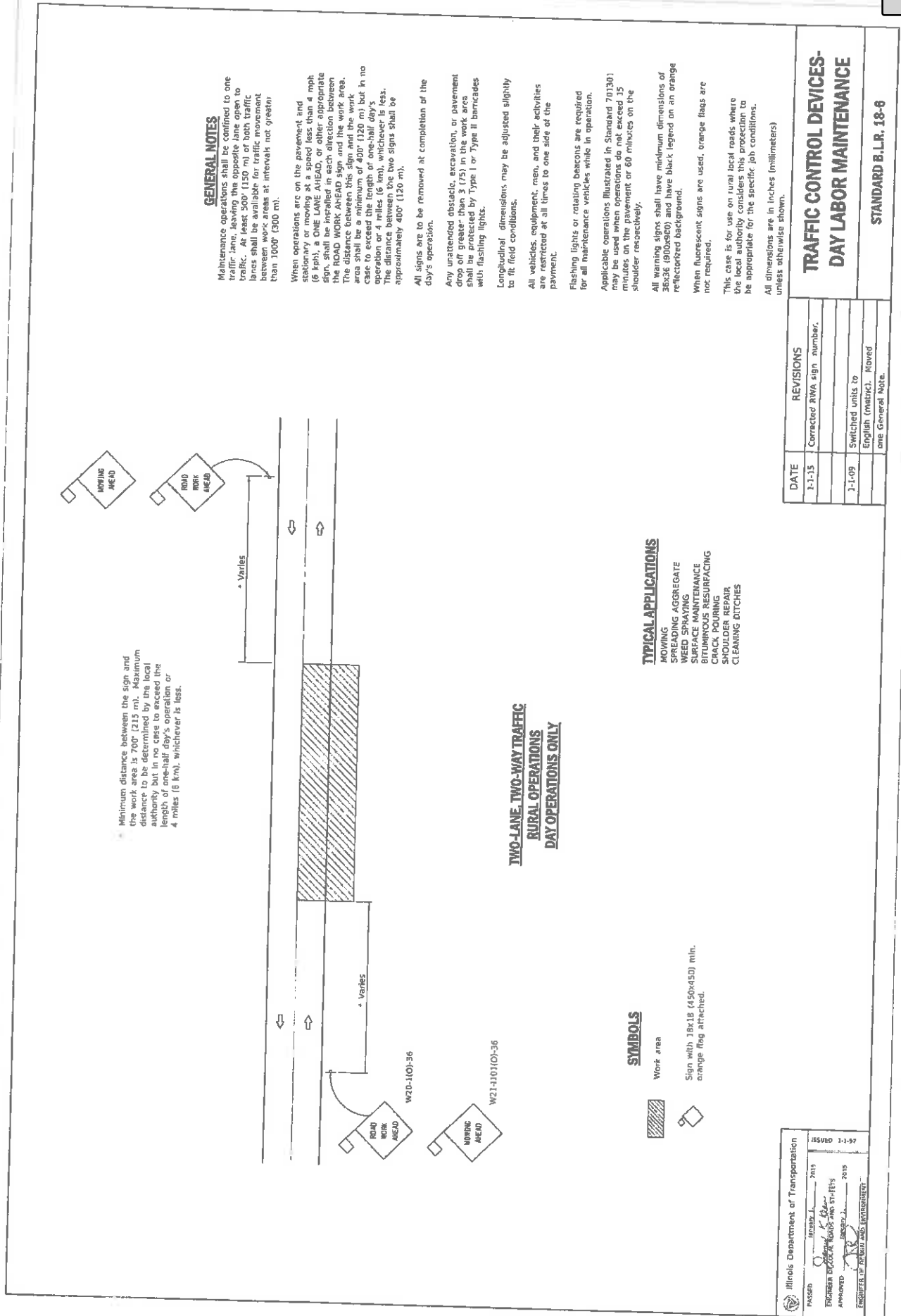
Packet Pg. 320

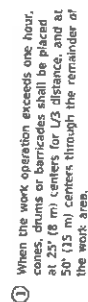
High School Department of Mathematics  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Student of Mathematics  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

DECIMAL OF AN INCH  
AND OF A FOOT

STANDARD 001006







**THE TOTAL APPLICATIONS**

- Utility operations
- Culvert extensions
- Side slope changes
- Guardrail installation and maintenance
- Delineator installation
- Landscaping operations
- Shoulder repair
- Sign installation and maintenance

|                                                                                       |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Work area               |
|  | Sign                    |
|  | Cone, drum or barricade |

This Standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 15' (4.5 m) to 24' (600) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate  $\lambda$  as follows:

40 mph (70 km/h)  
or less;

45 mph (80 km/h)  
or greater;

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

all dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                   |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1-1-14 | Revised workers sign        |
|        | number to agree with        |
|        | current MJTCD.              |
| 1-1-13 | Omitted text WORKERS' sign. |

**OFF-ROAD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W,  
15' (4.5 m) TO 24" (600 mm)  
FROM PAVEMENT EDGE**

STANDARD 701008-05

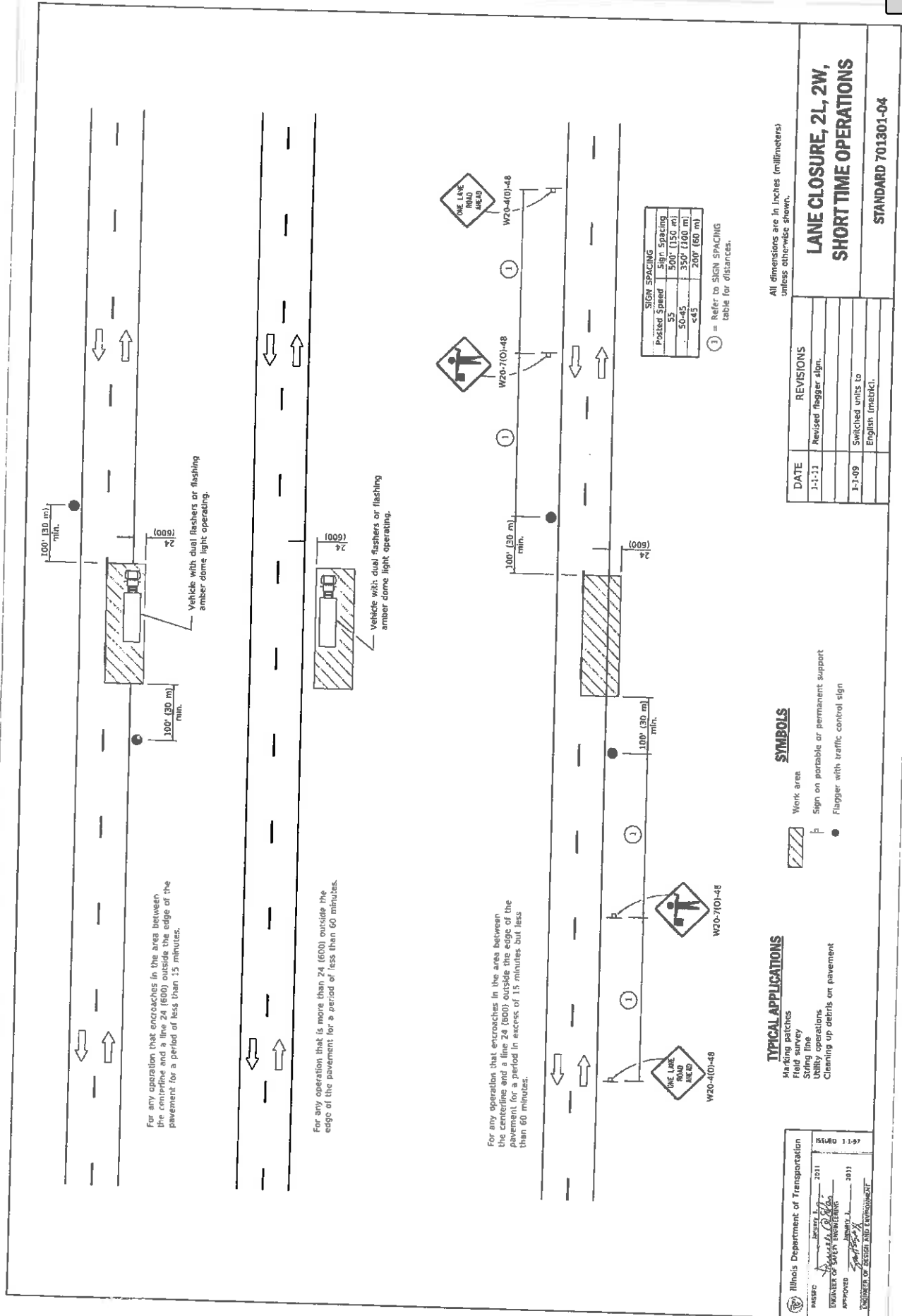
ISSUED 1-1-97

ILLINOIS Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2014

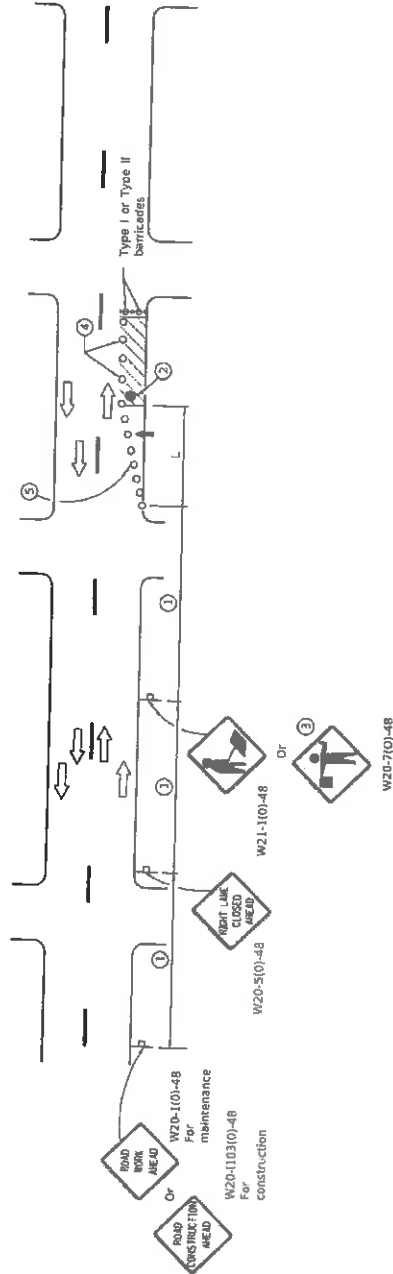
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

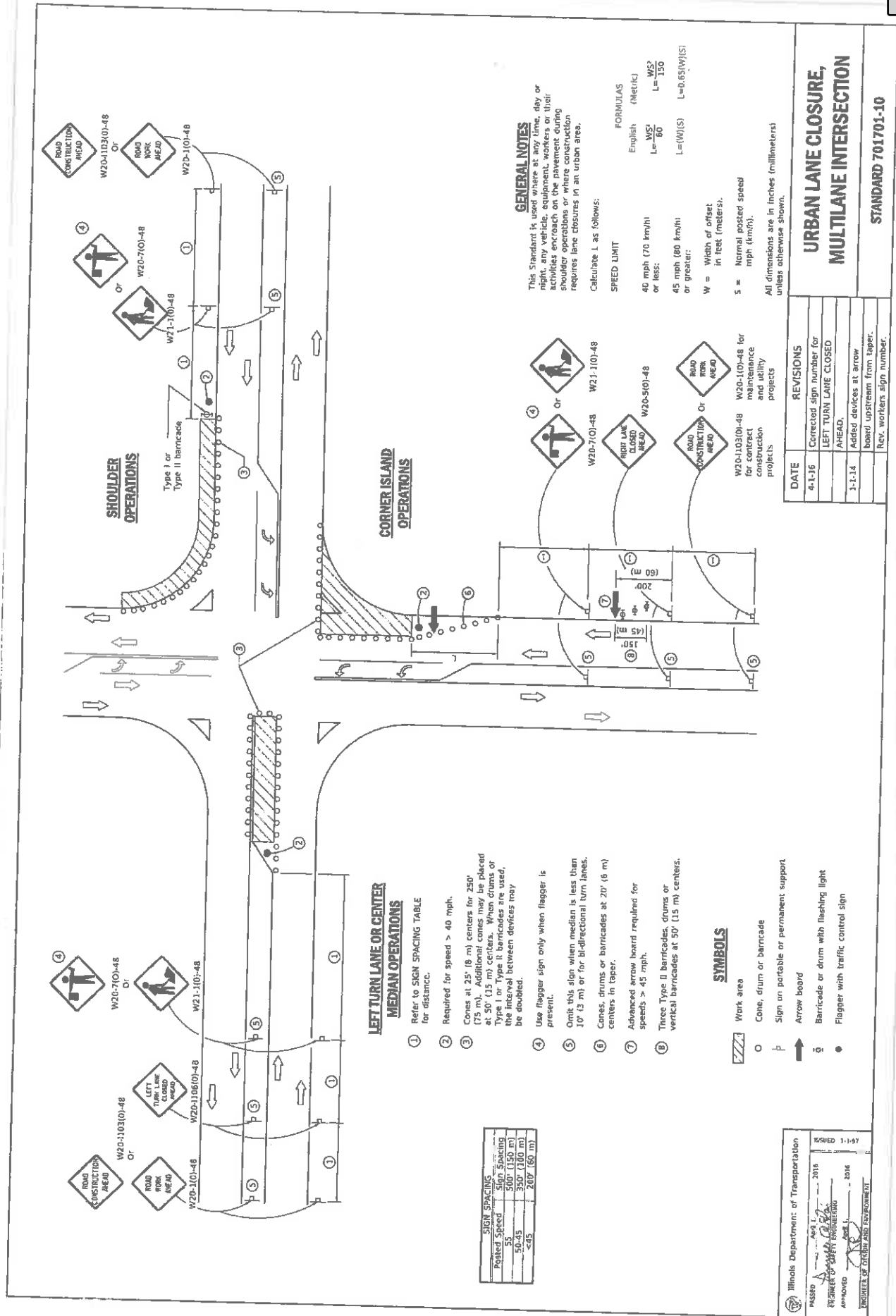
APPROVED January 1, 2014

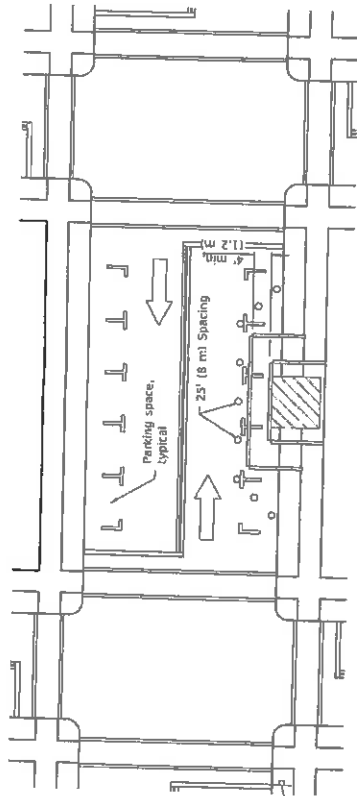










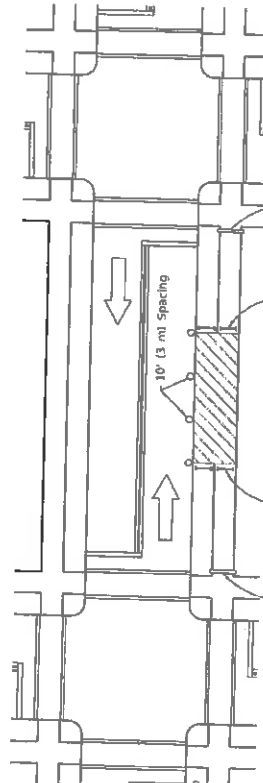


W20-103101-48 for contract construction projects

Or

W20-101-48 for maintenance and utility projects

### SIDEWALK DIVERSION



W20-103101-48 for contract construction projects

Or

W20-101-48 for maintenance and utility projects

### SIDEWALK CLOSURE

### SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign on portable or permanent support

Barricade or drum

Cone, drum or barricade

Type II barricade

Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PROJECT: 15-011  
 SHEET: 15-011  
 DATE: 10/18  
 APPROVED: [Signature]  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

### GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be placed on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-41830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701801.

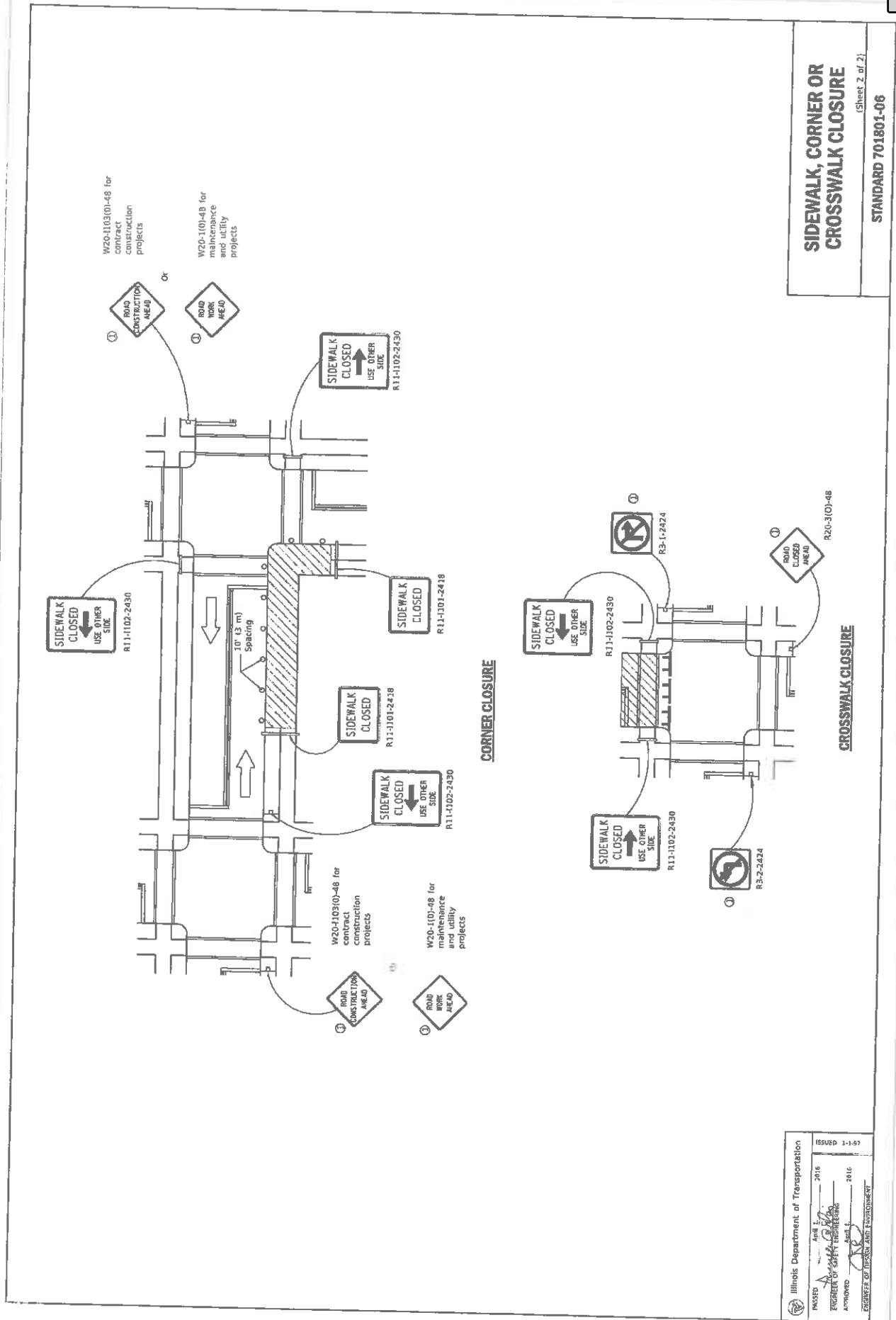
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4-1-16 | Omitted orange safety fence from standard as this is covered in the std. spec. |
| 1-1-12 | Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION.                                                      |
|        | Modified appearance of plan views. Retained Std.                               |

### SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

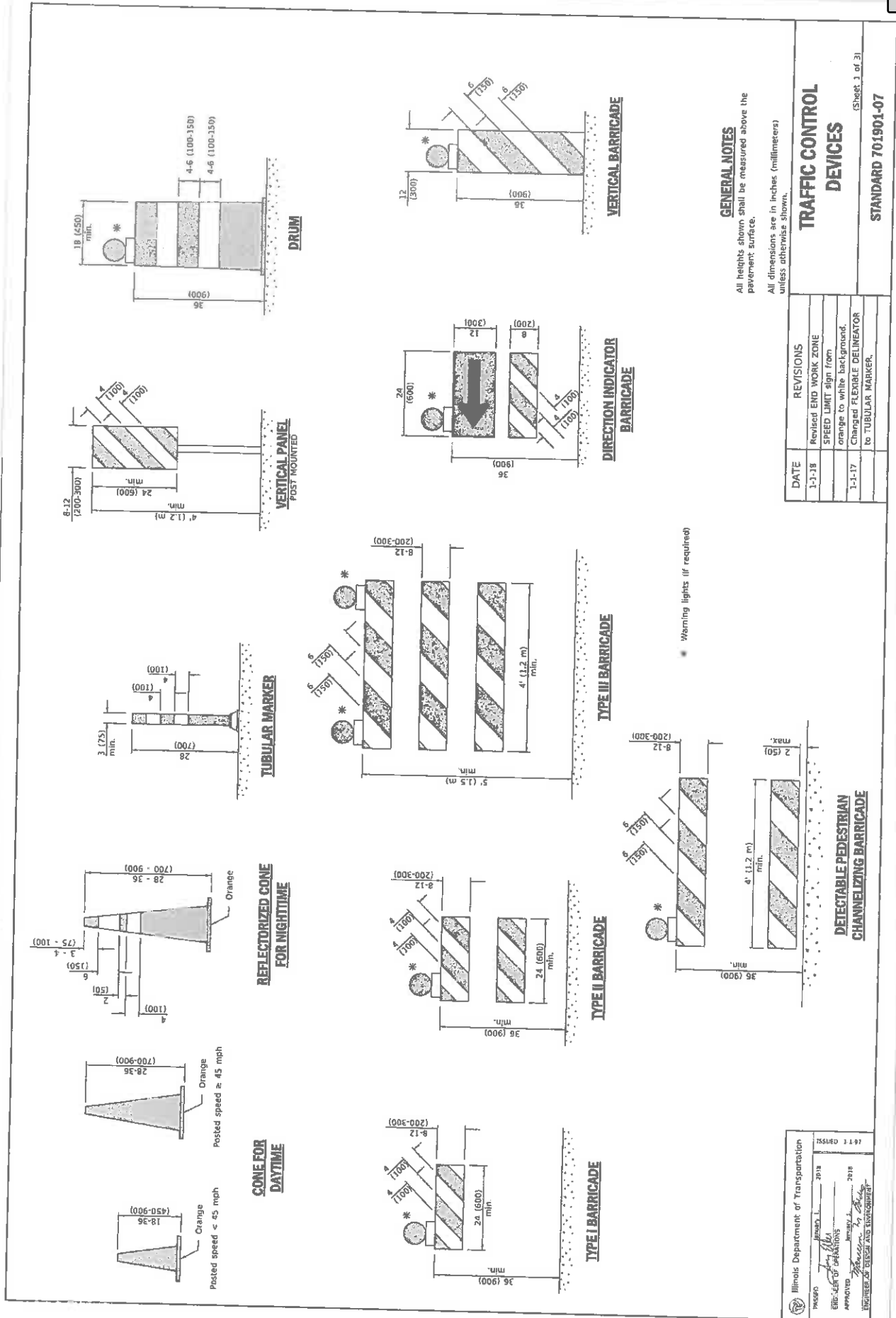
STANDARD 701801-06

(Sheet 1 of 2)



|                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation | ISSUED 1-1-87 |
| PROJECT: 2016                         |               |
| DESIGNED BY: [Signature]              |               |
| ENGINEER OF WORK: [Signature]         |               |
| APPROVED: [Signature]                 |               |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT    |               |





**ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES**  
G20-104(0)-6036

**END CONSTRUCTION**  
G20-105(0)-6024

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.

**ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES** sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.

**END CONSTRUCTION** sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

**WORK LIMIT SIGNING**

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| WORK ZONE          | W21-115(0)-3618    |
| SPEED LIMIT        | R2-1-3648          |
| XX                 | R10-108p-3618 **** |
| PHOTO ENFORCED     | R2-1106p-3618      |
| \$XXX FINE MINIMUM |                    |

Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.

**END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT**  
G20-103-6036

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

**HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS**

\*\*\*\* R10-108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.

**POST MOUNTED SIGNS**

When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24' (600) to the face of curb (6.4 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.

**SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS**

When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.

**HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE**

**MAX WIDTH XX' - XX" MILES AHEAD**  
W124-103-4646

**WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN**  
XX'-XX" width and X miles are variable.

**FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

STANDARD 701901-07

**FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN**

FRONT SIDE

REVERSE SIDE

Illinois Department of Transportation

PROJECT: *XXXXXX* DATE: *2018*

DESIGNED BY: *XXXXXX* CHECKED BY: *XXXXXX*

APPROVED BY: *XXXXXX* DATE: *2018*

PROJECT OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

REVISION 1-1-6





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 19, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** To award the bid for Street Maintenance Section 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal to R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractor Midwest, Inc. in the amount of \$194,592.00

**DESCRIPTION:** This request is to award the Street Maintenance Section 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal to R.A Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc. This project is to chip seal the roads in the Brentwood Manor Subdivision along with portions of 5<sup>th</sup> Street and Audubon Drive, which were included in the Council approved 2018 Street Maintenance Plan by Resolution No. 75-17/18. For this project the City also partnered with the Pekin Park District to chip seal Redbud Drive. The City only received one bid for this project, which has been typical for this type of project due to the limited amount of companies that perform this type of work in the area. The bid total was \$194,592.00 which is 9% under estimate and is a favorable bid. After reviewing the bid, the unit prices seem reasonable, and responsible therefore it is recommended for award.

### **FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

Budget

MFT: 240-240-5-80501 Street Repair - \$850,000.00

Proposed award

MFT: 240-240-5-80501 Street Repair – \$184,572

Pekin Park District – \$10,020

FY2019 Year to Date Expenses

MFT 240-240-5-80501 Street Repair - \$0 (\$596,515.21 for Mill and Overlay and \$42,025 for Crack Fill is being considered for award.)

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:** Maintaining City streets to an acceptable condition. This project will restrict parking and cause minor delays for traffic.

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** The bid will be awarded to R.A. Cullinan and Son.



|                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IMPACT IF DENIED:</b> The project will not be awarded.                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ALTERNATIVES:</b> None                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:</b> The project was part of an approved plan for maintenance of City streets.                                                |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:</b> [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.] |                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
| ✓                                                                                                                                                            | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |
| <b>REQUIRED SIGNATURES</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Department Directors and City Staff:</b><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Date:                                                             |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Finance Department</b> (Certification of Availability of Funds):<br><br>Date:                                                                             |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>City Manager:</b><br><br>Date:                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                     |



### Acceptance of Proposal to Furnish Materials and Approval of Award

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Local Public Agency: | City of Pekin       |
| County:              | Tazewell            |
| Section              | 18-00000-01-GM      |
| Route                | Various - Chip Seal |

To R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractors Midwest Inc.  
Address 121 W. Park St., P.O. Box 166, Tremont, IL 61568

In accordance with your \_\_\_\_\_ proposal submitted on \_\_\_\_\_ 15-Jun-18 \_\_\_\_\_, a copy of which is in our files, you have \_\_\_\_\_  
proposal or quotation date of submittal  
 awarded the contract for furnishing the following materials required in the \_\_\_\_\_ maintenance \_\_\_\_\_ of the above designated project  
construction or maintenance

Materials shall be inspected in accordance with current Departmental policies.

| Item                             | Unit | Quantity | Unit Price | Amount         |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|------------|----------------|
| Seal Coat Agg. (Black Trap Rock) | Ton  | 800      | 81.8900    | 65,512         |
| Bituminous Materials CRS-P       | GAL  | 28,000   | 4.6100     | 129,080        |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
|                                  |      |          |            |                |
| <b>Total:</b>                    |      |          |            | <b>194,592</b> |

Terms \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping Instructions \_\_\_\_\_

For Municipal Projects

\_\_\_\_\_

Local Agency Official

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

|                                            |       |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|
| For County And Road District Project       |       |
| _____                                      | _____ |
| Highway Commissioner                       |       |
| _____                                      | _____ |
| Date                                       |       |
| _____                                      | _____ |
| County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways |       |
| _____                                      | _____ |
| Date                                       |       |

Illinois Department of Transportation  
Concurrence in approval of award

\_\_\_\_\_  
Regional Engineer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Attachment: 18-00000-01-GM Award (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

## RETURN WITH BID



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

**Local Public Agency  
Material Proposal or  
Deliver & Install Propos**

| PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY |          |          |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| Contractor's Name     |          |          |
| Street                | P.O. Box |          |
| City                  | State    | Zip Code |

## STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF Tazewell

City of Pekin

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

## FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. Various- Chip SealSECTION NO. 18-00000-01-GMTYPES OF FUNDS MFT☐ MATERIAL PROPOSAL☐ SPECIFICATIONS (required)☒ DELIVER & INSTALL PROPOSAL☐ PLANS (If applicable)**For Municipal Projects**

Submitted/Approved/Passed

☐ Mayor ☐ President of Board of Trustees ☒ Municipal Official
5/8/18  
Date
**Department of Transportation**☒ Released for bid based on limited review
[Signature]  
Regional Engineer

052918  
Date
**For County and Road District Projects**

Submitted/Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
Highway Commissioner\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Submitted/Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Note:** All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

## RETURN WITH BID

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-01-GM  
 Route Various

Sealed proposals for the furnishing or delivering & installing materials required in the construction/maintenance of the above Section will be received and at that time publicly opened and read at the office of City of Pekin City Clerk,

111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554  
 Address

until 10:00 AM on June 15, 2018  
 Time Date

- Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of City of Pekin City Clerk  
111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554  
 Address
- ☒ Prequalification. If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work.
- The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals.
- A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty.
- The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. Failure on the part of the contractor to deliver the material within the time specified or to do the work specified herein will be considered just cause to forfeit his surety as provided in Article 108.10 of the Standard Specifications.
- Proposals shall be submitted on forms furnished by the Awarding Authority and shall be enclosed in an envelope endorsed "Material Proposal, Section 18-00000-01-GM".

By Order of City of Pekin \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Awarding Authority) Date \_\_\_\_\_ (County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways/Municipal Clerk)

## Material Proposal or Deliver &amp; Install Proposal

To City of Pekin \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Awarding Authority)

If this bid is accepted within 45 days from date of opening, the undersigned agrees to furnish or to deliver & install any or all of the materials, at the quoted unit prices, subject to the following:

- It is understood and agreed that the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted April 1, 2016, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", adopted January 1, 2018, prepared by the Department of Transportation, shall govern insofar as they may be applied and insofar as they do not conflict with the special provisions and supplemental specifications attached hereto.
- It is understood that quantities listed are approximate only and that they may be increased or decreased as may be needed to properly complete the improvement within its present limits or extensions thereto, at the unit price stated and that bids will be compared on the basis of the total price bid for each group.
- Delivery in total or partial shipments as ordered shall be made within the time specified in the special provisions or by the acceptance at the point and in the manner specified in the "Schedule of Prices". If delivery on the job site is specified, it shall mean any place or places on the road designated by the awarding authority or its authorized representative.
- The contractor and/or local agency performing the actual material placement operations shall be responsible for providing work zone traffic control, unless otherwise specified in this proposal. Such devices shall meet the requirements of and be installed in accordance with applicable provisions of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and any referenced Illinois Highway Standards.
- Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

Discounts will be allowed for payment as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ % \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days: \_\_\_\_\_ % \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days.

Discounts will not be considered in determining the low bidder.

Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_





## Local Agency Proposal Bid Bond

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| Route        | Various        |
| County       | Tazewell       |
| Local Agency | City of Pekin  |
| Section      | 18-00000-01-GM |

## RETURN WITH BID

## PAPER BID BOND

WE \_\_\_\_\_ as PRINCIPAL.

and \_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY,

are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LA acti through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Principal

(Company Name)

(Company Name)

By:

(Signature and Title)

**By:**

(Signature and Title)

(If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

## Surety

By:

(Name of Surety)

(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

STATE OF ILLINOIS,

COUNTY OF

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said county,  
do hereby certify that

( Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

**My commission expires**

(Notary Public)

## ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ **Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LA if electronic bid bond is allowed)**

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

[illegible]

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

(Company/Bidder Name)

(Signature and Title)

Date \_\_\_\_\_



**Instructions:** Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

## Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of Pekin

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based on the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

**Accumulated Totals**

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

Packet Pg. 339

**Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.**

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

|                    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Awards Pending |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Total Uncompleted  |   |   |   |   |                |

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare that this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Type or Print Name \_\_\_\_\_ Officer or Director Title \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

(Notary Seal)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

# Affidavit of Illinois Business Offi

County Tazewell

Local Public Agency City of Pekin

Section Number 18-00000-01-GM

Route Various

State of \_\_\_\_\_ )  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ ) ss.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Affiant) (City of Affiant) (State of Affiant)

**being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:**

1. That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
officer or position bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under this proposal, \_\_\_\_\_, will maintain a  
(bidder)
- business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in \_\_\_\_\_ County, Illinois
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

(Signature)

(Print Name of Affiant)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

(Signature of Notary Public)





## Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification

Return with Bid

|              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| Route        | <u>Various</u>        |
| County       | <u>Tazewell</u>       |
| Local Agency | <u>City of Pekin</u>  |
| Section      | <u>18-00000-01-GM</u> |

**All contractors are required to complete the following certification:**

- ☐ For this contract proposal or for all groups in this deliver and install proposal.
- ☒ For the following deliver and install groups in this material proposal:

---



---



---

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidders' subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that a (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

- I. Except as provided in paragraph IV below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
- II. The undersigned bidder further certifies for work to be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
- III. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

---



---



---



---

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

- IV. Except for any work identified above, any bidder or subcontractor that shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforce and positions of ownership. ☐

---



---



---



---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require the certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or after award may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder: 

---

By: 

---

 (Signature)

Address: 

---

Title: 

---

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

[illegible]

**Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)**

Address



|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Section Number | 18 - 00000 - 01 - GM |
| Municipality   | Pekin                |

[illegible]





## Special Provisions



| Local Public Agency | County   | Section Number |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| City of Pekin       | Tazewell | 18-00000-01-GM |

The following Special Provision supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted

April 1, 2016

, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specification and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of the above named section, and in case of conflict with any parts, or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

### CONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

The selected contractor shall supply the following to the municipality within one week of being selected:

- \* Certificate of insurance
- \* One year warranty on all completed work
- \* Day and night phone numbers for contractor's representative
- \* Staging locations
- \* Start and completion dates
- \* Street seal coating schedule

### COMPLETION DATE:

All work shall be completed by August 31, 2018.

### FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME:

Should the contractor fail to complete work by August 31, 2018, the contractor shall be liable to the City of Pekin at the rate of \$475 per calendar day without an approved written time extension request.

### PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE:

The contractor shall at all times conduct his work so as to ensure the least possible obstructions to traffic and inconvenience to the general public and the residents in the vicinity of the work, and to insure the protection of persons and property in a manner satisfactory to the City Engineer or his designee. No road or street shall be closed to the public except with the permission of the City Engineer or his designee and proper governmental authority. Fire hydrants on or adjacent to the work shall be kept accessible to fire-fighting equipment at all times. The contractor is responsible for all traffic guidance or detours within his project area.

The Contractor will be responsible for notifying residents of street construction and ensuring that parking on the street will be prohibited during construction. The Contractor will supply the City in writing the plan for notification prior to the start of construction for approval. Notification to the residents shall be made a minimum of 24 hours prior to construction on the corresponding street.

The cost of furnishing any material for notification purposes shall be included in the price of the contract and no additional payments shall be allowed.

### SCHEDULE OF CONSTRUCTION:

The Contractor will coordinate with the City Engineer or his designee prior to beginning any work.

No work shall be permitted on Red Bud Memorial Drive after 12:00 p.m. on any day of the week.

### PUNCH LIST ITEMS:

All punch list items shall be completed by the date agreed upon unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.

|                     |          |                |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| Local Public Agency | County   | Section Number |
| City of Pekin       | Tazewell | 18-00000-01-GM |

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN:**

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the Plans.

The consist of furnishing and maintaining barricades, warning signs, and warning lights, as required herein shall be included in the price of the contract and no additional payments shall be allowed.

**RIGHTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY:**

The Municipality reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities at the unit price bid and/or delete any item completely.

**MAILBOXES AND SIGNS:**

Any mailboxes or signs that require removal must be replaced at their exact locations. This work and all materials required to perform this work shall be included in the price of the contract.

**SEEDING:**

Any seeding required because of disturbance by construction shall be completed under the direction of the City Engineer or his designee's direction. This work and all materials required to perform this work shall be included in the price of the contract.

**STREET SWEEPING:**

The Contractor will be responsible for sweeping the roadways prior to applying seal coat. No sweeping will be required after the placement of the rock. This work and all materials, equipment, and labor required to perform this work shall be included in the price of the contract.

**MANHOLES, VALVES, INLETS, & CURBS:**

Manholes, valves, and inlets shall not be sealed over; they shall remain clean and visible. Protection of the manholes, valves, and inlets shall be completed prior to the application of the bituminous material. This work shall be performed by the City of Pekin Street Department personnel. The Contractor shall furnish the City with a schedule of streets and must give a 48 hour confirmation notice of the streets to be covered in order to allow adequate time to cover these items. Locations where concrete curb pan is present shall not be sealed over.

**BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (SEAL COAT):**

The work to be done for under this item shall be accomplished, measured and paid for according to Section 403 of the "Standard Specifications." Bituminous materials for seal coating shall be a Cationic Rapid Setting Polymer (CRSP) modified emulsion and shall be applied at a rate within the range of 0.38 gal/sy to 0.42 gal/sy. The contractor shall have the proposed application rate of the CRSP approved by the City Engineer or his designee prior to construction. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to provide the City Engineer or his designee with all the necessary inspection and specific gravities of the bituminous material. The Contractor shall be responsible for supplying the City Engineer or his designee with a sample of the emulsion from each tanker delivered on this project. Said sample shall comply with City and/or IDOT requirements. The samples will be tested by the City for compliance with the "Standard Specifications." The contractor shall be liable for the failure of those materials to satisfy the "Standard Specifications." Seal coat work shall be done at various locations as specified by the City Engineer or his designee and the work shall be performed as directed by the City Engineer or his designee. All patching of the existing surface, or scarifying and blading shall be performed by others at no expense to the Contractor.

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

| Local Public Agency | County   | Section Number |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| City of Pekin       | Tazewell | 18-00000-01-GM |

The contractor shall furnish all necessary signs, barricades, and flagmen to insure that the streets are kept free of traffic until such time as the seal coat aggregate has been applied and properly rolled. The cost of necessary equipment, labor, signing, barricading and other necessary work to complete this item of construction shall be included in this pay item.

This work and all materials required to perform this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS CRS-P.

#### SEAL COAT AGGREGATE (CRUSHED BLACK ROCK)

The work to be done under this pay item shall be accomplished, measured and paid for according to Section 403 of the "Standard Specifications." Seal coat aggregate shall be applied at a rate within the range of 22lb/sy to 24lb/sy. The Contractor shall have the proposed application rate of the aggregate approved by the City Engineer or his designee prior to construction. The Contractor shall supply one rubber (pneumatic) tire and one steel roller to compact the seal coating materials. All aggregate shall be washed. All the necessary equipment, labor, signing, barricading, and other necessary work to complete item shall be included in the unit price.

Because of its use in residential and commercial areas, the seal coat aggregate shall be crushed black rock ("trap rock") and shall meet the following additional requirements:

- \* The percentage of material passing the washed 200 sieve shall be less than one percent (1%) in the stockpile at the gravel pit location.
- \* The material is to be crushed and screen to meet the applicable portions of Article 1004 of the "Standard Specifications"
- \* The specific gravity shall be between 2.25 and 2.75
- \* The LA Abrasion Number shall be 19 or less.
- \* The gradation shall be CA-16 or CM-13.
- \* The pit shall be required to furnish copies of stockpile gradations to verify that the specifications and weight requirements are met.

This work and all materials required to perform this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for SEAL COAT AGGREGATE.

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)


**Check Sheet For Recurring  
Special Provisions**


The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Recurring Special Provisions

| <u>Check Sheet #</u> |                                                                                                       | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts         | 64              |
| 2                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)                              | 67              |
| 3                    | <input type="checkbox"/> EEO                                                                          | 68              |
| 4                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts                      | 78              |
| 5                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts                                        | 83              |
| 6                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal                                                 | 89              |
| 7                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal | 90              |
| 8                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads                           | 91              |
| 9                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges                                | 92              |
| 10                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes                                                   | 95              |
| 11                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing                               | 98              |
| 12                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements                                             | 100             |
| 13                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction                                           | 104             |
| 14                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing                                            | 106             |
| 15                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal                                | 107             |
| 16                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete                                                             | 109             |
| 17                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner                                                                | 111             |
| 18                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks                                                                | 112             |
| 19                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals                                    | 114             |
| 20                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs                                           | 116             |
| 21                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting                                     | 117             |
| 22                   | <input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts                                         | 118             |
| 23                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete                    | 119             |
| 24                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant                            | 120             |
| 25                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures                       | 128             |
| 26                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations                          | 144             |
| 27                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 146             |
| 28                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment                        | 147             |
| 29                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 153             |
| 30                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 154             |
| 31                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 155             |
| 32                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers                                            | 156             |
| 33                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam                  | 157             |
| 34                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay                                    | 160             |
| 35                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching              | 164             |

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

**BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**  
For the August 3 and September 21, 2018 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>#</u> | <u>Special Provision Title</u>                                                       | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 80099            | 1        | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)                                                  | April 1, 2003    | Jan. 1, 2014   |
| 80382            | 2        | Adjusting Frames and Grates                                                          | April 1, 2017    |                |
| 80274            | 3        | Aggregate Subgrade Improvement                                                       | April 1, 2012    | April 1, 2016  |
| 80192            | 4        | Automated Flagger Assistance Device                                                  | Jan. 1, 2008     |                |
| 80173            | 5        | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments                                                | Nov. 2, 2006     | Aug. 1, 2017   |
| 80241            | 6        | Bridge Demolition Debris                                                             | July 1, 2009     |                |
| 50261            | 7        | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)                           | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 2010  |
| 50481            | 8        | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)                                      | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 2010  |
| 50491            | 9        | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)                                         | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 2010  |
| 50531            | 10       | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)                                               | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 2010  |
| 80366            | 11       | Butt Joints                                                                          | July 1, 2016     |                |
| 80386            | 12       | Calcium Aluminate Cement for Class PP-5 Concrete Patching                            | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80396            | 13       | Class A and B Patching                                                               | Jan. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80384            | 14       | ✓ Compensable Delay Costs                                                            | June 2, 2017     |                |
| 80198            | 15       | Completion Date (via calendar days)                                                  | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80199            | 16       | Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days                                | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80293            | 17       | Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet              | April 1, 2012    | July 1, 2016   |
| 80311            | 18       | Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts                                              | Jan. 1, 2013     | April 1, 2016  |
| 80277            | 19       | Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided                                            | Jan. 1, 2012     | April 1, 2016  |
| 80261            | 20       | Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit                                           | June 1, 2010     | Nov. 1, 2014   |
| 80387            | 21       | Contrast Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking                                          | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| * 80029          | 22       | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation                                      | Sept. 1, 2000    | April 1, 2018  |
| 80378            | 23       | Dowel Bar Inserters                                                                  | Jan. 1, 2017     | Jan. 1, 2018   |
| 80388            | 24       | Equipment Parking and Storage                                                        | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80229            | 25       | Fuel Cost Adjustment                                                                 | April 1, 2009    | Aug. 1, 2017   |
| 80304            | 26       | Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings                                              | Nov. 1, 2012     | Nov. 1, 2017   |
| * 80246          | 27       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints                             | Jan. 1, 2010     | Aug. 1, 2018   |
| * 80398          | 28       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint Sealant                                         | Aug. 1, 2018     |                |
| * 80399          | 29       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Oscillatory Roller                                                 | Aug. 1, 2018     |                |
| * 80347          | 30       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling | Nov. 1, 2014     | Aug. 1, 2018   |
| 80383            | 31       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Quality Control for Performance                                    | April 1, 2017    | Nov. 1, 2017   |
| 80376            | 32       | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat                                                          | Nov. 1, 2016     |                |
| 80392            | 33       | ✓ Lights on Barricades                                                               | Jan. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80336            | 34       | Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching                                                | April 1, 2014    | April 1, 2016  |
| * 80393          | 35       | Manholes, Valve Vaults, and Flat Slab Tops                                           | Jan. 1, 2018     | March 2, 2018  |
| * 80400          | 36       | Meat Arm Assembly and Pole                                                           | Aug. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80045            | 37       | Material Transfer Device                                                             | June 15, 1999    | Aug. 1, 2014   |
| 80394            | 38       | Metal Flared End Section for Pipe Culverts                                           | Jan. 1, 2018     | April 1, 2018  |
| 80165            | 39       | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System                                                 | Nov. 1, 2006     | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| 80349            | 40       | Pavement Marking Blackout Tape                                                       | Nov. 1, 2014     | April 1, 2016  |
| 80371            | 41       | Pavement Marking Removal                                                             | July 1, 2016     |                |
| 80390            | 42       | ✓ Payments to Subcontractors                                                         | Nov. 2, 2017     |                |
| 80377            | 43       | Portable Changeable Message Signs                                                    | Nov. 1, 2016     | April 1, 2017  |
| 80389            | 44       | Portland Cement Concrete                                                             | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80359            | 45       | Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing                                          | April 1, 2015    | Nov. 1, 2017   |
| * 80401          | 46       | Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Connector for Bridge Approach                      | Aug. 1, 2018     |                |

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)



| File Name | #  |   | Special Provision Title                                                                                                        | Effective            | Revised       |
|-----------|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 80385     | 47 |   | Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk                                                                                              | Aug. 1, 2017         |               |
| 80300     | 48 |   | Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid                                                                             | April 1, 2012        | April 1, 2016 |
| 80328     | 49 |   | Progress Payments                                                                                                              | Nov. 2, 2013         |               |
| 34261     | 50 |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance                                                                                        | Dec. 1, 1986         | Jan. 1, 2006  |
| 80157     | 51 |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)                                                                             | Jan. 1, 2006         |               |
| 80306     | 52 |   | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)                                                          | Nov. 1, 2012         | Jan. 1, 2018  |
| 80395     | 53 |   | Sloped Metal End Section for Pipe Culverts                                                                                     | Jan. 1, 2018         |               |
| 80340     | 54 |   | Speed Display Trailer                                                                                                          | April 2, 2014        | Jan. 1, 2017  |
| 80127     | 55 |   | Steel Cost Adjustment                                                                                                          | April 2, 2004        | Aug. 1, 2017  |
| 80397     | 56 |   | <b>Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting</b>                                                                                 | <b>April 2, 2018</b> |               |
| 80391     | 57 | ✓ | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments                                                                                            | Nov. 2, 2017         |               |
| 80317     | 58 |   | Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays                                                                                    | Jan. 1, 2013         | April 1, 2016 |
| 80298     | 59 |   | Temporary Pavement Marking (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Pavement Marking Tape Type IV".)                | April 1, 2012        | April 1, 2017 |
| 20338     | 60 |   | Training Special Provisions                                                                                                    | Oct. 15, 1975        |               |
| 80318     | 61 |   | Traversable Pipe Grate for Concrete End Sections (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Traversable Pipe Grate".) | Jan. 1, 2013         | Jan. 1, 2018  |
| 80288     | 62 |   | Warm Mix Asphalt                                                                                                               | Jan. 1, 2012         | April 1, 2016 |
| 80302     | 63 |   | Weekly DBE Trucking Reports                                                                                                    | June 2, 2012         | April 2, 2015 |
| 80071     | 64 |   | Working Days                                                                                                                   | Jan. 1, 2002         |               |

The following special provisions are in the 2018 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

| File Name | Special Provision Title                                         | New Location                                 | Effective     | Revised       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 80368     | Light Tower                                                     | Article 1069.08                              | July 1, 2016  |               |
| 80369     | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole                                      | Article 1077.03(a)(1)                        | July 1, 2016  |               |
| 80338     | Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching | Recurring CS #35                             | April 1, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80379     | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail                                      | Articles 630.02, 630.05, 630.06, and 630.08  | Jan. 1, 2017  |               |
| 80381     | Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special                        | Article 631.04                               | Jan. 1, 2017  |               |
| 80380     | Tubular Markers                                                 | Articles 701.03, 701.15, 701.18, and 1106.02 | Jan. 1, 2017  |               |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be submitted as a separate document. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal - Case I
- Building Removal - Case II
- Building Removal - Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

## COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days.”

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less.

Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) **Reduced Rate of Production Delay.** The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

- (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
- (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
- (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
- (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
- (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
- (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(f) **Basis of Payment.** After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited."

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

**"109.13 Payment for Contract Delay.** Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

| Contract Type   | Cause of Delay                               | Length of Delay                                                                                             |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Working Days    | Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4) | No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.                                                |
| Completion Date | Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7) | The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08. |

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
  - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

| Original Contract Amount               | Supervisory and Administrative Personnel                                   |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Up to \$5,000,000                      | One Project Superintendent                                                 |
| Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000 | One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk |
| Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000 | One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and         |

|                   |                                                                                        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | One Clerk                                                                              |
| Over \$50,000,000 | One Project Manager,<br>Two Project Superintendents,<br>One Engineer, and<br>One Clerk |

(2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.

(c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid. For working day contracts the payment will be made according to Article 109.04. For completion date contracts, an adjustment will be determined as follows.

Extended Traffic Control occurs between April 1 and November 30:

$$\text{ETCP Adjustment (\$)} = \text{TE} \times (\% / 100 \times \text{CUP} / \text{OCT})$$

Extended Traffic Control occurs between December 1 and March 31:

$$\text{ETCP Adjustment (\$)} = \text{TE} \times 1.5 (\% / 100 \times \text{CUP} / \text{OCT})$$

Where: TE = Duration of approved time extension in calendar days.

% = Percent maintenance for the traffic control, % (see table below).

CUP = Contract unit price for the traffic control pay item in place during the delay.

OCT = Original contract time in calendar days.

| Original Contract Amount     | Percent Maintenance |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Up to \$2,000,000            | 65%                 |
| \$2,000,000 to \$10,000,000  | 75%                 |
| \$10,000,000 to \$20,000,000 | 85%                 |
| Over \$20,000,000            | 90%                 |

When an ETCP adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."



## LIGHTS ON BARRICADES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"701.16 Lights.** Lights shall be used on devices as required in the plans, the traffic control plan, and the following table.

| Circumstance                                                                                                                        | Lights Required                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Daylight operations                                                                                                                 | None                                |
| First two warning signs on each approach to the work involving a nighttime lane closure and "ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE" (W8-I107) signs | Flashing mono-directional lights    |
| Devices delineating isolated obstacles, excavations, or hazards at night (Does not apply to patching)                               | Flashing bi-directional lights      |
| Devices delineating obstacles, excavations, or hazards exceeding 100 ft (30 m) in length at night (Does not apply to widening)      | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on two-lane roads                                                                  | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads                                                                | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads separating opposing directions of traffic                      | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime along lane shifts on multilane roads                                                             | Steady burn mono-directional lights |
| Channelizing devices for night time along lane shifts on two lane roads                                                             | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers on Standards 701316 and 701321                                                             | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers                                                                                            | Steady burn mono-directional lights |
| Devices delineating a widening trench                                                                                               | None                                |
| Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT less than 25,000                                                       | None                                |
| Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT of 25,000 or more                                                      | None                                |

Batteries for the lights shall be replaced on a group basis at such times as may be specified by the Engineer."

Delete the fourth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 701.17(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and Class SI concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade for at least 72 hours.”

80392

**PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)**

Effective: November 2, 2017

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 109.11 of the Standard Specifications:

"If reasonable cause is asserted, written notice shall be provided to the applicable subcontractor and/or material supplier and the Engineer within five days of the Contractor receiving payment. The written notice shall identify the contract number, the subcontract or material purchase agreement, a detailed reason for refusal, the value of payment being withheld, and the specific remedial actions required of the subcontractor and/or material supplier so that payment can be made."

80390

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

## SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

| Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A | Mobilization Percentage |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Less than \$10,000                            | 25%                     |
| \$10,000 to less than \$20,000                | 20%                     |
| \$20,000 to less than \$40,000                | 18%                     |
| \$40,000 to less than \$60,000                | 16%                     |
| \$60,000 to less than \$80,000                | 14%                     |
| \$80,000 to less than \$100,000               | 12%                     |
| \$100,000 to less than \$250,000              | 10%                     |
| \$250,000 to less than \$500,000              | 9%                      |
| \$500,000 to \$750,000                        | 8%                      |
| Over \$750,000                                | 7%                      |

80391

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Pekin Park District 1701 Court Street Pekin, IL 61554

City of Pekin 111 South Capitol Street Pekin, IL 61554

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)



The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

| <u>Check Sheet #</u> |                                                                                                | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| LRS 1                | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 168             |
| LRS 2                | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation                                                  | 169             |
| LRS 3                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance                     | 170             |
| LRS 4                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones                                     | 171             |
| LRS 5                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims                                            | 172             |
| LRS 6                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals            | 173             |
| LRS 7                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals | 179             |
| LRS 8                | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 185             |
| LRS 9                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments                              | 186             |
| LRS 10               | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 187             |
| LRS 11               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices                                       | 188             |
| LRS 12               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works                         | 190             |
| LRS 13               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor                                         | 192             |
| LRS 14               | <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks               | 193             |
| LRS 15               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments                                           | 196             |
| LRS 16               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings                                 | 197             |
| LRS 17               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program                         | 198             |
| LRS 18               | <input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt                                           | 199             |

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

**CHECK SHEET #LRS3**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE**

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall conduct inspections of the worksite at a frequency that will allow for the timely replacement of any traffic control device that has become displaced, worn, or damaged. A sufficient quantity of replacement devices, based on vulnerability to damage, shall be readily available to meet this requirement."

Delete Article 701.20(g) of the Standard Specifications.

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

**CHECK SHEET #LRS4**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
FLAGGERS IN WORK ZONES**

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the last paragraph of Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Flaggers are required only when workers are present."

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-000000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-000000-01-GM Chip Seal)

**CHECK SHEET #LRS5**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
CONTRACT CLAIMS

Effective: January 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the second sentence of subparagraph (a) of Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All claims shall be submitted to the Engineer."

Revise subparagraph (e) of Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. All Claims shall be submitted to the Engineer. The Engineer will consider all information submitted with the claim. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer may schedule a claim presentation meeting if, in the Engineer's judgment, such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be based on the claim documentation submitted. A final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Engineer's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS FOR MATERIAL PROPOSALS

Effective: January 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2013

Replace Article 102.01 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**“Prequalification of Bidders.** When prequalification is required and the awarding authority for contract construction work is the County Board of a County, the Council, the City Council, or the President and Board of Trustees of a city, village, or town, each prospective bidder, in evidence of competence, shall furnish the awarding authority as a prerequisite to the release of proposal forms by the awarding authority, a certified or photostatic copy of a "Certificate of Eligibility" issued by the Department of Transportation, in accordance with the Department's "Prequalification Manual".

The two low bidders must file, within 24 hours after the letting, a sworn affidavit in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work, using the blank form made available for this affidavit. One copy shall be filed with the awarding authority and two copies with the District office.

**Issuance of Proposal Forms.** The Awarding Authority reserves the right to refuse to issue a proposal form for bidding purposes for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Lack of competency and adequate machinery, plant, and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required in prequalification procedures.
- (b) Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work awarded.
- (c) False information provided on a bidder's "Affidavit of Availability".
- (d) Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on former contracts in force at the time of issuance of proposal forms.
- (e) Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Department.
- (f) Default under previous contracts.
- (g) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Awarding Authority, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.
- (h) When the Contractor is suspended from eligibility to bid at a public letting where the contract is awarded by, or requires approval of, the Department.



**CHECK SHEET #LRS7**

- (i) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder currently serves as a member, employee, or agent of a governmental body that is financially involved in the proposal work.
- (j) When any agent, servant, or employee of the perspective bidder has participated in the preparation of plans or specifications for the proposed work.

**Interpretation of Quantities in the Bid Schedule.** The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

**Examination of Material Proposal, Specifications, Special Provisions, and Site of Work.** The bidder shall, before submitting a bid, carefully examine the provisions of the proposal. The bidder shall inspect in detail the site of the proposed work, investigate and become familiar with all the local conditions affecting the work and fully acquaint themselves with the detailed requirements of the work. Submission of a bid shall be a conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has made these examinations and the bidder understands all requirements for the performance of the work. If his/her bid is accepted, the bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from his/her failure or neglect to comply with these instructions. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses, or change in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder to make these examinations.

The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal. Any prospective bidder who desires an explanation or interpretation of the specification, or any of the documents, shall request such in writing from the Awarding Authority, in sufficient time to allow a written reply by the Awarding Authority that can reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Any reply given a prospective bidder concerning any of the documents and specifications will be furnished to all prospective bidders in the form determined by the Awarding Authority including, but not limited to, an addendum, if the information is deemed by the Awarding Authority to be necessary in submitting bids or if the Awarding Authority concludes the information would aid competition. Oral explanations, interpretations or instructions given before the submission of bids unless at a prebid conference will not be binding on the Awarding Authority.

**Preparation of the Proposal.** Bidders shall submit their proposals on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority. The proposal shall be executed properly, and bids shall be made for all items indicated in the proposal form, except when alternate bids are asked, a bid on more than one alternate for each item is not required, unless otherwise provided. The bidder shall indicate in figures, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the proposal form; the bidder shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the proposal form shall be the summation of said products. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written in ink.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

When prequalification is required, the proposal form shall be submitted by an authorized bidder in the same name and style as shown on the "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" used for prequalification and shall be submitted in like manner.

**Rejection of Proposals.** The Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any proposal for any of the conditions in "Issuance of Proposal Forms" or for any of the following reasons:

- (a) More than one proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, or corporation under the same name or different names.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders.
- (c) Unbalanced proposals in which the bid prices for some items are, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, out of proportion to the bid prices for other items.
- (d) If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items or lump sum pay items.
- (e) If the proposal form is other than that furnished by the Awarding Authority; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.
- (f) If there are omissions, erasures, alterations, unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning.
- (g) If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.
- (i) If the proposal is not accompanied by the proper proposal guaranty.
- (i) If the proposal is prepared with other than ink or typewriter, or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of the above "Preparation of Proposal" section.

**Proposal Guaranty.** Each proposal shall be accompanied by a bid bond on the Department form contained in the proposal, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the Awarding Authority, by a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than five percent of the amount bid, or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

| Amount Bid    |              | Proposal Guaranty |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Up to         | \$5,000      | \$150             |
| >\$5,000      | \$10,000     | \$300             |
| >\$10,000     | \$50,000     | \$1,000           |
| >\$50,000     | \$100,000    | \$3,000           |
| >\$100,000    | \$150,000    | \$5,000           |
| >\$150,000    | \$250,000    | \$7,500           |
| >\$250,000    | \$500,000    | \$12,500          |
| >\$500,000    | \$1,000,000  | \$25,000          |
| >\$1,000,000  | \$1,500,000  | \$50,000          |
| >\$1,500,000  | \$2,000,000  | \$75,000          |
| >\$2,000,000  | \$3,000,000  | \$100,000         |
| >\$3,000,000  | \$5,000,000  | \$150,000         |
| >\$5,000,000  | \$7,500,000  | \$250,000         |
| >\$7,500,000  | \$10,000,000 | \$400,000         |
| >\$10,000,000 | \$15,000,000 | \$500,000         |
| >\$15,000,000 | \$20,000,000 | \$600,000         |
| >\$20,000,000 | \$25,000,000 | \$700,000         |
| >\$25,000,000 | \$30,000,000 | \$800,000         |
| >\$30,000,000 | \$35,000,000 | \$900,000         |
| Over          | \$35,000,000 | \$1,000,000       |

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal.

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the County Treasurer, when a County is the awarding authority; or the City, Village, or Town Treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If this proposal contains various groups and the bidder has the option of bidding on one or several groups, the bidder may provide a separate proposal guaranty for each group or combination of groups in lieu of a single proposal guaranty to cover the amount bid for the entire proposal. Each proposal guaranty shall identify the groups covered by the individual proposal guaranty. In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more groups, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual group.

The proposal guaranty checks of all, except the two lowest responsible, will be returned promptly after the proposals have been checked, tabulated, and the relation of the proposals established. Proposal guaranty checks of the two lowest bidders will be returned as soon as the contract and contract bond of the successful bidder have been properly executed and approved. If a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. Bid bonds will not be returned.

The awarding authority may deny the use of a bid bond as a proposal guaranty but may not further restrict the proposal guaranty. The Notice of Material Letting will state whether a bid bond is allowed.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS7

**Delivery of Proposals.** If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Authority and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

**Withdrawal of Proposals.** Permission will be given a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

**Public Opening of Proposals.** Proposals will be opened and read publicly at the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bidders, their authorized agents and other interested parties are invited to be present.

**Consideration of Proposals.** After the proposals are opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products of the quantities shown in the bid schedule by the unit bid prices. In the event of a discrepancy between unit bid prices and extensions, the unit bid price shall govern. In awarding the supply of materials, the Awarding Authority will, in addition to considering the amounts stated in the proposals, take into consideration the responsibility of the various bidders as determined from a study of the data required under "Prequalification of Bidders", and from other investigations which it may elect to make.

The right is reserved to reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities or to advertise for new proposals, if in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

**Acceptance of Proposal to Furnish Material.** The award will be made within 45 calendar days after the opening of proposals to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified by letter of intent that his/her bid has been accepted, and subject to the following conditions, the bidder will be the Contractor or Supplier.

An acceptance of proposal to furnish materials executed by the Awarding Authority is required before the Awarding Authority is bound. An award may be cancelled any time by the Awarding Authority prior to execution in order to protect the public interest and integrity of the bidding process or for any other reason if, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

If a material proposal is not awarded within 45 days after the opening of proposals, bidders may file a written request with the Awarding Authority for the withdrawal of their bid, and the Awarding Authority will permit such withdrawal.

**Requirement of Contract Bond.** If the Awarding Authority requires a Contract Bond, the Contractor or Supplier shall furnish the Awarding Authority a performance and payment bond with good and sufficient sureties in the full amount of the award as

**CHECK SHEET #LRS7**

the penal sum. The surety shall be acceptable to the Awarding Authority, shall waive notice of any changes and extensions of time, and shall submit its bond on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority.

The contract bond shall be returned within 15 days after the notice of award. Failure of the successful bidder to execute and file acceptable bonds within 15 days after the notice of award has been mailed to the bidder shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the Awarding Authority, not as penalty, but in liquidation of damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the work may be readvertised, or otherwise, as the Awarding Authority may decide.

If the bidder to whom the award is made is a corporation organized under the laws of a State other than Illinois, the bidder shall furnish the Awarding Authority a copy of the corporation's Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the contract bond. Failure to furnish such evidence of a Certificate of Authority within the time required will be considered as just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the Awarding Authority, not as a penalty, but in payment of liquidated damages sustained as a result of such failure.

Failure to Execute the Acceptance of Proposal to Furnish Material. If the acceptance of proposal to furnish material is not executed by the Awarding Authority within 15 days following receipt from the bidder of the properly executed bonds, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw his/her bid without penalty."



## CHECK SHEET #LRS11

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

Effective: January 1, 1999

In addition to all other labor requirements set forth in this proposal and in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation, during the performance of this contract, the Contractor for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

**Selection of Labor.** The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

**Equal Employment Opportunity.** During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, physical or mental handicap or unfavorable discharge from military service, and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (b) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (c) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, physical or mental handicap or unfavorable discharge from military service.

That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with so such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS11

- (e) That it will submit reports as required by the Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Department or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- (f) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- (g) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

**CHECK SHEET #LRS12**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
WAGES OF EMPLOYEES ON PUBLIC WORKS

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2015

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website. If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing wage rates, the revised prevailing wage rates on the Illinois Department of Labor's website shall apply to this contract and the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions. The Contractor shall review the wage rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to ensure the timely payment of current wage rates. The Contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of not less than five years from the date of the last payment on a contract or subcontract, records of all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed by them on the project; the records shall include information required by 820 ILCS 130/5 for each worker. Upon seven business days' notice, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall make available for inspection and copying at a location within this State during reasonable hours, the payroll records to the public body in charge of the project, its officers and agents, the Director of Labor and his deputies and agents, and to federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.
3. **Submission of Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, no later than the 15th day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month with the public body in charge of the project, except that the full social security number and home address shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The certified payroll shall consist of a complete copy of the payroll records, except starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted.

The certified payroll shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or an officer, employee, or agent of the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the certified payroll records required to be submitted by the Act and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general

**CHECK SHEET #LRS12**

prevailing rate of hourly wages required; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a certified payroll that he or she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. **Employee Interviews.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor.

**CHECK SHEET #LRS13**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
SELECTION OF LABOR

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2012

The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

Employment of Illinois Workers During Periods of Excessive Unemployment. Whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, which is defined herein as any month immediately following two consecutive calendar months during which the level of unemployment in the State of Illinois has exceeded five percent as measured by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ at least 90 percent Illinois laborers. "Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident.

Other laborers may be used when Illinois laborers as defined herein are not available, or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved, if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may place no more than three of his regularly employed non-resident executive and technical experts, who do not qualify as Illinois laborers, to do work encompassed by this Contract during a period of excessive unemployment.

This provision applies to all labor, whether skilled, semi-skilled or unskilled, whether manual or non-manual.



**CHECK SHEET #LRS15**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications:

“The State will deduct from the amount so determined for the first 50 percent of the completed work a sum of ten percent to be retained until after the completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the Engineer. After 50 percent or more of the work is completed, the Engineer may, at his/her discretion, certify the remaining partial payments without any further retention, provided that satisfactory progress is being made, and provided that the amount retained is not less than five percent of the total adjusted contract price. When the principal items of the work have been satisfactorily completed, a semi-final estimate may be made with the consent of the surety. Payment to the Contractor under such an estimate shall not exceed 90 percent of the amount retained after making partial payments, but in no event shall the amount retained after making the semi-final payment be less than one percent of the adjusted contract price, nor less than \$500.00.

When any payment is made directly to the State, payments for completed work shall have deducted the proportionate share of the cost to be borne by the State. The deduction will be the estimated cost to the State divided by the awarded contract value with this percentage applied to the value of work in place. Any adjustment to be made because of changed quantities will be made when the final payment is being processed. No retainage will be held from the value of such payments.”

**CHECK SHEET #LRS16**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
PROTESTS ON LOCAL LETTINGS**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: January 1, 2013

Except for apprenticeship and training certification issues, all protests shall be handled according to Sections 6.390 through 6.440 of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative Code. For the purpose of a protest under this special provision, a representative of the awarding local authority executing the contract will perform the functions of the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) and the State Purchasing Officer (SPO).

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-000000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-000000-01-GM Chip Seal)

**CHECK SHEET #LRS17**

State of Illinois  
 Department of Transportation  
 Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
 FOR  
 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM**

Effective: January 1, 2008  
 Revised: January 1, 2014

In addition to all other labor requirements set forth in this proposal and in the Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department, during the performance of this contract, the Contractor for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

Substance Abuse Prevention Program. Before the Contractor and any subcontractor commences work, the Contractor and any subcontractor shall have in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees which meets or exceeds the requirements in 820 ILCS 265 or shall have a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of 820 ILCS 265.

The Contractor and any subcontractor shall file with the public body engaged in the construction of the public works: a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program along with a cover letter certifying that their program meets the requirements of the Act, or a letter certifying that the Contractor or a subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of this Act.

Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)

**Prevailing Wage rates for  
Tazewell County  
effective Sept. 1, 2017**

| Trade Title          | Region | Type | Class | Base<br>Wage | Fore-<br>man | M-F<br>OT | OSA | OSH | H/W   | Pension | Vacation | Training |
|----------------------|--------|------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-----|-------|---------|----------|----------|
|                      |        |      |       |              |              |           |     |     |       |         |          |          |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     | NW     | BLD  |       | 26.89        | 28.39        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 18.85   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     | NW     | HWY  |       | 29.99        | 31.49        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 20.64   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     | SE     | BLD  |       | 28.00        | 29.50        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 14.57   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ASBESTOS ABT-MEC     | ALL    | BLD  |       | 32.78        | 35.28        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 12.12 | 11.70   | 0.00     | 0.72     |
| BOILERMAKER          | ALL    | BLD  |       | 39.50        | 42.50        | 2         | 2   | 2   | 7.07  | 12.47   | 0.00     | 0.40     |
| BRICK MASON          | ALL    | BLD  |       | 33.16        | 34.66        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57   | 0.00     | 0.79     |
| CARPENTER            | ALL    | BLD  |       | 32.01        | 34.26        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.10   | 0.00     | 0.54     |
| CARPENTER            | ALL    | HWY  |       | 34.04        | 36.29        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.50   | 0.00     | 0.52     |
| CEMENT MASON         | ALL    | BLD  |       | 30.52        | 32.27        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 8.26  | 16.40   | 0.00     | 0.50     |
| CEMENT MASON         | ALL    | HWY  |       | 32.11        | 33.61        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 8.25  | 16.77   | 0.00     | 0.50     |
| CERAMIC TILE FNSHER  | ALL    | BLD  |       | 30.86        | 30.86        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57   | 0.00     | 0.77     |
| ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP | ALL    | ALL  |       | 43.76        | 54.80        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 6.81  | 12.25   | 0.00     | 0.44     |
| ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN | ALL    | ALL  |       | 29.96        | 54.80        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 6.40  | 8.39    | 0.00     | 0.30     |
| ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN | ALL    | ALL  |       | 48.61        | 54.80        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 6.96  | 13.61   | 0.00     | 0.49     |
| ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV | ALL    | ALL  |       | 31.42        | 54.80        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 6.44  | 8.80    | 0.00     | 0.31     |
| ELECTRICIAN          | ALL    | BLD  |       | 35.71        | 38.21        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.55  | 12.21   | 0.00     | 0.80     |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH  | ALL    | BLD  |       | 28.00        | 30.00        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.10  | 11.44   | 0.00     | 0.40     |
| ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR | ALL    | BLD  |       | 43.43        | 48.86        | 2         | 2   | 2   | 15.28 | 15.71   | 3.47     | 0.60     |
| GLAZIER              | ALL    | BLD  |       | 34.87        | 34.87        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 1.5 | 10.50 | 7.70    | 0.00     | 1.25     |
| HT/FROST INSULATOR   | ALL    | BLD  |       | 43.70        | 46.20        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 12.12 | 12.96   | 0.00     | 0.72     |
| IRON WORKER          | ALL    | BLD  |       | 32.41        | 34.31        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47   | 0.00     | 0.54     |
| IRON WORKER          | ALL    | HWY  |       | 36.82        | 38.82        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47   | 0.00     | 0.64     |
| LABORER              | NW     | BLD  |       | 25.89        | 27.39        | 1.5       | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 18.85   | 0.00     | 0.80     |

|                    |     |       |       |       |     |     |     |       |       |      |      |
|--------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|------|
| LABORER            | NW  | HWY   | 29.24 | 30.74 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 7.80  | 20.64 | 0.00 | 0.80 |
| LABORER            | SE  | BLD   | 28.00 | 29.50 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 14.57 | 0.00 | 0.80 |
| LABORER            | SE  | HWY   | 32.00 | 33.50 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 16.62 | 0.00 | 0.80 |
| LATHER             | ALL | BLD   | 32.01 | 34.26 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.10 | 0.00 | 0.54 |
| MACHINERY MOVER    | ALL | HWY   | 35.98 | 37.98 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.49  | 13.91 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| MACHINIST          | ALL | BLD   | 45.35 | 47.85 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 7.26  | 8.95  | 1.85 | 0.00 |
| MARBLE FINISHERS   | ALL | BLD   | 30.86 |       | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 | 0.77 |
| MARBLE MASON       | ALL | BLD   | 32.61 | 33.86 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 | 0.78 |
| MILLWRIGHT         | ALL | BLD   | 31.74 | 33.99 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.72 | 0.00 | 0.54 |
| MILLWRIGHT         | ALL | HWY   | 33.59 | 35.33 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 8.20  | 16.95 | 0.00 | 0.52 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | BLD 1 | 39.69 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 19.23 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | BLD 2 | 36.83 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 19.23 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | BLD 3 | 32.12 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 19.23 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | HWY 1 | 39.69 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 19.23 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | HWY 2 | 36.83 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 19.23 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | ALL | HWY 3 | 32.12 | 42.69 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 19.23 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| PAINTER            | ALL | ALL   | 35.35 | 37.35 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 10.30 | 8.20  | 0.00 | 1.35 |
| PAINTER SIGNS      | ALL | BLD   | 37.45 | 42.05 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 2.60  | 3.18  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| PILEDRIIVER        | ALL | BLD   | 33.01 | 35.26 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.10 | 0.00 | 0.54 |
| PILEDRIIVER        | ALL | HWY   | 34.04 | 36.29 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 8.45  | 17.50 | 0.00 | 0.52 |
| PIPEFITTER         | ALL | BLD   | 38.90 | 43.18 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 7.10  | 12.53 | 0.00 | 1.06 |
| PLASTERER          | ALL | BLD   | 29.41 | 30.66 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 8.40  | 16.74 | 0.00 | 0.80 |
| PLUMBER            | ALL | BLD   | 35.57 | 38.77 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 7.10  | 14.71 | 0.00 | 0.95 |
| ROOFER             | ALL | BLD   | 31.00 | 32.55 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.00  | 9.20  | 0.00 | 0.30 |
| SHEETMETAL WORKER  | ALL | BLD   | 32.75 | 34.39 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.37  | 16.46 | 0.00 | 0.80 |
| SIGN HANGER        | ALL | HWY   | 36.82 | 38.82 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47 | 0.00 | 0.64 |
| SPRINKLER FITTER   | ALL | BLD   | 37.12 | 39.87 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 8.42  | 8.50  | 0.00 | 0.35 |
| STEEL ERECTOR      | ALL | HWY   | 36.82 | 38.82 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 10.66 | 15.47 | 0.00 | 0.64 |
| STONE MASON        | ALL | BLD   | 33.16 | 34.66 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 | 0.79 |
| TERRAZZO FINISHER  | ALL | BLD   | 30.86 |       | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 | 0.77 |
| TERRAZZO MASON     | ALL | BLD   | 32.61 | 32.61 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 | 0.78 |



|              |     |     |   |       |       |     |     |   |       |       |      |      |
|--------------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|------|------|
| TILE MASON   | ALL | BLD |   | 32.61 | 33.86 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 | 0.78 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 1 | 36.15 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 2 | 36.67 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 3 | 36.91 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 4 | 37.25 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | ALL | 5 | 38.23 | 40.04 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 1 | 28.92 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 2 | 29.34 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 3 | 29.53 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 4 | 29.80 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | O&C | 5 | 30.58 | 32.03 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 12.16 | 5.89  | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| TUCKPOINTER  | ALL | BLD |   | 33.16 | 34.66 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 9.40  | 10.57 | 0.00 | 0.79 |

### Legend

**M-F OT** Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

**OSA** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

**OSH** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays and Holidays

**H/W** Health/Welfare benefit

Explanations TAZEWELL COUNTY

ASBESTOS - See Laborers

CARPENTERS (NORTH) - That part of the county North including the towns of Marquette Hts., Morton, Creve Coeur and Deer Creek.

LABORERS (NORTHWEST) - The area bounded by the old city limits of East Peoria.

MILLWRIGHTS - See Carpenters PILEDRIVERS - See Carpenters

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

#### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

**ASBESTOS - GENERAL** - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

**ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL** - Removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

#### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

**TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1.** Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

**Class 2.** Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

**Class 3.** Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

**Class 4.** Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

**Class 5.** Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

**TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.**

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

**OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING**

**Class 1.** Cranes; Overhead Cranes; Gradall; All Cherry Pickers; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Road Pavers (27E - Dual Drum - Tri Batchers); Blacktop Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; 3 Drum Hoist; Derricks; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Skimmer Scoops; Koehring Scooper; Drag Lines; Backhoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Drivers and Skid Rigs; Clamshells; Locomotive Cranes; Dredge (all types) Motor Patrol; Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating and similar types; Tower Cranes (Crawler-Mobile) and Stationary; Crane-type Backfiller; Drott Yumbo and similar types considered as Cranes; Caisson Rigs; Dozer; Tournadozer; Work Boats; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Heavy Equipment Greaser; CMI, CMI Belt Placer, Auto Grade & 3 Track and similar types; Side Booms; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Creter Crane; Trench Machine; Pump-crete-Belt Crete-Squeeze Cretes-Screw-type Pumps and Gypsum; Bulker & Pump - Operator will clean; Formless Finishing Machine; Flaherty Spreader or similar

types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Wheel Tractors (industrial or Farm-type w/Dozer-Hoe-Endloader or other attachments); F.W.D. & Similar Types; Vermeer Concrete Saw.

Class 2. Dinkeys; Power Launches; PH One-pass Soil Cement Machine (and similar types); Pugmill with Pump; Backfillers; Euclid Loader; Forklifts; Jeeps w/Ditching Machine or other attachments; Tunneler; Automatic Cement and Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills (Soil Testing) and similar types; Guries and Similar Types; (1) and (2) Drum Hoists (Buck Hoist and Similar Types); Chicago Boom; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Hydro Boom; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro Seeder; Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser on Spread; Tractors (Track type) without Power Unit pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt -- Brick Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Muile Pulling Rollers; Center Stripper; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Cement Finishing Machine; Barber Green or similar loaders; Vibro Tamper (All similar types) Self-propelled; Winch or Boom Truck; Mechanical Bull Floats; Mixers over 3 Bag to 27E; Tractor pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Truck Type Hoptoe Oilers; Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Truck Crane Oilers; Oil Distributor; Truck-Mounted Saws.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Power Subgrader; Straight Tractor; Trac Air without attachments; Herman Nelson Heater, Dravo, Warner, Silent Glo, and similar types; Roller: Five (5) Ton and under on Earth or Gravel; Form Grader; Crawler Crane & Skid Rig Oilers; Freight Elevators - permanently installed; Pump; Light Plant; Generator; Conveyor (1) or (2) - Operator will clean; Welding Machine; Mixer (3) Bag and Under (Standard Capacity with skip); Bulk Cement Plant; Oiler on Central Concrete Mixing Plant.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

CLASS 1. Cranes; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Crane Type Backfiller; Tower, Mobile, Crawler, & Stationary Cranes; Derricks; Hoists (3 Drum); Draglines; Drott Yumbo & Similar Types considered as Cranes; 360 Degree Swing Excavator (Shears, Grapples, Movacs, etc.); Back Hoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Driver and Skid Rigs; Clam Shell; Locomotive - Cranes; Road Pavers - Single Drum - Dual Drum - Tri Batcher; Motor Patrols & Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating & Similar Types; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Asphalt Batch Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; Gradall; Caisson Rigs; Skimmer Scoop - Koering Scooper; Dredges (all types); Hoptoe; All Cherry Pickers; Work Boat; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Dozer; Tournadozer; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Operation of Concrete and all Recycle Machines; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Operation of Material Crusher, Screening Plants, and Tunnel Boring Machine; Heavy Equipment Greaser (top greaser on spread); CMI, Auto Grade, CMI Belt Placer & 3 Track and Similar Types; Side Booms; Asphalt Heater & Planer Combination (used to plane streets); Wheel Tractors (with Dozer, Hoe or Endloader Attachments); CAT Earthwork Compactors and Similar Types; Blaw Knox Spreader and Similar Types; Trench Machines; Pump Crete - Belt Crete - Squeeze Crete - Screw Type Pumps and Gypsum (operator will clean); Creter Crane; Operation of Concrete Pump Truck; Formless Finishing

Machines; Flaherty Spreader or Similar Types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Vermeer Concrete Saw; Operation of Laser Screed; Span Saw; Dredge Leverman; Dredge Engineer; Lull or Similar Type; Hydro-Boom Truck; Operation of Guard Rail Machine; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (11 or more pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc, and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 2. Bulker & Pump; Power Launches; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Dinkeys; Operation of Carts, Powered Haul Unit for a Boring Machine; P & H One Pass Soil Cement Machines and Similar Types; Wheel Tractors (Industry or Farm Type - Other); Back Fillers; Euclid Loader; Fork Lifts; Jeep w/Ditching Machine or Other Attachments; Tunneluger; Automatic Cement & Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills - Soil Testing and Similar Types; Pugmill with Pump; All (1) and (2) Drum Hoists; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro-Seeder; Bump Grinders (self-propelled); Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser; Apsco Spreader; Tractors (Track-Type) without Power Units Pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt - Brick or Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Cement Strippers; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Vibro-Tampers (All Similar Types Self-Propelled); Mechanical Bull Floats; Self-Propelled Concrete Saws; Truck Mounted Power Saws; Operation of Curb Cutters; Mixers - Over Three (3) Bags; Winch and Boom Trucks; Tractor Pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Mule Pulling Rollers; Pugmill without Pump; Barber Greene or Similar Loaders; Track Type Tractor w/Power Unit attached (minimum); Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Paved Ditch Machine; Power Broom; Self-Propelled Sweepers; Self-Propelled Conveyors; Power Subgrader; Oil Distributor; Straight Tractor; Truck Crane Oiler; Truck Type Oilers; Directional Boring Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill; Articulating End Dump Vehicles; Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (6 -10 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 3. Straight Framed Truck Mounted Vac Unit (separately powered); Trac Air Machine (without attachments); Rollers - Five Ton and Under on Earth and Gravel; Form Graders; Bulk Cement Plant; Oilers; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (3 - 5 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

Other Classifications of Work:



For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscape work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

# Project Limits

# Chipseal Audubon 2018



Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)



0 270 540 1,080 1,620



# Chipseal Brentwood Manor 2018



Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)



0 195 390 780 1,170 1,560



# Chipseal Redbud - Memorial 2018



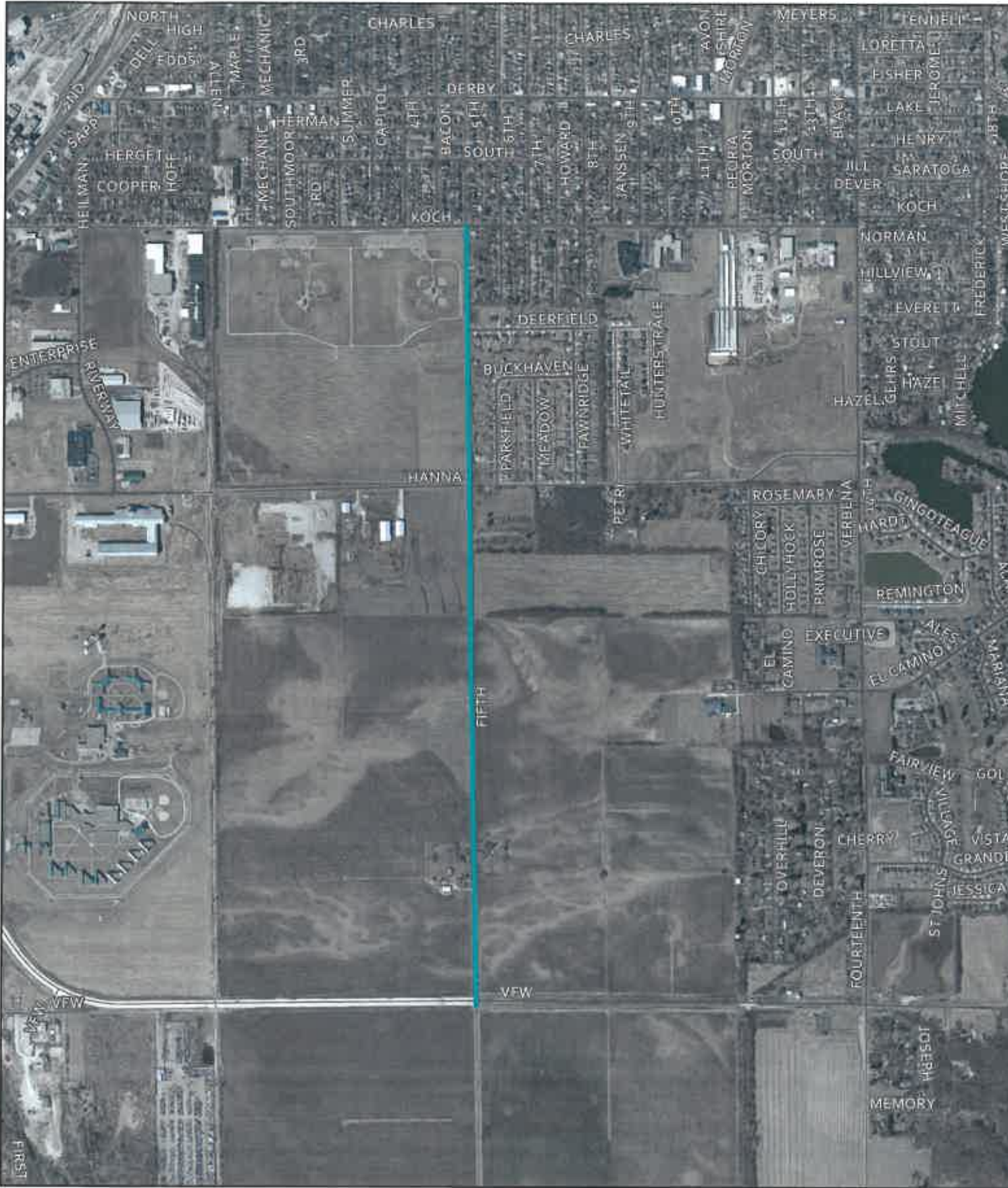
Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)



0 170 340 680 1,020 1,360



# Chipseal S 5TH ST 2018



Attachment: Pekin Chip Seal Bid Package 18-00000-01-GM (1440 : Award 18-00000-01-GM Chip Seal)



0 1,000 2,000 4,000 6,000 8,000

[illegible]

| <u>ADJUSTMENT ITEMS</u>               |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> | <u>ALIGNMENT ITEMS</u>                                                                                           |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> | <u>CONTOUR ITEMS</u>         |  | <u>EX</u> | <u>PR</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| Structure To Be Adjusted              |  |           | ADJ       | Baseline                                                                                                         |  |           |           | Approx. Index Line           |  |           |           |
| Structure To Be Cleaned               |  |           | C         | Centerline                                                                                                       |  |           |           | Approx. Intermediate Line    |  |           |           |
| Main Structure To Be Filled           |  |           | FM        | Centerline Break Circle                                                                                          |  |           |           | Index Contour                |  |           |           |
| Structure To Be Filled                |  |           | F         | Baseline Symbol                                                                                                  |  |           |           | Intermediate Contour         |  |           |           |
| Structure To Be Filled Special        |  |           | FSP       | Centerline Symbol                                                                                                |  |           |           | <b><u>DRAINAGE ITEMS</u></b> |  |           |           |
| Structure To Be Removed               |  |           | R         | PI Indicator                                                                                                     |  |           |           | Channel or Stream Line       |  |           |           |
| Structure To Be Reconstructed         |  |           | REC       | Point Indicator                                                                                                  |  |           |           | Culvert Line                 |  |           |           |
| Structure To Be Reconstructed Special |  |           | RSP       | Horizontal Curve Data<br>(Half Size)                                                                             |  |           |           | Grading & Shading Ditches    |  |           |           |
| Frame and Grate To Be Adjusted        |  |           | A         | Curve<br>P.L. STA<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>T<br>E<br>S<br>P<br>S.E. STA<br>S.E. STA<br>P.L. STA<br>P.L. STA<br>P.L. STA |  |           |           | Drainage Boundary Line       |  |           |           |
| Frame and Lid To Be Adjusted          |  |           | A         | Curve<br>P.L. STA<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>T<br>E<br>S<br>P<br>S.E. STA<br>S.E. STA<br>P.L. STA<br>P.L. STA<br>P.L. STA |  |           |           | Paved Ditch                  |  |           |           |
| Domestic Service Box To Be Adjusted   |  |           | A         | Curve<br>P.L. STA<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>T<br>E<br>S<br>P<br>S.E. STA<br>S.E. STA<br>P.L. STA<br>P.L. STA<br>P.L. STA |  |           |           | Aggregate Ditch              |  |           |           |
| Valve Vault To Be Adjusted            |  |           | A         | Curve<br>P.L. STA<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>T<br>E<br>S<br>P<br>S.E. STA<br>S.E. STA<br>P.L. STA<br>P.L. STA<br>P.L. STA |  |           |           | Pipe Underdrain              |  |           |           |
| Special Adjustment                    |  |           | SP        | Dashed Property Line                                                                                             |  |           |           | Storm Sewer                  |  |           |           |
| Item To Be Abandoned                  |  |           | AB        | Solid Property/Lot Line                                                                                          |  |           |           | Flowline                     |  |           |           |
| Item To Be Moved                      |  |           | M         | Section/Grant Line                                                                                               |  |           |           | Ditch Check                  |  |           |           |
| Item To Be Relocated                  |  |           | REL       | Quarter Section Line                                                                                             |  |           |           | Headwall                     |  |           |           |
| Pavement Removal and Replacement      |  |           |           | Quarter/Quarter Section Line                                                                                     |  |           |           | Inlet                        |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | County/Township Line                                                                                             |  |           |           | Manhole                      |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | State Line                                                                                                       |  |           |           | Summit                       |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | Iron Pipe Found                                                                                                  |  |           |           | Roadway Ditch Flow           |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | Iron Pipe Set                                                                                                    |  |           |           | Swale                        |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | Survey Marker                                                                                                    |  |           |           | Catch Basin                  |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | Property Line Symbol                                                                                             |  |           |           | Culvert End Section          |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | Same Ownership Symbol<br>(Half Size)                                                                             |  |           |           | Water Surface Indicator      |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | Northwest Quarter Corner<br>(Half Size)                                                                          |  |           |           | Riprap                       |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | Section Corner<br>(Half Size)                                                                                    |  |           |           |                              |  |           |           |
|                                       |  |           |           | Southeast Quarter Corner<br>(Half Size)                                                                          |  |           |           |                              |  |           |           |

# **STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**

(Sheet 2 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-06

|                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation<br>PASSED<br>January 1, 2011<br>ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES<br>APPROVED<br>[Signature]<br>ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT | HSURD 1-1-97<br>2011<br>2013 |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |

Packet Pg. 394



| LIGHTING<br>(contd.)          |    | PAVEMENT MARKINGS                                |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
|-------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------|--|
| EX                            | PR | EX                                               | PR | (Sheet 4 of 8)                                     |  |
| Pull Point                    |    | Bike Lane Symbol                                 |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
| Handhole                      |    | Bike Lane Text                                   |    |                                                    |  |
| Heavy Duty Handhole           |    | Handicap Symbol                                  |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
| Junction Box                  |    | RR Crossing                                      |    |                                                    |  |
| Light Unit Comb.              |    | Raised Marker Amber 1 Way                        |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
| Electrical Ground             |    | Raised Marker Amber 2 Way                        |    |                                                    |  |
| Traffic Flow Arrow            |    | Raised Marker Crystal 1 Way                      |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
| High Mast Pole<br>(Half Size) |    | Two Way Turn Left                                |    |                                                    |  |
| Light Unit-1                  |    | Shoulder Diag. Pattern                           |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
|                               |    | Slip-Dash White                                  |    |                                                    |  |
|                               |    | Slip-Dash Yellow                                 |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
|                               |    | Stop Line                                        |    |                                                    |  |
|                               |    | Solid Line                                       |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
|                               |    | Double Centerline                                |    |                                                    |  |
|                               |    | Dotted Lines                                     |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
|                               |    | CL 2Ln 2Way<br>RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.            |    |                                                    |  |
|                               |    | CL 2Ln 2Way<br>RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.            |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
|                               |    | CL Multilane Div.<br>RRPM 40' (12.2 m) o.c.      |    |                                                    |  |
|                               |    | CL Multilane Div.<br>RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.      |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
|                               |    | CL Multilane Div. Dbl.<br>RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c. |    |                                                    |  |
|                               |    | CL Multilane Undiv.                              |    | STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br>ABBREVIATIONS<br>AND PATTERNS |  |
|                               |    | Two Way Turn Left Line                           |    |                                                    |  |

|                                       |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ILLINOIS Department of Transportation |                   |
| PASSED                                | ISSUED            |
| DESIGNED BY                           | 2011              |
| DESIGNED BY                           | Michael P. Pineda |
| REVIEWED BY                           | 2013              |
| REVIEWED BY                           | Michael P. Pineda |
| APPROVED                              | 2013              |
| APPROVED                              | Michael P. Pineda |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ESTIMATION     |                   |

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation |          |
| ISSUED 1-1-97                         | 2011     |
| APPROVED                              | APPROVED |
| APPROVED                              | APPROVED |
| APPROVED                              | APPROVED |
| APPROVED                              | APPROVED |



| PAVEMENT MARKINGS<br>(contd.) |    | RAILROAD ITEMS             |    |
|-------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|
| Urban Combination Left        | EX | Abandoned Railroad         | PR |
| Urban Combination Right       |    | Railroad                   |    |
| Urban Left Turn Arrow         |    | Railroad Point             |    |
| Urban Right Turn Arrow        |    | Control Box                |    |
| Urban Left Turn Only          |    | Crossing Gate              |    |
| Urban Right Turn Only         |    | Flashing Signal            |    |
| Urban Thru Only               |    | Railroad Cant. Mast Arm    |    |
| Urban U-Turn                  |    | Crossbuck                  |    |
| Urban Combined U-Turn         |    | Removal Tic                | PR |
| Rural Combination Left        |    | Bluminous Removal          |    |
| Rural Combination Right       |    | Match Pattern              |    |
| Rural Left Turn Arrow         |    | Tree Removal Single        |    |
| Rural Right Turn Arrow        |    | RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS         | PR |
| Rural Left Turn Only          |    | Future ROW Corner Monument | EX |
| Rural Right Turn Only         |    | ROW Marker                 |    |
| Rural Thru Only               |    | ROW Line                   |    |
|                               |    | Easement                   |    |
|                               |    | Temporary Easement         |    |

STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS  
(Sheet 5 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-06

| <u>RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS</u><br>(contd.)           |    | <u>ROADWAY PROFILES</u>        |    | <u>SIGNING ITEMS</u><br>(contd.)                 |    | <u>STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS</u><br>(Sheet 6 of 8) |    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| EX                                              | PR | EX                             | PR | EX                                               | PR | EX                                                                    | PR |
| Access Control Line                             | AC | P.I. Indicator                 | •  | Reverse Left W1-4L<br>(Half Size)                |    |                                                                       |    |
| Access Control Line & ROW                       | AC | Point Indicator                | •  | Reverse Right W1-4R<br>(Half Size)               |    |                                                                       |    |
| Access Control Line & ROW with Fence            | AC | Earthwork's Balance Point      | •  | Two Way Traffic Sign W6-3<br>(Half Size)         |    |                                                                       |    |
| Excess ROW Line                                 | XS | Begin Point                    | •  | Detour Ahead W20-2(O)<br>(Half Size)             |    |                                                                       |    |
| <u>ROADWAY PLAN ITEMS</u>                       |    | Vert. Curve Data               | •  | Left Lane Closed Ahead W20-SL(O)<br>(Half Size)  |    |                                                                       |    |
| Cable Barrier                                   | PR | Ditch Profile Left Side        | •  | Right Lane Closed Ahead W20-SR(O)<br>(Half Size) |    |                                                                       |    |
| Concrete Barrier                                | PR | Ditch Profile Right Side       | •  | Road Closed Ahead W20-3(O)<br>(Half Size)        |    |                                                                       |    |
| Edge of Pavement                                | PR | Roadway Profile Line           | •  | Road Construction Ahead W20-1(O)<br>(Half Size)  |    |                                                                       |    |
| Bit Shoulders, Medians and C&G Line             | PR | Storm Sewer Profile Left Side  | •  | Single Lane Ahead<br>(Half Size)                 |    |                                                                       |    |
| Aggregate Shoulder                              | PR | Storm Sewer Profile Right Side | •  | Transition Left W4-2L<br>(Half Size)             |    |                                                                       |    |
| Sidewalks, Driveways                            | PR |                                |    | Transition Right W4-2R<br>(Half Size)            |    |                                                                       |    |
| Guardrail                                       | PR | <u>SIGNING ITEMS</u>           |    |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |
| Guardrail Post                                  | PR | Cone, Drum or Barricade        | •  |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |
| Traffic Sign                                    | PR | Barricade Type II              | •  |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |
| Corrugated Median                               | PR | Barricade Type III             | •  |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |
| Impact Attenuator                               | PR | Barricade With Edge Line       | •  |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |
| North Arrow with District Office<br>(Half Size) | PR | Flashing Light Sign            | •  |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |
| Match Line                                      | PR | Panels I                       | •  |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |
| Slope Limit Line                                | PR | Panels II                      | •  |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |
| Typical Cross-Section Line                      | PR | Direction of Traffic           | •  |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |
|                                                 |    | Sign Flag<br>(Half Size)       | •  |                                                  |    |                                                                       |    |

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation |      |
| DESIGNED BY                           | 2011 |
| CHECKED BY                            | 2011 |
| APPROVED BY                           | 2011 |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT    |      |

| SIGNING ITEMS<br>(contd.)                     | EX | PR                                                                                  | STRUCTURES ITEMS       | EX | PR | TRAFFIC SHEET<br>ITEMS      | EX                                                                                | PR                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| One Way Arrow Lrg. W1-6-(O)<br>(Half Size)    |    |  | Box Culvert Barrel     |    |    | Cable Number                |  |  |
| Two Way Arrow Large W1-7-(O)<br>(Half Size)   |    |  | Box Culvert Headwall   |    |    | Left Turn Green             |  |  |
| Detour M4-10L-(O)<br>(Half Size)              |    |  | Bridge Pier            |    |    | Left Turn Yellow            |  |  |
| Detour M4-10R-(O)<br>(Half Size)              |    |  | Bridge                 |    |    | Signal Backplate            |  |  |
| One Way Left R6-1L<br>(Half Size)             |    |  | Retaining Wall         |    |    | Signal Section 8" (200 mm)  |  |  |
| One Way Right R6-1R<br>(Half Size)            |    |  | Temporary Sheet Piling |    |    | Signal Section 12" (300 mm) |  |  |
| Left Turn Lane R3-110DL<br>(Half Size)        |    |  |                        |    |    | Walk/Don't Walk Letters     |  |  |
| Keep Left: R4-7AL<br>(Half Size)              |    |  |                        |    |    | Walk/Don't Walk Symbols     |  |  |
| Keep Left: R4-7BL<br>(Half Size)              |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Keep Right: R4-7AR<br>(Half Size)             |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Keep Right: R4-7BR<br>(Half Size)             |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Stop Here On Red R10-6-AL<br>(Half Size)      |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Stop Here On Red R10-6-AR<br>(Half Size)      |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| No Left Turn R3-2<br>(Half Size)              |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| No Right Turn R3-1<br>(Half Size)             |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Road Closed R11-2<br>(Half Size)              |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| Road Closed Thru Traffic R11-2<br>(Half Size) |    |  |                        |    |    |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |

# STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 7 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-06

| <u>TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (contd.)</u> |           | <u>UNDERGROUND UTILITY ITEMS</u>  |           | <u>UTILITY ITEMS (contd.)</u> |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| <u>EX</u>                            | <u>PR</u> | <u>EX</u>                         | <u>PR</u> | <u>EX</u>                     | <u>PR</u> |
| Detector Raceway                     |           | Cable TV                          |           | Traffic Signal                |           |
| Aluminum Mast Arm                    |           | Electric Cable                    |           | Traffic Signal Control Box    |           |
| Steel Mast Arm                       |           | Fiber Optic                       |           | Water Meter                   |           |
| Veh. Detector Magnetic               |           | Gas Pipe                          |           | Water Meter Valve Box         |           |
| Conduit Splice                       |           | Oil Pipe                          |           | Profile Line                  |           |
| Controller                           |           | Sanitary Sewer                    |           | Aerial Power Line             |           |
| Gulfbay Junction                     |           | Telephone Cable                   |           |                               |           |
| Wood Pole                            |           | Water Pipe                        |           |                               |           |
| Temp. Signal Head                    |           |                                   |           |                               |           |
| Handhole                             |           | <u>UTILITIES ITEMS</u>            | <u>EX</u> | <u>VEGETATION ITEMS</u>       | <u>EX</u> |
| Double Handhole                      |           | Controller                        |           | Deciduous Tree                |           |
| Heavy Duty Handhole                  |           | Double Handhole                   |           | Bush or Shrub                 |           |
| Junction Box                         |           | Fire Hydrant                      |           | Evergreen Tree                |           |
| Ped. Pushbutton Detector             |           | GuyWire or Deadman Anchor         |           | Stump                         |           |
| Ped. Signal Head                     |           | Handhole                          |           | Orchard/Nursery Line          |           |
| Power Pole Service                   |           | Heavy Duty Handhole               |           | Vegetation Line               |           |
| Priority Veh. Detector               |           | Junction Box                      |           | Woods & Bush Line             |           |
| Signal Head                          |           | Light Pole                        |           |                               |           |
| Signal Head w/backplate              |           | Manhole                           |           | <u>WATER FEATURE ITEMS</u>    | <u>EX</u> |
| Signal Post                          |           | Pipeline Warning Sign             |           | Stream or Drainage Ditch      |           |
| Closed Circuit TV                    |           | Power Pole                        |           | Waters Edge                   |           |
| Video Detector System                |           | Power Pole with Light             |           | Water Surface Indicator       |           |
|                                      |           | Sanitary Sewer Cleanout           |           | Water Point                   |           |
|                                      |           | Splice Box Above Ground           |           | Disappearing Ditch            |           |
|                                      |           | Telephone Splice Box Above Ground |           | Marsh                         |           |
|                                      |           | Telephone Pole                    |           | Marsh/Swamp Boundary          |           |

# **STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**

(Sheet 8 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-06

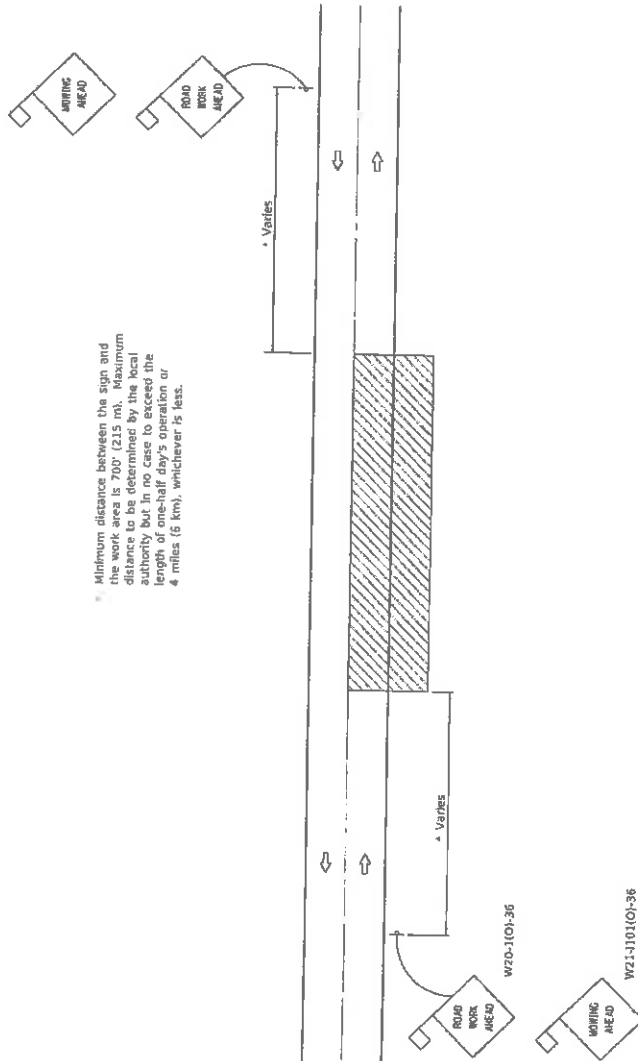
|                                        |            |
|----------------------------------------|------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation  |            |
| PROJECT                                | MAP 1-1-97 |
| DESIGNED BY                            | 2011       |
| ENGINEER OF TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION |            |
| APPROVED                               | 2011       |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT     |            |

[illegible]

B = Inch Equivalents to Foot Fractions

|       |               |                                                                    |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DATE  | REVISIONS     | <p>DECIMAL OF AN INCH<br/>AND OF A FOOT</p> <p>STANDARD 001005</p> |
| 11.97 | None Standard |                                                                    |
|       |               |                                                                    |
|       |               |                                                                    |





**TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC  
RURAL OPERATIONS ONLY  
DAY OPERATIONS ONLY**

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Sign with 18"x18" (450x450) mm. orange flag attached

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- MOWING
- SPREADING AGGREGATE
- WEED SPRAYING
- SURFACE MAINTENANCE
- ROADWAY REPAIRS
- CRACK POURING
- SHOULDER REPAIR
- CLEANING DITCHES

**GENERAL NOTES**

Maintenance operations shall be confined to one traffic lane, leaving the opposite lane open to traffic. At least 500' (150 m) of clear traffic lanes shall be available for traffic movement between work areas at intervals not greater than 1000' (300 m).

When operations are on the pavement and stationary or moving at a speed less than 4 mph (6 km/h), a ONE LANE AHEAD, or other appropriate sign shall be installed in each direction between the work area and the work area. The distance between the sign and the work area shall be a minimum of 100' (30 m) but in no case to exceed the length of one-half day's operation or 4 miles (6 km), whichever is less. The distance between the two signs shall be approximately 400' (120 m).

All signs are to be removed at completion of the day's operation.

Any unattended obstacle, excavation, or pavement damage greater than 3' (1 m) in the work area shall be protected by Type I or Type II barricades with flashing lights.

Longitudinal dimensions may be adjusted slightly to fit field conditions.

All vehicles, equipment, men, and their activities are restricted at all times to one side of the pavement.

Flashing lights or rotating beacons are required for all maintenance vehicles while in operation.

Applicable operations illustrated in Standard 701301 may be used where conditions do not exceed 15 minutes on the pavement or 60 minutes on the shoulder respectively.

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 36x36 (900x900) and have black legend on an orange reflective background.

When fluorescent signs are used, orange flags are not required.

This case is for use on rural local roads where the local authority considers this procedure to be appropriate for the specific job conditions.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES-  
DAY LABOR MAINTENANCE**

STANDARD 8.L.R. 18-8

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                   |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-15 | Corrected RWA sign number.                                  |
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to English (metric). Moved one General Note. |

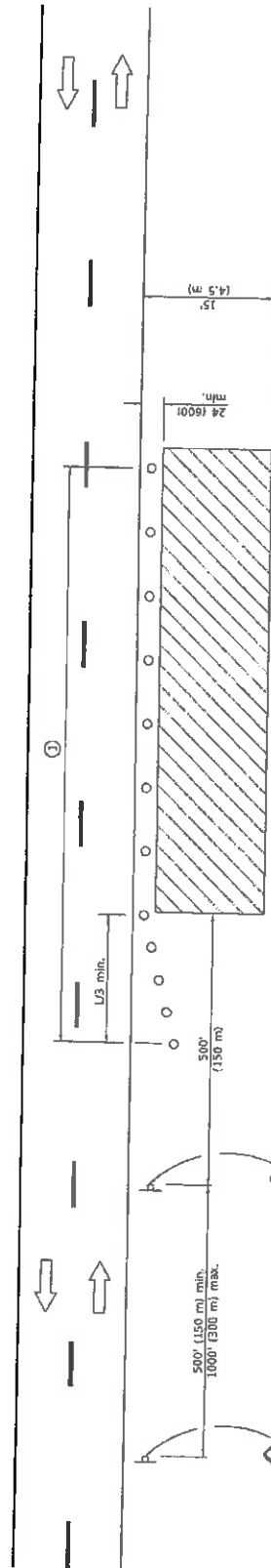
Illinois Department of Transportation

MAINT. 2015

ENGINEER *[Signature]* 2015

APPROVED *[Signature]* 2015

ENGINEER OF TRAFFIC AND ENVIRONMENT



For contract construction projects

For maintenance and utility projects

W21-110-48

W20-103-48

W20-110-48

### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Utility operations
- Quarry operations
- Side slope changes
- Guardrail installation and maintenance
- Deflector installation
- Landscaping operations
- Shoulder repair
- Sign installation and maintenance

### SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign
- Cone, drum or barricade

### GENERAL NOTES

This standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 15' (4.5 m) to 24' (600 m) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT

FORMULAS

English (Metric)

$L = \frac{WS^2}{80}$

$L = \frac{WS^2}{130}$

45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:

$L = (WS)(S)$

$L = 0.65(W)(S)$

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed in mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PROJECT: 1514

DESIGNED BY: [Signature]

APPROVED BY: [Signature]

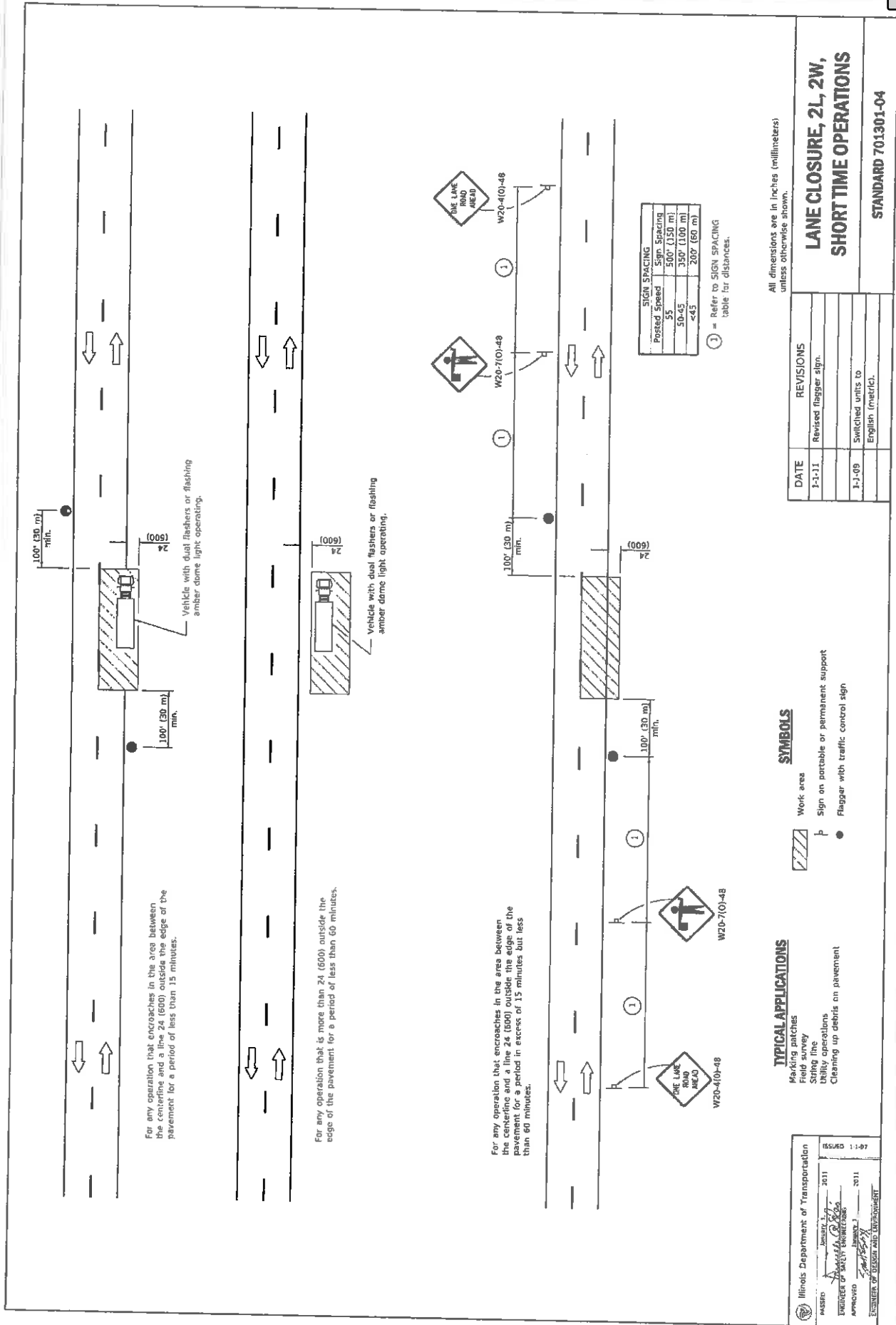
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

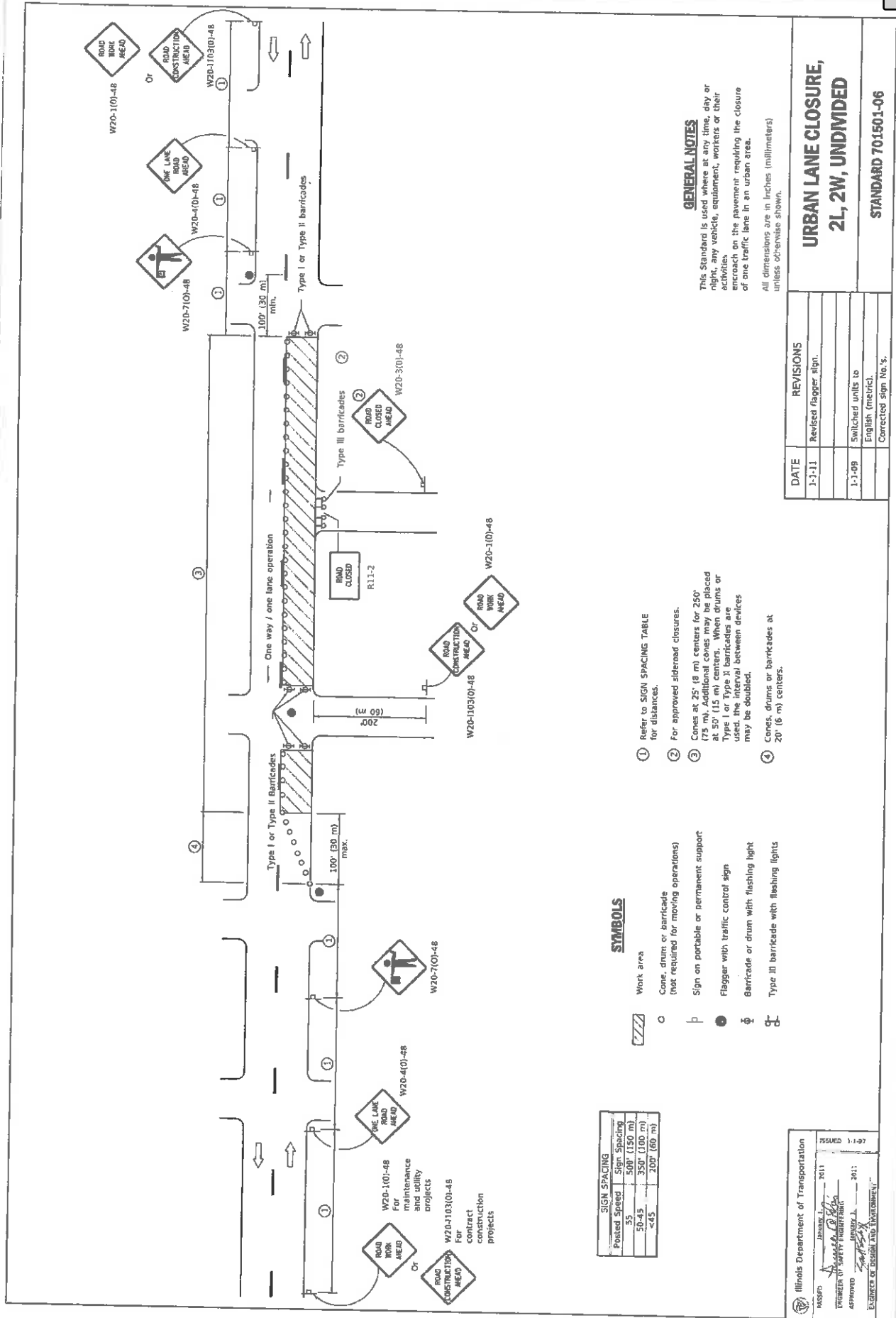
ISSUED: 1-1-97

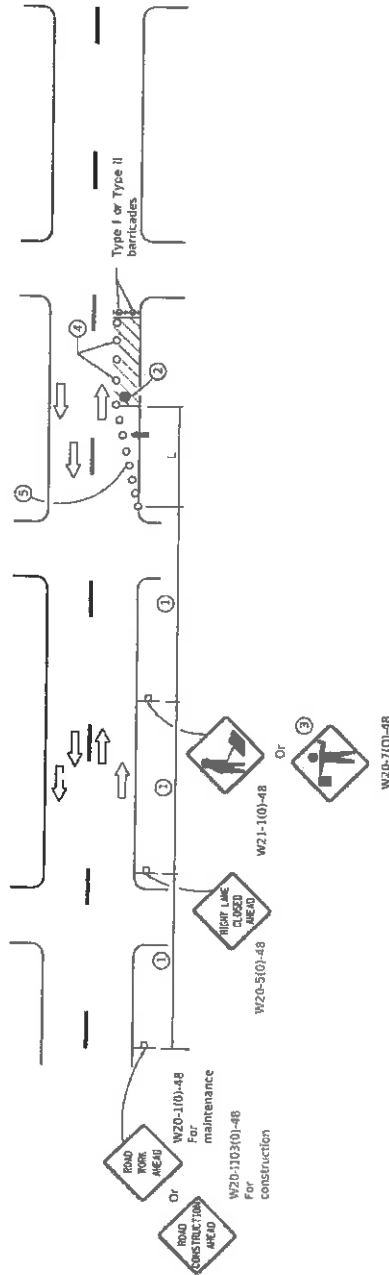
| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-14 | Revised workers sign number to agree with current MUTCD. |
| 1-1-13 | Omitted text "WORKERS" sign.                             |

**OFF-RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, 15' (4.5 m) TO 24' (600 mm) FROM PAVEMENT EDGE**

STANDARD 701006-05







| SIGN SPACING |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| Posted Speed | Sign Spacing  |
| 35           | 300' (90 m)   |
| 45           | 350' (110 m)  |
| 55           | 400' (120 m)  |
| 65           | 450' (135 m)  |
| 75           | 500' (150 m)  |
| 85           | 550' (165 m)  |
| 95           | 600' (180 m)  |
| 105          | 650' (195 m)  |
| 115          | 700' (210 m)  |
| 125          | 750' (225 m)  |
| 135          | 800' (240 m)  |
| 145          | 850' (255 m)  |
| 155          | 900' (270 m)  |
| 165          | 950' (285 m)  |
| 175          | 1000' (300 m) |
| 185          | 1050' (315 m) |
| 195          | 1100' (330 m) |
| 205          | 1150' (345 m) |
| 215          | 1200' (360 m) |
| 225          | 1250' (375 m) |
| 235          | 1300' (390 m) |
| 245          | 1350' (405 m) |
| 255          | 1400' (420 m) |
| 265          | 1450' (435 m) |
| 275          | 1500' (450 m) |
| 285          | 1550' (465 m) |
| 295          | 1600' (480 m) |
| 305          | 1650' (495 m) |
| 315          | 1700' (510 m) |
| 325          | 1750' (525 m) |
| 335          | 1800' (540 m) |
| 345          | 1850' (555 m) |
| 355          | 1900' (570 m) |
| 365          | 1950' (585 m) |
| 375          | 2000' (600 m) |

# SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Conc. drum or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Work area
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign.

## GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an Urban area.

Calculate L as follows:

| SPEED LIMIT                  | FORMULAS                           |                            |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | English                            | (Metric)                   |
| 40 mph (70 km/h) or less:    | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$              | $L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$     |
| 45 mph (80 km/h) or greater: | $L = \frac{W(S+5)^2}{60}$          | $L = \frac{W(S+5)^2}{150}$ |
| W =                          | Width of offset in feet (meters).  |                            |
| S =                          | Normal posted speed in mph (km/h). |                            |

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

- Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- Required for speeds > 40 mph.
- Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.
- Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.

| REVISIONS |                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DATE      | REVISIONS                                                        |
| 1-1-15    | Renamed standard. Moved case on Sheet 2 to new Highway Standard. |
| 1-1-14    | Revised workers sign number to agree with current MUTCD.         |

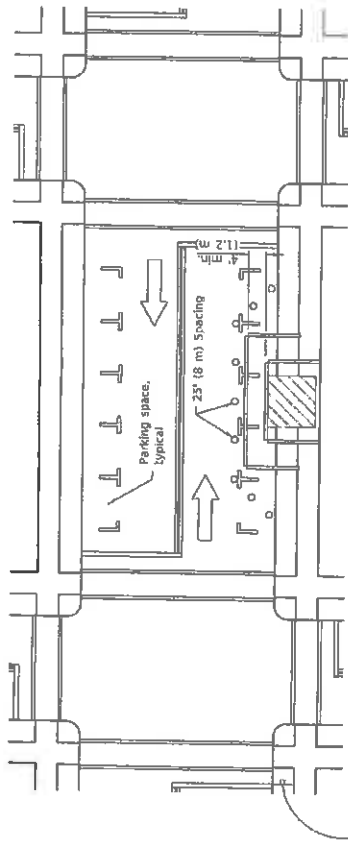
## URBAN SINGLE LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH MOUNTABLE MEDIAN

STANDARD 701806-10

|                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation | ISSUED 1-1-97 |
| PROJECT: 3015                         |               |
| DESIGNED BY: [Signature]              |               |
| ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEER           |               |
| APPROVED: [Signature]                 | 2015          |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT    |               |







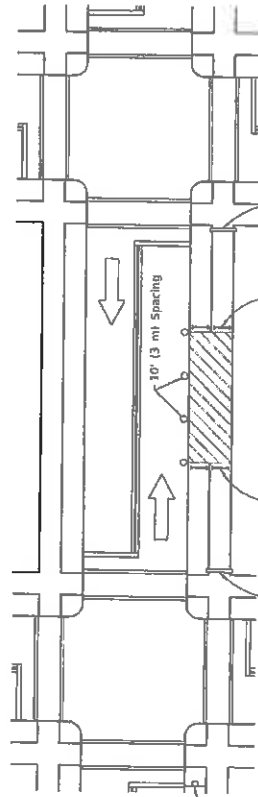
W20-1103(01)-48 for contract construction projects



W20-1103(01)-48 for contract maintenance and utility projects



### SIDEWALK DIVERSION



W20-1103(01)-48 for contract construction projects



W20-1103(01)-48 for contract maintenance and utility projects



### SIDEWALK CLOSURE

### GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701901.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4-1-16 | Omitted orange safety fence from standard as this is covered in the std. spec. |
| 3-1-12 | Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION. Modified appearance of plan views. Retained Std.     |

### SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

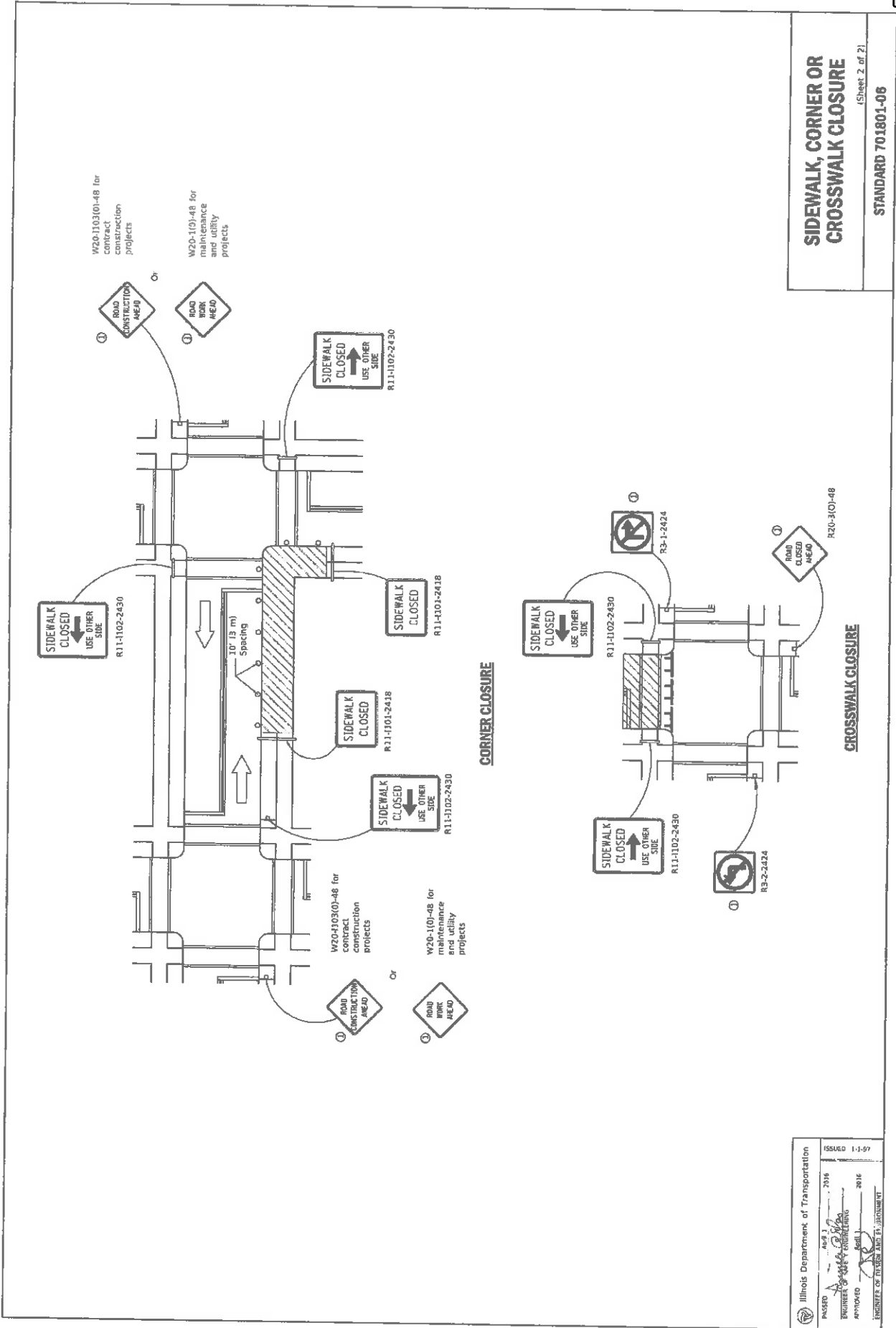
(Sheet 1 of 2)

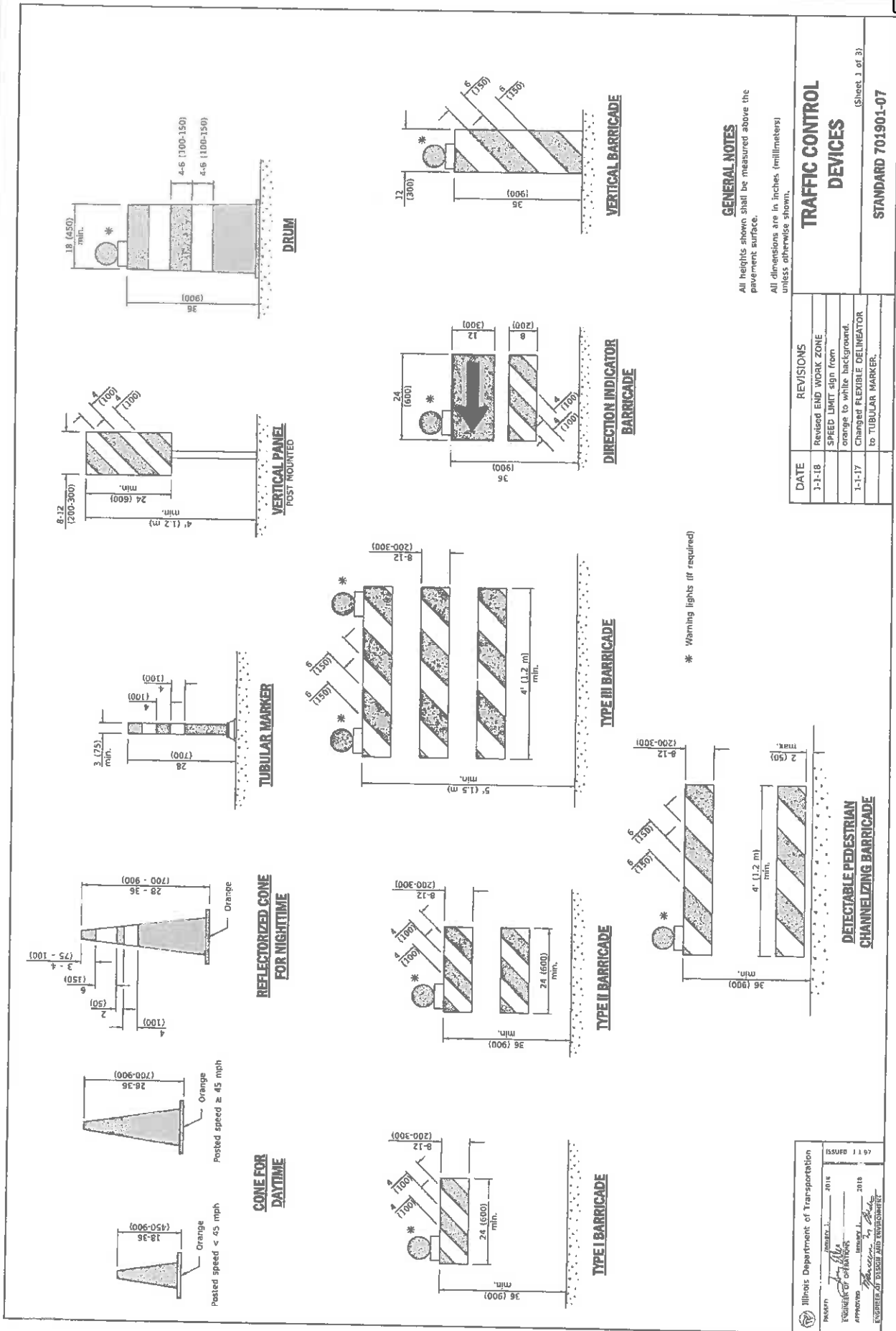
STANDARD 701801-06

### SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type III barricade
- Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade

Illinois Department of Transportation  
ISSUED 1-1-97  
APPROVED  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY TRAINING  
2016  
2018  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION





**ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES**  
G20-104(0)-6036

**END CONSTRUCTION**  
G20-105(0)-6034

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.

**ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES** sign shall be placed 300' (150 m) in advance of project limit.

**END CONSTRUCTION** sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

**WORK LIMIT SIGNING**

W21-115(0)-3618  
R2-1-3648  
R10-108p-3618 \*\*\*\*  
R2-108p-3618

Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.

**END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT**  
G20-103-6036

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

**HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS**

\*\*\*\* R10-108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**  
(Sheet 2 of 3)  
**STANDARD 701901-07**

**18x18 (450x450) Orange flags**

**HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE**

**SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS**

\*\*\* When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.

**POST MOUNTED SIGNS**

\*\*\* When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24' (600 m) to the face of curb or 5' (1.5 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.

**STOP**  
7 (180) Federal series B

**STOP**  
8 (200) Federal series C

**MAX WIDTH XX - XX' MILES AHEAD**  
W12-103-4849

**WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN**  
XX-XX' width and X miles are variable.

**FRONT SIDE**

**REVERSE SIDE**

**FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN**

**Illinois Department of Transportation**

PROJECT: *1000* 7518

DESIGNED BY: *1000*

APPROVED: *1000* 2018

ENGINEER: *1000*

**Illinois Department of Transportation**

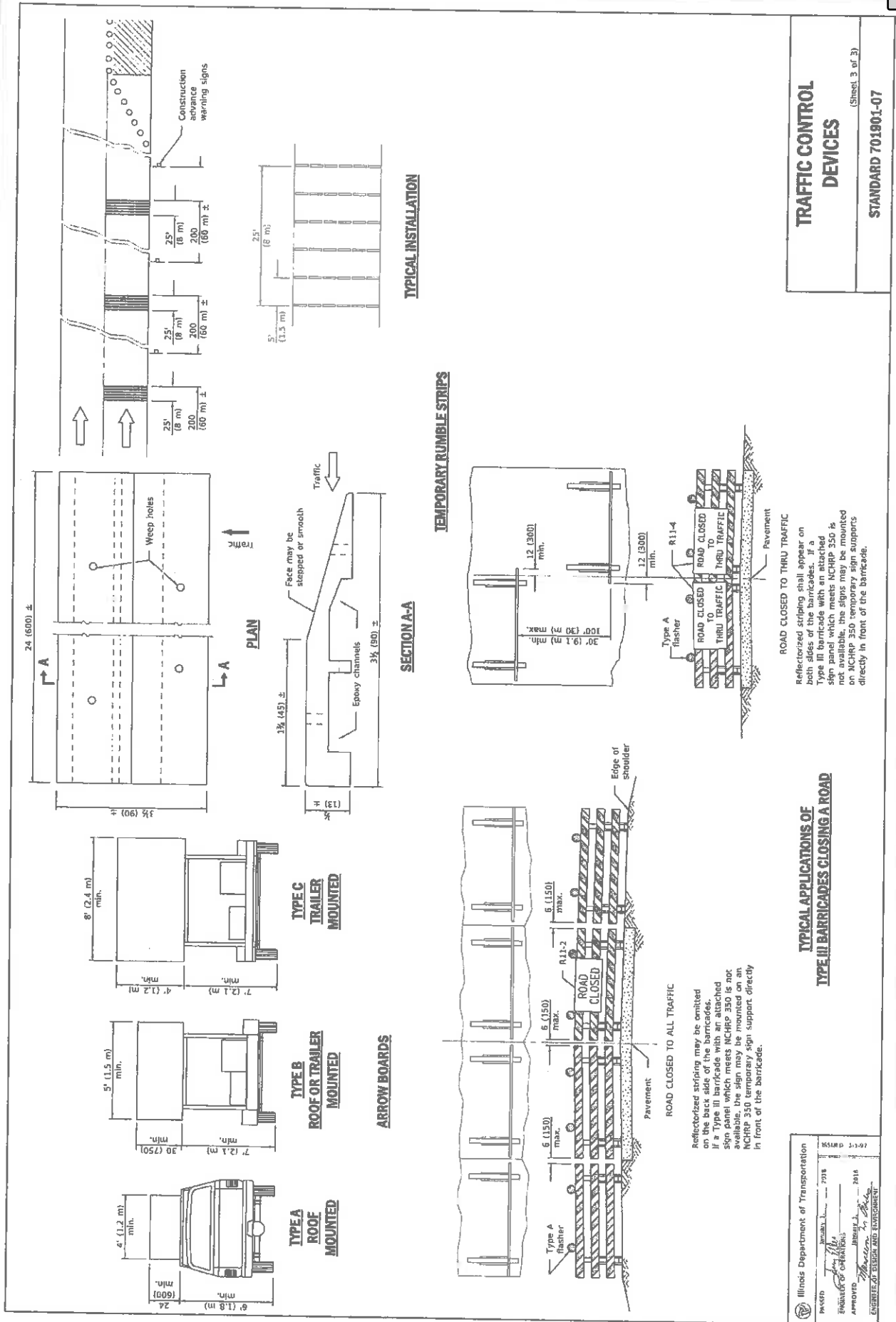
PROJECT: *1000* 7518

DESIGNED BY: *1000*

APPROVED: *1000* 2018

ENGINEER: *1000*







## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 19, 2018**

**From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Award 18-00000-00-GM Mill and Overlay

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** To award the bid and issue the contract for Street Maintenance Section 18-00000-00-GM Sheridan Road to R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc. in the amount of \$596,515.21

**DESCRIPTION:** This request is to award the Street Maintenance Section 18-00000-00-GM to R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractors Midwest, Inc. This project is to mill and overlay Sheridan Road from Crescent to 14<sup>th</sup> Street. This will restore the surface of the roadway and provide a smoother ride. This project was included in the 2018 Street Maintenance Plan that was approved by the Council in Resolution No. 75-17/18. The City only received one bid for this project which was from R.A. Cullinan in a total amount of \$596,515.21. This is 4.3% over the estimate. In reviewing the unit costs for the project, the bid seems reasonable and responsible. While it is not desirable to receive one bid, it is uncertain if rebidding would result in additional bids or a more favorable bid. Additionally the overall total for the Street Maintenance Plan for all three project is still within projected budget of \$850,000. Therefore it is recommended to award this bid as to complete improvements to the street as planned and presented to the residents.

### FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Budget

MFT: 240-240-5-80501 Street Repair - \$850,000.00

Proposed award

MFT: 240-240-5-80501 Street Repair – \$596,515.21

FY2019 Year to Date Expenses

MFT: 240-240-5-80501 Street Repair - \$0 (\$184,572.00 for Chip Seal and \$42,025.00 Crack Fill is being considered for award.)

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:** Restoring the condition of a collector road to an acceptable condition. There will be parking restrictions, traffic delays and temporary disruptions to driveways along the roadway for construction. Included in the project are

improvements to the sidewalk for accessible ramps and the addition of sidewalk on the north side in the 1300 block to create a continuous path for pedestrians from 8<sup>th</sup> Street to 14<sup>th</sup> Street.

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** The project will be awarded and the contract will be issued to R.A. Cullinan and Son.

**IMPACT IF DENIED:** The project will not be awarded.

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| <b>ALTERNATIVES:</b> none |
|---------------------------|

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:** The project was part of an approved plan for maintenance of City streets.

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS: [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark √ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]**

|  |                                                                                                                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |                                                                                                                              |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services. |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|   |                                                                                                                                |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| √ | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure. |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |                                                                                                                       |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents. |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |                                                                                                                                    |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support. |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### REQUIRED SIGNATURES

**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Finance Department** (Certification of Availability of Funds):

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**City Manager:**

Date:



# Illinois Department of Transportation

Local Public Agency  
Formal Contract

|                                                                   |       |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY                                             |       |          |
| R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Div. of United Contractors Midwest, Inc. |       |          |
| Contractor's Name                                                 |       |          |
| 121 W. Park Street                                                |       | 16       |
| Street                                                            |       | P.O.     |
| Tremont                                                           | IL    | 615      |
| City                                                              | State | Zip Code |

## STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY Tazewell

City of Pekin

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

### FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE Sheridan Road

SECTION NO. 18-00000-00-GM

TYPES OF FUNDS MFT

☒ SPECIFICATIONS (required)

☒ PLANS (required)

☒ CONTRACT BOND (when required)

### For Municipal Projects Submitted/Approved/Passed

☐ Mayor ☐ President of Board of Trustees ☐ Municipal Official

Date

### Department of Transportation

☐ Concurrence in approval of award

Regional Engineer

Date

### For County and Road District Projects Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner

Date

### Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

Date

Attachment: 18-00000-00-GM Contract (1441 : Award 18-00000-00-GM Mill and Overlay)



County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan Road

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the \_\_\_\_\_ day of June, 2018  
 Month and Year  
 between the City of Pekin  
 acting by and through its Council known as the party of the first part, and  
R.A. Cullinan and Son, a Division of United Contractors  
Midwest, Inc. his/their executors, administrators, successors or assigns,  
 known as the party of the second part.
2. Witnesseth: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Proposal hereto attached, be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring to the presents, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part at his/their own proper cost and expense to all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specificatior hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this agreement and the requirements of the Engineer under it.
3. And it is also understood and agreed that the LPA Formal Contract Proposal, Special Provisions, Affidavit of Illinois Business Office, Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification, and Contract Bond hereto attached, and the Plans for Section 18-00000-00-GM, in City of Pekin approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation on May 29<sup>th</sup>, 2018, are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
4. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Attest:

The \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

Clerk

By \_\_\_\_\_

Party of the First Part

(Seal)

(If a Corporation)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

President

Party of the Second Part

(If a Co-Partnership)

Attest:

Secretary

Partners doing Business under the firm name of \_\_\_\_\_

Party of the Second Part

(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part

Attachment: 18-00000-00-GM Contract (1441 : Award 18-00000-00-GM Mill and Overlay)







# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal

|                       |          |          |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY |          |          |
| Contractor's Name     |          |          |
| Street                | P.O. Box |          |
| City                  | State    | Zip Code |

### STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF Tazewell  
City of Pekin

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

### FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. Sheridan Road

SECTION NO. 18-00000-00-GM

TYPES OF FUNDS MFT

☒ SPECIFICATIONS (required)

☒ PLANS (required)

#### For Municipal Projects

Submitted/Approved/Passed

☐ Mayor ☐ President of Board of Trustees ☒ Municipal Official

Date

5/25/18

#### Department of Transportation

☐ Released for bid based on limited review

Regional Engineer

Date

#### For County and Road District Projects

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner

Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

Date

**Note:** All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan Rd

Sealed proposals for the improvement described below will be received at the office of City Clerk,  
111 S. Capitol Street; Pekin, Illinois 61554 until 10:00 AM on June 15, 2018  
 Address Time Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of City Clerk  
111 S. Capitol Street; Pekin, Illinois 61554 at 10:00 AM on June 15, 2018  
 Address Time Date

## DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Name Sheridan Road Street & Sidewalk Maintenance Length: 2,519.00 feet ( 0.48 miles)  
 Location Sheridan Road - Crescent Drive to 14th Street  
 Proposed Improvement Mill exist bituminous materials/HMA surface, HMA resurface, spot curb and gutter repairs, sidewalk maintenance, new sidewalk, block wall, pavement markings, & collateral work

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of Midwest Engineering Associates, Inc.  
140 East Washington Street, East Peoria, Illinois 61611  
 Address
2. ☒ Prequalification  
 If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and one original with the IDOT District Office.
3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.
4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:
  - a. BLR 12200: Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal
  - b. BLR 12200a Schedule of Prices
  - c. BLR 12230: Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable)
  - d. BLR 12325: Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (**do not use for federally funded projects**)
  - e. BLR 12326: Affidavit of Illinois Business Office
5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.
6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.
7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.
8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.
9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.



**PROPOSAL**

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan Rd

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 for the improvement of the above section by the construction of street and sidewalk maintenance along Sheridan Rd.  
from Crescent to 14<sup>th</sup> consisting of milling exist bituminous materials/HMA surface, HMA resurfacing, spot curb and gutter repairs  
(remove and replace), sidewalk maintenance (remove & replace), new sidewalk (extend to 14th street), segmental block wall,  
pavement markings, and collateral work for  
a total distance of 2,519 feet, of which a distance of 2,519 feet, ( 0.48 miles) are to be improved.
2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Midwest Engineering Associates, Inc.  
 and approved by the Department of Transportation on \_\_\_\_\_
3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as  
 "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special  
 Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check  
 Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within 60 calendar days or by \_\_\_\_\_  
 unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
6. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and  
 Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this  
 proposal is either a bid bond if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the  
 specifications, made payable to:  
City of Pekin Treasurer of \_\_\_\_\_  
 The amount of the check is \_\_\_\_\_ ( \_\_\_\_\_ ).
7. In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to  
 the sum of the proposal guaranties, which would be required for each individual proposal. If the proposal guaranty check  
 is placed in another proposal, it will be found in the proposal for: Section Number \_\_\_\_\_.
8. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount  
 of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this  
 proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed  
 that the Bid Bond or check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
9. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the  
 product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will  
 be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.
10. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
11. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12200a covering the work to be performed under this  
 contract.
12. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on  
 BLR 12200a, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid  
 specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.

Attachment: Final\_Sheridan Crescent to 14th\_Bidding Docs\_Special Provisions\_Plans\_Standards (1441 : Award 18-00000-00-



# Illinois Department of Transportation

## SCHEDULE OF PRICE

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan

### Schedule for Multiple Bids

| Combination Letter | Sections Included in Combinations | Total |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
|                    |                                   |       |
|                    |                                   |       |
|                    |                                   |       |
|                    |                                   |       |

### Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications)

Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements

| Item No. | Items                  | Unit  | Quantity | Unit Price | Total |
|----------|------------------------|-------|----------|------------|-------|
| 1        | COMB CURB & GUTTER REM | FOOT  | 1,577    |            |       |
| 2        | COMB CC&G TB6.12       | FOOT  | 1,577    |            |       |
| 3        | HMA SURF REM 2         | SQ YD | 10,906   |            |       |
| 4        | BIT MATLS PR CT        | POUND | 4,908    |            |       |
| 5        | PC CONC SIDEWALK 4     | SQ FT | 5,470    |            |       |
| 6        | SIDEWALK REMOVAL       | SQ FT | 3,580    |            |       |
| 7        | DETECTABLE WARNINGS    | SQ FT | 190      |            |       |
| 8        | P HMA SC "D" N50 2     | TON   | 1,243    |            |       |
| 9        | DRIVE PAVE REM         | SQ YD | 252      |            |       |
| 10       | PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6    | SQ YD | 258      |            |       |
| 11       | REMOVE INLETS          | EACH  | 3        |            |       |
| 12       | INLETS TA T3F&G        | EACH  | 3        |            |       |
| 13       | INLET ADJUST           | EACH  | 11       |            |       |
| 14       | MANHOLE ADJUST         | EACH  | 23       |            |       |
| 15       | PREF PL PM TB LINE 4   | FOOT  | 1,872    |            |       |
| 16       | PREF PL PM TB LINE 12  | FOOT  | 45       |            |       |
| 17       | PREF PL PM TB LTR-SYM  | SQ FT | 84       |            |       |
| 18       | PAVEMENT PATCH 8       | SQ YD | 20       |            |       |
| 19       | MOD RETAIN WALL        | SQ FT | 123      |            |       |
| 20       | MOBILIZATION           | L SUM | 1        |            |       |
|          |                        |       |          |            |       |
|          |                        |       |          |            |       |
|          |                        |       |          |            |       |
|          |                        |       |          |            |       |
|          |                        |       |          |            |       |

Attachment: Final\_Sheridan Crescent to 14th\_Bidding Docs\_Specifications\_Special Provisions\_Plans\_Standards (1441 : Award 18-00000-00-

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS**

|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| County              | Tazewell       |
| Local Public Agency | City of Pekin  |
| Section Number      | 18-00000-00-GM |
| Route               | Sheridan Rd    |

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.

2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative Code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be cancelled.

**SIGNATURES**

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan Rd

(If an individual)

Signature of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

(If a partnership)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed By \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

Inset Names and Addressed of All Partners



\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed By \_\_\_\_\_

President

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

Insert Names of Officers



President \_\_\_\_\_

Secretary \_\_\_\_\_

Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Secretary

Attachment: Final\_Sheridan Crescent to 14th\_Bidding Docs\_Special Provisions\_Plans\_Standards (1441 : Award 18-00000-00-



## Local Agency Proposal Bid Bond

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| Route        | Sheridan Rd    |
| County       | Tazewell       |
| Local Agency | City of Pekin  |
| Section      | 18-00000-00-GM |

WE \_\_\_\_\_ as PRINCIPAL,  
d \_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY,

Packet Pg. 425

Attachment: Final\_Sheridan Crescent to 14th\_Bidding Docs\_Specifications\_Special Provisions\_Plans\_Standards (1441 : Award 18-00000-00-





# Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

8.9.b

## Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructions:** Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

### Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

|                                                          | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Awards Pending |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|--------------------|
| Contract Number                                          |   |   |   |   |                |                    |
| Contract With                                            |   |   |   |   |                |                    |
| Estimated Completion Date                                |   |   |   |   |                |                    |
| Total Contract Price                                     |   |   |   |   |                | Accumulated Totals |
| Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor |   |   |   |   |                |                    |
| Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor    |   |   |   |   |                |                    |
| Total Value of All Work                                  |   |   |   |   |                |                    |

### Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

|                                       |  |  |  |  |  | Accumulated Totals |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| Earthwork                             |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Portland Cement Concrete Paving       |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| HMA Plant Mix                         |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| HMA Paving                            |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints            |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Aggregate Bases & Surfaces            |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Drainage                              |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Electrical                            |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Cover and Seal Coats                  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Concrete Construction                 |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Landscaping                           |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Fencing                               |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Guardrail                             |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Painting                              |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Signing                               |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Demolition                            |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Pavement Markings (Paint)             |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| Other Construction (List)             |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
|                                       |  |  |  |  |  | \$ 0.0             |
| Totals                                |  |  |  |  |  |                    |

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

**Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.**

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

|                    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Awards Pending |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontractor      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Type of Work       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Subcontract Price  |   |   |   |   |                |
| Amount Uncompleted |   |   |   |   |                |
| Total Uncompleted  |   |   |   |   |                |

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare that this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Type or Print Name \_\_\_\_\_ Officer or Director Title

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

(Notary Seal)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



# Illinois Department of Transportation

## Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification

Return with Bid

Route Sheridan Rd  
 County Tazewell  
 Local Agency City of Pekin  
 Section 18-00000-00-GM

**All contractors are required to complete the following certification:**

☒ For this contract proposal or for all groups in this deliver and install proposal.

☐ For the following deliver and install groups in this material proposal:

---

---

---

---

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidders' subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

- I. Except as provided in paragraph IV below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
- II. The undersigned bidder further certifies for work to be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
- III. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

---

---

---

---

---

- IV. Except for any work identified above, any bidder or subcontractor that shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforce and positions of ownership. ☐

---



---



---



---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require the certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or after award may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## RETURN WITH BID



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

## Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

County Tazewell  
 Local Public Agency City of Pekin  
 Section Number 18-00000-00-GM  
 Route Sheridan Rd

State of \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) ss.  
 County of \_\_\_\_\_ )

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name of Affiant) (City of Affiant) (State of Affiant)

being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:

1. That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
 officer or position bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under this proposal, \_\_\_\_\_ , will maintain a  
 (bidder)
- business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in \_\_\_\_\_ County, Illinois
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Print Name of Affiant)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ .

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature of Notary Public)



INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2018

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA    Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction  
(Adopted 4-1-16) (Revised 1-1-18)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| <u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>                                          | <u>Page No.</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 106    Control of Materials .....                               | 1               |
| 403    Bituminous Surface Treatment (Class A-1, A-2, A-3) ..... | 2               |
| 404    Micro-Surfacing and Slurry Sealing .....                 | 3               |
| 405    Cape Seal .....                                          | 14              |
| 420    Portland Cement Concrete Pavement .....                  | 24              |
| 442    Pavement Patching .....                                  | 26              |
| 502    Excavation for Structures .....                          | 27              |
| 503    Concrete Structures .....                                | 29              |
| 504    Precast Concrete Structures .....                        | 32              |
| 542    Pipe Culverts .....                                      | 33              |
| 586    Sand Backfill for Vaulted Abutments .....                | 34              |
| 630    Steel Plate Beam Guardrail .....                         | 36              |
| 631    Traffic Barrier Terminals .....                          | 39              |
| 670    Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory .....             | 40              |
| 701    Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection .....           | 41              |
| 704    Temporary Concrete Barrier .....                         | 42              |
| 781    Raised Reflective Pavement Markers .....                 | 44              |
| 888    Pedestrian Push-Button .....                             | 45              |
| 1003    Fine Aggregates .....                                   | 46              |
| 1004    Coarse Aggregates .....                                 | 47              |
| 1006    Metals .....                                            | 50              |
| 1020    Portland Cement Concrete .....                          | 51              |
| 1050    Poured Joint Sealers .....                              | 53              |
| 1069    Pole and Tower .....                                    | 55              |
| 1077    Post and Foundation .....                               | 56              |
| 1096    Pavement Markers .....                                  | 57              |
| 1101    General Equipment .....                                 | 58              |
| 1102    Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment .....                         | 59              |
| 1103    Portland Cement Concrete Equipment .....                | 61              |
| 1106    Work Zone Traffic Control Devices .....                 | 63              |



The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

## Recurring Special Provisions

| <u>Check Sheet #</u> |                                                                                                       | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts         | 64              |
| 2                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)                              | 67              |
| 3                    | <input type="checkbox"/> EEO                                                                          | 68              |
| 4                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts                      | 78              |
| 5                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts                                        | 83              |
| 6                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal                                                 | 89              |
| 7                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal | 90              |
| 8                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads                           | 91              |
| 9                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges                                | 92              |
| 10                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes                                                   | 95              |
| 11                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing                               | 98              |
| 12                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements                                             | 100             |
| 13                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction                                           | 104             |
| 14                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing                                            | 106             |
| 15                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal                                | 107             |
| 16                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete                                                             | 109             |
| 17                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner                                                                | 111             |
| 18                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks                                                                | 112             |
| 19                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals                                    | 114             |
| 20                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs                                           | 116             |
| 21                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting                                     | 117             |
| 22                   | <input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts                                         | 118             |
| 23                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete                    | 119             |
| 24                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant                            | 120             |
| 25                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures                       | 128             |
| 26                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations                          | 144             |
| 27                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 146             |
| 28                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment                        | 147             |
| 29                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 153             |
| 30                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 154             |
| 31                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Reserved                                                                     | 155             |
| 32                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers                                            | 156             |
| 33                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam                  | 157             |
| 34                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay                                    | 160             |
| 35                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching              | 164             |

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

| <u>Check Sheet #</u> |                                                                                                | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| LRS 1                | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 168             |
| LRS 2                | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation                                                  | 169             |
| LRS 3                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance                     | 170             |
| LRS 4                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones                                     | 171             |
| LRS 5                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims                                            | 172             |
| LRS 6                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals | 173             |
| LRS 7                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals            | 179             |
| LRS 8                | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 185             |
| LRS 9                | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments                                         | 186             |
| LRS 10               | <b>Reserved</b>                                                                                | 187             |
| LRS 11               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices                                       | 188             |
| LRS 12               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works                         | 190             |
| LRS 13               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor                                         | 192             |
| LRS 14               | <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks               | 193             |
| LRS 15               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments                                           | 196             |
| LRS 16               | <input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings                                            | 197             |
| LRS 17               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program                         | 198             |
| LRS 18               | <input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt                                           | 199             |

**CHECK SHEET #LRS3**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE

Effective: January 1, 1999

Revised: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The Contractor shall conduct inspections of the worksite at a frequency that will allow for the timely replacement of any traffic control device that has become displaced, worn, or damaged. A sufficient quantity of replacement devices, based on vulnerability to damage, shall be readily available to meet this requirement.”

Delete Article 701.20(g) of the Standard Specifications.

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
FLAGGERS IN WORK ZONES

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the last paragraph of Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Flaggers are required only when workers are present.”



**CHECK SHEET #LRS5**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
CONTRACT CLAIMS**

Effective: January 1, 2002  
Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the second sentence of subparagraph (a) of Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All claims shall be submitted to the Engineer."

Revise subparagraph (e) of Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. All Claims shall be submitted to the Engineer. The Engineer will consider all information submitted with the claim. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer may schedule a claim presentation meeting if, in the Engineer's judgment, such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be based on the claim documentation submitted. A final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Engineer's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS FOR CONTRACT PROPOSALS

Effective: January 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2015

Replace Article 102.01 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Prequalification of Bidders. When prequalification is required and the Awarding Authority for contract construction work is the County Board of a County, the Council, the City Council, or the President and Board of Trustees of a city, village, or town, each prospective bidder, in evidence of competence, shall furnish the Awarding Authority as a prerequisite to the release of proposal forms by the Awarding Authority, a certified or photostatic copy of a "Certificate of Eligibility" issued by the Department of Transportation, according to the Department's "Prequalification Manual".

The two low bidders must file, within 24 hours after the letting, a sworn affidavit in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work, using the blank form made available for this affidavit. One copy shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two copies with IDOT's District office.

Issuance of Proposal Forms. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to refuse to issue a proposal form for bidding purposes for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Lack of competency and adequate machinery, plant, and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required in the prequalification procedures.
- (b) Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work awarded.
- (c) False information provided on a bidder's "Affidavit of Availability".
- (d) Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on former contracts in force at the time of issuance of proposal forms.
- (e) Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Department.
- (f) Default under previous contracts.
- (g) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Awarding Authority, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.
- (h) When the Contractor is suspended from eligibility to bid at a public letting where the contract is awarded by, or requires approval of, the Department.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS6

- (i) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder currently serves as a member, employee, or agent of a governmental body that is financially involved in the proposal work.
- (j) When any agent, servant, or employee of the perspective bidder has participated in the preparation of plans or specifications for the proposed work.

Interpretation of Quantities in the Bid Schedule. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased, or omitted as hereinafter provided.

Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, and Site of Work. The bidder shall, before submitting a bid, carefully examine the provisions of the contract. The bidder shall inspect in detail the site of the proposed work, investigate and become familiar with all the local conditions affecting the contract and fully acquaint themselves with the detailed requirements of construction. Submission of a bid shall be a conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has made these examinations and the bidder understands all requirements for the performance of the work. If his/her bid is accepted, the bidder shall be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from his/her failure or neglect to comply with these instructions. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses, or change in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder to make these examinations.

The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract. Any prospective bidder who desires an explanation or interpretation of the plans, specification, or any of the contract documents, shall request such in writing from the Awarding Authority, in sufficient time to allow a written reply by the Awarding Authority that can reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Any reply given a prospective bidder concerning any of the contract documents, plans, and specifications will be furnished to all prospective bidders in the form determined by the Awarding Authority including, but not limited to, an addendum, if the information is deemed by the Awarding Authority to be necessary in submitting bids or if the Awarding Authority concludes the information would aid competition. Oral explanations, interpretations, or instructions given before the submission of bids unless at a prebid conference will not be binding on the Awarding Authority.

Preparation of the Proposal. Bidders shall submit their proposals on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority. The proposal shall be executed properly, and bids shall be made for all items indicated in the proposal form, except when alternate bids are asked, a bid on more than one alternate for each item is not required, unless otherwise provided. The bidder shall indicate in figures, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the proposal form; the bidder shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the proposal form shall be the

summation of said products. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written in ink.

If the proposal is made by an individual, that individual's name and business address shall be shown. If made by a firm or partnership, the name and business address of each member of the firm or partnership shall be shown. If made by a corporation, the proposal shall show the names, titles, and business addresses of the president, corporate secretary and treasurer. The proposal shall be signed by president or someone with authority to execute contracts and attested by the corporate secretary or someone with authority to execute or attest to the execution of contracts.

When prequalification is required, the proposal form shall be submitted by an authorized bidder in the same name and style as shown on the "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" used for prequalification.

Rejection of Proposals. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any proposal for any of the conditions in "Issuance of Proposal Forms" or for any of the following reasons:

- (a) More than one proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, or corporation under the same name or different names.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders.
- (c) Unbalanced proposals in which the bid prices for some items are, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, out of proportion to the bid prices for other items.
- (d) If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items or lump sum pay items.
- (e) If the proposal form is other than that furnished by the Awarding Authority; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.
- (f) If there are omissions, erasures, alterations, unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning.
- (g) If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.
- (h) If the proposal is not accompanied by the proper proposal guaranty.
- (i) If the proposal is prepared with other than ink or typewriter, or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of the above "Preparation of Proposal" section.

Proposal Guaranty. Each proposal shall be accompanied by a bid bond on the Department form contained in the proposal, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the Awarding Authority, by a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than five percent of the amount bid, or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

## CHECK SHEET #LRS6

| Amount Bid    |              | Proposal Guaranty |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Up to         | \$5,000      | \$150             |
| >\$5,000      | \$10,000     | \$300             |
| >\$10,000     | \$50,000     | \$1,000           |
| >\$50,000     | \$100,000    | \$3,000           |
| >\$100,000    | \$150,000    | \$5,000           |
| >\$150,000    | \$250,000    | \$7,500           |
| >\$250,000    | \$500,000    | \$12,500          |
| >\$500,000    | \$1,000,000  | \$25,000          |
| >\$1,000,000  | \$1,500,000  | \$50,000          |
| >\$1,500,000  | \$2,000,000  | \$75,000          |
| >\$2,000,000  | \$3,000,000  | \$100,000         |
| >\$3,000,000  | \$5,000,000  | \$150,000         |
| >\$5,000,000  | \$7,500,000  | \$250,000         |
| >\$7,500,000  | \$10,000,000 | \$400,000         |
| >\$10,000,000 | \$15,000,000 | \$500,000         |
| >\$15,000,000 | \$20,000,000 | \$600,000         |
| >\$20,000,000 | \$25,000,000 | \$700,000         |
| >\$25,000,000 | \$30,000,000 | \$800,000         |
| >\$30,000,000 | \$35,000,000 | \$900,000         |
| Over          | \$35,000,000 | \$1,000,000       |

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal.

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the County Treasurer, when a County is the Awarding Authority; or the City, Village, or Town Treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the Awarding Authority.

The proposal guaranty checks of all, except the two lowest responsible, will be returned promptly after the proposals have been checked, tabulated, and the relation of the proposals established. Proposal guaranty checks of the two lowest bidders will be returned as soon as the contract and contract bond of the successful bidder have been properly executed and approved. Bid bonds will not be returned.

After a period of three working days has elapsed after the date of opening proposals, the Awarding Authority may permit the two lowest bidders to substitute for the bank cashier's checks or certified checks submitted with their proposals as proposal guaranties, bid bonds on the Department forms executed by corporate surety companies satisfactory to the Awarding Authority.

Delivery of Proposals. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Authority and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to



Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

Withdrawal of Proposals. Permission will be given a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Public Opening of Proposals. Proposals will be opened and read publicly at the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested parties are invited to be present.

Consideration of Proposals. After the proposals are opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products of the quantities shown in the bid schedule by the unit bid prices. In awarding contracts, the Awarding Authority will, in addition to considering the amounts stated in the proposals, take into consideration the responsibility of the various bidders as determined from a study of the data required under "Prequalification of Bidders", and from other investigations which it may elect to make.

The right is reserved to reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities, or to advertise for new proposals, if in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

Award of Contract. The award of contract will be made within 45 calendar days after the opening of proposals to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified by letter of intent that his/her bid has been accepted, and subject to the following conditions, the bidder will be the Contractor.

An approved contract executed by the Awarding Authority is required before the Awarding Authority is bound. An award may be cancelled any time by the Awarding Authority prior to execution in order to protect the public interest and integrity of the bidding process or for any other reason if, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

If a contract is not awarded within 45 days after the opening of proposals, bidders may file a written request with the Awarding Authority for the withdrawal of their bid, and the Awarding Authority will permit such withdrawal.

Requirement of Contract Bond. If the Awarding Authority requires a Contract Bond, the Contractor or Supplier shall furnish the Awarding Authority a performance and payment bond with good and sufficient sureties in the full amount of the contract as the penal sum. The surety shall be acceptable to the Awarding Authority, shall waive notice of any changes and extensions of time, and shall submit its bond on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority.

Execution of Contract. The contract shall be executed by the successful bidder and returned, together with the Contract Bond, within 15 days after the contract has been mailed to the bidder.

If the bidder to whom the award is made is a corporation organized under the laws of a State other than Illinois, the bidder shall furnish the Awarding Authority a

## CHECK SHEET #LRS6

copy of the corporation's Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish such evidence of a Certificate of Authority within the time required will be considered as just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the Awarding Authority, not as a penalty, but in payment of liquidated damages sustained as a result of such failure.

Failure to Execute Contract. If the contract is not executed by the Awarding Authority within 15 days following receipt from the bidder of the properly executed contracts and bonds, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw his/her bid without penalty.

Failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract and file acceptable bonds within 15 days after the contract has been mailed to the bidder shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the Awarding Authority, not as penalty, but in liquidation of damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the work may be readvertised and constructed under contract, or otherwise, as the Awarding Authority may decide."

## CHECK SHEET #LRS11

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

Effective: January 1, 1999

In addition to all other labor requirements set forth in this proposal and in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation, during the performance of this contract, the Contractor for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

**Selection of Labor.** The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

**Equal Employment Opportunity.** During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, physical or mental handicap or unfavorable discharge from military service, and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (b) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (c) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, physical or mental handicap or unfavorable discharge from military service.

That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with so such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

- (e) That it will submit reports as required by the Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Department or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- (f) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- (g) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

## CHECK SHEET #LRS12

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
WAGES OF EMPLOYEES ON PUBLIC WORKS

Effective: January 1, 1999

Revised: January 1, 2015

1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website. If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing wage rates, the revised prevailing wage rates on the Illinois Department of Labor's website shall apply to this contract and the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions. The Contractor shall review the wage rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to ensure the timely payment of current wage rates. The Contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto.
2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of not less than five years from the date of the last payment on a contract or subcontract, records of all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed by them on the project; the records shall include information required by 820 ILCS 130/5 for each worker. Upon seven business days' notice, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall make available for inspection and copying at a location within this State during reasonable hours, the payroll records to the public body in charge of the project, its officers and agents, the Director of Labor and his deputies and agents, and to federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.
3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, no later than the 15th day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month with the public body in charge of the project, except that the full social security number and home address shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The certified payroll shall consist of a complete copy of the payroll records, except starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted.

The certified payroll shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or an officer, employee, or agent of the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the certified payroll records required to be submitted by the Act and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general



## CHECK SHEET #LRS12

prevailing rate of hourly wages required; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a certified payroll that he or she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor.

**CHECK SHEET #LRS13**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
SELECTION OF LABOR

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2012

The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

Employment of Illinois Workers During Periods of Excessive Unemployment. Whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, which is defined herein as any month immediately following two consecutive calendar months during which the level of unemployment in the State of Illinois has exceeded five percent as measured by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ at least 90 percent Illinois laborers. "Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident.

Other laborers may be used when Illinois laborers as defined herein are not available, or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved, if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may place no more than three of his regularly employed non-resident executive and technical experts, who do not qualify as Illinois laborers, to do work encompassed by this Contract during a period of excessive unemployment.

This provision applies to all labor, whether skilled, semi-skilled or unskilled, whether manual or non-manual.

**CHECK SHEET #LRS15**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
PARTIAL PAYMENTS**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications:

“The State will deduct from the amount so determined for the first 50 percent of the completed work a sum of ten percent to be retained until after the completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the Engineer. After 50 percent or more of the work is completed, the Engineer may, at his/her discretion, certify the remaining partial payments without any further retention, provided that satisfactory progress is being made, and provided that the amount retained is not less than five percent of the total adjusted contract price. When the principal items of the work have been satisfactorily completed, a semi-final estimate may be made with the consent of the surety. Payment to the Contractor under such an estimate shall not exceed 90 percent of the amount retained after making partial payments, but in no event shall the amount retained after making the semi-final payment be less than one percent of the adjusted contract price, nor less than \$500.00.

When any payment is made directly to the State, payments for completed work shall have deducted the proportionate share of the cost to be borne by the State. The deduction will be the estimated cost to the State divided by the awarded contract value with this percentage applied to the value of work in place. Any adjustment to be made because of changed quantities will be made when the final payment is being processed. No retainage will be held from the value of such payments.”

**CHECK SHEET #LRS17**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM

Effective: January 1, 2008

Revised: January 1, 2014

In addition to all other labor requirements set forth in this proposal and in the Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department, during the performance of this contract, the Contractor for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

Substance Abuse Prevention Program. Before the Contractor and any subcontractor commences work, the Contractor and any subcontractor shall have in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees which meets or exceeds the requirements in 820 ILCS 265 or shall have a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of 820 ILCS 265.

The Contractor and any subcontractor shall file with the public body engaged in the construction of the public works: a copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program along with a cover letter certifying that their program meets the requirements of the Act, or a letter certifying that the Contractor or a subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of this Act.

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Pekin

Midwest Engineering Associates, Inc.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.



**BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**  
For the April 27 and June 15, 2018 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>#</u> | <u>Special Provision Title</u>                                                                                | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 80099            | 1        | <input type="checkbox"/> Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)                                                  | April 1, 2003    | Jan. 1, 201    |
| 80382            | 2        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjusting Frames and Grates                                               | April 1, 2017    |                |
| 80274            | 3        | <input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate Subgrade Improvement                                                       | April 1, 2012    | April 1, 201   |
| 80192            | 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Flagger Assistance Device                                                  | Jan. 1, 2008     |                |
| 80173            | 5        | <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments                                                | Nov. 2, 2006     | Aug. 1, 201    |
| 80241            | 6        | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Demolition Debris                                                             | July 1, 2009     |                |
| 50261            | 7        | <input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)                           | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 201   |
| 50481            | 8        | <input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)                                      | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 201   |
| 50491            | 9        | <input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)                                         | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 201   |
| 50531            | 10       | <input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)                                               | Sept. 1, 1990    | April 1, 201   |
| 80366            | 11       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Butt Joints                                                               | July 1, 2016     |                |
| 80386            | 12       | <input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Aluminate Cement for Class PP-5 Concrete Patching                            | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80396            | 13       | <input type="checkbox"/> Class A and B Patching                                                               | Jan. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80384            | 14       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensable Delay Costs                                                   | June 2, 2017     |                |
| 80198            | 15       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Completion Date (via calendar days)                                       | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80199            | 16       | <input type="checkbox"/> Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days                                | April 1, 2008    |                |
| 80293            | 17       | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet              | April 1, 2012    | July 1, 201    |
| 80311            | 18       | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts                                              | Jan. 1, 2013     | April 1, 201   |
| 80277            | 19       | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided                                            | Jan. 1, 2012     | April 1, 201   |
| 80261            | 20       | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit                                           | June 1, 2010     | Nov. 1, 201    |
| 80387            | 21       | <input type="checkbox"/> Contrast Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking                                          | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80029            | 22       | <input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation                                      | Sept. 1, 2000    | July 2, 201    |
| 80378            | 23       | <input type="checkbox"/> Dowel Bar Inserters                                                                  | Jan. 1, 2017     | Jan. 1, 201    |
| 80388            | 24       | <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Parking and Storage                                                        | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80229            | 25       | <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel Cost Adjustment                                                                 | April 1, 2009    | Aug. 1, 201    |
| 80304            | 26       | <input type="checkbox"/> Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings                                              | Nov. 1, 2012     | Nov. 1, 201    |
| 80246            | 27       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints                  | Jan. 1, 2010     | April 1, 201   |
| 80347            | 28       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling | Nov. 1, 2014     | Jan. 1, 201    |
| 80383            | 29       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt – Quality Control for Performance                                    | April 1, 2017    | Nov. 1, 201    |
| 80376            | 30       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat                                               | Nov. 1, 2016     |                |
| 80392            | 31       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lights on Barricades                                                      | Jan. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80336            | 32       | <input type="checkbox"/> Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching                                                | April 1, 2014    | April 1, 201   |
| 80393            | 33       | <input type="checkbox"/> Manholes, Valve Vaults, and Flat Slab Tops                                           | Jan. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80045            | 34       | <input type="checkbox"/> Material Transfer Device                                                             | June 15, 1999    | Aug. 1, 201    |
| * 80394          | 35       | <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Flared End Section for Pipe Culverts                                           | Jan. 1, 2018     | April 1, 201   |
| 80165            | 36       | <input type="checkbox"/> Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System                                                 | Nov. 1, 2006     | Jan. 1, 201    |
| 80349            | 37       | <input type="checkbox"/> Pavement Marking Blackout Tape                                                       | Nov. 1, 2014     | April 1, 201   |
| 80371            | 38       | <input type="checkbox"/> Pavement Marking Removal                                                             | July 1, 2016     |                |
| 80390            | 39       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payments to Subcontractors                                                | Nov. 2, 2017     |                |
| 80377            | 40       | <input type="checkbox"/> Portable Changeable Message Signs                                                    | Nov. 1, 2016     | April 1, 201   |
| 80389            | 41       | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete                                                             | Nov. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80359            | 42       | <input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing                                          | April 1, 2015    | Nov. 1, 201    |
| 80385            | 43       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk                                         | Aug. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80300            | 44       | <input type="checkbox"/> Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid                                   | April 1, 2012    | April 1, 201   |
| 80328            | 45       | <input type="checkbox"/> Progress Payments                                                                    | Nov. 2, 2013     |                |
| 34261            | 46       | <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Protective Liability Insurance                                              | Dec. 1, 1986     | Jan. 1, 200    |

Attachment: Final\_Sheridan Crescent to 14th\_Bidding Docs\_Special Provisions\_Plans\_Standards (1441 : Award 18-00000-00-

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>#</u> | <u>Special Provision Title</u>                                                                                                                          | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 80157            | 47       | <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)                                                                             | Jan. 1, 2006     |                |
| 80306            | 48       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)                                               | Nov. 1, 2012     | Jan. 1, 2018   |
| 80395            | 49       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sloped Metal End Section for Pipe Culverts                                                                                     | Jan. 1, 2018     |                |
| 80340            | 50       | <input type="checkbox"/> Speed Display Trailer                                                                                                          | April 2, 2014    | Jan. 1, 2018   |
| 80127            | 51       | <input type="checkbox"/> Steel Cost Adjustment                                                                                                          | April 2, 2004    | Aug. 1, 2018   |
| 80391            | 52       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor Mobilization Payments                                                                                 | Nov. 2, 2017     |                |
| 80317            | 53       | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays                                                                                    | Jan. 1, 2013     | April 1, 2018  |
| 80298            | 54       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Pavement Marking (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Pavement Marking Tape Type IV".)                | April 1, 2012    | April 1, 2018  |
| 20338            | 55       | <input type="checkbox"/> Training Special Provisions                                                                                                    | Oct. 15, 1975    |                |
| 80318            | 56       | <input type="checkbox"/> Traversable Pipe Grate for Concrete End Sections (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Traversable Pipe Grate".) | Jan. 1, 2013     | Jan. 1, 2018   |
| 80288            | 57       | <input type="checkbox"/> Warm Mix Asphalt                                                                                                               | Jan. 1, 2012     | April 1, 2018  |
| 80302            | 58       | <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly DBE Trucking Reports                                                                                                    | June 2, 2012     | April 2, 2018  |
| 80071            | 59       | <input type="checkbox"/> Working Days                                                                                                                   | Jan. 1, 2002     |                |

The following special provisions are in the 2018 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Special Provision Title</u>                                  | <u>New Location</u>                          | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 80368            | Light Tower                                                     | Article 1069.08                              | July 1, 2016     |                |
| 80369            | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole                                      | Article 1077.03(a)(1)                        | July 1, 2016     |                |
| 80338            | Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching | Recurring CS #35                             | April 1, 2014    | April 1, 2018  |
| 80379            | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail                                      | Articles 630.02, 630.05, 630.06, and 630.08  | Jan. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80381            | Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special                        | Article 631.04                               | Jan. 1, 2017     |                |
| 80380            | Tubular Markers                                                 | Articles 701.03, 701.15, 701.18, and 1106.02 | Jan. 1, 2017     |                |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be submitted as a separate document. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information for the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal - Case I
- Building Removal - Case II
- Building Removal - Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

## ADJUSTING FRAMES AND GRATES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2017

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- “(s) High Density Expanded Polystyrene Adjusting Rings  
with Polyurea Coating (Note 4) ..... 1043.04  
(t) Expanded Polypropylene (EPP) Adjusting Rings (Note 5) ..... 1043.05

Note 4. High density expanded polystyrene adjusting rings with polyurea coating shall meet the design load requirements of AASHTO HS20/25. The rings may be used to adjust the frames and grates of drainage and utility structures up to a maximum of 6 in. (150 mm). They shall be installed and sealed underneath the frames according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Note 5. Riser rings fabricated from EPP may be used to adjust the frames and grates of drainage and utility structures up to a maximum of 6 in. (150 mm). An adhesive meeting ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade N5, Class 25 shall be used with EPP adjustment rings. The top ring of the adjustment stack shall be a finish ring with grooves on the lower surface and flat upper surface. The joints between all manhole adjustment rings and the frame and cover shall be sealed using the approved adhesive. In lieu of the use of an adhesive, an internal or external mechanical frame-chimney seal may be used for watertight installation. EPP adjustment rings shall not be used with heat shrinkable infiltration barriers.”

Add the following to Section 1043 of the Standard Specifications:

**“1043.04 High Density Expanded Polystyrene Adjusting Rings with Polyurea Coating.** High density expanded polystyrene adjustment rings with polyurea coating shall be designed and tested to meet or exceed an HS25 wheel load according to the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (AASHTO M306 HS-25). The raw material suppliers shall provide certifications of quality or testing using the following ASTM standards, and upon request, certify that only virgin material was used in the manufacturing of the expanded polystyrene rings.

| Physical Property               | Test Standard | Value               |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                 |               | 3.0 lb/cu ft        | 4.5 lb/cu ft        |
| Compression Resistance          | ASTM D 1621   |                     |                     |
| at 10% deformation              |               | 50 - 70             | 70 - 90             |
| at 5% deformation               |               | 45 - 60             | 60 - 80             |
| at 2% deformation               |               | 15 - 20             | 20 - 40             |
| Flexural Strength               | ASTM D 790    | 90 - 120            | 130 - 200           |
| Water Absorption                | ASTM D 570    | 2.0%                | 1.7%                |
| Coefficient of Linear Expansion | ASTM D 696    | 2.70E-06 in./in./°F | 2.80E-06 in./in./°F |
| Shear Strength                  | ASTM D 732    | 55                  | 80                  |

|                          |             |                        |           |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Tensile Strength         | ASTM D 1623 | 70 - 90                | 130 - 140 |
| Water Vapor Transmission | ASTM C 355  | 0.82 – 0.86 perm – in. |           |

High density expanded polystyrene adjustment rings with polyurea coating shall have no void areas, cracks, or tears. The actual diameter or length shall not vary more than 0.125 in. (3 mm) from the specified diameter or length. Variations in height are limited to  $\pm 0.063$  in. ( $\pm 1.6$  mm). Variations shall not exceed 0.25 in. (6 mm) from flat (dish, bow, or convoluting edge) or 0.125 in. (3 mm) for bulges or dips in the surface.

**1043.05 Expanded Polypropylene (EPP) Adjusting Rings.** The EPP adjusting rings shall be manufactured using a high compression molding process to produce a minimum finished density of 7.5 lb/cu ft (120 g/l). The EPP rings shall be made of materials meeting ASTM D 3575 and ASTM D 4819-13. The grade adjustments shall be designed and tested according to the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (AASHTO M 306 HS-25).

Grade rings shall contain upper and lower keyways (tongue and groove) for proper vertical alignment and sealing. The top ring, for use directly beneath the cast iron frame, shall have keyways (grooves) on the lower surface with a flat upper surface.

Adhesive or sealant used for watertight installation of the manhole grade adjustment rings shall meet ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses NT, T, M, G, A, and O.

EPP adjustment rings shall have no void areas, cracks, or tears. The actual diameter or length shall not vary more than 0.125 in. (3 mm) from the specified diameter or length. Variations in height are limited to  $\pm 0.063$  in. ( $\pm 1.6$  mm). Variations shall not exceed 0.25 in. (6 mm) from flat (dish, bow, or convoluting edge) or 0.125 in. (3 mm) for bulges or dips in the surface."

80382

**BUTT JOINTS (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2016

Add the following to Article 406.08 of the Standard Specifications.

- “(c) Temporary Plastic Ramps. Temporary plastic ramps shall be made of high density polyethylene meeting the properties listed below. Temporary plastic ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 55 mph or less. The ramps shall have a minimum taper rate of 1:30 (V:H). The leading edge of the plastic ramp shall have a maximum thickness of 1/4 in. (6 mm) and the trailing edge shall match the height of the adjacent pavement  $\pm$  1/4 in. ( $\pm$  6 mm).

The ramp will be accepted by certification. The Contractor shall furnish a certification from the manufacturer stating the temporary plastic ramp meets the following requirements.

| Physical Property                            | Test Method | Requirement        |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Melt Index                                   | ASTM D 1238 | 8.2 g/10 minutes   |
| Density                                      | ASTM D 1505 | 0.965 g/cc         |
| Tensile Strength @ Break                     | ASTM D 638  | 2223 psi (15 MPa)  |
| Tensile Strength @ Yield                     | ASTM D 638  | 4110 psi (28 MPa)  |
| Elongation @ Yield <sup>1/</sup> , percent   | ASTM D 638  | 7.3 min.           |
| Durometer Hardness, Shore D                  | ASTM D 2240 | 65                 |
| Heat Deflection Temperature, 66 psi          | ASTM D 648  | 176 °F (80 °C)     |
| Low Temperature Brittleness, F <sub>50</sub> | ASTM D 746  | <-105 °F (<-76 °C) |

1/ Crosshead speed -2 in./minute

The temporary plastic ramps shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and fastened with anchors meeting the manufacturer's recommendations. Temporary plastic ramps that fail to stay in place or create a traffic hazard shall be replaced immediately with temporary HMA ramps at the Contractor's expense.”

80366



## COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days.”

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less.

Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13.”

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

- (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
- (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
- (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
- (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
- (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
- (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item.”

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited.”

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

**“109.13 Payment for Contract Delay.** Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

| Contract Type   | Cause of Delay                               | Length of Delay                                                                                             |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Working Days    | Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4) | No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.                                                |
| Completion Date | Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7) | The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08. |

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
  - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

| Original Contract Amount               | Supervisory and Administrative Personnel                                   |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Up to \$5,000,000                      | One Project Superintendent                                                 |
| Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000 | One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk |
| Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000 | One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and         |

|                   |                                                                                        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | One Clerk                                                                              |
| Over \$50,000,000 | One Project Manager,<br>Two Project Superintendents,<br>One Engineer, and<br>One Clerk |

(2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.

- (c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid. For working day contracts the payment will be made according to Article 109.04. For completion date contracts, an adjustment will be determined as follows.

Extended Traffic Control occurs between April 1 and November 30:

$$\text{ETCP Adjustment (\$)} = \text{TE} \times (\% / 100 \times \text{CUP} / \text{OCT})$$

Extended Traffic Control occurs between December 1 and March 31:

$$\text{ETCP Adjustment (\$)} = \text{TE} \times 1.5 (\% / 100 \times \text{CUP} / \text{OCT})$$

Where: TE = Duration of approved time extension in calendar days.

% = Percent maintenance for the traffic control, % (see table below).

CUP = Contract unit price for the traffic control pay item in place during the delay.

OCT = Original contract time in calendar days.

| Original Contract Amount     | Percent Maintenance |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Up to \$2,000,000            | 65%                 |
| \$2,000,000 to \$10,000,000  | 75%                 |
| \$10,000,000 to \$20,000,000 | 85%                 |
| Over \$20,000,000            | 90%                 |

When an ETCP adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

**COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2008

The Contractor shall complete all work on or before the completion date of this contract which will be based upon 60 calendar days.

The completion date will be determined by adding the specified number of calendar days to the date the Contractor begins work, or to the date ten days after execution of the contract, whichever is the earlier, unless a delayed start is granted by the Engineer.

80198



## HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revised: August 1, 2018

Description. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

“Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced 10 ft (3 m) apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location.

When a longitudinal joint sealant (LJS) is applied, longitudinal joint density testing will not be required on the joint(s) sealed.”

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| “Mixture Composition | Parameter    | Individual Test<br>(includes confined edges) | Unconfined Edge<br>Joint Density<br>Minimum |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| IL-4.75              | Ndesign = 50 | 93.0 – 97.4% <sup>1/</sup>                   | 91.0%                                       |
| IL-9.5               | Ndesign = 90 | 92.0 – 96.0%                                 | 90.0%                                       |
| IL-9.5, IL-9.5L      | Ndesign < 90 | 92.5 – 97.4%                                 | 90.0%                                       |
| IL-19.0              | Ndesign = 90 | 93.0 – 96.0%                                 | 90.0%                                       |
| IL-19.0, IL-19.0L    | Ndesign < 90 | 93.0 <sup>2/</sup> – 97.4%                   | 90.0%                                       |

|     |                   |              |        |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|--------|
| SMA | Ndesign = 50 & 80 | 93.5 – 97.4% | 91.0%” |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|--------|

80246

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TACK COAT (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2016

Revise Article 1032.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Anionic Emulsified Asphalt. Anionic emulsified asphalts shall be according to AASHTO M 140. SS-1h emulsions used as a tack coat shall have the cement mixing test waived.”

80376

## LIGHTS ON BARRICADES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“701.16 Lights.** Lights shall be used on devices as required in the plans, the traffic control plan, and the following table.

| Circumstance                                                                                                                        | Lights Required                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Daylight operations                                                                                                                 | None                                |
| First two warning signs on each approach to the work involving a nighttime lane closure and “ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE” (W8-I107) signs | Flashing mono-directional lights    |
| Devices delineating isolated obstacles, excavations, or hazards at night (Does not apply to patching)                               | Flashing bi-directional lights      |
| Devices delineating obstacles, excavations, or hazards exceeding 100 ft (30 m) in length at night (Does not apply to widening)      | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on two-lane roads                                                                  | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads                                                                | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads separating opposing directions of traffic                      | None                                |
| Channelizing devices for nighttime along lane shifts on multilane roads                                                             | Steady burn mono-directional lights |
| Channelizing devices for night time along lane shifts on two lane roads                                                             | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers on Standards 701316 and 701321                                                             | Steady burn bi-directional lights   |
| Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers                                                                                            | Steady burn mono-directional lights |
| Devices delineating a widening trench                                                                                               | None                                |
| Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT less than 25,000                                                       | None                                |
| Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT of 25,000 or more                                                      | None                                |

Batteries for the lights shall be replaced on a group basis at such times as may be specified by the Engineer.”

Delete the fourth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 701.17(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and Class SI concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade for at least 72 hours.”

80392



**PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)**

Effective: November 2, 2017

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 109.11 of the Standard Specifications:

“If reasonable cause is asserted, written notice shall be provided to the applicable subcontractor and/or material supplier and the Engineer within five days of the Contractor receiving payment. The written notice shall identify the contract number, the subcontract or material purchase agreement, a detailed reason for refusal, the value of payment being withheld, and the specific remedial actions required of the subcontractor and/or material supplier so that payment can be made.”

80390

**PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2017

Revise the first paragraph of Article 424.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“424.12 Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square feet (square meters). Curb ramps, including side curbs and side flares, will be measured for payment as sidewalk. No deduction will be made for detectable warnings located within the ramp.”

80385

## RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revise: January 1, 2018

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### **“SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES**

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Central Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, “Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources”, by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Central Bureau of Materials approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
  - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
  - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. “Homogeneous Surface”).

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

- (1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

| Mixture FRAP will be used in: | Sieve Size that 100 % of FRAP Shall Pass |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| IL-19.0                       | 1 1/2 in. (40 mm)                        |
| IL-9.5                        | 3/4 in. (20 mm)                          |
| IL-4.75                       | 1/2 in. (13 mm)                          |

- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogeneous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (4) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

- (b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an

approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type, and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

**1031.03 Testing.** RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

(1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Central Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a  $\leq 1000$  ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The



Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

**1031.04 Evaluation of Tests.** Evaluation of test results shall be according to the following.

- (a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation, and when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter                   | FRAP/Homogeneous/<br>Conglomerate |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 in. (25 mm)               |                                   |
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm)           | $\pm 8 \%$                        |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm)             | $\pm 6 \%$                        |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)             | $\pm 5 \%$                        |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm)            |                                   |
| No. 30 (600 $\mu\text{m}$ ) | $\pm 5 \%$                        |
| No. 200 (75 $\mu\text{m}$ ) | $\pm 2.0 \%$                      |
| Asphalt Binder              | $\pm 0.4 \%$ <sup>1/</sup>        |
| $G_{mm}$                    | $\pm 0.03$                        |

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be  $\pm 0.3 \%$ .

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the ITP, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

- (b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter       | RAS        |
|-----------------|------------|
| No. 8 (2.36 mm) | $\pm 5 \%$ |

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| No. 16 (1.18 mm)       | ± 5 %   |
| No. 30 (600 µm)        | ± 4 %   |
| No. 200 (75 µm)        | ± 2.0 % |
| Asphalt Binder Content | ± 1.5 % |

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

#### **1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.**

(a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogeneous and conglomerate stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

(1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.

(2) RAP from Class I binder, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder, or (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant laboratory prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant laboratory shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the Central Bureau of Materials Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to ITP 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

**1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA.** The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be the Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

(1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.

- (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.
- (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.
- (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate.
- (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given Ndesign.
- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0 percent by weight of the total mix.
- (1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

**RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage**

| HMA Mixtures<br>1/, 2/ | RAP/RAS Maximum ABR %     |         |                  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Ndesign                | Binder/Leveling<br>Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified |
| 30                     | 30                        | 30      | 10               |
| 50                     | 25                        | 15      | 10               |
| 70                     | 15                        | 10      | 10               |
| 90                     | 10                        | 10      | 10               |

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
  - 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C), the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given Ndesign.

**FRAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage**

| HMA Mixtures<br><i>1/, 2/</i> | FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR %    |         |                                |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Ndesign                       | Binder/Leveling<br>Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified <i>3/, 4/</i> |
| 30                            | 50                        | 40      | 10                             |
| 50                            | 40                        | 35      | 10                             |
| 70                            | 40                        | 30      | 10                             |
| 90                            | 40                        | 30      | 10                             |

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C), the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ For SMA the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 20 percent.
- 4/ For IL-4.75 mix the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 30 percent.

**1031.07 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design.

The RAP, FRAP, and RAS stone bulk specific gravities ( $G_{sb}$ ) shall be according to the "Determination of Aggregate Bulk (Dry) Specific Gravity ( $G_{sb}$ ) of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)" procedure in the Department's Manual of Test Procedures for Materials.

**1031.08 HMA Production.** HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

- (a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

- (b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within  $\pm 0.5$  percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(1) Dryer Drum Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.



- c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

(2) Batch Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- e. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- f. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Wedge Shoulders, Type B.**

The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders, Type B shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used shall be according to the current Central Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

80306

## SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILILATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor’s work.

| Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A | Mobilization Percentage |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Less than \$10,000                            | 25%                     |
| \$10,000 to less than \$20,000                | 20%                     |
| \$20,000 to less than \$40,000                | 18%                     |
| \$40,000 to less than \$60,000                | 16%                     |
| \$60,000 to less than \$80,000                | 14%                     |
| \$80,000 to less than \$100,000               | 12%                     |
| \$100,000 to less than \$250,000              | 10%                     |
| \$250,000 to less than \$500,000              | 9%                      |
| \$500,000 to \$750,000                        | 8%                      |
| Over \$750,000                                | 7%”                     |

80391



|                     |          |                |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| Local Public Agency | County   | Section Number |
| City of Pekin       | Tazewell | 18-00000-00-GM |

The following Special Provision supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted

April 1, 2016, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specification and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of the above named section, and in case of conflict with any parts, or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

## PREQUALIFICATION

Prequalification is required to bid this project in accordance with check sheet LRS 6.

## TRAFFIC CONTROL

Traffic Control shall be in accordance with the applicable section of the Standard Specifications (special attention to Articles 107.09, 107.14 and 1106), the applicable guidelines in the MUTCD Manual and Standards 701006-05, 701301-04, 701501-06, 701606-10, 701701-10, 701801-06, 701901-07, and BLR 18-6.

After award of the contract and before work commences, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his direct employ who is to be responsible for traffic control for this project. If traffic control is to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Owner after contract award but prior to commencing work in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. This shall not relieve the Contractor of the requirement for a responsible individual in his direct employ.

Driveways shall be kept open to at least one lane unless written permission is obtained from the owner or all users of the driveway and approval by the City is granted. Two consecutive side streets may not be closed at the same time. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the City prior to closing side streets.

The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying residents along the work area of impending work. This may be completed by providing written notes to the occupants. The City shall determine the time frame in which the Contractor shall notify residents along the work area of impending work. The City shall also determine the frequency the Contractor shall notify residents along the work area of impending work. The Contractor shall provide the City of Pekin notice that work will begin at least 5 days in advance of the start date.

All flaggers and road construction signage before and after the flaggers required to complete the project shall be considered included in Traffic Control. This includes flaggers for side roads.

All barricades in the roadway shall have lights.

The entire project shall be kept open to through traffic except as noted above.

All Traffic Control required shall be included in the contract and will not be paid for separately.

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

City of Pekin

Tazewell

18-00000-00-GM

**ANTI-STRIP ADDITIVE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT**

Effective July 30, 2010

If an anti-striping additive is required for any hot-mix asphalt in accordance with Article 1030.04(c), the cost of the additive will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price bid for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) involved.

**PROTECTION OF FRAMES AND LIDS OF UTILITY STRUCTURES**

Effective March 6, 1991 Revised January 1, 2007

This work shall consist of protecting frames and lids of utility structures in the pavement after the adjacent hot-mix asphalt surface has been removed to the required depth by cold milling or by hand methods.

After the area has been swept clean and before the lane is opened to traffic, a hot bituminous mixture shall be placed around the casting, flush with its surface and decreasing to a featheredge in a distance of 4 feet (1.2 m) around the entire surface of the casting. Cold mix or milled material will not be permitted. This mixture shall remain in place until the day surfacing operations are undertaken within the immediate area of the structure. Prior to placing the surface course, the temporary hot-mix asphalt mixture shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor as specified in Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

The use of screw down temporary ramps may also be allowed subject to the City's approval.

The installation, maintenance, and removal of screw down temporary ramps and/or the installation and maintenance of temporary tapers along with their removal shall be considered included in the contract unit price per Square Yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL of the depth specified, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 2"**

Effective: February 5, 1993 Revised: November 17, 2017 Modified by The City of Pekin: March 23, 2018

Description: This work shall consist of removing a portion of the existing hot-mix asphalt concrete surface course in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440 and 1101 of the Standard Specifications, this special provision, details in the plans and as directed by the City. The cold milled salvaged aggregate resulting from this operation shall be hauled, delivered, and stockpiled at the City of Pekin's Street Department facility located at 1208 Koch Street.

When the teeth become worn so that they do not produce a uniform surface texture, they shall all be changed at the same time (as a unit). Occasionally, individual teeth may be changed if they lock up or break, but this method shall not be used to avoid changing the set of teeth as a unit.

The moldboard is critical in obtaining the desired surface texture. It shall be straight, true, and free of excessive nicks or wear, and it shall be replaced as necessary to uniformly produce the required surface texture. Gouging of the pavement by more than 1/4 inch shall be sufficient cause to require replacement of all teeth. Occasional gouges, due to deteriorated pavement condition, or separation of lifts will not be cause to replace all teeth. The City will be the sole judge of the cause of the pavement gouging and the corrective work required. Corrective work due to negligence or poor workmanship will be at the Contractor's expense.



Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

City of Pekin

Tazewell

18-00000-00-GM

## Construction Requirements

General: Weather conditions, when milling work is performed, must be such that short term or temporary pavement markings can be placed the day the surface is milled in accordance with Section 703 "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

An automatic grade control device shall be used when milling mainline pavement and shall be capable of controlling the elevation of the drum relative to either a preset grade control stringline or a grade reference device traveling on the adjacent pavement surface. The automatic grade control device may be utilized on only one side of the machine with an automatic slope control device controlling the opposite side. The traveling grade reference device shall not be less than 30 feet in length for rural areas. For urban areas, a device not less than 20 feet in length will be required. When milling cross roads, turn lanes, intersections, crossovers, or other miscellaneous areas, the City may permit the use of a matching shoe.

The Contractor shall mill 2 inches at the centerline and project the proposed cross slope to the edge of pavement. In the event the milling at the outer edge of the lane would exceed 2 inches; then the Contractor shall reduce the cut at the centerline to provide the maximum cut of 2 inches at the edge of pavement. If deemed necessary and approved by the City, the Contractor may reduce the cross slope from normal to 1.5% to 1%.

Surface tests will be performed according to Article 406.11 of the Standard Specifications. The profile will be taken 3 ft. from and parallel to each edge of pavement and 3 ft. from and parallel to the centerline on each side. If a shadow area is found at the 3 ft. points, the pavement smoothness tester will be moved sufficient distance either side to measure the Contractor's milling efforts. If any (milled) surface variations found to be outside the tolerance of Article 406.11, then the roadway shall be reprofiled at no additional cost. In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for refilling, with approved hot-mix asphalt mixtures, any area that lowered the pavement profile as a result of his faulty milling operations if directed by the City. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the pavement smoothness tester described elsewhere to retest the pavement profile obtained.

If the milling depth is intended to expose the original concrete pavement, then additional hand or machine work may be necessary to remove any remaining veneer of bituminous pavement which may be left in place behind the milling machine. Such work will be at the direction of the City and at no extra cost to the State.

The Contractor shall provide a 10' straightedge equipped with a carpenter's level or a 7' electronic straightedge to check the cross slope of the roadway at regular intervals as directed by the City.

Surface Texture: Each tooth on the cutting drum shall produce a series of discontinuous longitudinal striations. There shall be 16 to 20 striations (tooth marks) for each tooth for each 6' in the longitudinal direction, and each striation shall be 1.7 inches  $\pm$  0.2 inch in length after the area is planed by the moldboard. Thus, the planed length between each pair of striations shall be 2.3 inches  $\pm$  0.2 inch. There shall be 80 to 96 rows of discontinuous longitudinal striations for each 5' in the transverse dimension. The areas between the striations in both the longitudinal and transverse directions shall be flat topped and coplaner. The moldboard shall be used to cut this plane; and any time the operation fails to produce this flat plane interspersed with a uniform pattern of discontinuous longitudinal striations, the operation shall be stopped and the cause determined and corrected before recommencing. Other similar patterns of uniform discontinuous longitudinal striations interspersed on a flat plane may be approved by the City.

The startup milling speed shall be limited to a maximum of 50' per minute. The Contractor shall limit his

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

City of Pekin

Tazewell

18-00000-00-GM

operations to this speed to demonstrate his ability to obtain the striations and rideability as described above. If the Contractor is able to demonstrate that he can consistently obtain the desired striations and rideability at a greater speed he will be permitted to run at the increased speed.

Cleanup: After cold milling a traffic lane and before opening the lane to traffic, the pavement shall be swept by a (a) self-propelled street sweeper with power vacuum capability or (b) mechanical broom to prevent compaction of the cuttings onto the pavement. All loose material shall be removed from the roadway in accordance with the CLEANING AFTER MILLING OPERATION SPECIAL PROVISION. Before the prime coat is placed, the pavement shall be cleaned of all foreign material to the satisfaction of the City.

This cleanup work shall be considered included in the contract unit price per Square Yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL of the depth specified, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Method of Measurement:

(a) Contract Quantities. The requirements for the use of Contract Quantities shall be Article 202.07(a) of the Standard Specifications.

(b) Measured Quantities. Cold milling and planing will be measured and the area computed in square yards (square meters) of surface.

Areas not milled (shadow areas) due to rutting in the existing pavement surface will be included in the area measured for payment.

Basis of Payment: The cold milling and planing will be paid for at the contract unit price per Square Yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL of the depth specified. Payment as specified will include variations in depth of cuts due to rutting, superelevations, and pavement crown and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT

This work shall be in accordance with Section 406 of the Standard Specifications, applicable Special Provisions, and applicable details in the plans.

Surface removal for butt joints will not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the contract unit price per Square Yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL of the depth specified.

#### TEMPORARY RAMPS

This work shall be in accordance with Section 406 of the Standard Specifications, applicable Special Provisions, and applicable details in the plans.

Temporary Ramps will not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the contract unit price per Square Yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL of the depth specified.

#### CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

This work shall consist of removal and replacement of curb and gutter in designated areas. Removal of the

Attachment: Final\_Sheridan Crescent to 14th\_Bidding Docs\_Specifications\_Special Provisions\_Plans\_Standards (1441 : Award 18-00000-00-

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

City of Pekin

Tazewell

18-00000-00-GM

curb and gutter shall be done in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications. Pavement removal and replacement to complete gutter removal and replacement will be considered as included in the contract unit price of COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL and COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12 as appropriate. Removal or excavation in front of and/or behind the existing back of curb and gutter will be considered as included in the contract unit price per Foot of COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL and COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12 as appropriate.

Replacement of the curb and gutter section shall be done in accordance with Section 606 of the Standard Specifications. Contraction joints shall be sawed at an interval not to exceed 15 feet. The curb type shall match that which exists on each side of the curb to be replaced. Any excavation in front of (in the pavement) and/or behind the curb and gutter (landscaped areas, sidewalk, and driveway pavement) shall be patched and/or landscaped, and/or sidewalk constructed and/or driveway pavement constructed per the pavement patch detail and other detail(s) in the plans prior to placing the HMA surface.

The section of curb and gutter replaced shall be tied to the existing curb and gutter with 18" long dowel bars (#6) in accordance with Detail A on Standard 606001.

All work described in this section and any collateral work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL and COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12 as appropriate.

#### MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED

This work shall consist of adjusting the existing manhole castings to match the final pavement grade after milling and surfacing operations are completed.

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the amount of adjustment needed at each location. In some locations, the only adjustment needed will be the removal of the existing adjusting ring for the manhole lid. In other areas, the frame and lid may need to be lowered.

This work will include adjusting the existing casting, removal and replacement of existing pavement as needed and all collateral work. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Each for MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED.

#### SCHEDULE

All work shall be completed within 60 calendar days of receiving the notification to proceed.

#### CLEANING AFTER MILLING OPERATION

This operation shall include removal of all milled material from the roadway and gutter. After picking up the bulk of said grindings, remaining grindings are to be watered prior to mechanically brooming so as to not create excessive dust. Said operation shall be done in such a manner as to not allow milled material on adjacent grass, sidewalk or drives.

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

City of Pekin

Tazewell

18-00000-00-GM

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing any remaining asphalt material (adhered or non-adhered to the concrete gutter) from the existing gutter.

All cleaning described in this section is considered as included in the contract unit price per Square Yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL of the depth specified.

#### UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

The Contractor will be responsible for coordinating any gas or water valve adjustments. This work will be considered as included in the contract unit price per Ton of HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified.

#### LANDSCAPING COMPLETE

Furnishing and placing topsoil, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching shall be done in accordance with Articles 211, 250, and 251 of the Standard Specifications except for the following revisions.

All disturbed landscaped areas shall be restored to their condition that existed prior to the project. For turf areas the work includes furnishing and placing topsoil, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching (erosion control blanket for any area larger than 12" in width and method 1 for any area less than or equal to 12" in width). For non-turf areas, the work may consist of but may not be limited to the following:

- removing, salvaging, and reinstalling split rail cedar fence posts
- removing, salvaging, and reinstalling cedar railing
- removal of existing rock mulch
- furnishing new rock mulch (washed gravel: type, color, and gradation shall match existing)
- furnishing and planting new perennials to match existing
- furnishing and placing topsoil as applicable
- furnishing and installing weed barrier as applicable
- removing, salvaging, and reinstalling existing cobbles
- removing, salvaging, and reinstalling existing patio stones
- removing, salvaging, and reinstalling existing brick edging

The work included in this special provision also includes regrading the front yards of the residences at 1301 and 1303 Sheridan Road from the top of the slope to the edge of the sidewalk such that the slope is less steep.

The materials may be purchased locally and placed as directed by the City.

The seed mixture shall be applied at 100 pounds/acre. The mixture shall be one that contains a high percentage of Kentucky Blue Grass. All seeds shall meet the purity and noxious weed requirements of Article 1081.04 of the Standard Specifications, and be approved by the engineer.

The fertilizer nutrients shall be applied at a rate of 270 lbs. of actual nutrients per acre. The fertilizer furnished shall be ready mixed material having a ratio of (1-1-1).

The Contractor shall provide the engineer with the test results from the seed container and the chemical analysis of the fertilizer nutrients.

Landscaping items (topsoil, seed, fertilizer, mulch, cobbles, edging, patio stones, weed barrier, perennials)

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

City of Pekin

Tazewell

18-00000-00-GM

fencing, etc.) shall be included in the contract and will not be paid for separately.

## STAKING

The Owner will provide painted marks for curb removal, milling and surfacing limits and sidewalk removal. The Contractor shall verify that the removal limits for sidewalk are sufficient to provide ADA compliant ramps. If additional removal is determined to be necessary, the Engineer must approve the new limits. The Contractor is responsible for determining the milling depth and proposed cross slope of the pavement. The Contractor is responsible for determining the amount, if any, of adjustment needed for each manhole. The Engineer can assist with and approve the determinations. Any layout or staking work to be done by the Contractor will be considered as included in the contract unit price per Ton of HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified.

## PCC SIDEWALK AND ADA RAMPS

Sidewalk and ADA work shall be constructed in accordance with Section 424 of the Standard Specifications. After the forms for sidewalk and ADA ramps are in place, the Engineer will review the completed formwork with the Contractor.

## SIGN RELOCATION

Stop signs or other existing signs that require temporary removal during construction shall be replaced after construction at no additional cost. The cost for removing, storing and replacing signs shall be considered as included in the contract unit price per Ton of HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified.

## PREFORMED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING, TYPE B – INLAID

Effective August 2, 2013 Modified by the City of Pekin: March 23, 2018

This work shall include all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to install the preformed plastic pavement marking as specified in Section 780 of the Standard Specifications, as shown in the plans, and as described herein. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with a copy of the pavement marking material manufacturer's specifications for the pavement marking material and the application procedure selected prior to the operation.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 780.07(a) to read:

"Type B Inlaid Application. On freshly placed HMA, the inlaid markings shall be applied before final compaction at the pavement temperature and embedment depth as recommended by the manufacturer and without deforming the markings. In the absence of embedment specifications from the manufacturer, no more than 45% of the thickness of the marking material shall be above the finished pavement elevation. Markings not meeting embedment requirements shall be removed and then replaced using the pavement grooving procedure. No additional compensation will be allowed for the removal and replacement of markings not meeting embedment requirements."

Delete the last paragraph of Article 780.07(a).



Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

City of Pekin

Tazewell

18-00000-00-GM

Delete Article 780.07(b).

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 780.07 of the Standard Specifications.

"If the markings do not meet the embedment requirements and need to be removed and replaced using the pavement grooving procedure, then the markings shall be capable of being applied in a grooved slot on new and existing Portland cement concrete and HMA surfaces, by means of a pressure-sensitive, precoated adhesive or a liquid contact cement which shall be applied at the time of installation. A primer sealer shall be applied with a roller and shall cover and seal the entire bottom of the groove. The primer sealer shall be recommended by the manufacturer of the pavement marking material and shall be compatible with the material being used. The Contractor shall install the markings in the groove as soon as possible after the primer sealer cures according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The markings placed in the groove shall be rolled or tamped into the groove with a roller or tamper cart cut to fit the groove and loaded with or weighing at least 200 lbs. Vehicle tires shall not be used for rolling. The Contractor shall roll or tamp the material with a minimum of 6 passes to prevent easy removal or peeling."

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in accordance with Article 780.12 of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last paragraph of Article 780.12.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Foot of applied line width, as specified, for PREFORMED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING, TYPE B INLAID LINE.

#### MODULAR RETAINING WALL

This work includes all labor, materials, and equipment to furnish and install a segmental block retaining wall in accordance with the plans, details, and this special provision.

This specification also includes all excavation required to install the segmental block retaining wall and all backfill with suitable materials (as approved by the Engineer) for any excavation that extends beyond the proposed limits. Other items included in this work are: Split Face Segmented Block, Cap, Filter Fabric, Aggregate Base Course, Block Fill, Drainage Course, corrugated perforated HDPE pipe with sock, and other miscellaneous ancillary materials required to construct the modular retaining wall in accordance with the applicable details in the plans.

This work will be measured for payment in square feet of the exposed face of the retaining wall.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Square Foot for MODULAR RETAINING WALL which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to perform the work as detailed in the plans and specifications.

This schedule contains the prevailing wage rates required to be paid for work performed on or after Monday, June 5, 2017 on public works projects in this County. Pursuant to 820 ILCS 130/4, public bodies in this County that have active public works projects are responsible for notifying all contractors and subcontractors working on those public works projects of the change (if any) to rates that were previously in effect. The failure of a public body to provide such notice does not relieve contractors or subcontractors of their obligations under the Prevailing Wage Act, including the duty to pay the relevant prevailing wage in effect at the time work subject to the Act is performed.

#### TAZEWELL COUNTY PREVAILING WAGE RATES EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 2017

| Trade Title          | Region | Type | Class | Base Wage | Foreman Wage | M-F OT | OSA | OSH | HW      | Pension | Vacation | Training |
|----------------------|--------|------|-------|-----------|--------------|--------|-----|-----|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     | NW     | BLD  |       | \$26.89   | \$28.39      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$7.80  | \$18.85 | \$0.00   | \$0.80   |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     | NW     | HWY  |       | \$29.99   | \$31.49      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$7.80  | \$20.64 | \$0.00   | \$0.80   |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     | SE     | BLD  |       | \$28.00   | \$29.50      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.00  | \$14.57 | \$0.00   | \$0.80   |
| ASBESTOS ABT-MEC     | All    | BLD  |       | \$32.78   | \$35.28      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$12.12 | \$11.70 | \$0.00   | \$0.72   |
| BOILERMAKER          | All    | BLD  |       | \$39.50   | \$42.50      | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2   | \$7.07  | \$12.47 | \$0.00   | \$0.40   |
| BRICK MASON          | All    | BLD  |       | \$33.16   | \$34.66      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.40  | \$10.57 | \$0.00   | \$0.79   |
| CARPENTER            | All    | BLD  |       | \$32.01   | \$34.26      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.45  | \$17.10 | \$0.00   | \$0.54   |
| CARPENTER            | All    | HWY  |       | \$34.04   | \$36.29      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.45  | \$17.50 | \$0.00   | \$0.52   |
| CEMENT MASON         | All    | BLD  |       | \$30.52   | \$32.27      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.26  | \$16.40 | \$0.00   | \$0.50   |
| CEMENT MASON         | All    | HWY  |       | \$32.11   | \$33.61      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.25  | \$16.77 | \$0.00   | \$0.50   |
| CERAMIC TILE FNSHER  | All    | BLD  |       | \$30.86   | \$30.86      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.40  | \$10.57 | \$0.00   | \$0.77   |
| ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP | All    | ALL  |       | \$43.76   | \$54.80      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$6.81  | \$12.25 | \$0.00   | \$0.44   |
| ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN | All    | ALL  |       | \$29.96   | \$54.80      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$6.40  | \$8.39  | \$0.00   | \$0.30   |
| ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN | All    | ALL  |       | \$48.61   | \$54.80      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$6.96  | \$13.61 | \$0.00   | \$0.49   |
| ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV | All    | ALL  |       | \$31.42   | \$54.80      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$6.44  | \$8.80  | \$0.00   | \$0.31   |
| ELECTRICIAN          | All    | ALL  |       | \$35.71   | \$38.21      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$7.55  | \$12.21 | \$0.00   | \$0.80   |
| ELECTRICIAN          | All    | BLD  |       | \$34.82   | \$37.32      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$6.10  | \$11.43 | \$0.00   | \$0.40   |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH  | All    | BLD  |       | \$28.00   | \$30.00      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$7.10  | \$11.44 | \$0.00   | \$0.40   |
| ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR | All    | BLD  |       | \$43.43   | \$48.86      | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2   | \$15.28 | \$15.71 | \$3.47   | \$0.60   |
| GLAZIER              | All    | BLD  |       | \$34.87   | \$34.87      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 1.5 | \$10.50 | \$7.70  | \$0.00   | \$1.25   |
| HT/FROST INSULATOR   | All    | BLD  |       | \$43.70   | \$46.20      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$12.12 | \$12.96 | \$0.00   | \$0.72   |
| IRON WORKER          | All    | BLD  |       | \$32.41   | \$34.31      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$10.66 | \$15.47 | \$0.00   | \$0.54   |
| IRON WORKER          | All    | HWY  |       | \$36.82   | \$38.82      | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2   | \$10.66 | \$15.47 | \$0.00   | \$0.64   |

|                    |     |     |   |  |         |         |  |     |     |     |         |         |        |        |
|--------------------|-----|-----|---|--|---------|---------|--|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| LABORER            | NW  | BLD |   |  | \$25.89 | \$27.39 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$7.80  | \$18.85 | \$0.00 | \$0.80 |
| LABORER            | NW  | HWY |   |  | \$29.24 | \$30.74 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$7.80  | \$20.64 | \$0.00 | \$0.80 |
| LABORER            | SE  | BLD |   |  | \$28.00 | \$29.50 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.00  | \$14.57 | \$0.00 | \$0.80 |
| LABORER            | SE  | HWY |   |  | \$32.00 | \$33.50 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.00  | \$16.62 | \$0.00 | \$0.80 |
| LATHER             | All | BLD |   |  | \$32.01 | \$34.26 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.45  | \$17.10 | \$0.00 | \$0.54 |
| MACHINERY MOVER    | All | HWY |   |  | \$35.98 | \$37.98 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.49  | \$13.91 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| MACHINIST          | All | BLD |   |  | \$45.35 | \$47.85 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$7.26  | \$8.95  | \$1.85 | \$0.00 |
| MARBLE FINISHERS   | All | BLD |   |  | \$30.86 |         |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.40  | \$10.57 | \$0.00 | \$0.77 |
| MARBLE MASON       | All | BLD |   |  | \$32.61 | \$33.86 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.40  | \$10.57 | \$0.00 | \$0.78 |
| MILLWRIGHT         | All | BLD |   |  | \$31.74 | \$33.99 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.45  | \$17.72 | \$0.00 | \$0.54 |
| MILLWRIGHT         | All | HWY |   |  | \$33.59 | \$35.33 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.20  | \$16.95 | \$0.00 | \$0.52 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | All | BLD | 1 |  | \$39.69 | \$42.69 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.00  | \$19.23 | \$0.00 | \$3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | All | BLD | 2 |  | \$36.83 | \$42.69 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.00  | \$19.23 | \$0.00 | \$3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | All | BLD | 3 |  | \$32.12 | \$42.69 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.00  | \$19.23 | \$0.00 | \$3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | All | HWY | 1 |  | \$39.69 | \$42.69 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.00  | \$19.23 | \$0.00 | \$3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | All | HWY | 2 |  | \$36.83 | \$42.69 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.00  | \$19.23 | \$0.00 | \$3.00 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER | All | HWY | 3 |  | \$31.27 | \$41.62 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.00  | \$19.23 | \$0.00 | \$3.00 |
| PAINTER            | All | ALL |   |  | \$35.35 | \$37.35 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | \$10.30 | \$8.20  | \$0.00 | \$1.35 |
| PAINTER SIGNS      | All | BLD |   |  | \$37.45 | \$42.05 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$2.60  | \$3.18  | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| PILEDRIIVER        | All | BLD |   |  | \$33.01 | \$35.26 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.45  | \$17.10 | \$0.00 | \$0.54 |
| PILEDRIIVER        | All | HWY |   |  | \$34.04 | \$36.29 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.45  | \$17.50 | \$0.00 | \$0.52 |
| PIPEFITTER         | All | BLD |   |  | \$38.90 | \$43.18 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$7.10  | \$12.53 | \$0.00 | \$1.06 |
| PLASTERER          | All | BLD |   |  | \$29.41 | \$30.66 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.40  | \$16.74 | \$0.00 | \$0.80 |
| PLUMBER            | All | BLD |   |  | \$35.57 | \$38.77 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$7.10  | \$14.71 | \$0.00 | \$0.95 |
| ROOFER             | All | BLD |   |  | \$31.00 | \$32.55 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.00  | \$9.20  | \$0.00 | \$0.30 |
| SHEETMETAL WORKER  | All | BLD |   |  | \$32.75 | \$34.39 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.37  | \$16.46 | \$0.00 | \$0.80 |
| SIGN HANGER        | All | HWY |   |  | \$36.82 | \$38.82 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$10.66 | \$15.47 | \$0.00 | \$0.64 |
| SPRINKLER FITTER   | All | BLD |   |  | \$37.12 | \$39.87 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$8.42  | \$8.50  | \$0.00 | \$0.35 |
| STEEL ERECTOR      | All | HWY |   |  | \$36.82 | \$38.82 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$10.66 | \$15.47 | \$0.00 | \$0.64 |
| STONE MASON        | All | BLD |   |  | \$33.16 | \$34.66 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.40  | \$10.57 | \$0.00 | \$0.79 |
| TERRAZZO FINISHER  | All | BLD |   |  | \$30.86 |         |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2   | \$9.40  | \$10.57 | \$0.00 | \$0.77 |

|                |     |     |   |  |  |         |  |     |     |   |         |         |        |        |
|----------------|-----|-----|---|--|--|---------|--|-----|-----|---|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| TERRAZZO MASON | All | BLD |   |  |  | \$32.61 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$9.40  | \$10.57 | \$0.00 | \$0.78 |
| TILE MASON     | All | BLD |   |  |  | \$32.61 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$9.40  | \$10.57 | \$0.00 | \$0.78 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | ALL | 1 |  |  | \$36.15 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | ALL | 2 |  |  | \$36.67 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | ALL | 3 |  |  | \$36.91 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | ALL | 4 |  |  | \$37.25 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | ALL | 5 |  |  | \$38.23 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | O&C | 1 |  |  | \$28.92 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | O&C | 2 |  |  | \$29.34 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | O&C | 3 |  |  | \$29.53 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | O&C | 4 |  |  | \$29.80 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TRUCK DRIVER   | All | O&C | 5 |  |  | \$30.58 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$12.16 | \$5.89  | \$0.00 | \$0.25 |
| TUCK POINTER   | All | BLD |   |  |  | \$33.16 |  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | \$9.40  | \$10.57 | \$0.00 | \$0.79 |

#### Legend

3

**M-F OT** Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

**OSA** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

**OSH** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays and Holidays

**HW** Health/Welfare benefit Explanations TAZEWEEL COUNTY ASBESTOS – See Laborers

**CARPENTERS (NORTH)** - That part of the county North including the towns of Marquette Hts., Morton, Creve Coeur and Deer Creek. LABORERS (NORTHWEST) -

The area bounded by the old city limits of East Peoria.

**MILLWRIGHTS** - See Carpenters  
**PILED RIVERS** - See Carpenters

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

#### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - Removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work. TRUCK DRIVER - OIL

#### AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.



## OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING

Class 1. Cranes; Overhead Cranes; Gradall; All Cherry Pickers; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Road Pavers (27E - Dual Drum - Tri Batcher); Blacktop Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; 3 Drum Hoist; Derricks; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Skimmer Scoops; Koehring Scooper; Drag Lines; Backhoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Drivers and Skid Rigs; Clamshells; Locomotive Cranes; Dredge (all types) Motor Patrol; Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating and similar types; Tower Cranes (Crawler-Mobile) and Stationary; Crane-type Backfiller; Drott Yumbo and similar types considered as Cranes; Caisson Rigs; Dozer; Tournadozer; Work Boats; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Heavy Equipment Greaser; CMI, CMI Belt Placer, Auto Grade & 3 Track and similar types; Side Booms; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Creter Crane; Trench Machine; Pump-crete-Belt Crete- Squeeze Cretes-Screw-type Pumps types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Wheel Tractors (industrial or Farm-type w/Dozer-Hoe-Endloader or other attachments); F.W.D. & Similar Types; Vermeer Concrete Saw.

Class 2. Dinkeys; Power Launches; PH One-pass Soil Cement Machine (and similar types); Pugmill with Pump; Backfillers; Euclid Loader; Forklifts; Jeeps w/Ditching Machine or other attachments; Tunneler; Automatic Cement and Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills (Soil Testing) and similar types; Guries and Similar Types; (1) and (2) Drum Hoists (Buck Hoist and Similar Types); Chicago Boom; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Hydro Boom; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro Seeder; Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser on Spread; Tractors (Track type) without Power Unit pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt -- Brick Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Mule Pulling Rollers; Center Stripper; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Cement Finishing Machine; Barber Green or similar loaders; Vibro Tamper (All similar types) Self-propelled; Winch or Boom Truck; Mechanical Bull Floats; Mixers over 3 Bag to 27E; Tractor pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Truck Type Hoptoe Oilers; Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Truck Crane Oilers; Oil Distributor; Truck-Mounted Saws.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Power Subgrader; Straight Tractor; Trac Air without attachments; Herman Nelson Heater, Dravo, Warner, Silent Glo, and similar types; Roller: Five (5) Ton and under on Earth or Gravel; Form Grader; Crawler Crane & Skid Rig Oilers; Freight Elevators - permanently installed; Pump; Light Plant; Generator; Conveyor (1) or (2) - Operator will clean; Welding Machine; Mixer (3) Bag and Under (Standard Capacity with skip); Bulk Cement Plant; Oiler on Central Concrete Mixing Plant.

## OPERATING ENGINEERS - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

CLASS 1. Cranes; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Crane Type Backfiller; Tower, Mobile, Crawler, & Stationary Cranes; Derricks; Hoists (3 Drum); Draglines; Drott Yumbo & Similar Types considered as Cranes; 360 Degree Swing Excavator (Shears, Grapples, Movacs, etc.); Back Hoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Driver and Skid Rigs; Clam Shell; Locomotive - Cranes; Road Pavers - Single Drum - Dual Drum - Tri Batcher; Motor Patrols & Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating & Similar Types; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Asphalt Batch Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; Gradall; Caisson Rigs; Skimmer Scoop - Koehring Scooper; Dredges (all types); Hoptoe; All Cherry Pickers; Work Boat; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Dozer; Tournadozer; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Operation of Concrete and all Recycle Machines; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Operation of Material Crusher, Screening Plants, and Tunnel Boring Machine; Heavy Equipment Greaser (top greaser on spread); CMI, Auto Grade, CMI Belt Placer & 3 Track and Similar Types; Side Booms; Asphalt Heater & Planer Combination (used to plane streets); Wheel Tractors (with Dozer, Hoe or Endloader Attachments); CAT Earthwork Compactors and Similar Types; Blaw Knox Spreader and Similar Types; Trench Machines; Pump Crete - Belt Crete - Squeeze Crete - Screw Type Pumps and Gypsum (operator will clean); Creter Crane; Operation of Concrete Pump Truck; Formless Finishing and Gypsum; Bulker & Pump - Operator will clean; Formless Finishing Machine; Flaherty Spreader or similar Machines; Flaherty Spreader or Similar Types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Vermeer Concrete Saw; Operation of Laser Screed; Span Saw; Dredge Leverman; Dredge Engineer; Lull or Similar Type; Hydro-Boom Truck; Operation of Guard Rail Machine; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (11 or more pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"). Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc, and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 2. Bulker & Pump; Power Launches; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Dinkeys; Operation of Carts, Powered Haul Unit for a Boring Machine; P & H One Pass Soil Cement Machines and Similar Types; Wheel Tractors (Industry or Farm Type - Other); Back Fillers; Euclid Loader; Fork Lifts; Jeep w/Ditching Machine or Other Attachments; Tunneluger; Automatic Cement & Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills - Soil Testing and Similar Types; Pugmill with Pump; All (1) and (2) Drum Hoists; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro-Seeder; Bump Grinders (self-propelled); Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser; Apsco Spreader; Tractors (Track-Type) without Power Units Pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt - Brick or Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Cement Strippers; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Vibro-Tampers (All Similar Types Self-Propelled); Mechanical Bull Floats; Self-Propelled Concrete Saws; Truck Mounted Power Saws; Operation of Curb Cutters; Mixers - Over Three (3) Bags; Winch and Boom Trucks; Tractor Pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clay Screed; Mule Pulling Rollers; Pugmill without Pump; Barber Greene or Similar Loaders; Track Type Tractor w/Power Unit attached (minimum); Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Paved Ditch Machine; Power Broom; Self-Propelled Sweepers; Self-Propelled Conveyors; Power Subgrader; Oil Distributor; Straight Tractor; Truck Crane Oiler; Truck Type Oiler; Directional Boring Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill; Articulating End Dump Vehicles; Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (6 - 10 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

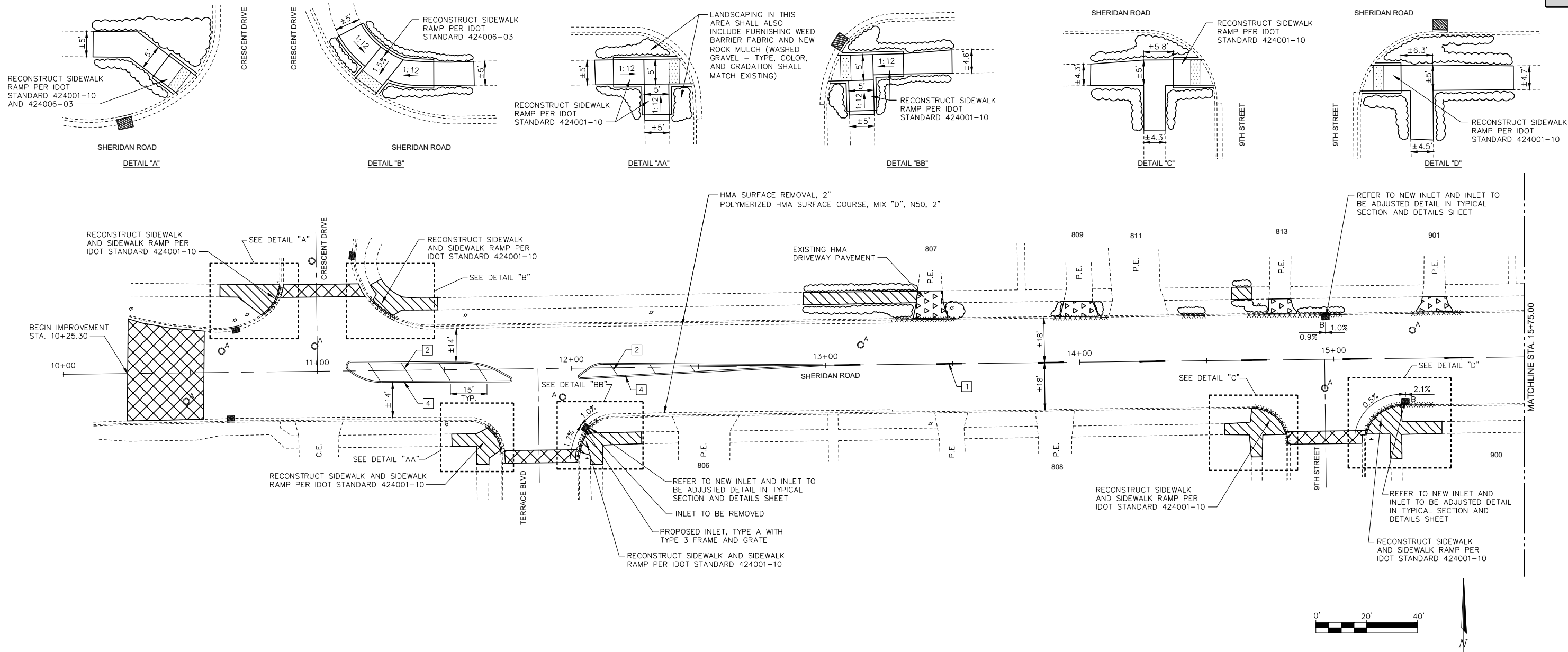
CLASS 3. Straight Framed Truck Mounted Vac Unit (separately powered); Trac Air Machine (without attachments); Rollers - Five Ton and Under on Earth and Gravel; Form Graders; Bulk Cement Plant; Oilers; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (3 - 5 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

#### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

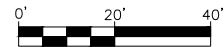
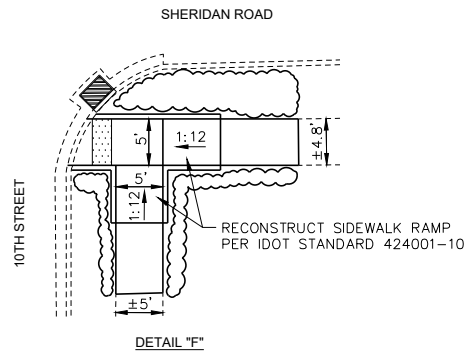
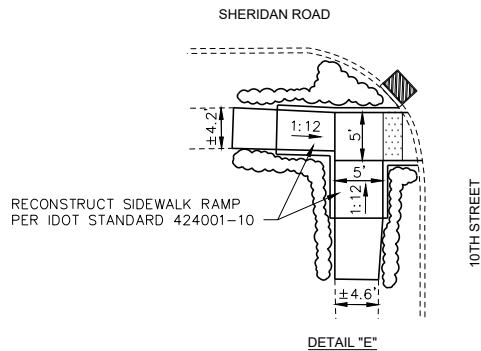
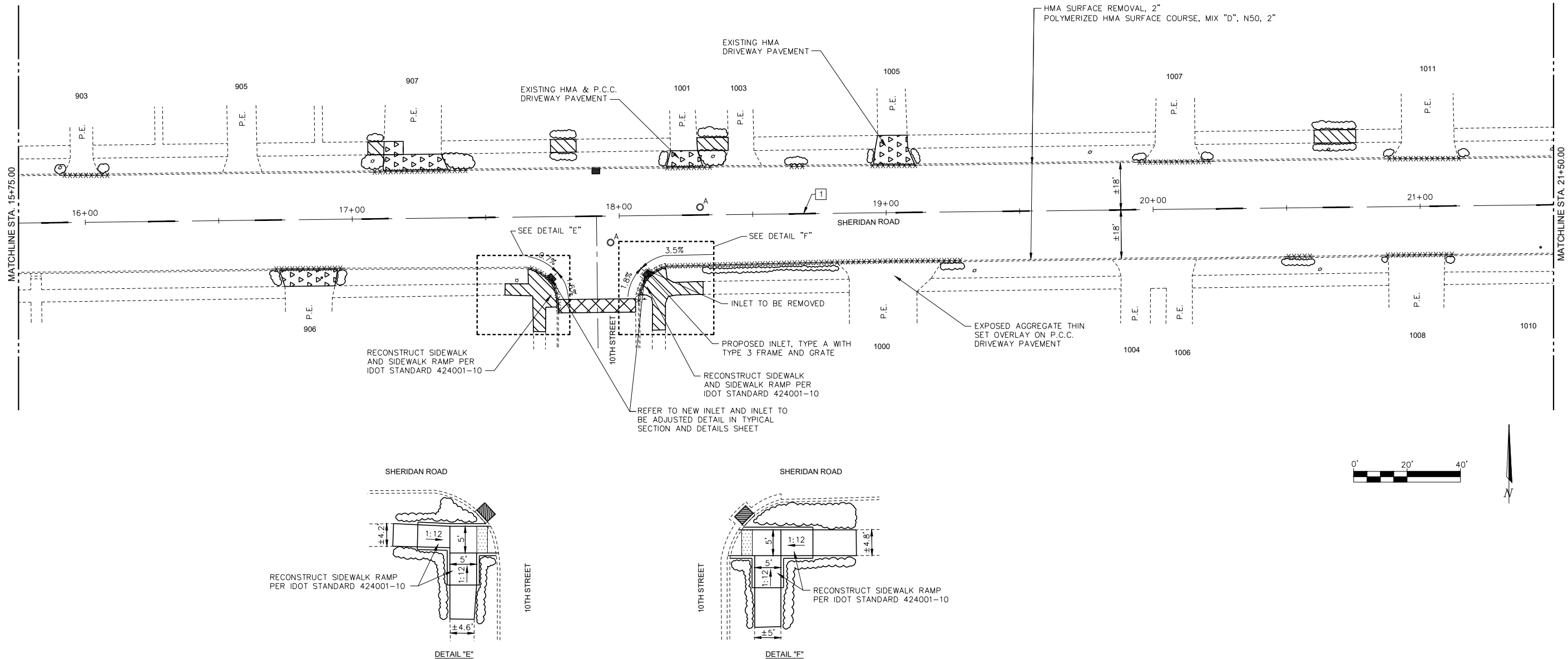
Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.



- NOTES**
- 1. THE TAPER RATE FOR CURB AND GUTTER TO DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE 1:2 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - 2. ALL CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE DEPRESSED PER IDOT STANDARD 606001 THROUGH ALL ALLEYS, PRIVATE ENTRANCES AND COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - 3. EXISTING MANHOLES SHALL BE ADJUSTED AFTER PLACEMENT OF POLYMERIZED HMA SURFACE COURSE OVERLAY.
  - 4. ALL EXISTING DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT IS P.C.C. UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
  - 5. ALL BARRICADES IN THE ROADWAY SHALL HAVE LIGHTS.
  - 6. TEMPORARY RAMPS AND/OR TEMPORARY TAPERS SHALL BE INSTALLED/CONSTRUCTED AT ALL UTILITIES.

- LEGEND - PAVEMENT MARKING**
- 1 LANE LINE SKIP DASH, YELLOW 4"
  - 2 LANE LINE SOLID, YELLOW 4"
  - 3 LANE LINE SOLID, WHITE 4"
  - 4 LANE LINE SOLID, DOUBLE YELLOW 4"
  - 5 LANE LINE SOLID, WHITE 12"
  - 6 LETTERS AND SYMBOLS (URBAN)

- LEGEND**
- XXXXXXXXXXXX CURB REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT B-6.12
  - A MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED
  - B INLET TO BE ADJUSTED
  - PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT P.C.C. DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6"
  - SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4"
  - PAVEMENT BUTT JOINT PER DISTRICT 4 IDOT STANDARD 406101-D4 WITH TEMPORARY RAMP
  - AREA TO BE LANDSCAPED



NOTES

1. THE TAPER RATE FOR CURB AND GUTTER TO DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE 1:2 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE DEPRESSED PER IDOT STANDARD 606001 THROUGH ALL ALLEYS, PRIVATE ENTRANCES AND COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. EXISTING MANHOLES SHALL BE ADJUSTED AFTER PLACEMENT OF POLYMERIZED HMA SURFACE COURSE OVERLAY.
4. ALL EXISTING DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT IS P.C.C. UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL BARRICADES IN THE ROADWAY SHALL HAVE LIGHTS.
6. TEMPORARY RAMPS AND/OR TEMPORARY TAPERS SHALL BE INSTALLED/CONSTRUCTED AT ALL UTILITIES.

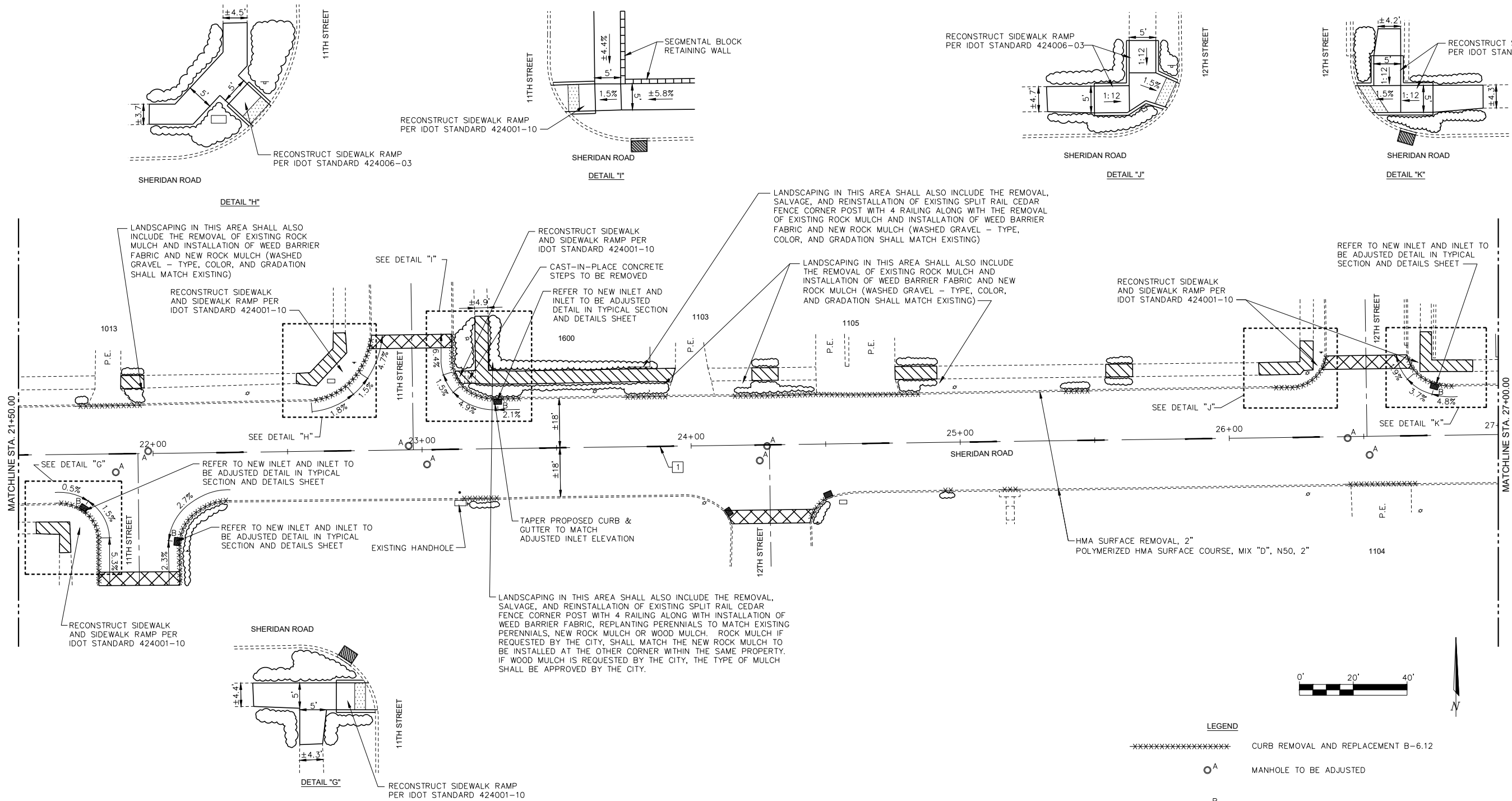
LEGEND - PAVEMENT MARKING

- |   |                                   |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | LANE LINE SKIP DASH, YELLOW 4"    |  |
| 2 | LANE LINE SOLID, YELLOW 4"        |  |
| 3 | LANE LINE SOLID, WHITE 4"         |  |
| 4 | LANE LINE SOLID, DOUBLE YELLOW 4" |  |
| 5 | LANE LINE SOLID, WHITE 12"        |  |
| 6 | LETTERS AND SYMBOLS (URBAN)       |  |

LEGEND

- |  |                                                                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | CURB REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT B-6.12                                               |
|  | MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED                                                            |
|  | INLET TO BE ADJUSTED                                                              |
|  | PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT<br>P.C.C. DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6"                  |
|  | SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT<br>P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4"                           |
|  | PAVEMENT BUTT JOINT PER DISTRICT 4 IDOT<br>STANDARD 406101-D4 WITH TEMPORARY RAMP |
|  | AREA TO BE LANDSCAPED                                                             |





NOTES

1. THE TAPER RATE FOR CURB AND GUTTER TO DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE 1:2 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE DEPRESSED PER IDOT STANDARD 606001 THROUGH ALL ALLEYS, PRIVATE ENTRANCES AND COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. EXISTING MANHOLES SHALL BE ADJUSTED AFTER PLACEMENT OF POLYMERIZED HMA SURFACE COURSE OVERLAY.
4. ALL EXISTING DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT IS P.C.C. UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL BARRICADES IN THE ROADWAY SHALL HAVE LIGHTS.
6. TEMPORARY RAMPS AND/OR TEMPORARY TAPERS SHALL BE INSTALLED/CONSTRUCTED AT ALL UTILITIES.

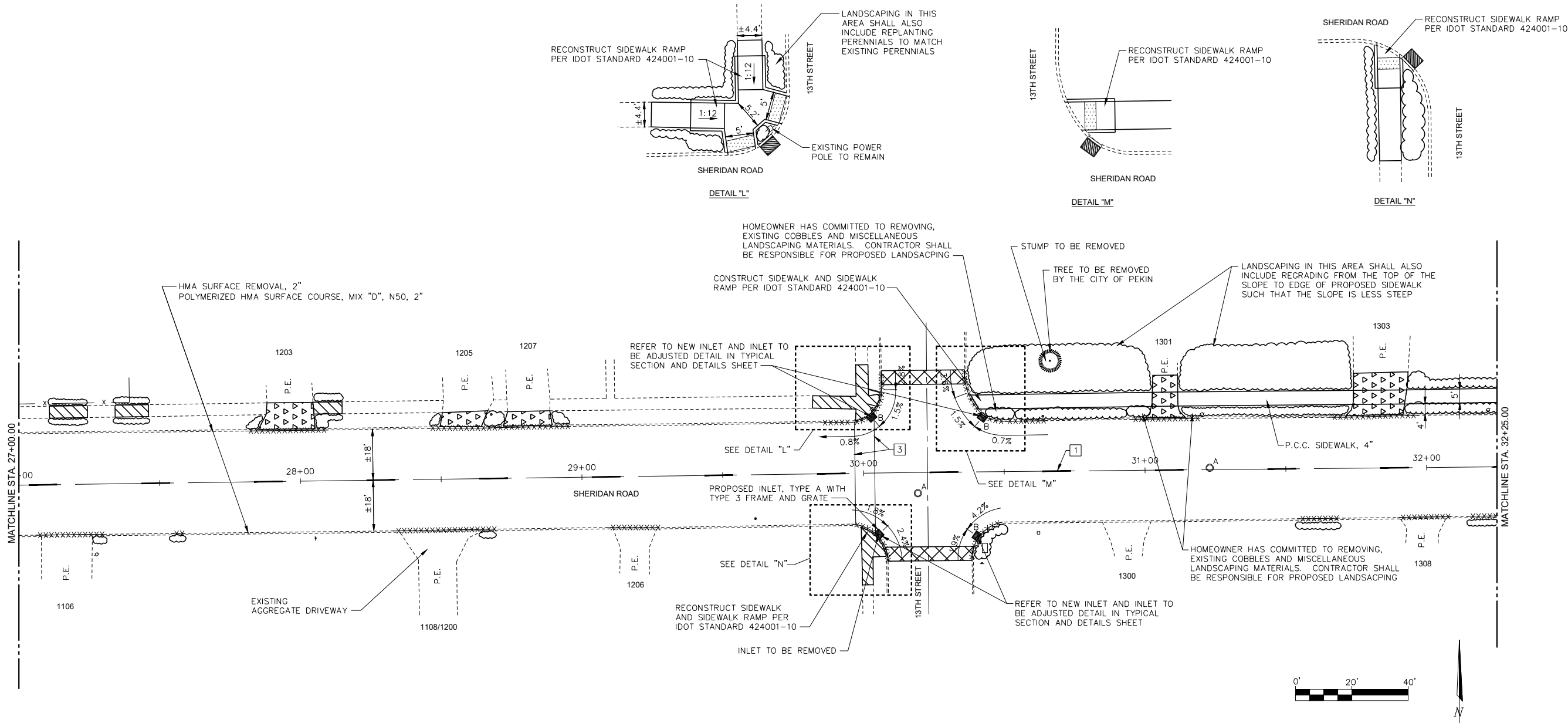
LEGEND - PAVEMENT MARKING

- |   |                                   |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | LANE LINE SKIP DASH, YELLOW 4"    |  |
| 2 | LANE LINE SOLID, YELLOW 4"        |  |
| 3 | LANE LINE SOLID, WHITE 4"         |  |
| 4 | LANE LINE SOLID, DOUBLE YELLOW 4" |  |
| 5 | LANE LINE SOLID, WHITE 12"        |  |
| 6 | LETTERS AND SYMBOLS (URBAN)       |  |

LEGEND

- |  |                                                                                |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | CURB REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT B-6.12                                            |
|  | MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED                                                         |
|  | INLET TO BE ADJUSTED                                                           |
|  | PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT P.C.C. DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6"                  |
|  | SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4"                           |
|  | PAVEMENT BUTT JOINT PER DISTRICT 4 IDOT STANDARD 406101-D4 WITH TEMPORARY RAMP |
|  | AREA TO BE LANDSCAPED                                                          |



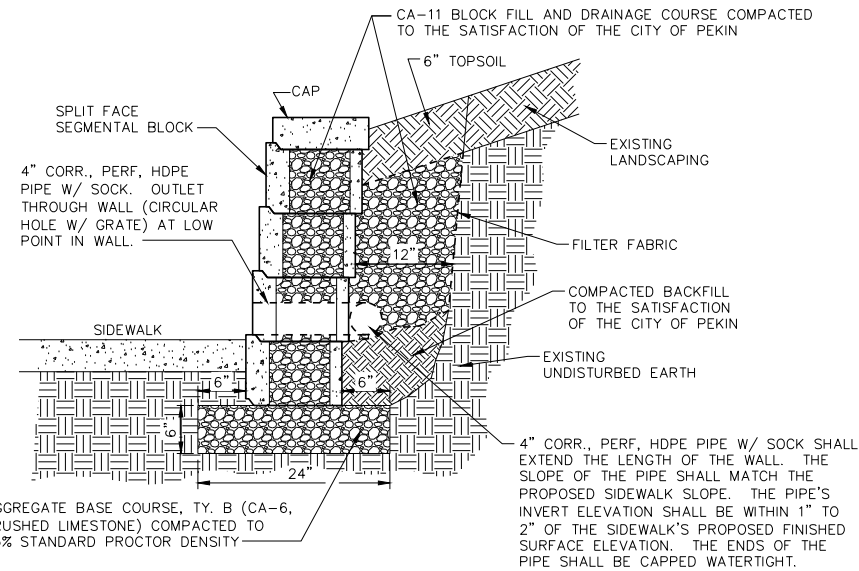
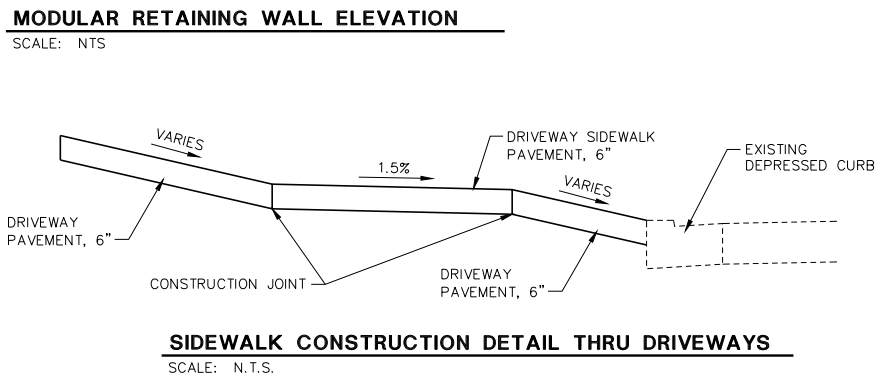
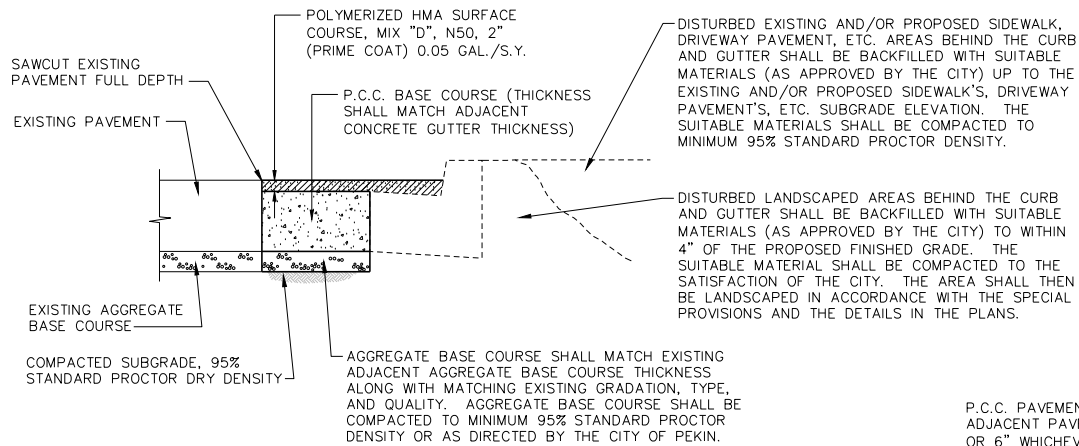
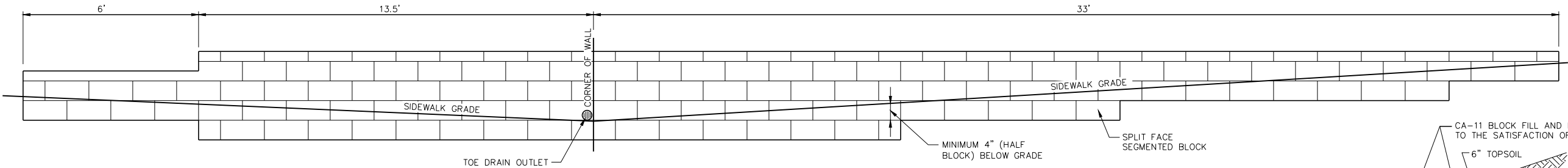
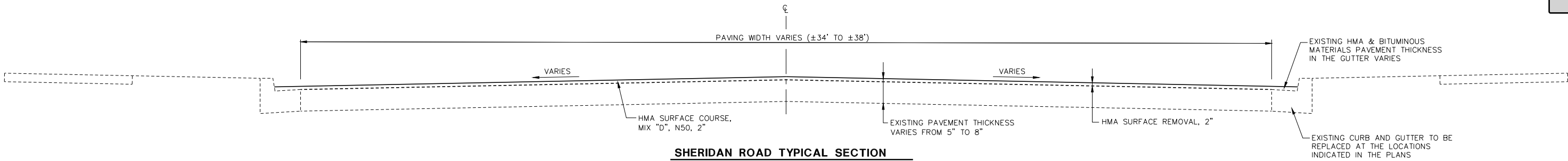


- NOTES**
- 1. THE TAPER RATE FOR CURB AND GUTTER TO DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE 1:2 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - 2. ALL CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE DEPRESSED PER IDOT STANDARD 606001 THROUGH ALL ALLEYS, PRIVATE ENTRANCES AND COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - 3. EXISTING MANHOLES SHALL BE ADJUSTED AFTER PLACEMENT OF POLYMERIZED HMA SURFACE COURSE OVERLAY.
  - 4. ALL EXISTING DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT IS P.C.C. UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
  - 5. ALL BARRICADES IN THE ROADWAY SHALL HAVE LIGHTS.
  - 6. TEMPORARY RAMPS AND/OR TEMPORARY TAPERS SHALL BE INSTALLED/CONSTRUCTED AT ALL UTILITIES.

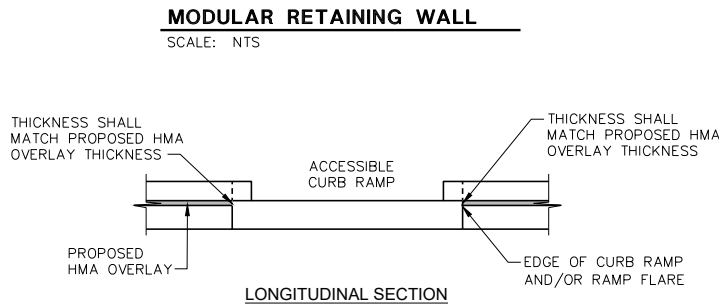
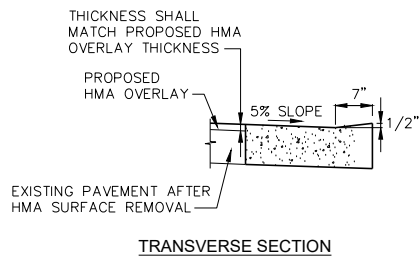
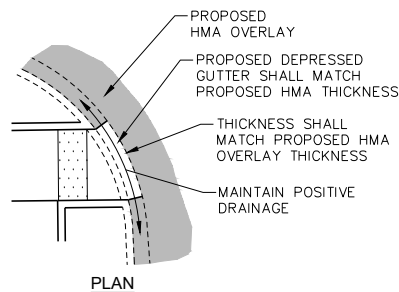
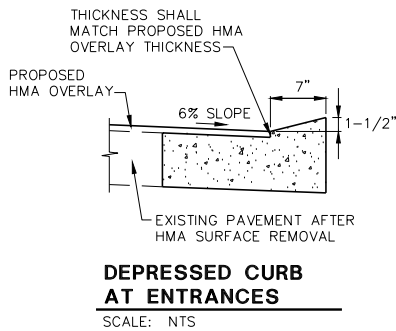
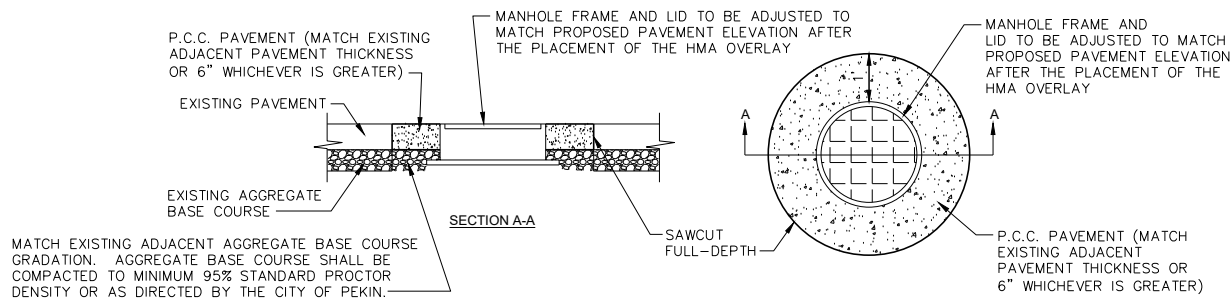
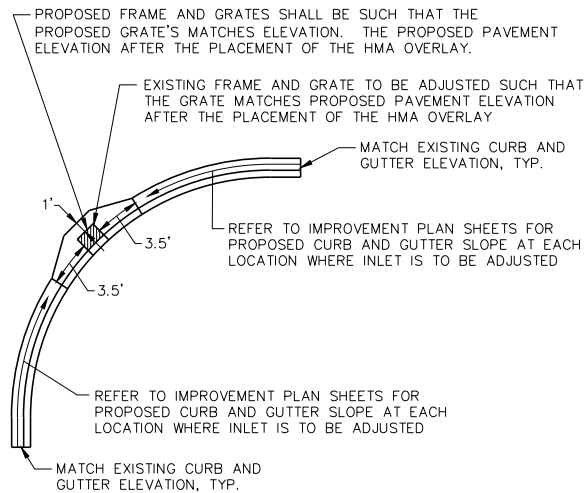
- LEGEND - PAVEMENT MARKING**
- 1 LANE LINE SKIP DASH, YELLOW 4"
  - 2 LANE LINE SOLID, YELLOW 4"
  - 3 LANE LINE SOLID, WHITE 4"
  - 4 LANE LINE SOLID, DOUBLE YELLOW 4"
  - 5 LANE LINE SOLID, WHITE 12"
  - 6 LETTERS AND SYMBOLS (URBAN)

- LEGEND**
- XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CURB REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT B-6.12
  - A MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED
  - B INLET TO BE ADJUSTED
  - [Pattern] PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT P.C.C. DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6"
  - [Pattern] SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4"
  - [Pattern] PAVEMENT BUTT JOINT PER DISTRICT 4 IDOT STANDARD 406101-D4 WITH TEMPORARY RAMP
  - [Cloud] AREA TO BE LANDSCAPED

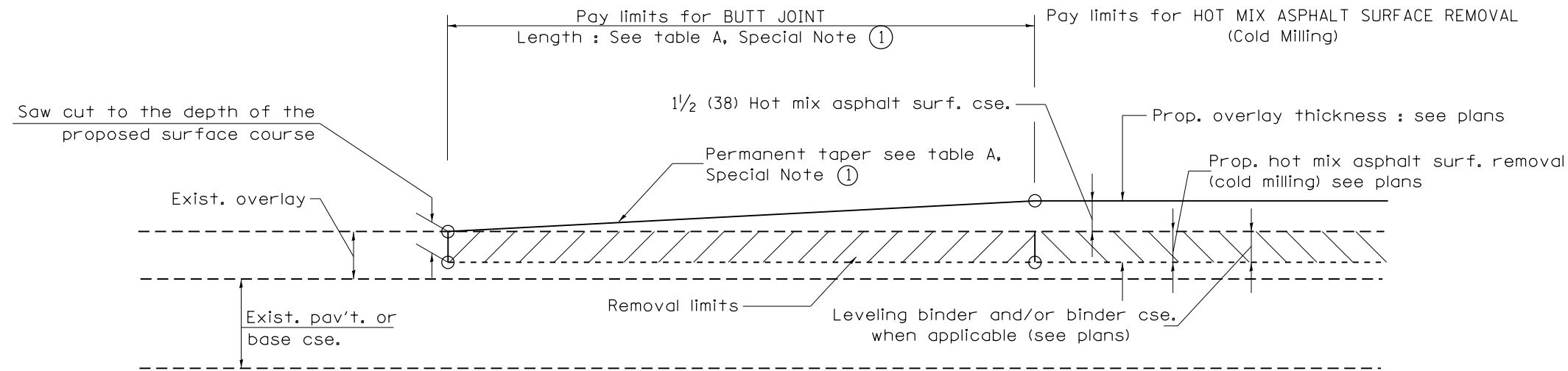




- NOTES:
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO THE LINES AND GRADES SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ENGINEER SHALL INSPECT THE EXCAVATION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF LEVELING MATERIAL (AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B CA-6 CRUSHED LIMESTONE).
  - THE OVER EXCAVATION OF UNSUITABLE FOUNDATION SOILS AND REPLACEMENT WITH APPROVED COMPACTED FILL WILL BE COMPENSATED PER STANDARD SPECIFICATION 109.04.
  - LEVELING PAD SHALL BE PREPARED TO INSURE FULL CONTACT TO THE BASE SURFACE OF THE SEGMENTAL BLOCKS.
  - THE SEGMENTAL BLOCK SHALL BE ALLEN BLOCK - AB CLASSIC OR APPROVED EQUAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND IN REASONABLY CLOSE CONFORMITY WITH THE LINES, GRADES, DESIGN, AND DIMENSIONS SHOWN.
  - SEGMENTAL BLOCKS SHALL MEET OR EXCEED ASTM C-1372 SPECIFICATION FOR SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL UNITS; ASTM C140 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR SAMPLING AND TESTING CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS; AND ASTM C90 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR LOAD BEARING CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH = 4,000 PSI MINIMUM OF 28 DAYS AND MOISTURE ABSORPTION = 6% MAXIMUM OF STANDARD WEIGHT AGGREGATES.
  - PROVIDE FILTER FABRIC CONSISTING OF MIRAFI 140N OR APPROVED EQUAL
  - ALL BLOCK INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
  - MAXIMUM STOCKED VERTICAL HEIGHT OF WALL UNITS, PRIOR TO BLOCK FILL PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION, SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE COURSE.



**DEPRESSED CURB ADJACENT TO ACCESSIBLE CURB RAMP DETAILS**  
SCALE: N.T.S.



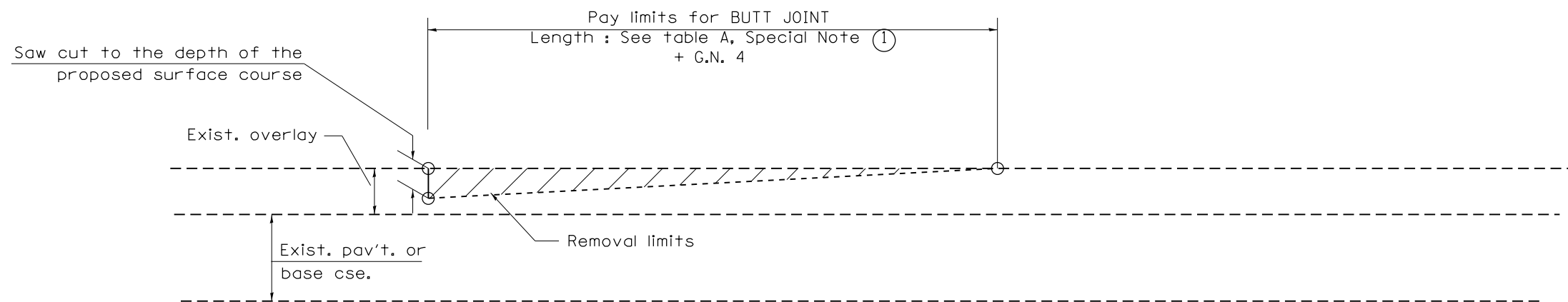
CASE 1 : WITH HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (COLD MILLING)

TABLE A  
TAPER RATES

| SPECIAL NOTE NUMBER | ELEMENT                   | MAINLINE INTERSTATES & 4-LANE EXPRESSWAYS | ALL OTHERS |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|
| ①                   | BUTT JOINT TAPER RATE     | 1:480                                     | 1:240      |
| ②                   | TEMPORARY RAMP TAPER RATE | 1:80                                      | 1:40       |

GENERAL NOTES

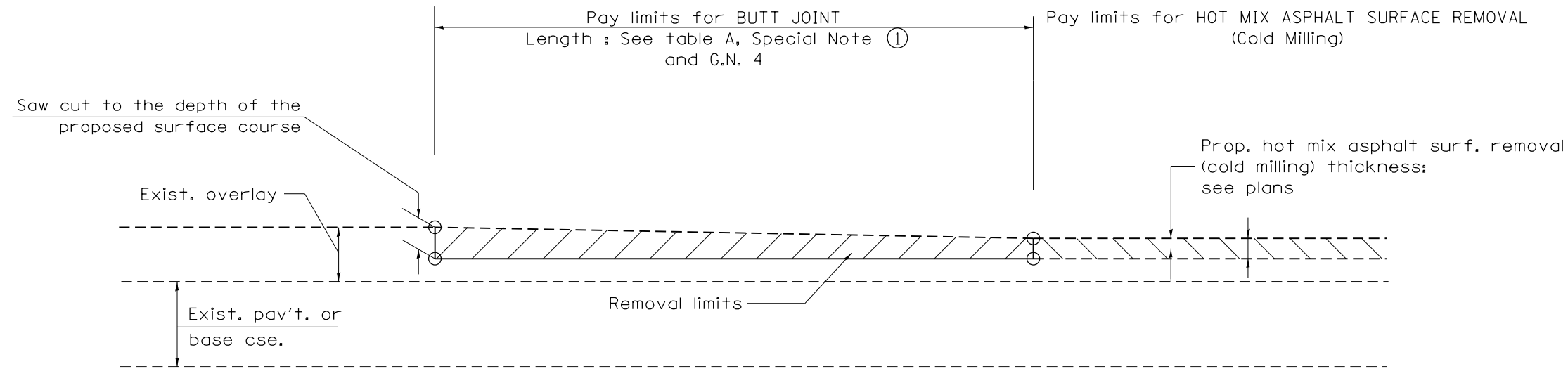
1. The work shall be done in accordance with Article 406.08 and the Special Provision for Butt Joints.
2. The pavement surface to be removed may be either bituminous or P.C. concrete. The work shall be performed in accordance with Article 440.04 and the Special Provisions for Butt Joints.
3. The saw cut joints shall be primed just prior to the placing of bituminous material. The work will be in accordance with the applicable portions of Article 406.05.
4. The length of butt joint is based on the taper rate times change in cold milling depth within the butt joint pay limits, unless otherwise indicated.
5. Temporary ramps are paid for separately and not included in the cost of the butt joints.



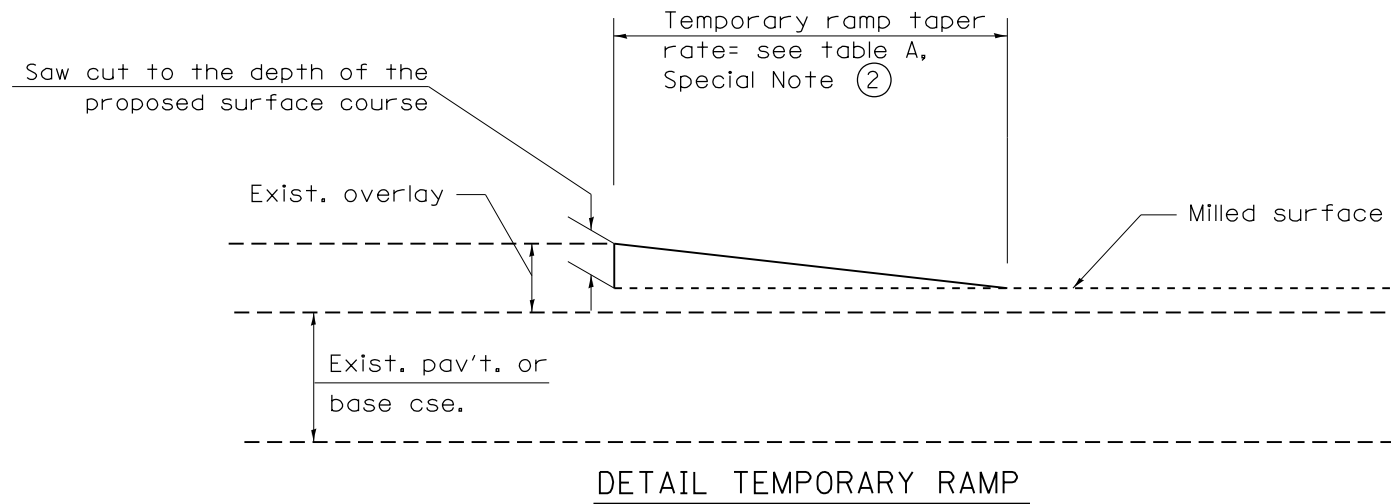
CASE 2 : NO HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (COLD MILLING)

All dimensions are in inches (millimeter unless otherwise noted).

|              |                                  |        |          |                     |      |                                                   |             |                                    |               |         |                |              |           |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------|---------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|--------------|-----------|
| 01-01-97     | RENUM. C-23.01, NEW REVISION BOX | T.P.   | 08-21-13 | MAJOR MODIFICATIONS | R.D. | STATE OF ILLINOIS<br>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | BUTT JOINTS | SHT. 1 OF 3<br>CADD STD. 406101-D4 | F.A. RTE.     | SECTION | COUNTY         | TOTAL SHEETS | SHEET NO. |
| 04-01-97     | CORRECTION TO DEPTH              | J.A.   | 02-29-16 | MINOR CORRECTIONS   | R.D. |                                                   |             |                                    |               |         |                |              |           |
| 09-15-05     | REVISED DESIGNER NOTE            | M.M.A. | 04-12-16 | MINOR CORRECTIONS   | R.D. |                                                   |             |                                    |               |         |                |              |           |
| 10-16-06     | REVISED TO 2007 SPEC.            | M.A.   | 02-14-17 | ADDED NOTE 5        | R.D. |                                                   |             |                                    |               |         |                |              |           |
| NOT TO SCALE |                                  |        |          |                     |      | FED. ROAD DIST. NO.                               |             |                                    | ILLINOIS FED. |         | Packet Pg. 499 |              |           |



CASE 3 : HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (COLD MILLING)  
TIE-IN TO EXISTING BITUMINOUS TAPER



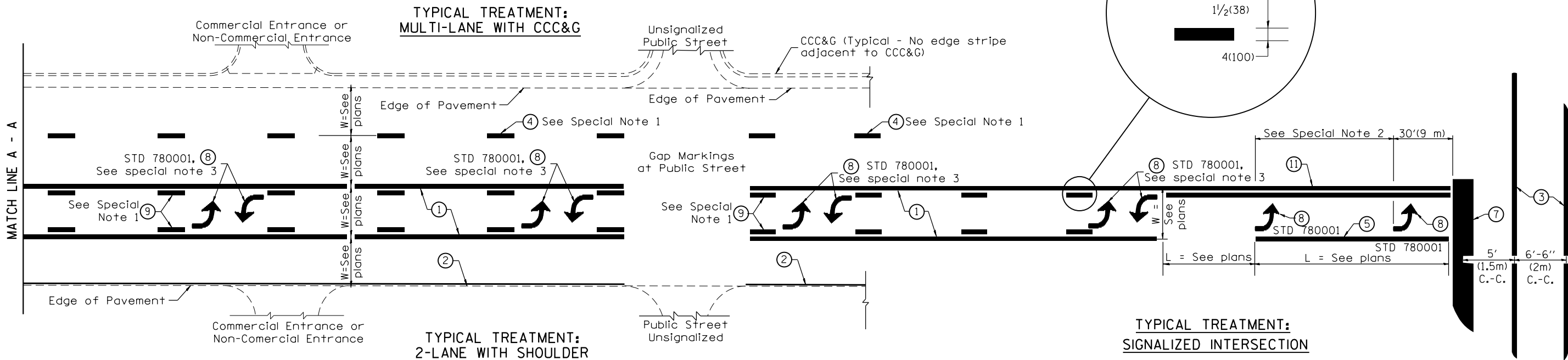
All dimensions are in inches (millimeter  
unless otherwise noted.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|----------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | STATE OF ILLINOIS            |  |  |  | BUTT JOINTS  |  |  |  | SHT. 2 OF 3         |  |  |  | F.A. RTE.           |  |  |  | SECTION       |  |  |  | COUNTY         |  |  |  | TOTAL SHEETS |  |  |  | SHEET NO. |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION |  |  |  | NOT TO SCALE |  |  |  | CADD STD. 406101-D4 |  |  |  | FED. ROAD DIST. NO. |  |  |  | ILLINOIS FED. |  |  |  | Packet Pg. 500 |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |





|                     |         |               |                 |              |
|---------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| F.A.<br>RTE.        | SECTION | COUNTY        | TOTAL<br>SHEETS | SHEET<br>NO. |
|                     |         |               |                 |              |
| FED. ROAD DIST. NO. |         | ILLINOIS FED. | Packet Pg. 501  |              |



FLUSH PAVED MEDIAN: TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE WITH ONE-WAY LEFT TURN LANE AT SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKING LEGEND

(Note: This is a District Standard Legend. Some elements may not apply to specific project.)

- ① 4(100) Solid (Yellow)
- ② 4(100) Solid (White)
- ③ 2-6(150) Crosswalk @ 6'-6" (2m)min C.-C. (White)  
2-8(200) Crosswalk @ 6'-6" (2m)min C.-C. (White) (When traffic signals are present.)
- ④ 6(150) Skip-Dash (White) 10' (3.05m) 30' (9.14m) 10' (3.05m) (See Special Note 1)
- ⑤ 8(200) Solid (White)
- ⑥ 12(300) Diagonal (White) (Item ⑥ is shown on Std. 780001)
- ⑦ 24(600) Stop Bar (White)
- ⑧ Letters & Arrows 33' (10m) (See Std. 780001 and Special Notes 2 & 3)
- ⑨ 4(100) Skip-Dash (Yellow) 10' (3.05m) 30' (9.14m) 10' (3.05m) (See Special Note 1)
- ⑩ 12(300) Diagonal (Yellow) (See Table A)
- ⑪ 4(100) Double Solid (Yellow) 11(280) C.-C. See Table A

SPECIAL NOTES

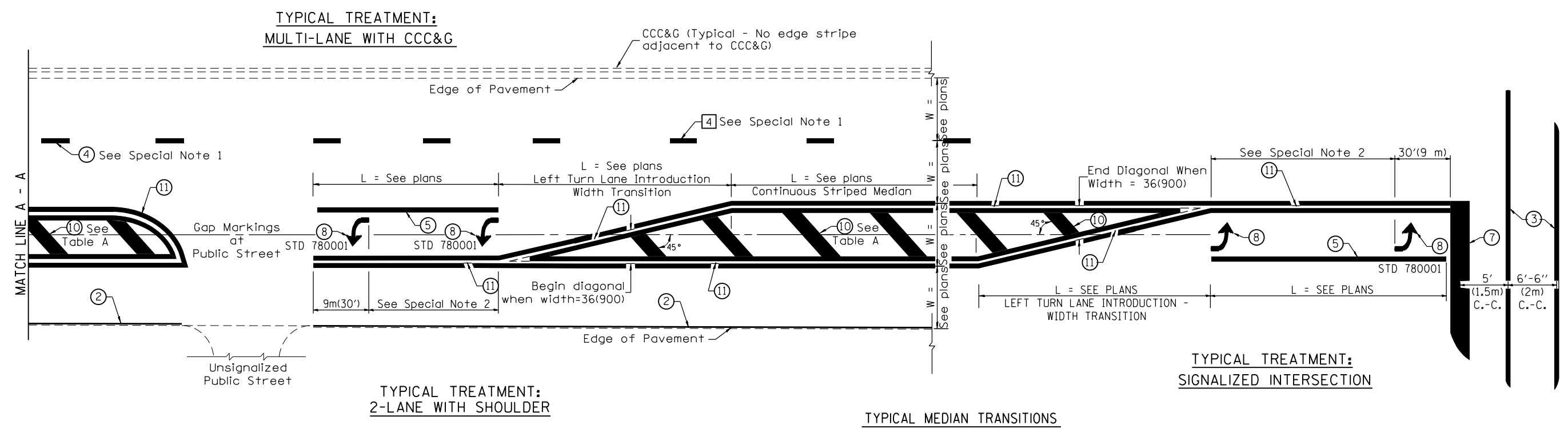
- Skip-Dash markings will be centered between both ends of city blocks and shall be placed in alignment transversely across the pavement.
- The following shall apply to arrows located in one-way left turn lanes:
  - A. A minimum of two (2) arrows is required.
  - B. The maximum spacing between arrows is 80' (24 m).
  - C. Arrows shall be evenly spaced if three (3) or more are required.
- The following shall apply to arrow pairs located in two-way left turn lanes:
  - A. A minimum of two (2) arrow pairs is required.
  - B. The maximum spacing between arrow pairs is 200' (61 m).
  - C. Arrow pairs shall be evenly spaced if three (3) or more are required.
  - D. The spacing between Bi Directional Left Turn Arrows is 33' (10 m).

GENERAL NOTES

- Refer to State Standard 780001 for additional Pavement Markings including letters & arrows.
- See Plans for Pavement Markings adjacent to curbed islands and medians, and through lane reductions.
- Refer to Article 780.13 for letter, number and symbol areas (sq. ft.).
- Areas are grooved 1" beyond each edge for the following symbols:
  - Through Arrow= 14.8 sq. ft.
  - Large Left or Right Arrow= 21.9 sq. ft.
  - 2 Arrow Combination Left (or Right) and Through= 34.9 sq. ft.
  - Wrong Way Arrow= 29.5 sq. ft.
  - Railroad Crossing Symbol= 69.8 sq. ft.(For further information, refer to BDE Special Provision: Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings)

DESIGNER NOTES:  
1. Include State Standard 780001 (Typical Pavement Markings)

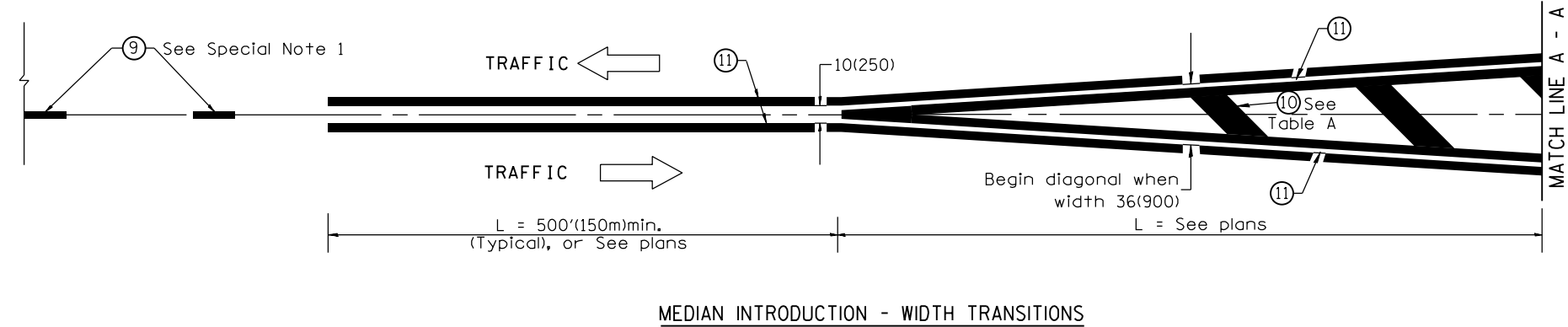
|          |                                  |      |          |                       |      |                                                   |                           |                                    |              |                     |               |                |                 |              |
|----------|----------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 01-01-97 | RENUM. F-8.03, NEW REVISION BOX  | T.P. | 10-16-06 | REVISED TO 2007 SPEC. |      | STATE OF ILLINOIS<br>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS | SHT. 1 OF 2<br>CADD STD. 780001-D4 | NOT TO SCALE | F.A.<br>RTE.        | SECTION       | COUNTY         | TOTAL<br>SHEETS | SHEET<br>NO. |
| 02-07-97 | ADD BI DIRECTIONAL DIMENSION     | J.A. | 2/29/16  | ADDED GROOVING AREAS  | R.D. |                                                   |                           |                                    |              |                     |               |                |                 |              |
| 10-97    | CORRECT BI DIRECTIONAL DIMENSION | J.A. |          |                       |      |                                                   |                           |                                    |              |                     |               |                |                 |              |
| 08-02    | ADD CROSSWALK DMNS. WITH T.S.    | M.A. |          |                       |      |                                                   |                           |                                    |              |                     |               |                |                 |              |
|          |                                  |      |          |                       |      |                                                   |                           |                                    |              | FED. ROAD DIST. NO. | ILLINOIS FED. | Packet Pg. 502 |                 |              |



FLUSH PAVED MEDIAN: RESTRICTED LEFT TURN LANE

TABLE A  
RECOMMENDED SPACING BETWEEN DIAGONAL LINES

| SPEED LIMIT RANGE          | CONTINUOUS | INTERSECTION CHANNELIZATION                                              |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |            | (Includes Width Transitions for Median and Left Turn Lane Introductions) |
| Less Than 30 mph (50 km/h) | 50' (15m)  | 15' (5m)                                                                 |
| 30 - 45 mph (50 - 70 km/h) | 75' (23m)  | 20' (6m)                                                                 |
| Over 45 mph (70 km/h)      | 150' (46m) | 30' (9m)                                                                 |



All dimensions are in inches (millimeter unless otherwise noted).

|                 |                               |        |                                       |        |                              |                 |                                           |           |                                |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| ABV             | ABOVE                         | CU YD  | CUBIC YARD                            | HD     | HEAD                         | PED             | PEDESTAL                                  | STD       | STANDARD                       |
| A/C             | ACCESS CONTROL                | CULV   | CULVERT                               | HDW    | HEADWALL                     | PNT             | POINT                                     | SBI       | STATE BOND ISSUE               |
| AC              | ACRE                          | C&G    | CURB & GUTTER                         | HDUTY  | HEAVY DUTY                   | PC              | POINT OF CURVATURE                        | SR        | STATE ROUTE                    |
| ADJ             | ADJUST                        | D      | DEGREE OF CURVE                       | ha     | HECTARE                      | PI              | POINT OF INTERSECTION OF HORIZONTAL CURVE | STA       | STATION                        |
| AS              | AERIAL SURVEYS                | DC     | DEPRESSED CURVE                       | HMA    | HOT MIX ASPHALT              |                 |                                           | SPBGR     | STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL     |
| AGG             | AGGREGATE                     | DET    | DETECTOR                              | HWY    | HIGHWAY                      | PRC             | POINT OF REVERSE CURVE                    | SS        | STORM SEWER                    |
| AH              | AHEAD                         | DIA    | DIAMETER                              | HORIZ  | HORIZONTAL                   | PT              | POINT OF TANGENCY                         | STY       | STORY                          |
| APT             | APARTMENT                     | DIST   | DISTRICT                              | HSE    | HOUSE                        | POT             | POINT ON TANGENT                          | ST        | STREET                         |
| ASPH            | ASPHALT                       | DOM    | DOMESTIC                              | IL     | ILLINOIS                     | POLYETH         | POLYETHYLENE                              | STR       | STRUCTURE                      |
| AUX             | AUXILIARY                     | DBL    | DOUBLE                                | IMP    | IMPROVEMENT                  | PCC             | PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE                  | e         | SUPERELEVATION RATE            |
| AGS             | AUXILIARY GAS VALVE (SERVICE) | DSEL   | DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION                  | IN DIA | INCH DIAMETER                | PP              | POWER POLE OR PRINCIPAL POINT             | S.E. RUN. | SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF LENGTH   |
| AVE             | AVENUE                        | DSFL   | DOWNSTREAM FLOWLINE                   | INL    | INLET                        | PRM             | PRIME                                     | SURF      | SURFACE                        |
| AX              | AXIS OF ROTATION              | DR     | DRAINAGE OR DRIVE                     | INST   | INSTALLATION                 | PE              | PRIVATE ENTRANCE                          | SMK       | SURVEY MARKER                  |
| BK              | BACK                          | DI     | DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP INLET          | IDS    | INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY    | PROF            | PROFILE                                   | T         | TANGENT DISTANCE               |
| B-B             | BACK TO BACK                  | DRV    | DRIVEWAY                              | INV    | INVERT                       | PGL             | PROFILE GRADELINE                         | T.R.      | TANGENT RUNOUT DISTANCE        |
| BKPL            | BACKPLATE                     | DCT    | DUCT                                  | IP     | IRON PIPE                    | PROJ            | PROJECT                                   | TEL       | TELEPHONE                      |
| B               | BARN                          | EA     | EACH                                  | IR     | IRON ROD                     | P.C.            | PROPERTY CORNER                           | TB        | TELEPHONE BOX                  |
| BARR            | BARRICADE                     | EB     | EASTBOUND                             | JT     | JOINT                        | PL              | PROPERTY LINE                             | TP        | TELEPHONE POLE                 |
| BGN             | BEGIN                         | EOP    | EDGE OF PAVEMENT                      | kg     | KILOGRAM                     | PR              | PROPOSED                                  | TEMP      | TEMPORARY                      |
| BM              | BENCHMARK                     | E-CL   | EDGE TO CENTERLINE                    | km     | KILOMETER                    | R               | RADIUS                                    | TBM       | TEMPORARY BENCH MARK           |
| BIND            | BINDER                        | E-E    | EDGE TO EDGE                          | LS     | LANDSCAPING                  | RR              | RAILROAD                                  | TD        | TILE DRAIN                     |
| BIT             | BITUMINOUS                    | EL     | ELEVATION                             | LN     | LANE                         | RRS             | RAILROAD SPIKE                            | TBE       | TO BE EXTENDED                 |
| BTM             | BOTTOM                        | ENTR   | ENTRANCE                              | LT     | LEFT                         | RPS             | REFERENCE POINT STAKE                     | TBR       | TO BE REMOVED                  |
| BLVD            | BOULEVARD                     | EXC    | EXCAVATION                            | LP     | LIGHT POLE                   | REF             | REFLECTIVE                                | TBS       | TO BE SAVED                    |
| BRK             | BRICK                         | EX     | EXISTING                              | LGT    | LIGHTING                     | RCCP            | REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE          | TWP       | TOWNSHIP                       |
| BBOX            | BUFFALO BOX                   | EXPWAY | EXPRESSWAY                            | LF     | LINEAL FEET OR LINEAR FEET   | REINF           | REINFORCEMENT                             | TR        | TOWNSHIP ROAD                  |
| BLDG            | BUILDING                      | E      | EXTERNAL DISTANCE OF HORIZONTAL CURVE | L      | LITER OR CURVE LENGTH        | REM             | REMOVAL                                   | TS        | TRAFFIC SIGNAL                 |
| CIP             | CAST IRON PIPE                | E      | OFFSET DISTANCE TO VERTICAL CURVE     | LC     | LONG CHORD                   | RC              | REMOVE CROWN                              | TSCB      | TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX     |
| CB              | CATCH BASIN                   | F-F    | FACE TO FACE                          | LNG    | LONGITUDINAL                 | REP             | REPLACEMENT                               | TSC       | TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CENTER         |
| C-C             | CENTER TO CENTER              | FA     | FEDERAL AID                           | L SUM  | LUMP SUM                     | REST            | RESTAURANT                                | TRVS      | TRANSVERSE                     |
| CL              | CENTERLINE OR CLEARANCE       | FAI    | FEDERAL AID INTERSTATE                | MACH   | MACHINE                      | RESURF          | RESURFACING                               | TRVL      | TRAVEL                         |
| CL-E            | CENTERLINE TO EDGE            | FAP    | FEDERAL AID PRIMARY                   | MB     | MAIL BOX                     | RET             | RETAINING                                 | TRN       | TURN                           |
| CL-F            | CENTERLINE TO FACE            | FAS    | FEDERAL AID SECONDARY                 | MH     | MANHOLE                      | RT              | RIGHT                                     | TY        | TYPE                           |
| CTS             | CENTERS                       | FAUS   | FEDERAL AID URBAN SECONDARY           | MATL   | MATERIAL                     | ROW             | RIGHT-OF-WAY                              | T-A       | TYPE A                         |
| CERT            | CERTIFIED                     | FP     | FENCE POST                            | MED    | MEDIAN                       | RD              | ROAD                                      | TYP       | TYPICAL                        |
| CHSLD           | CHISELED                      | FE     | FIELD ENTRANCE                        | m      | METER                        | RDWY            | ROADWAY                                   | UNDGND    | UNDERGROUND                    |
| CS              | CITY STREET                   | FH     | FIRE HYDRANT                          | METH   | METHOD                       | RTE             | ROUTE                                     | USGS      | U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY         |
| CP              | CLAY PIPE                     | FL     | FLOW LINE                             | M      | MID-ORDINATE                 | SAN             | SANITARY                                  | USEL      | UPSTREAM ELEVATION             |
| CLSD            | CLOSED                        | FB     | FOOT BRIDGE                           | mm     | MILLIMETER                   | SANS            | SANITARY SEWER                            | USFL      | UPSTREAM FLOWLINE              |
| CLID            | CLOSED LID                    | FDN    | FOUNDATION                            | mm DIA | MILLIMETER DIAMETER          | SEC             | SECTION                                   | UTIL      | UTILITY                        |
| CT              | COAT OR COURT                 | FR     | FRAME                                 | MIX    | MIXTURE                      | SEED            | SEEDING                                   | VBOX      | VALVE BOX                      |
| COMB            | COMBINATION                   | F&G    | FRAME & GRATE                         | MBH    | MOBILE HOME                  | SHAP            | SHAPING                                   | VV        | VALVE VAULT                    |
| C               | COMMERCIAL BUILDING           | FRWAY  | FREEWAY                               | MOD    | MODIFIED                     | S               | SHED                                      | VLT       | VAULT                          |
| CE              | COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE           | GAL    | GALLON                                | MFT    | MOTOR FUEL TAX               | SH              | SHEET                                     | VEH       | VEHICLE                        |
| CONC            | CONCRETE                      | GALV   | GALVANIZED                            | N & BC | NAIL & BOTTLE CAP            | SHLD            | SHOULDER                                  | VP        | VENT PIPE                      |
| CONST           | CONSTRUCT                     | G      | GARAGE                                | N & C  | NAIL & CAP                   | SW              | SIDEWALK OR SOUTHWEST                     | VERT      | VERTICAL                       |
| CONTD           | CONTINUED                     | GM     | GAS METER                             | N & W  | NAIL & WASHER                | SIG             | SIGNAL                                    | VC        | VERTICAL CURVE                 |
| CONT            | CONTINUOUS                    | GV     | GAS VALVE                             | NOAA   | NATIONAL OCEANIC ATMOSPHERIC | SOD             | SODDING                                   | VPC       | VERTICAL POINT OF CURVATURE    |
| COR             | CORNER                        | GRAN   | GRANULAR                              |        | ADMINISTRATION               | SM              | SOLID MEDIAN                              | VPI       | VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION |
| CORR            | CORRUGATED                    | GR     | GRATE                                 | NC     | NORMAL CROWN                 | SB              | SOUTHBOUND                                | VPT       | VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENCY     |
| CMP             | CORRUGATED METAL PIPE         | GRVL   | GRAVEL                                | NB     | NORTHBOUND                   | SE              | SOUTHEAST                                 | WM        | WATER METER                    |
| CNTY            | COUNTY                        | GND    | GROUND                                | NE     | NORTHEAST                    | SPL             | SPECIAL                                   | VV        | WATER VALVE                    |
| CH              | COUNTY HIGHWAY                | GUT    | GUTTER                                | NW     | NORTHWEST                    | SD              | SPECIAL DITCH                             | WMAIN     | WATER MAIN                     |
| CSE             | COURSE                        | GP     | GUY POLE                              | OLID   | OPEN LID                     | SQ FT           | SQUARE FEET                               | WB        | WESTBOUND                      |
| XSECT           | CROSS SECTION                 | GW     | GUY WIRE                              | PAT    | PATTERN                      | m <sup>2</sup>  | SQUARE METER                              | WILDFL    | WILDFLOWERS                    |
| m <sup>3</sup>  | CUBIC METER                   | HH     | HANDHOLE                              | PVD    | PAVED                        | mm <sup>2</sup> | SQUARE MILLIMETER                         | W         | WITH                           |
| mm <sup>3</sup> | CUBIC MILLIMETER              | HATCH  | HATCHING                              | PVMT   | PAVEMENT                     | SQ YD           | SQUARE YARD                               | WO        | WITHOUT                        |
|                 |                               |        |                                       | PM     | PAVEMENT MARKING             | STB             | STABILIZED                                |           |                                |

 Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED

January 1, 2011

*Michael Brand*

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED

January 1, 2011

*Jeffery H. Smith*

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

| DATE   | REVISIONS             | <div>STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br/>ABBREVIATIONS<br/>AND PATTERNS</div> <div>(Sheet 1 of 8)</div> |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-11 | Updated abbreviations |                                                                                           |
|        | and symbols.          |                                                                                           |
|        |                       |                                                                                           |
| 1-1-08 | Updated abbreviations |                                                                                           |
|        | and symbols.          |                                                                                           |
|        |                       |                                                                                           |

STANDARD 000001-00

Packet Pg. 504

| ADJUSTMENT ITEMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |     | EX                                                                                                                                  | PR                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Structure To Be Adjusted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | ADJ |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Structure To Be Cleaned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | C   |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Main Structure To Be Filled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | FM  |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Structure To Be Filled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | F   |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Structure To Be Filled Special                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | FSP |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Structure To Be Removed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | R   |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Structure To Be Reconstructed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | REC |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Structure To Be Reconstructed Special                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | RSP |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Frame and Grate To Be Adjusted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | A   |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Frame and Lid To Be Adjusted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | A   |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Domestic Service Box To Be Adjusted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | A   |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Valve Vault To Be Adjusted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | A   |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Special Adjustment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | SP  |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Item To Be Abandoned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | AB  |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Item To Be Moved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | M   |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Item To Be Relocated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | REL |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Pavement Removal and Replacement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| <div><div> Illinois Department of Transportation</div><div><div>PASSEDJanuary 1, 2011</div><div><i>Michael Brand</i></div><div>ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES</div></div><div><div>APPROVEDJanuary 1, 2011</div><div><i>Jeffery H. X</i></div><div>ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT</div></div></div> <div>ISSUED 1-1-97</div> |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| ALIGNMENT ITEMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |     | EX                                                                                                                                  | PR                                                                                                                                  |
| Baseline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Centerline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Centerline Break Circle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Baseline Symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Centerline Symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| PI Indicator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Point Indicator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Horizontal Curve Data (Half Size)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |     | <div>CURVE<br/>P.I. STA=<br/>Δ=<br/>D=<br/>R=<br/>T=<br/>L=<br/>E=<br/>e=<br/>T.R.=<br/>S.E. RUN=<br/>P.C. STA=<br/>P.T. STA=</div> | <div>CURVE<br/>P.I. STA=<br/>Δ=<br/>D=<br/>R=<br/>T=<br/>L=<br/>E=<br/>e=<br/>T.R.=<br/>S.E. RUN=<br/>P.C. STA=<br/>P.T. STA=</div> |
| BOUNDARIES ITEMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |     | EX                                                                                                                                  | PR                                                                                                                                  |
| Dashed Property Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Solid Property/Lot Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Section/Grant Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Quarter Section Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Quarter/Quarter Section Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| County/Township Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| State Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Iron Pipe Found                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Iron Pipe Set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Survey Marker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Property Line Symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Same Ownership Symbol (Half Size)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Northwest Quarter Corner (Half Size)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Section Corner (Half Size)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Southeast Quarter Corner (Half Size)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| CONTOUR ITEMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |     | EX                                                                                                                                  | PR                                                                                                                                  |
| Approx. Index Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Approx. Intermediate Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Index Contour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Intermediate Contour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| DRAINAGE ITEMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |     | EX                                                                                                                                  | PR                                                                                                                                  |
| Channel or Stream Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Culvert Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Grading & Shaping Ditches                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Drainage Boundary Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Paved Ditch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Aggregate Ditch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Pipe Underdrain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Storm Sewer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Flowline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Ditch Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Headwall                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Inlet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Manhole                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Summit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Roadway Ditch Flow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Swale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Catch Basin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Culvert End Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Water Surface Indicator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| Riprap                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| <div>STANDARD SYMBOLS,<br/>ABBREVIATIONS<br/>AND PATTERNS</div> <div>(Sheet 2 of 8)</div> <div>STANDARD 000001-00</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |     | 8.9.b                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |

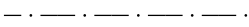


EROSION & SEDIMENT  
CONTROL ITEMS

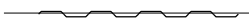
EX

PR

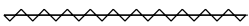
Cleaning & Grading Limits



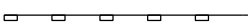
Dike



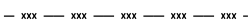
Erosion Control Fence



Perimeter Erosion Barrier



Temporary Fence



Ditch Check Temporary



Ditch Check Permanent



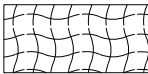
Inlet & Pipe Protection



Sediment Basin



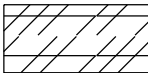
Erosion Control Blanket



Fabric Formed Concrete  
Revetment Mat



Turf Reinforcement Mat



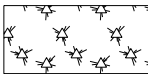
Mulch Temporary



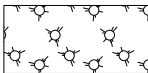
Mulch Method 1



Mulch Method 2 Stabilized



Mulch Method 3 Hydraulic

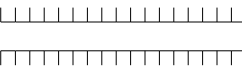


NON-HIGHWAY  
IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

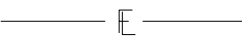
EX

PR

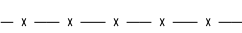
Noise Attn./Levee



Field Line



Fence



Base of Levee



Mailbox



Multiple Mailboxes



Pay Telephone



Advertising Sign

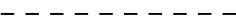


LANDSCAPING ITEMS

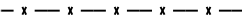
EX

PR

Contour Mounding Line



Fence



Fence Post



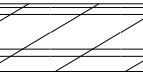
Shrubs



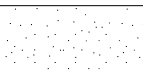
Mowline



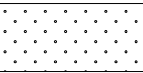
Perennial Plants



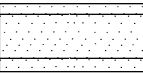
Seeding Class 2



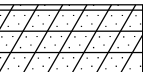
Seeding Class 2A



Seeding Class 4



Seeding Class 4 & 5 Combined

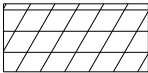


EXISTING  
LANDSCAPING ITEMS  
(contd.)

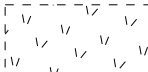
EX

PR

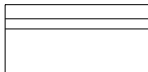
Seeding Class 5



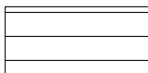
Seeding Class 7



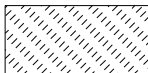
Seedlings Type 1



Seedlings Type 2



Sodding



Mowstake w/Sign



Tree Trunk Protection



Evergreen Tree



Shade Tree

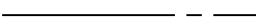


LIGHTING

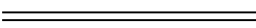
EX

PR

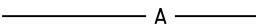
Duct



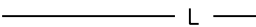
Conduit



Electrical Aerial Cable



Electrical Buried Cable



Controller



Underpass Luminaire



Power Pole



STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 3 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-00

Packet Pg. 506



Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011

Michael Brand  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2011

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

**LIGHTING**  
**(contd.)**

**EX**

**PR**

Pull Point



Handhole



Heavy Duty Handhole



Junction Box



Light Unit Comb.



Electrical Ground



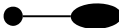
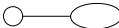
Traffic Flow Arrow



High Mast Pole  
(Half Size)



Light Unit-1

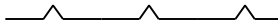


**PAVEMENT (MISC.)**

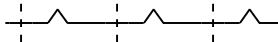
**EX**

**PR**

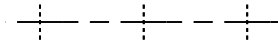
Keyed Long. Joint



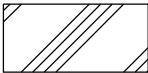
Keyed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars



Sawed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars



Bituminous Shoulder



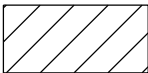
Bituminous Taper



Stabilized Driveway



Widening



**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

**EX**

**PR**

Bike Lane Symbol



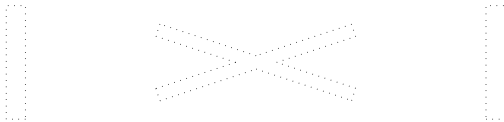
Bike Lane Text



Handicap Symbol



RR Crossing



Raised Marker Amber 1 Way



Raised Marker Amber 2 Way



Raised Marker Crystal 1 Way



Two Way Turn Left



Shoulder Diag. Pattern



Skip-Dash White



Skip-Dash Yellow



Stop Line



Solid Line



Double Centerline



Dotted Lines



CL 2Ln 2Way  
RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.



CL 2Ln 2Way  
RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.



CL Multilane Div.  
RRPM 40' (12.2 m) o.c.



CL Multilane Div.  
RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.



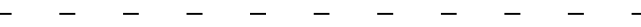
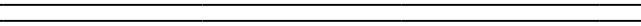
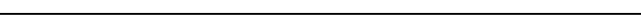
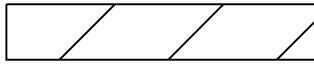
CL Multilane Div. Dbl.  
RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.



CL Multilane Undiv.



Two Way Turn Left Line



**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**

(Sheet 4 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-00

Packet Pg. 507





SIGNING ITEMS  
(contd.)

EX

PR

One Way Arrow Lrg. W1-6-(O)  
(Half Size)



Two Way Arrow Large W1-7-(O)  
(Half Size)



Detour M4-10L-(O)  
(Half Size)



Detour M4-10R-(O)  
(Half Size)



One Way Left R6-1L  
(Half Size)



One Way Right R6-1R  
(Half Size)



Left Turn Lane R3-I100L  
(Half Size)



Keep Left R4-7AL  
(Half Size)



Keep Left R4-7BL  
(Half Size)



Keep Right R4-7AR  
(Half Size)



Keep Right R4-7BR  
(Half Size)



Stop Here On Red R10-6-AL  
(Half Size)



Stop Here On Red R10-6-AR  
(Half Size)



No Left Turn R3-2  
(Half Size)



No Right Turn R3-1  
(Half Size)



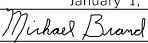
Road Closed R11-2  
(Half Size)

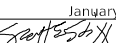


Road Closed Thru Traffic R11-2  
(Half Size)



 Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED  
  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED  
  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STRUCTURES ITEMS

EX

PR

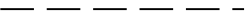
Box Culvert Barrel



Box Culvert Headwall



Bridge Pier



Bridge



Retaining Wall



Temporary Sheet Piling



TRAFFIC SHEET  
ITEMS

EX

PR

Cable Number



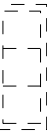
Left Turn Green



Left Turn Yellow



Signal Backplate



Signal Section 8" (200 mm)



Signal Section 12" (300 mm)



Walk/Don't Walk Letters



Walk/Don't Walk Symbols



TRAFFIC SIGNAL  
ITEMS

EX

PR

Galv. Steel Conduit



Underground Cable



Detector Loop Line



Detector Loop Large



Detector Loop Small



Detector Loop Quadrapole



STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 7 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-00



| TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (contd.) |  | EX | PR |
|-------------------------------|--|----|----|
| Detector Raceway              |  |    |    |
| Aluminum Mast Arm             |  |    |    |
| Steel Mast Arm                |  |    |    |
| Veh. Detector Magnetic        |  |    |    |
| Conduit Splice                |  |    |    |
| Controller                    |  |    |    |
| Gulfbox Junction              |  |    |    |
| Wood Pole                     |  |    |    |
| Temp. Signal Head             |  |    |    |
| Handhole                      |  |    |    |
| Double Handhole               |  |    |    |
| Heavy Duty Handhole           |  |    |    |
| Junction Box                  |  |    |    |
| Ped. Pushbutton Detector      |  |    |    |
| Ped. Signal Head              |  |    |    |
| Power Pole Service            |  |    |    |
| Priority Veh. Detector        |  |    |    |
| Signal Head                   |  |    |    |
| Signal Head w/Backplate       |  |    |    |
| Signal Post                   |  |    |    |
| Closed Circuit TV             |  |    |    |
| Video Detector System         |  |    |    |

| UNDERGROUND UTILITY ITEMS |  | EX | PR | ABANDONED |
|---------------------------|--|----|----|-----------|
| Cable TV                  |  |    |    |           |
| Electric Cable            |  |    |    |           |
| Fiber Optic               |  |    |    |           |
| Gas Pipe                  |  |    |    |           |
| Oil Pipe                  |  |    |    |           |
| Sanitary Sewer            |  |    |    |           |
| Telephone Cable           |  |    |    |           |
| Water Pipe                |  |    |    |           |

| UTILITIES ITEMS                   |  | EX | PR |
|-----------------------------------|--|----|----|
| Controller                        |  |    |    |
| Double Handhole                   |  |    |    |
| Fire Hydrant                      |  |    |    |
| GuyWire or Deadman Anchor         |  |    |    |
| Handhole                          |  |    |    |
| Heavy Duty Handhole               |  |    |    |
| Junction Box                      |  |    |    |
| Light Pole                        |  |    |    |
| Manhole                           |  |    |    |
| Pipeline Warning Sign             |  |    |    |
| Power Pole                        |  |    |    |
| Power Pole with Light             |  |    |    |
| Sanitary Sewer Cleanout           |  |    |    |
| Splice Box Above Ground           |  |    |    |
| Telephone Splice Box Above Ground |  |    |    |
| Telephone Pole                    |  |    |    |

| UTILITY ITEMS (contd.)     |  | EX | PR |
|----------------------------|--|----|----|
| Traffic Signal             |  |    |    |
| Traffic Signal Control Box |  |    |    |
| Water Meter                |  |    |    |
| Water Meter Valve Box      |  |    |    |
| Profile Line               |  |    |    |
| Aerial Power Line          |  |    |    |

| VEGETATION ITEMS     |  | EX | PR |
|----------------------|--|----|----|
| Deciduous Tree       |  |    |    |
| Bush or Shrub        |  |    |    |
| Evergreen Tree       |  |    |    |
| Stump                |  |    |    |
| Orchard/Nursery Line |  |    |    |
| Vegetation Line      |  |    |    |
| Woods & Bush Line    |  |    |    |

| WATER FEATURE ITEMS      |  | EX | PR |
|--------------------------|--|----|----|
| Stream or Drainage Ditch |  |    |    |
| Waters Edge              |  |    |    |
| Water Surface Indicator  |  |    |    |
| Water Point              |  |    |    |
| Disappearing Ditch       |  |    |    |
| Marsh                    |  |    |    |
| Marsh/Swamp Boundary     |  |    |    |

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2011

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 8 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-00

Packet Pg. 511

Attachment: Final\_Sheridan Crescent to 14th\_Bidding Docs\_Specifications\_Special Provisions\_Plans\_Standards (1441 : Award 18-00000-00-

| DECIMAL OF AN INCH AND OF A FOOT |          |                  |                 |          |                  |                 |          |                  |                 |          |                  |                 |          |                  |                 |          |                   |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|
| A                                |          | B                | A               |          | B                | A               |          | B                | A               |          | B                | A               |          | B                | A               |          | B                 |
| $\frac{1}{64}$                   | 0.0052   | $\frac{1}{16}$   | $\frac{1}{64}$  | 0.171875 | $2\frac{1}{16}$  | $\frac{1}{32}$  | 0.3385   | $4\frac{1}{16}$  | $\frac{3}{64}$  | 0.5052   | $6\frac{1}{16}$  | $\frac{4}{64}$  | 0.671875 | $8\frac{1}{16}$  | $\frac{27}{32}$ | 0.8385   | $10\frac{1}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.0104   | $\frac{1}{8}$    |                 | 0.1771   | $2\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.34375  | $4\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.5104   | $6\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.6771   | $8\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.84375  | $10\frac{1}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.015625 | $\frac{3}{16}$   |                 | 0.1823   | $2\frac{3}{16}$  |                 | 0.3490   | $4\frac{3}{16}$  |                 | 0.515625 | $6\frac{3}{16}$  |                 | 0.6823   | $8\frac{3}{16}$  |                 | 0.8490   | $10\frac{3}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.0208   | $\frac{1}{4}$    |                 | 0.1875   | $2\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.3542   | $4\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.5208   | $6\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.6875   | $8\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.8542   | $10\frac{1}{4}$   |
| $\frac{1}{32}$                   | 0.0260   | $\frac{5}{16}$   | $\frac{1}{32}$  | 0.1927   | $2\frac{5}{16}$  | $\frac{2}{64}$  | 0.359375 | $4\frac{5}{16}$  | $\frac{17}{32}$ | 0.5260   | $6\frac{5}{16}$  | $\frac{45}{64}$ | 0.6927   | $8\frac{5}{16}$  | $\frac{55}{64}$ | 0.859375 | $10\frac{5}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.03125  | $\frac{3}{8}$    |                 | 0.1979   | $2\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.3646   | $4\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.53125  | $6\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.6979   | $8\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.8646   | $10\frac{3}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.0365   | $\frac{7}{16}$   |                 | 0.203125 | $2\frac{7}{16}$  |                 | 0.3698   | $4\frac{7}{16}$  |                 | 0.5365   | $6\frac{7}{16}$  |                 | 0.703125 | $8\frac{7}{16}$  |                 | 0.8698   | $10\frac{7}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.0417   | $\frac{1}{2}$    |                 | 0.2083   | $2\frac{1}{2}$   |                 | 0.3750   | $4\frac{1}{2}$   |                 | 0.5417   | $6\frac{1}{2}$   |                 | 0.7083   | $8\frac{1}{2}$   |                 | 0.8750   | $10\frac{1}{2}$   |
| $\frac{3}{64}$                   | 0.046875 | $\frac{9}{16}$   | $\frac{7}{32}$  | 0.2135   | $2\frac{9}{16}$  | $\frac{25}{64}$ | 0.3802   | $4\frac{9}{16}$  | $\frac{35}{64}$ | 0.546875 | $6\frac{9}{16}$  | $\frac{23}{32}$ | 0.7135   | $8\frac{9}{16}$  | $\frac{57}{64}$ | 0.8802   | $10\frac{9}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.0521   | $\frac{3}{8}$    |                 | 0.21875  | $2\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.3854   | $4\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.5521   | $6\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.71875  | $8\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.8854   | $10\frac{3}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.0573   | $1\frac{1}{16}$  |                 | 0.2240   | $2\frac{1}{16}$  |                 | 0.390625 | $4\frac{1}{16}$  |                 | 0.5573   | $6\frac{1}{16}$  |                 | 0.7240   | $8\frac{1}{16}$  |                 | 0.890625 | $10\frac{1}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.0625   | $\frac{3}{4}$    |                 | 0.2292   | $2\frac{3}{4}$   |                 | 0.3958   | $4\frac{3}{4}$   |                 | 0.5625   | $6\frac{3}{4}$   |                 | 0.7292   | $8\frac{3}{4}$   |                 | 0.8958   | $10\frac{3}{4}$   |
| $\frac{1}{16}$                   | 0.0677   | $1\frac{1}{16}$  | $\frac{15}{64}$ | 0.234375 | $2\frac{1}{16}$  | $\frac{13}{32}$ | 0.4010   | $4\frac{1}{16}$  | $\frac{9}{16}$  | 0.5677   | $6\frac{1}{16}$  | $\frac{47}{64}$ | 0.734375 | $8\frac{1}{16}$  | $\frac{29}{32}$ | 0.9010   | $10\frac{1}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.0729   | $\frac{7}{8}$    |                 | 0.2396   | $2\frac{7}{8}$   |                 | 0.40625  | $4\frac{7}{8}$   |                 | 0.5729   | $6\frac{7}{8}$   |                 | 0.7396   | $8\frac{7}{8}$   |                 | 0.90625  | $10\frac{7}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.078125 | $1\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.2448   | $2\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.4115   | $4\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.578125 | $6\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.7448   | $8\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.9115   | $10\frac{1}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.0833   | 1                |                 | 0.2500   | 3                |                 | 0.4167   | 5                |                 | 0.5833   | 7                |                 | 0.7500   | 9                |                 | 0.9167   | 11                |
| $\frac{3}{32}$                   | 0.0885   | $1\frac{1}{8}$   | $\frac{17}{64}$ | 0.2552   | $3\frac{1}{8}$   | $\frac{27}{64}$ | 0.421875 | $5\frac{1}{8}$   | $\frac{19}{32}$ | 0.5885   | $7\frac{1}{8}$   | $\frac{49}{64}$ | 0.7552   | $9\frac{1}{8}$   | $\frac{59}{64}$ | 0.921875 | $11\frac{1}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.09375  | $1\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.2604   | $3\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.4271   | $5\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.59375  | $7\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.7604   | $9\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.9271   | $11\frac{1}{4}$   |
|                                  | 0.0990   | $1\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.265625 | $3\frac{1}{8}$   |                 | 0.4323   | $5\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.5990   | $7\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.765625 | $9\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.9323   | $11\frac{3}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.1042   | $1\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.2708   | $3\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.4375   | $5\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.6042   | $7\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.7708   | $9\frac{1}{4}$   |                 | 0.9375   | $11\frac{1}{4}$   |
| $\frac{7}{64}$                   | 0.109375 | $1\frac{5}{16}$  | $\frac{9}{32}$  | 0.2760   | $3\frac{5}{16}$  | $\frac{29}{64}$ | 0.4427   | $5\frac{5}{16}$  | $\frac{39}{64}$ | 0.609375 | $7\frac{5}{16}$  | $\frac{25}{32}$ | 0.7760   | $9\frac{5}{16}$  | $\frac{61}{64}$ | 0.9427   | $11\frac{5}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.1146   | $1\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.28125  | $3\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.4479   | $5\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.6146   | $7\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.78125  | $9\frac{3}{8}$   |                 | 0.9479   | $11\frac{3}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.1198   | $1\frac{7}{16}$  |                 | 0.2865   | $3\frac{7}{16}$  |                 | 0.453125 | $5\frac{7}{16}$  |                 | 0.6198   | $7\frac{7}{16}$  |                 | 0.7865   | $9\frac{7}{16}$  |                 | 0.953125 | $11\frac{7}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.1250   | $1\frac{1}{2}$   |                 | 0.2917   | $3\frac{1}{2}$   |                 | 0.4583   | $5\frac{1}{2}$   |                 | 0.6250   | $7\frac{1}{2}$   |                 | 0.7917   | $9\frac{1}{2}$   |                 | 0.9583   | $11\frac{1}{2}$   |
| $\frac{1}{8}$                    | 0.1302   | $1\frac{9}{16}$  | $\frac{19}{64}$ | 0.296875 | $3\frac{9}{16}$  | $\frac{15}{32}$ | 0.4635   | $5\frac{9}{16}$  | $\frac{41}{64}$ | 0.6302   | $7\frac{9}{16}$  | $\frac{51}{64}$ | 0.796875 | $9\frac{9}{16}$  | $\frac{31}{32}$ | 0.9635   | $11\frac{9}{16}$  |
|                                  | 0.1354   | $1\frac{5}{8}$   |                 | 0.3021   | $3\frac{5}{8}$   |                 | 0.46875  | $5\frac{5}{8}$   |                 | 0.6354   | $7\frac{5}{8}$   |                 | 0.8021   | $9\frac{5}{8}$   |                 | 0.96875  | $11\frac{5}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.140625 | $1\frac{11}{16}$ |                 | 0.3073   | $3\frac{11}{16}$ |                 | 0.4740   | $5\frac{11}{16}$ |                 | 0.640625 | $7\frac{11}{16}$ |                 | 0.8073   | $9\frac{11}{16}$ |                 | 0.9740   | $11\frac{11}{16}$ |
|                                  | 0.1458   | $1\frac{3}{4}$   |                 | 0.3125   | $3\frac{3}{4}$   |                 | 0.4792   | $5\frac{3}{4}$   |                 | 0.6458   | $7\frac{3}{4}$   |                 | 0.8125   | $9\frac{3}{4}$   |                 | 0.9792   | $11\frac{3}{4}$   |
| $\frac{5}{64}$                   | 0.1510   | $1\frac{13}{16}$ | $\frac{21}{64}$ | 0.3177   | $3\frac{13}{16}$ | $\frac{31}{64}$ | 0.484375 | $5\frac{13}{16}$ | $\frac{21}{32}$ | 0.6510   | $7\frac{13}{16}$ | $\frac{53}{64}$ | 0.8177   | $9\frac{13}{16}$ | $\frac{63}{64}$ | 0.984375 | $11\frac{13}{16}$ |
|                                  | 0.15625  | $1\frac{7}{8}$   |                 | 0.3229   | $3\frac{7}{8}$   |                 | 0.4896   | $5\frac{7}{8}$   |                 | 0.65625  | $7\frac{7}{8}$   |                 | 0.8229   | $9\frac{7}{8}$   |                 | 0.9896   | $11\frac{7}{8}$   |
|                                  | 0.1615   | $1\frac{15}{16}$ |                 | 0.328125 | $3\frac{15}{16}$ |                 | 0.4948   | $5\frac{15}{16}$ |                 | 0.6615   | $7\frac{15}{16}$ |                 | 0.828125 | $9\frac{15}{16}$ |                 | 0.9948   | $11\frac{15}{16}$ |
|                                  | 0.1667   | 2                |                 | 0.3333   | 4                |                 | 0.5000   | 6                |                 | 0.6667   | 8                |                 | 0.8333   | 10               |                 | 1.0000   | 12                |

A = Fractions of Inch or Foot

B = Inch Equivalents to Foot Fractions

| DATE   | REVISIONS     | DECIMAL OF AN INCH<br>AND OF A FOOT |  |
|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1-1-97 | New Standard. |                                     |  |
|        |               |                                     |  |
|        |               |                                     |  |
|        |               |                                     |  |
|        |               | STANDARD 001006                     |  |
|        |               | Packet Pg. 512                      |  |

Illinois Department of Transportation

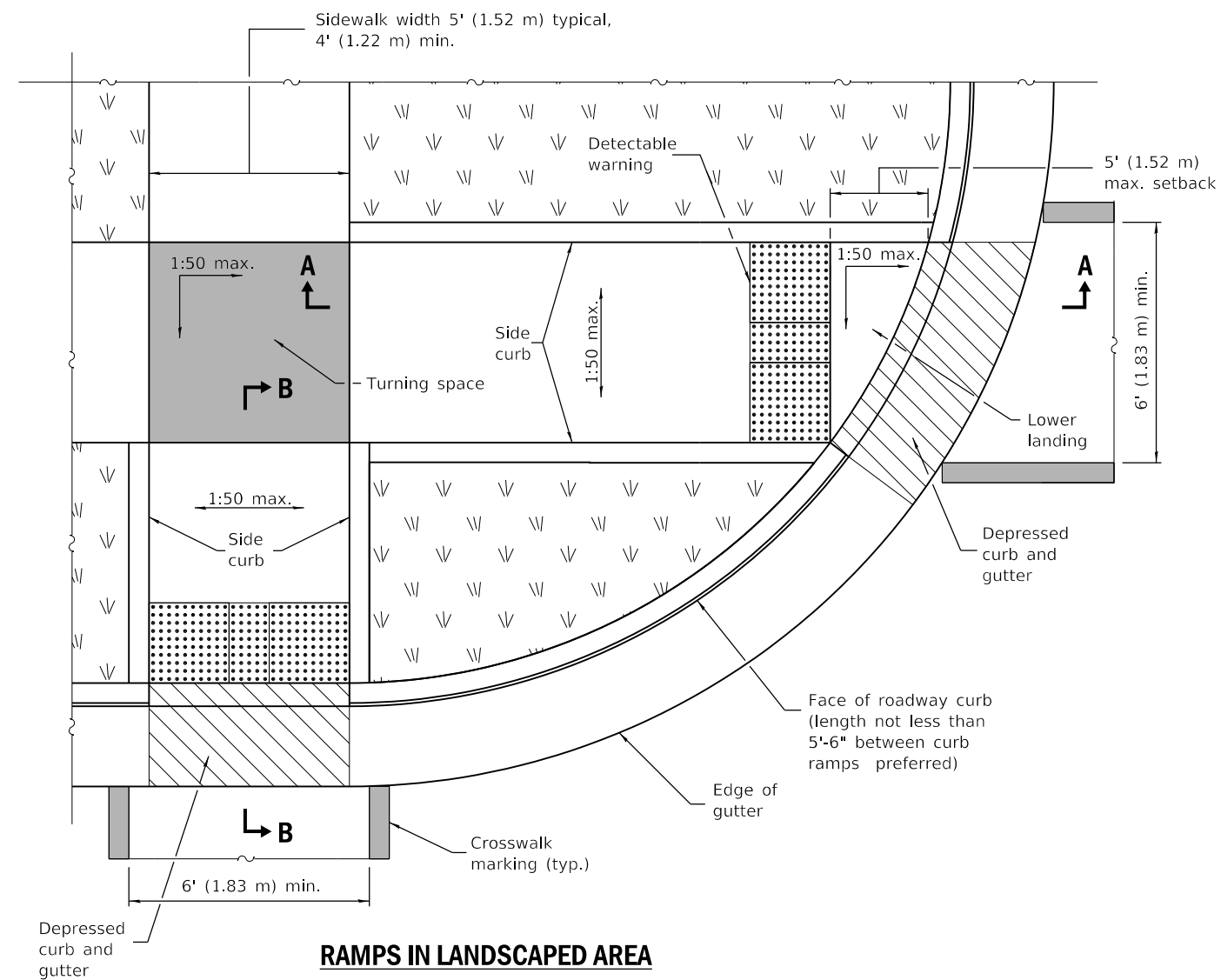
PASSED January 1, 1997

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

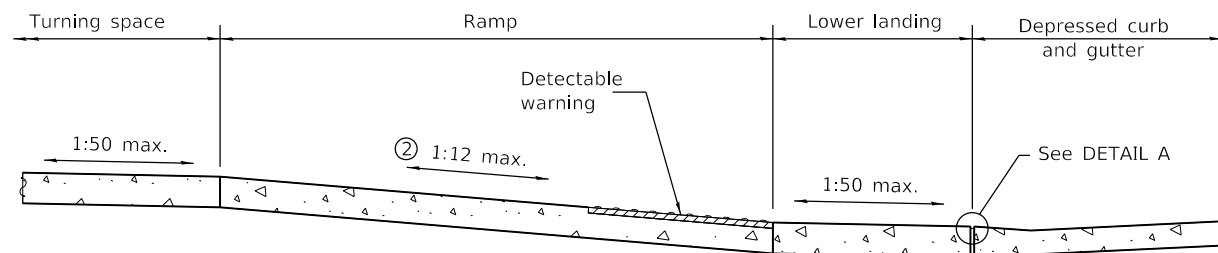
APPROVED January 1, 1997

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

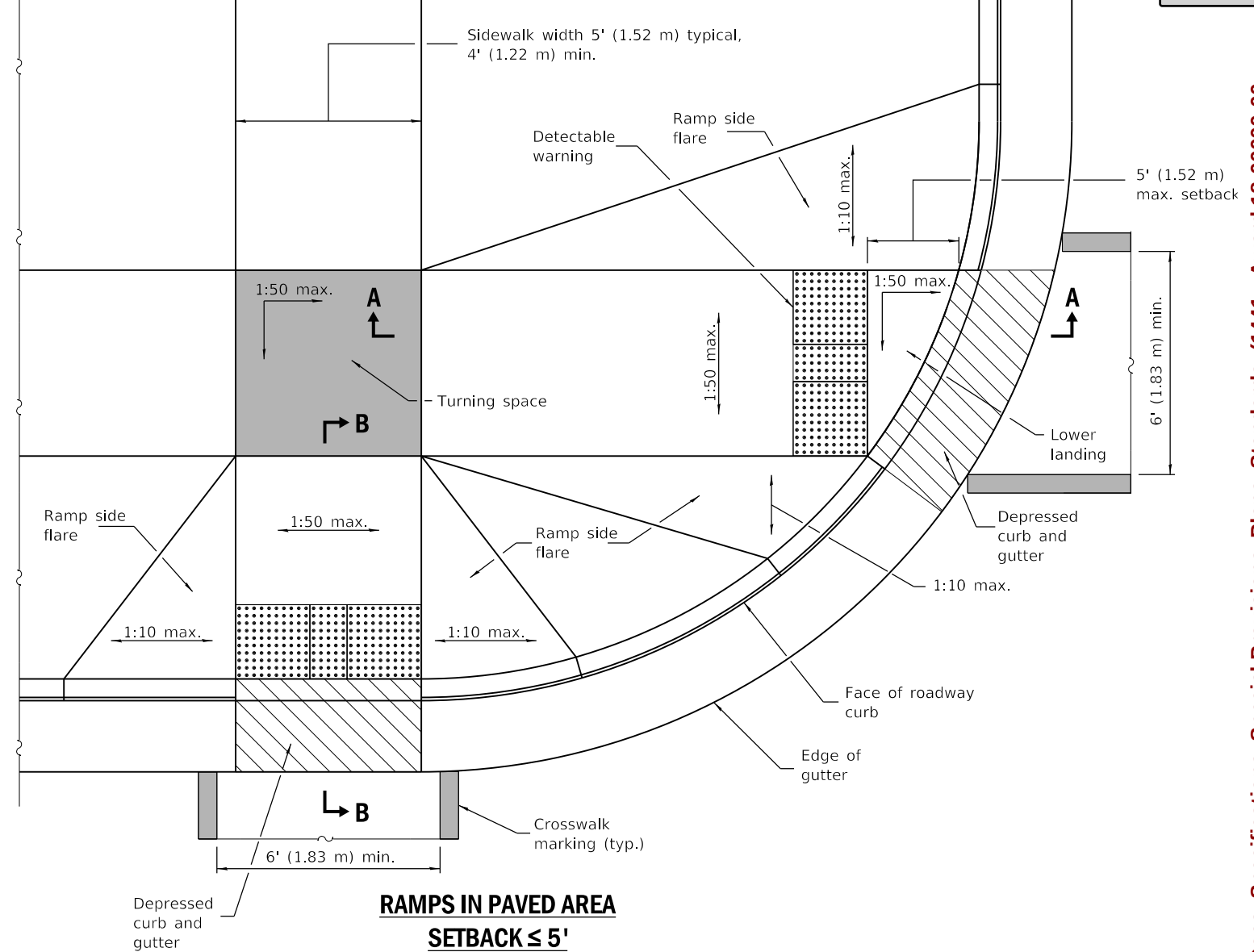


**RAMPS IN LANDSCAPED AREA  
SETBACK ≤ 5'**

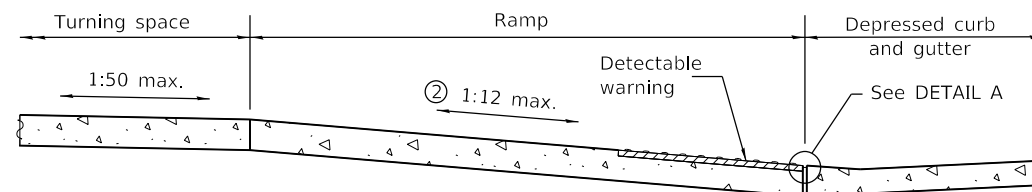


**SECTION A-A**

② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

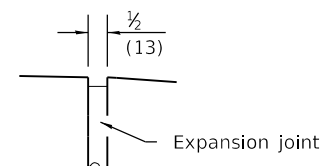


**RAMPS IN PAVED AREA  
SETBACK ≤ 5'**

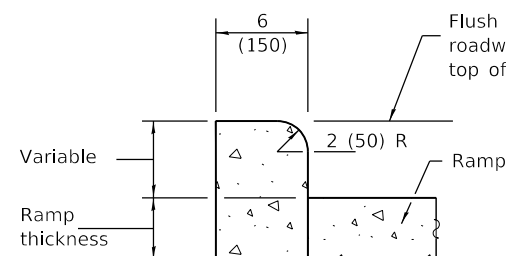


**SECTION B-B**

② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).



**DETAIL A**



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**

See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                         |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-18 | Omitted diagonal slope at turning spaces and lower landings.      |
| 1-1-17 | Added 2' dimension to det. warnings for setbacks greater than 5'. |

## PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

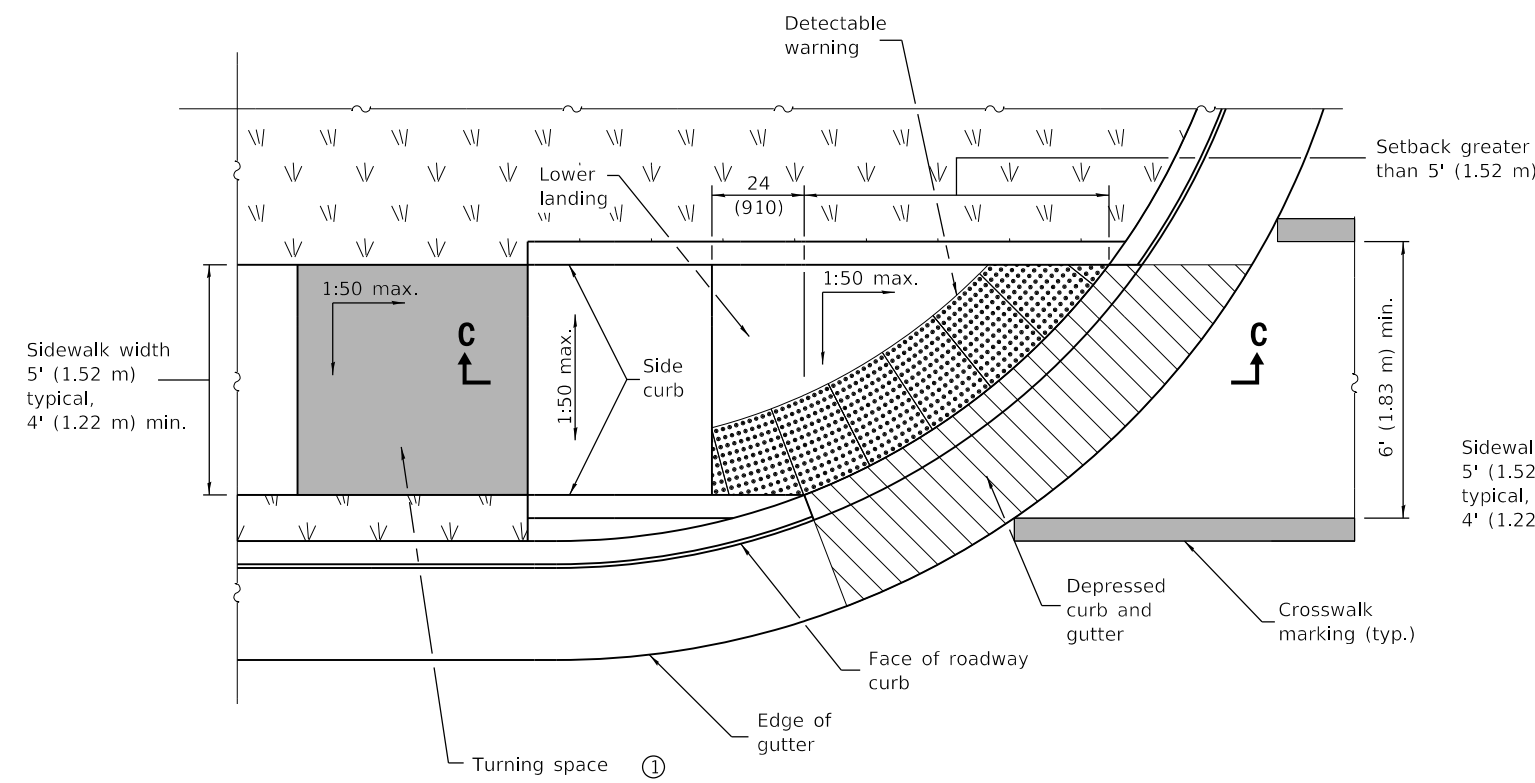
STANDARD 424001-10

Packet Pg. 513

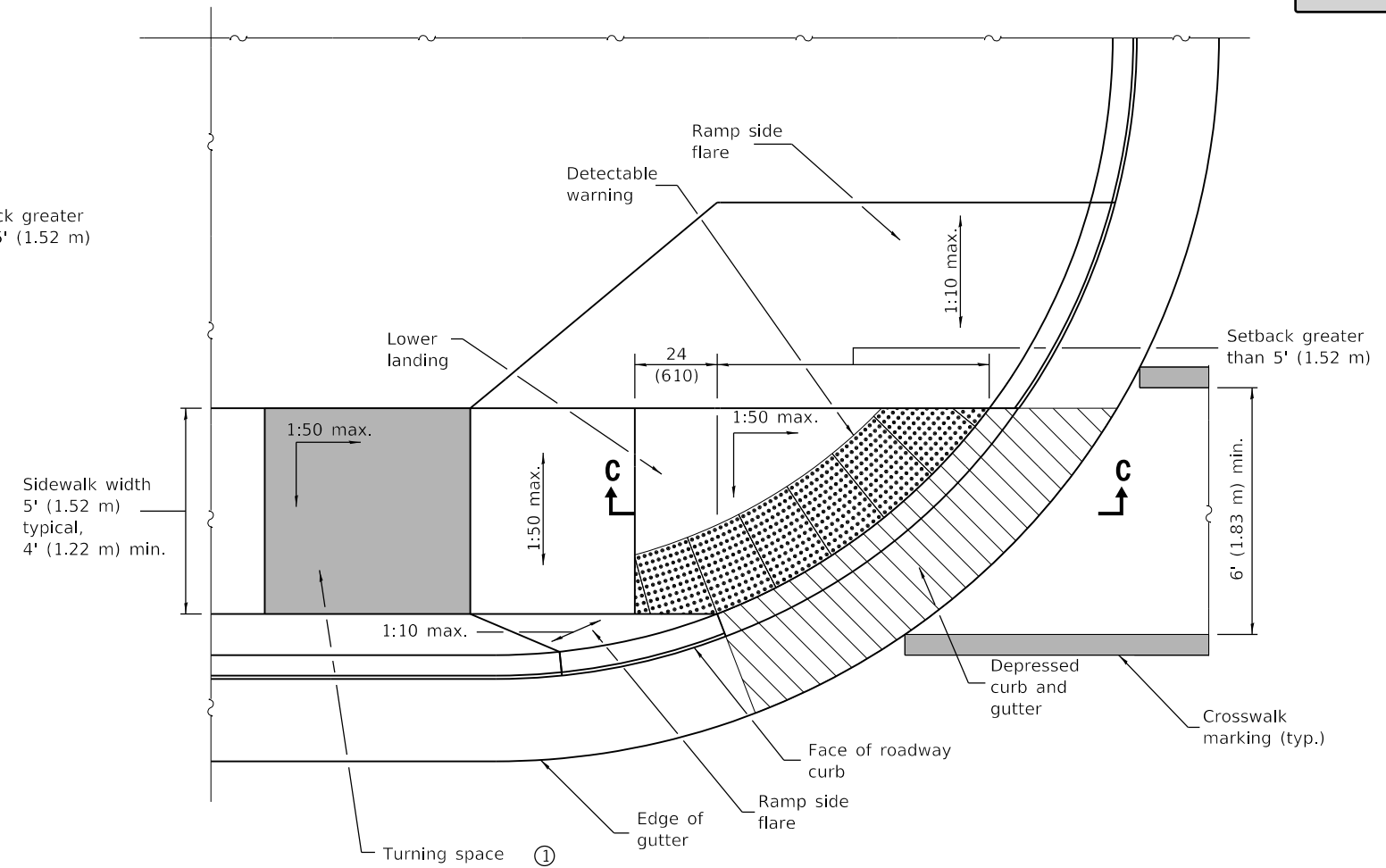
PASSED January 1, 2018  
*Michael Beard*  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2018  
*Maureen M. Adams*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

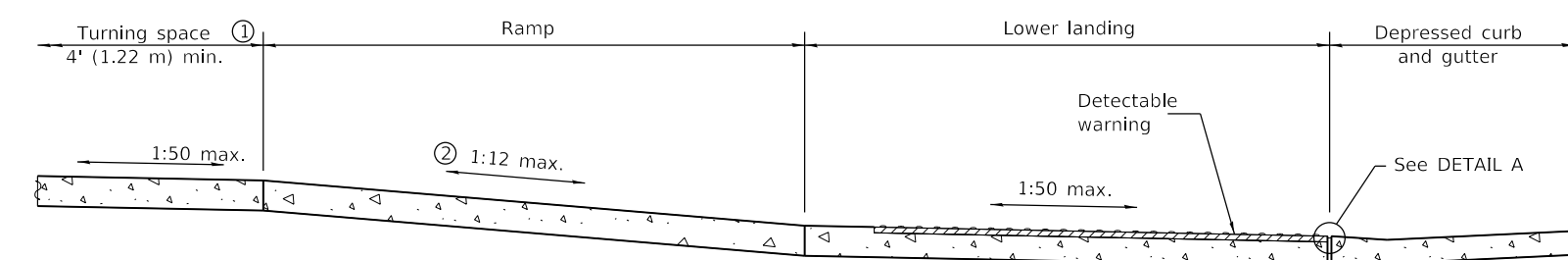
ISSUED 1-1-97



**RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA**  
**SETBACK > 5'**



**RAMP IN PAVED AREA**  
**SETBACK > 5'**



**SECTION C-C**

- ① Turning space not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.
- ② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

**GENERAL NOTES**

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS  
FOR SIDEWALKS**

(Sheet 2 of 2)

**STANDARD 424001-10**

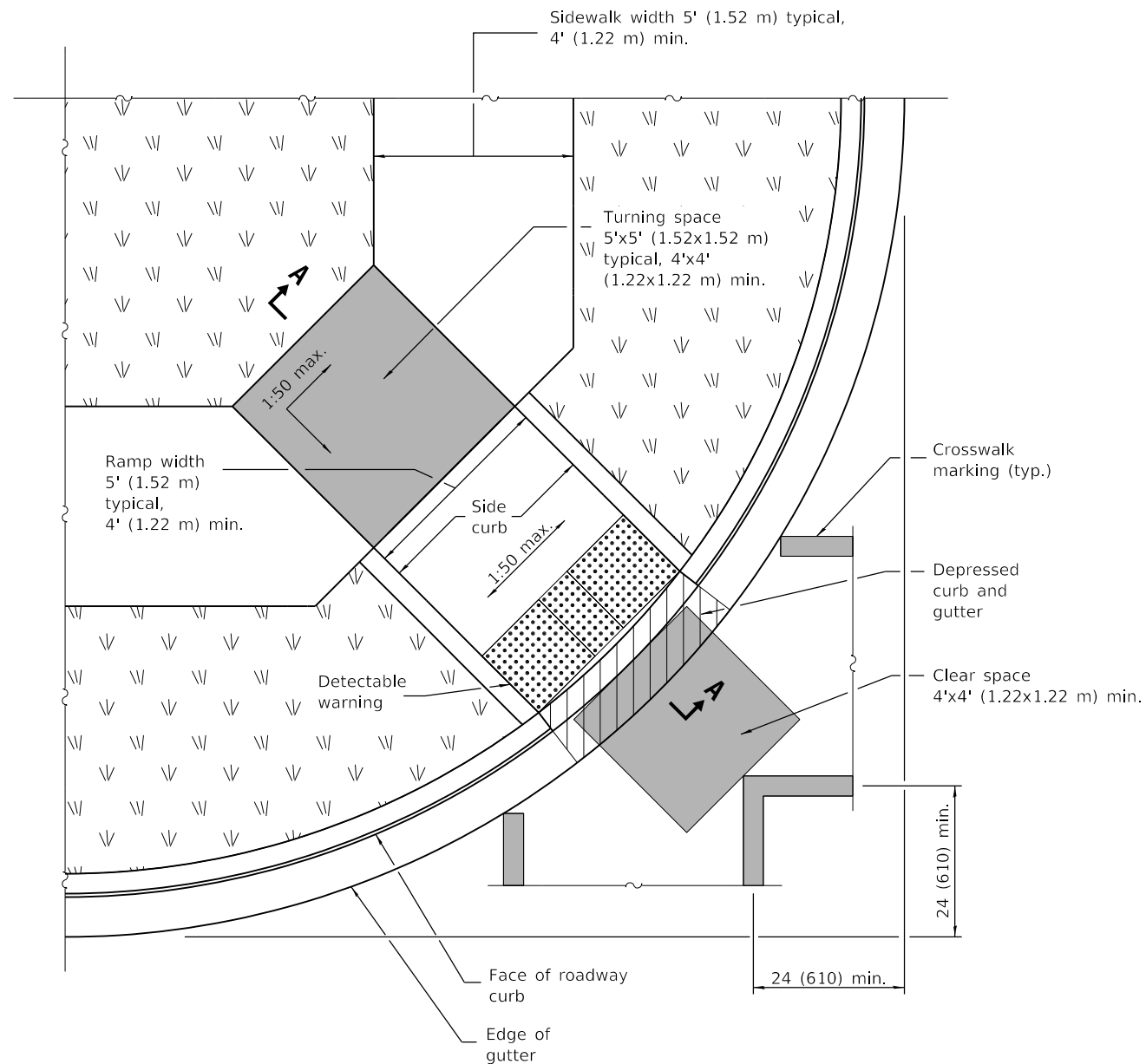
**Packet Pg. 514**

Illinois Department of Transportation

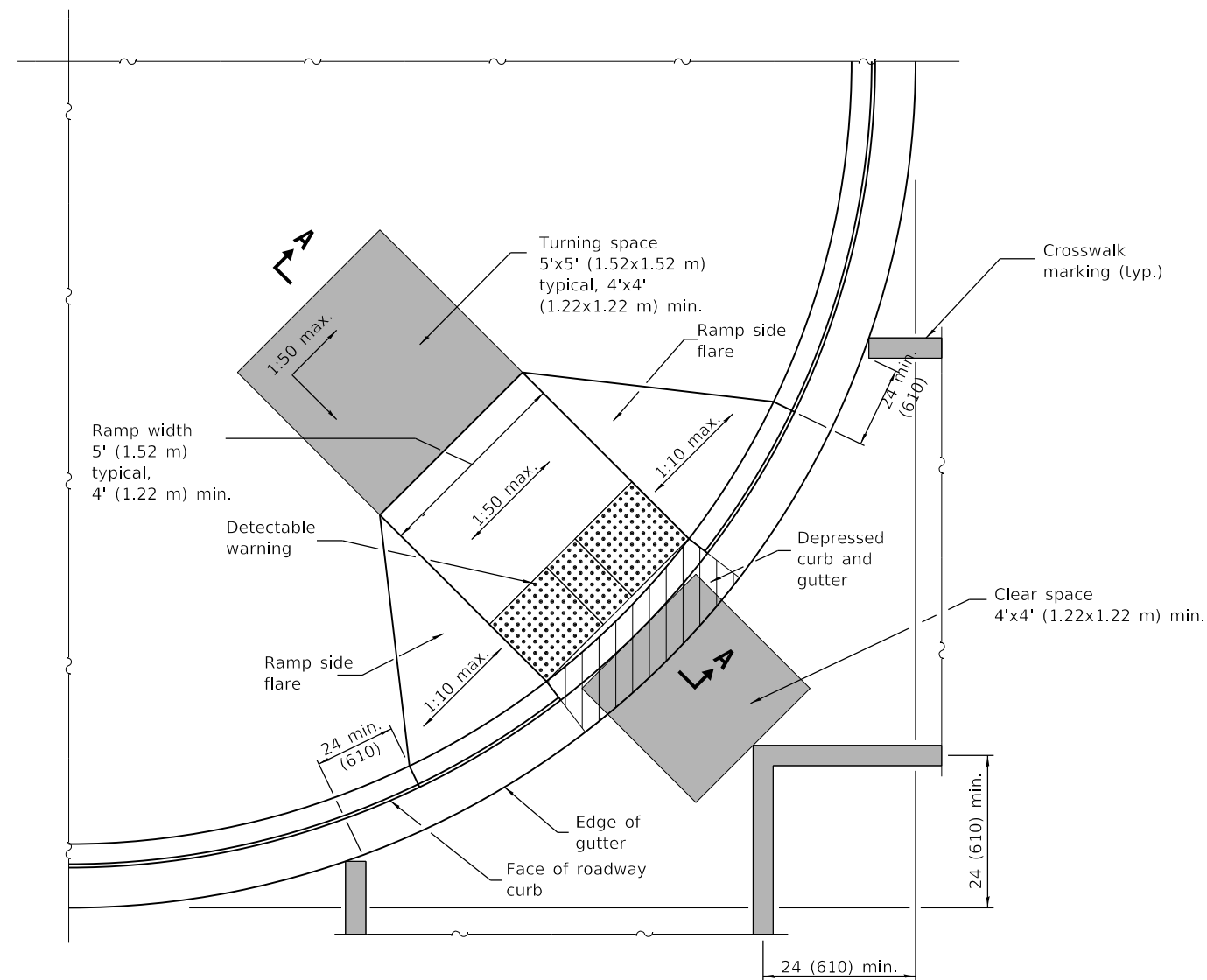
PASSED January 1, 2018  
*Michael Beard*  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2018  
*Maureen M. Adams*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



**RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA**



**RAMP IN PAVED AREA**

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard shall only be used for curb radii of 20 ft. (6.1 m) or greater.

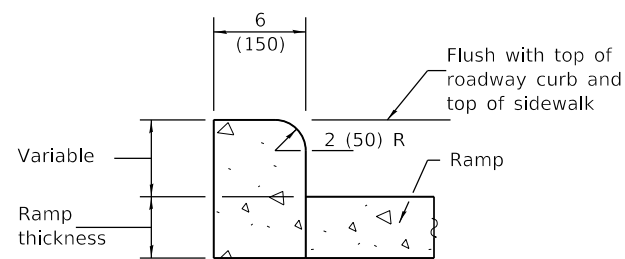
Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

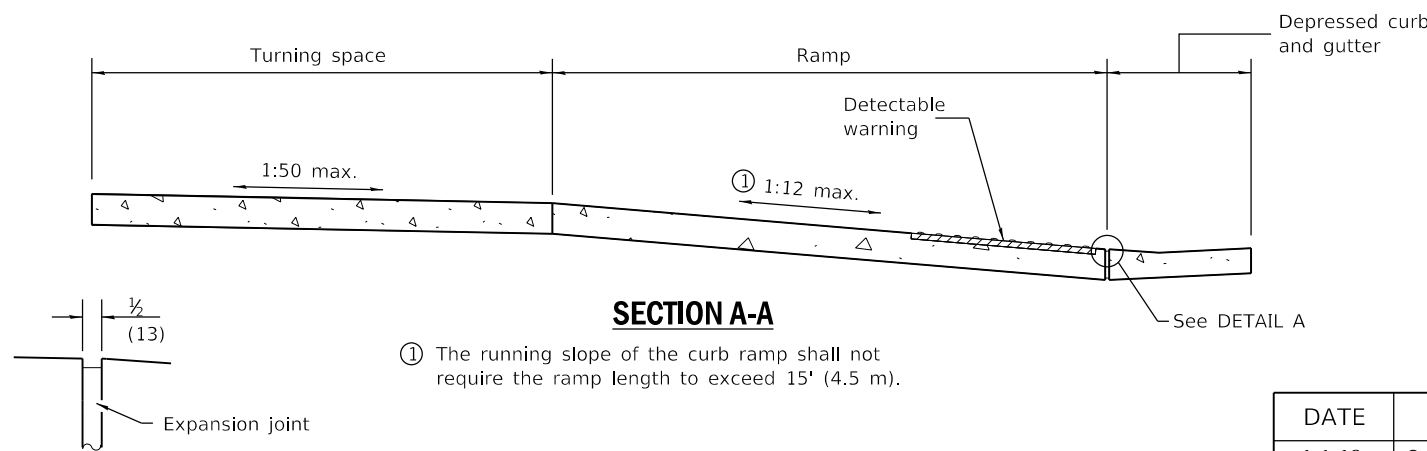
All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

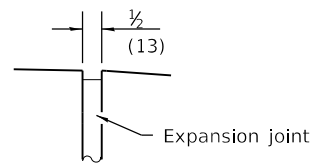


**SIDE CURB DETAIL**



**SECTION A-A**

① The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).



**DETAIL A**

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                                         |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-18 | Omitted diagonal slope at turning spaces.                                         |
| 1-1-15 | Changed 'Upper landing' to 'Turning space'. Added note reg. const. turning space. |

**DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS**

STANDARD 424006-02

Packet Pg. 515

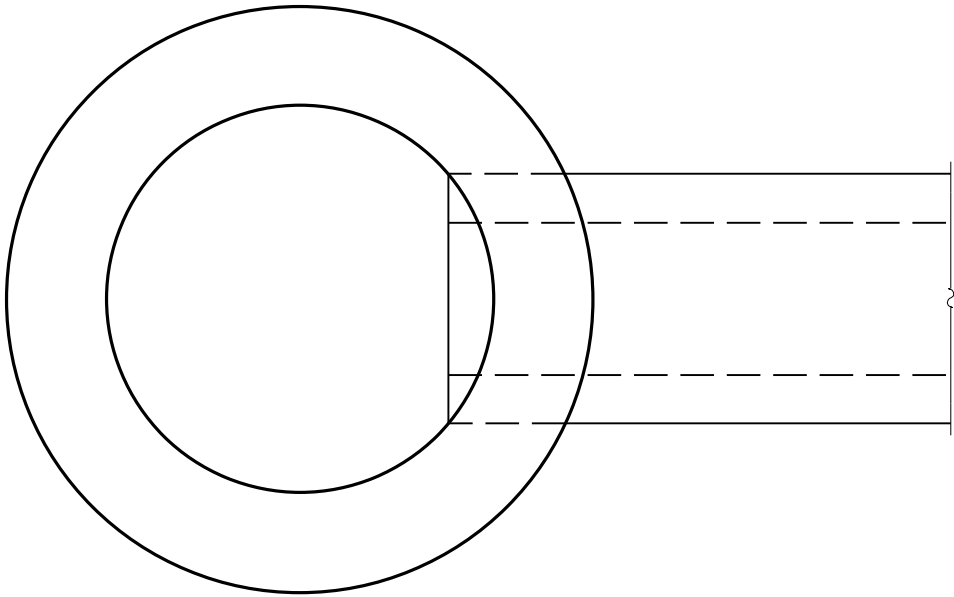
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2018  
Michael Brand  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

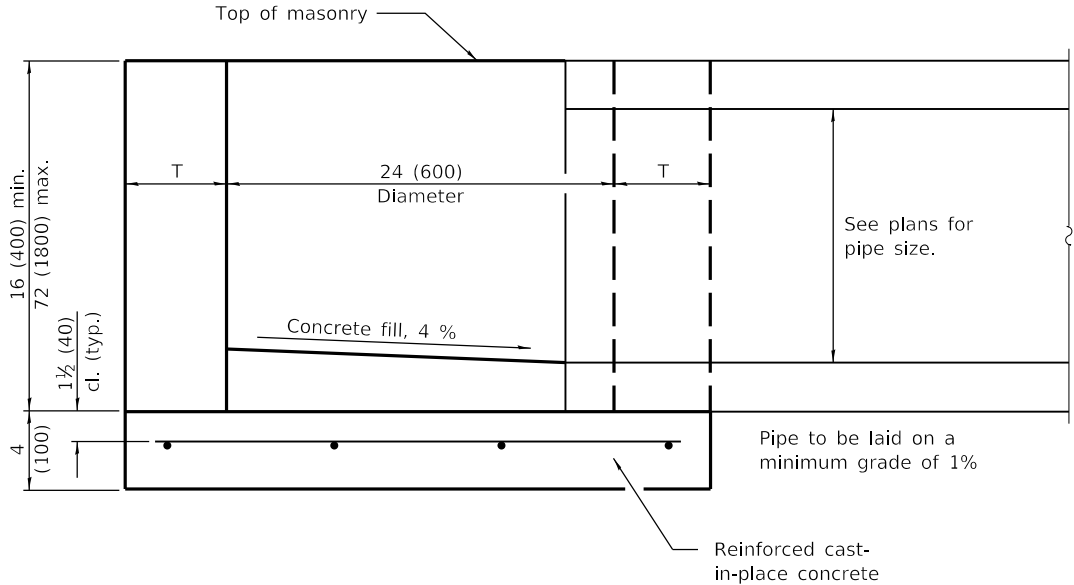
APPROVED January 1, 2018  
Maureen M. Adams  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-12



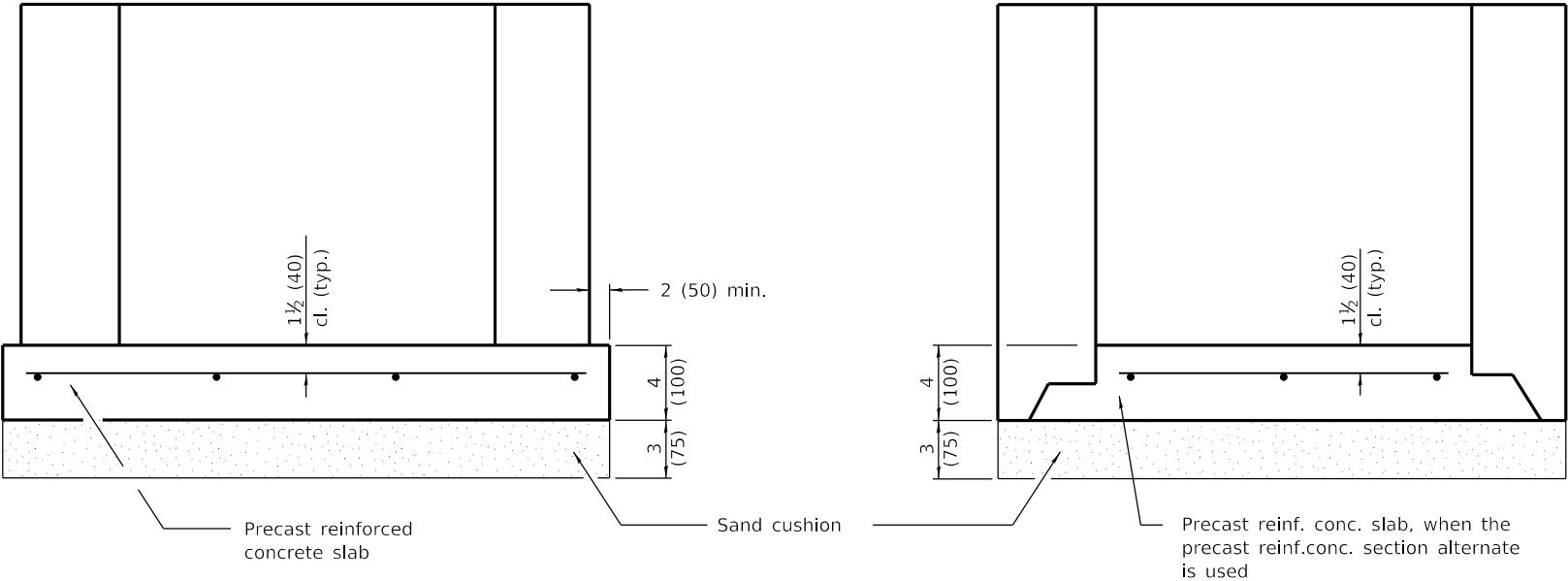


PLAN



ELEVATION

| ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS       | T       |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| BRICK MASONRY                       | 8 (200) |
| CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE              | 6 (150) |
| CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT               | 5 (125) |
| PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SECTION | 3 (75)  |



ALTERNATE METHODS

GENERAL NOTES

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.24 sq. in./ft. (510 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 10 (250).

Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                              |
|--------|----------------------------------------|
| 1-1-14 | Increased height to 72 (1800) maximum. |
| 1-1-11 | Detailed rein. in slabs.               |
|        | Added max. limit to height.            |
|        | Added general notes.                   |

INLET - TYPE A

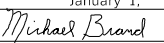
STANDARD 602301.04



Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED

January 1, 2014



ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

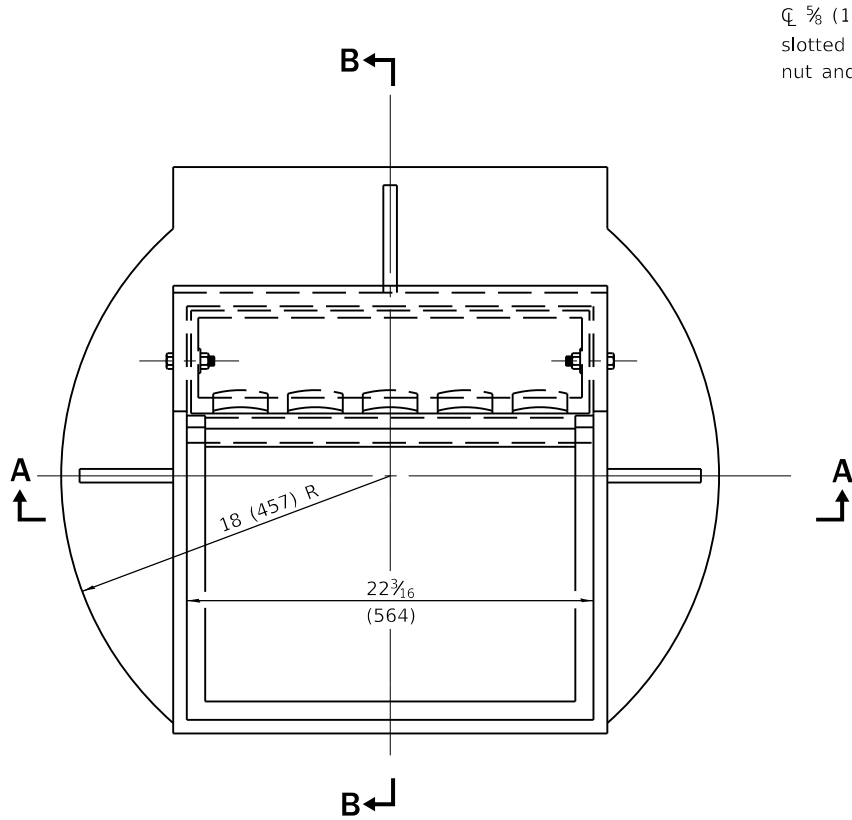
APPROVED

January 1, 2014

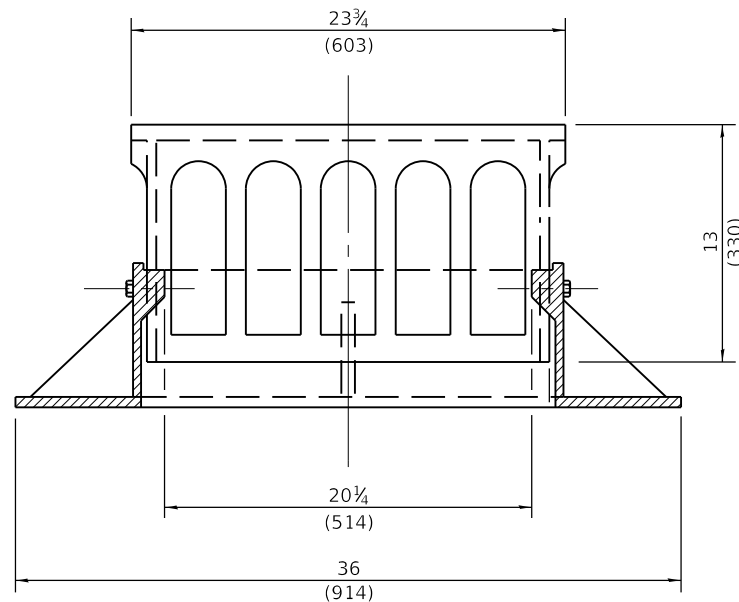


ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

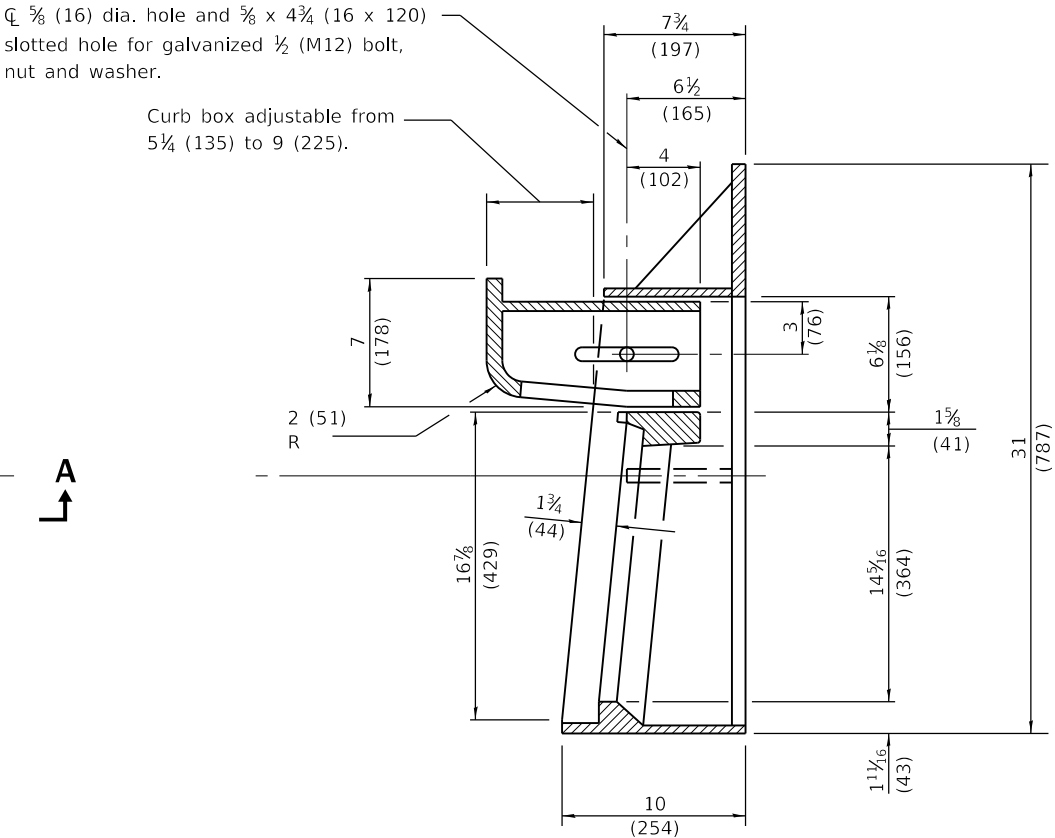
ISSUED 1-1-97



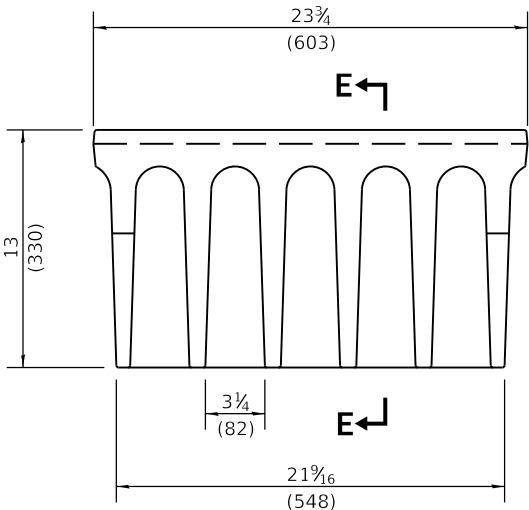
CAST FRAME



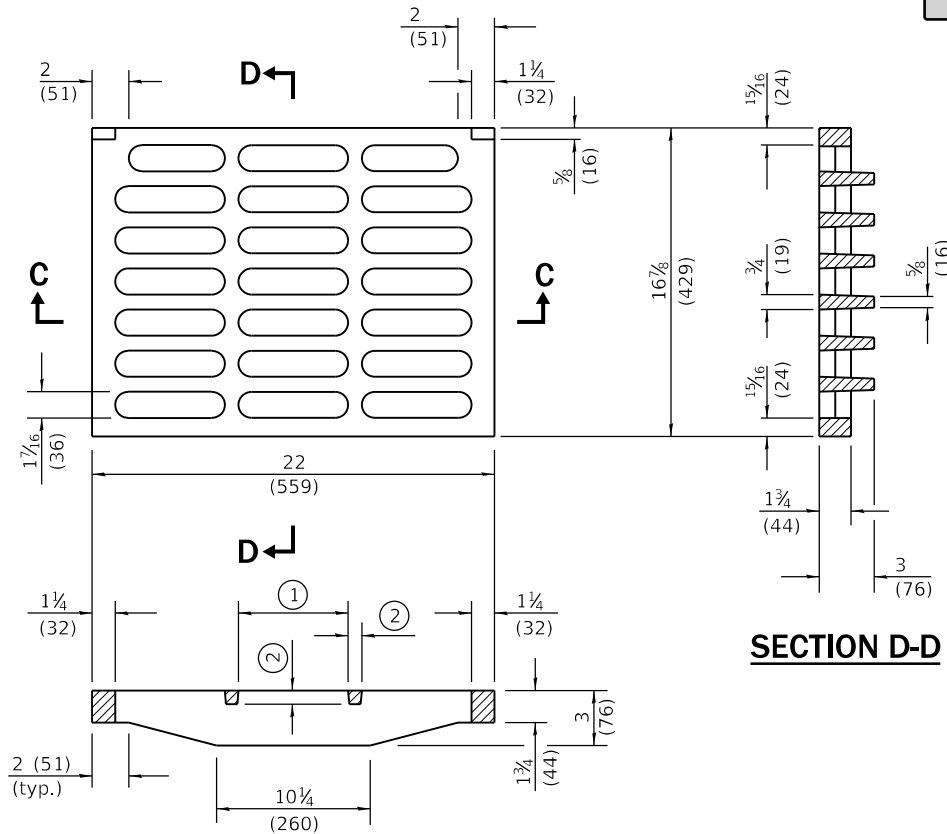
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



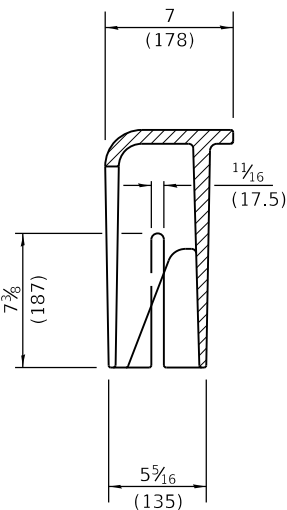
ALTERNATE CURB BOX



SECTION C-C

- ① = 6 (152) typ.
- ② = 3/4 (19) typ.

CAST GRATE



SECTION E-E

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                            |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-15 | Revised dimenstions of frame and alternate curb box. |
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to English (metric).                  |

FRAME AND GRATE  
TYPE 3

STANDARD 604006-05



Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED

January 1, 2015

Michael Brand

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

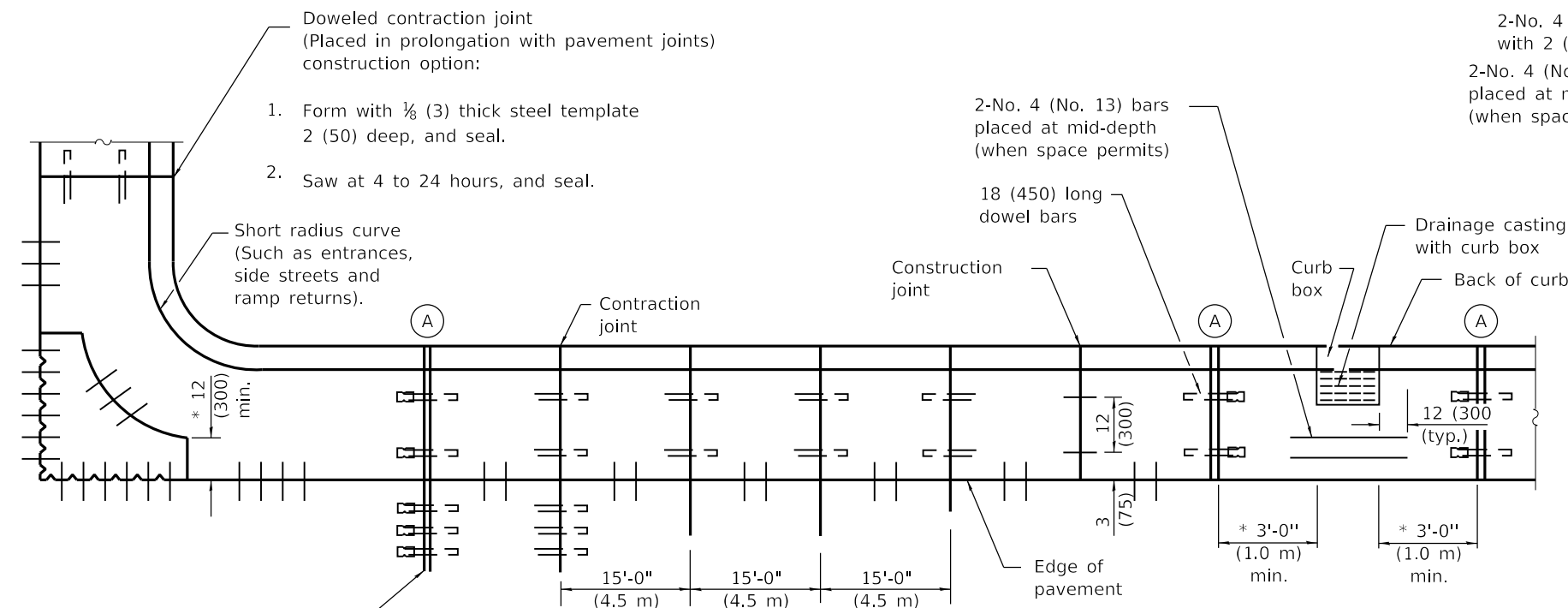
APPROVED

January 1, 2015

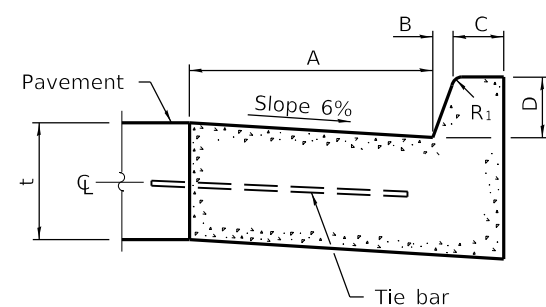
[Signature]

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

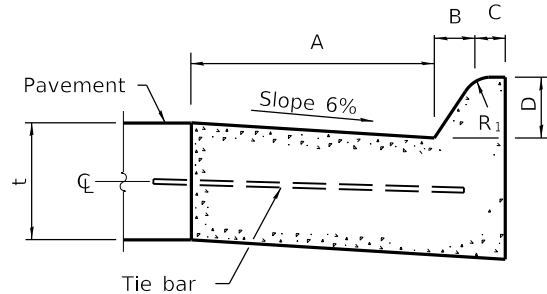
ISSUED 1-1-97



**PLAN**  
**ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE**



**BARRIER CURB**

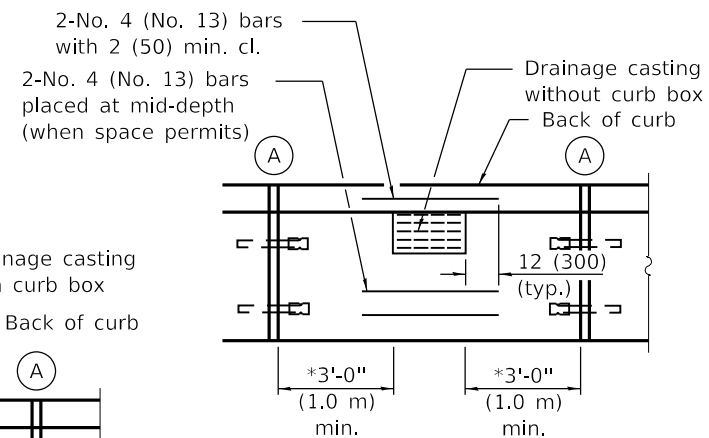


**MOUNTABLE CURB**

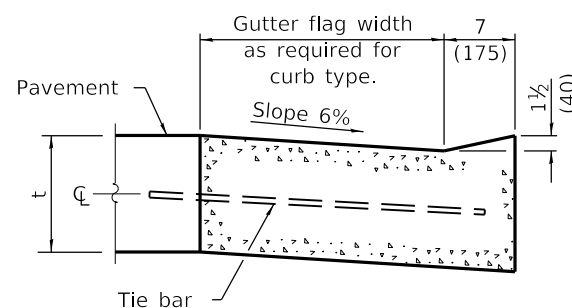
| TYPE      | A     | B    | C     | D     | R <sub>1</sub> |
|-----------|-------|------|-------|-------|----------------|
| B-6.06 *  | 6     | 1    | 6     | 6     | 1              |
| (B-15.15) | (150) | (25) | (150) | (150) | (25)           |
| B-6.12    | 12    | 1    | 6     | 6     | 1              |
| (B-15.3)  | (300) | (25) | (150) | (150) | (25)           |
| B-6.18    | 18    | 1    | 6     | 6     | 1              |
| (B-15.45) | (450) | (25) | (150) | (150) | (25)           |
| B-6.24    | 24    | 1    | 6     | 6     | 1              |
| (B-15.60) | (600) | (25) | (150) | (150) | (25)           |
| B-9.12    | 12    | 2    | 5     | 9     | 1              |
| (B-22.30) | (300) | (50) | (125) | (225) | (25)           |
| B-9.18    | 18    | 2    | 5     | 9     | 1              |
| (B-22.45) | (450) | (50) | (125) | (225) | (25)           |
| B-9.24    | 24    | 2    | 5     | 9     | 1              |
| (B-22.60) | (600) | (50) | (125) | (225) | (25)           |

\* For corner islands only.

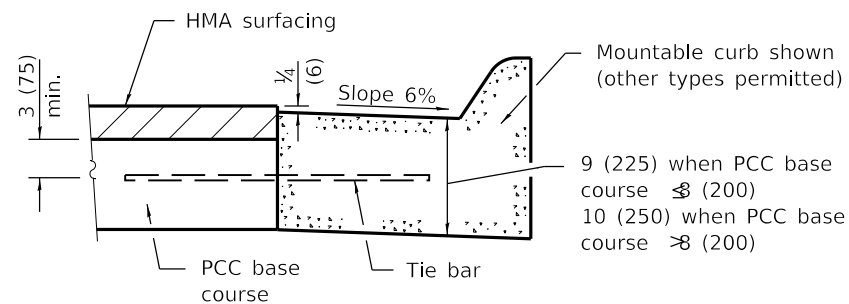
| TYPE      | A     | B     | C     | D     | R <sub>1</sub> | R <sub>2</sub> |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| M-2.06    | 6     | 2     | 4     | 2     | 3              | 2              |
| (M-5.15)  | (150) | (50)  | (100) | (50)  | (75)           | (50)           |
| M-2.12    | 12    | 2     | 4     | 2     | 3              | 2              |
| (M-5.30)  | (300) | (50)  | (100) | (50)  | (75)           | (50)           |
| M-4.06    | 6     | 4     | 3     | 4     | 3              | NA             |
| (M-10.15) | (150) | (100) | (75)  | (100) | (75)           | NA             |
| M-4.12    | 12    | 4     | 3     | 4     | 3              | NA             |
| (M-10.30) | (300) | (100) | (75)  | (100) | (75)           | NA             |
| M-4.18    | 18    | 4     | 3     | 4     | 3              | NA             |
| (M-10.45) | (450) | (100) | (75)  | (100) | (75)           | NA             |
| M-4.24    | 24    | 4     | 3     | 4     | 3              | NA             |
| (M-10.60) | (600) | (100) | (75)  | (100) | (75)           | NA             |
| M-6.06    | 6     | 6     | 2     | 6     | 2              | NA             |
| (M-15.15) | (150) | (150) | (50)  | (150) | (50)           | NA             |
| M-6.12    | 12    | 6     | 2     | 6     | 2              | NA             |
| (M-15.30) | (300) | (150) | (50)  | (150) | (50)           | NA             |
| M-6.18    | 18    | 6     | 2     | 6     | 2              | NA             |
| (M-15.45) | (450) | (150) | (50)  | (150) | (50)           | NA             |
| M-6.24    | 24    | 6     | 2     | 6     | 2              | NA             |
| (M-15.60) | (600) | (150) | (50)  | (150) | (50)           | NA             |



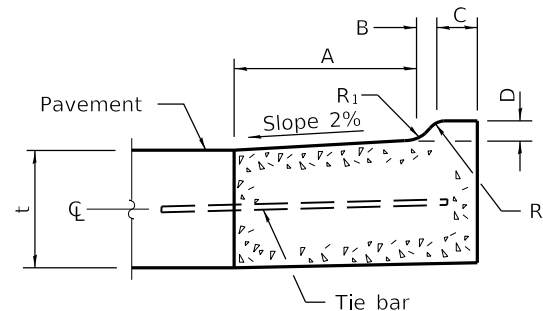
\* This dimension shall be adjusted to align with joint on the adjacent pavement



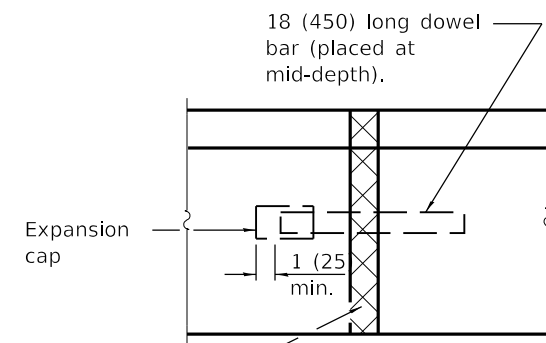
**DEPRESSED CURB (TYPICAL)**



**ADJACENT TO PCC BASE COURSE  
WITH HMA SURFACING**

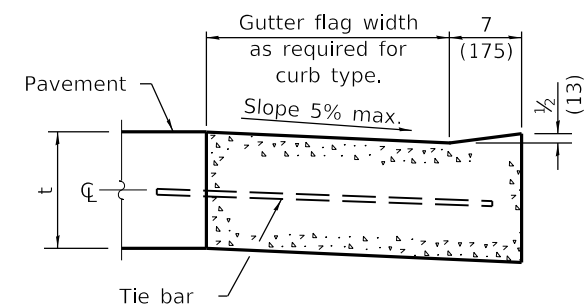


**M-2.06 (M-5.15) and M-2.12 (M-5.30)**



**DETAIL A  
EXPANSION JOINT**

Full depth & width 1 (25) - thick (min.) preformed expansion joint filler.



**DEPRESSED CURB ADJACENT  
TO CURB RAMP ACCESSIBLE  
TO THE DISABLED**

### GENERAL NOTES

The bottom slope of combination curb and gutter constructed adjacent to pcc pavement shall be the same slope as the subbase or 6% when subbase is omitted.

t = Thickness of pavement.

Longitudinal joint tie bars shall be No. 6 (No. 19) at 36 (900) centers in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

A minimum clearance of 2 (50) between the end of the tie bar and the back of the curb shall be maintained.

The dowel bars shown in contraction joints will only be required for monolithic construction.

See Standard 606301 for details of corner islands.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

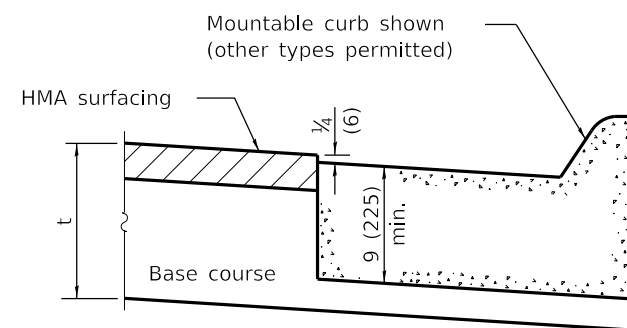
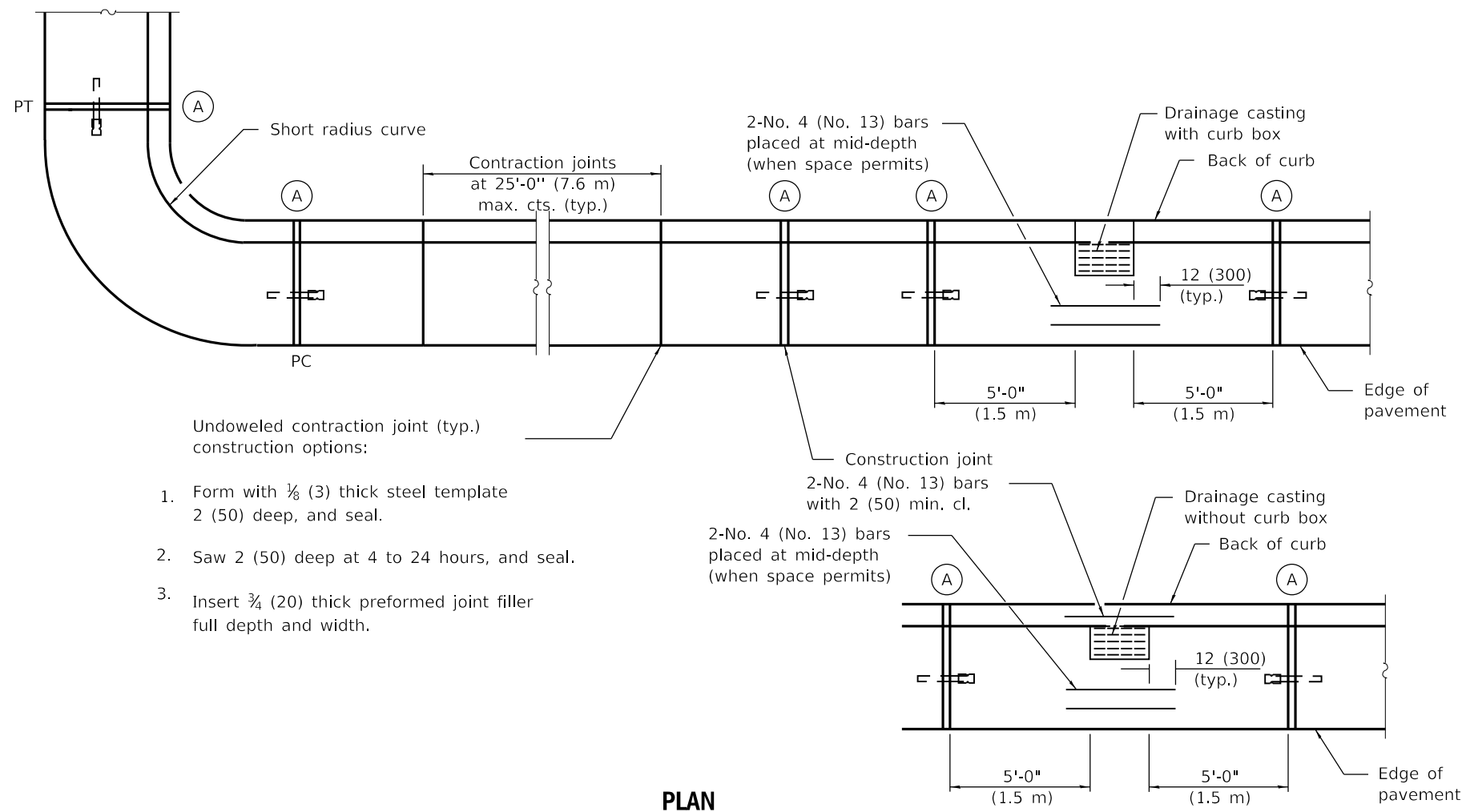
| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-18 | Revised General Note for tie bar spacing to 36 (900) cts.                      |
| 1-1-15 | Added B-6.06 (B-15.15) barrier curb and gutter to table (corner islands only). |

## CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

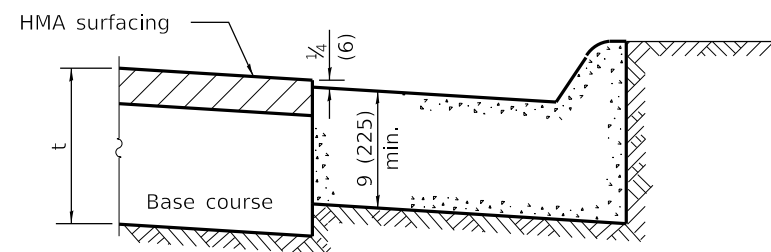
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 606001

Packet Pg. 518

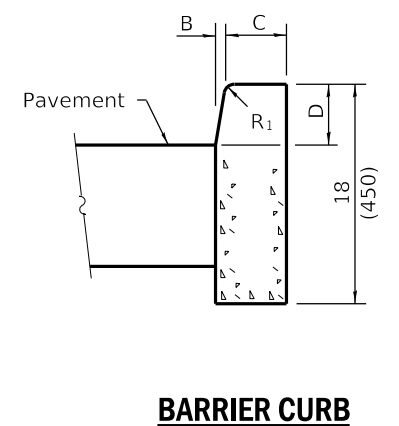
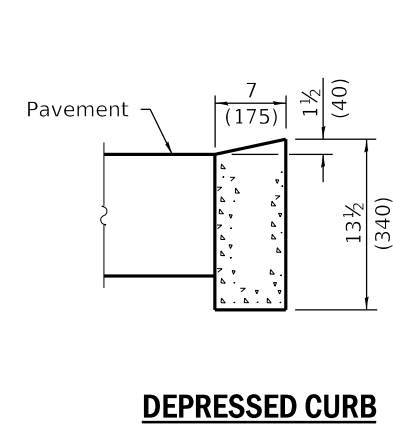


**ON DISTURBED SUBGRADE**

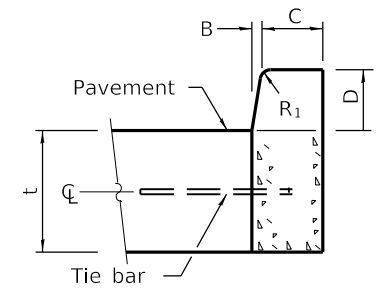
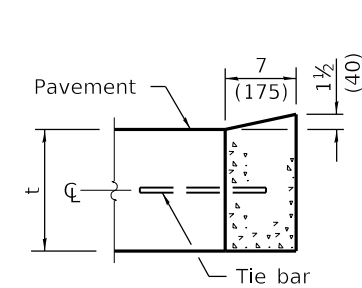


**ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE**

**ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT**



**ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT**



**ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE**

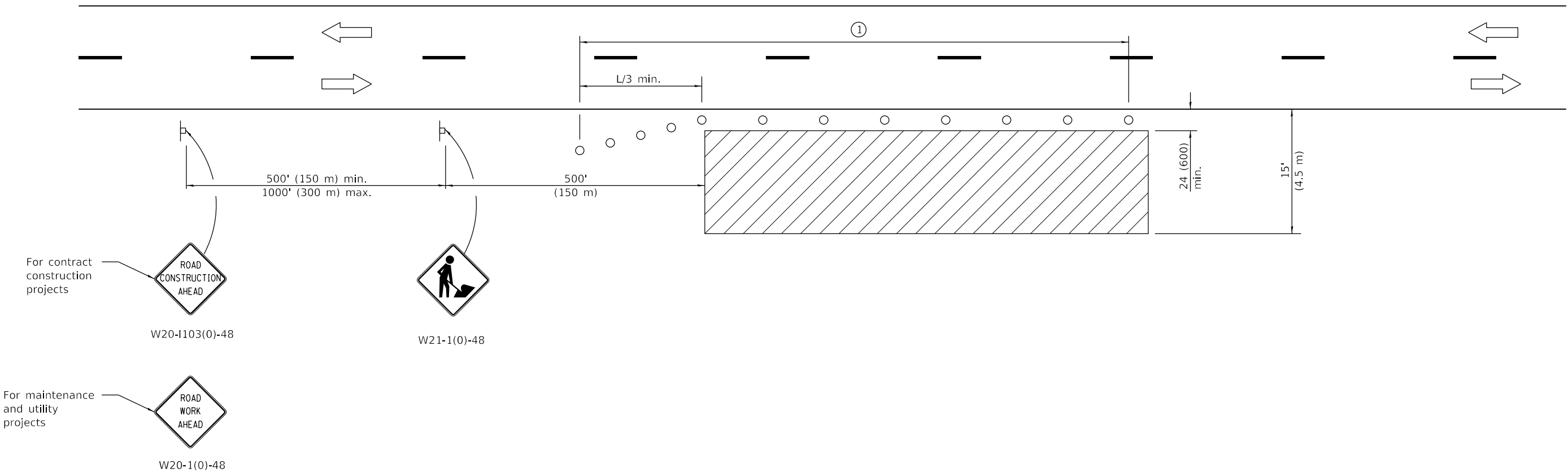
**CONCRETE CURB TYPE B**

**CONCRETE CURB TYPE B  
AND COMBINATION  
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER**

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 60600

Packet Pg. 519



**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Utility operations
- Culvert extensions
- Side slope changes
- Guardrail installation and maintenance
- Delineator installation
- Landscaping operations
- Shoulder repair
- Sign installation and maintenance

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Sign
- Cone, drum or barricade

① When the work operation exceeds one hour, cones, drums or barricades shall be placed at 25' (8 m) centers for L/3 distance, and at 50' (15 m) centers through the remainder of the work area.

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 15' (4.5 m) to 24' (600) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate L as follows:

| SPEED LIMIT                                  | FORMULAS              |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                                              | English               | (Metric)               |
| 40 mph (70 km/h) or less:                    | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | $L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$ |
| 45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:                 | $L = (W)(S)$          | $L = 0.65(W)(S)$       |
| <b>W</b> = Width of offset in feet (meters). |                       |                        |
| <b>S</b> = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).   |                       |                        |

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-14 | Revised workers sign number to agree with current MUTCD. |
| 1-1-13 | Omitted text 'WORKERS' sign.                             |
|        |                                                          |

**OFF-RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, 15' (4.5 m) TO 24" (600 mm) FROM PAVEMENT EDGE**

STANDARD 701006-05

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2014

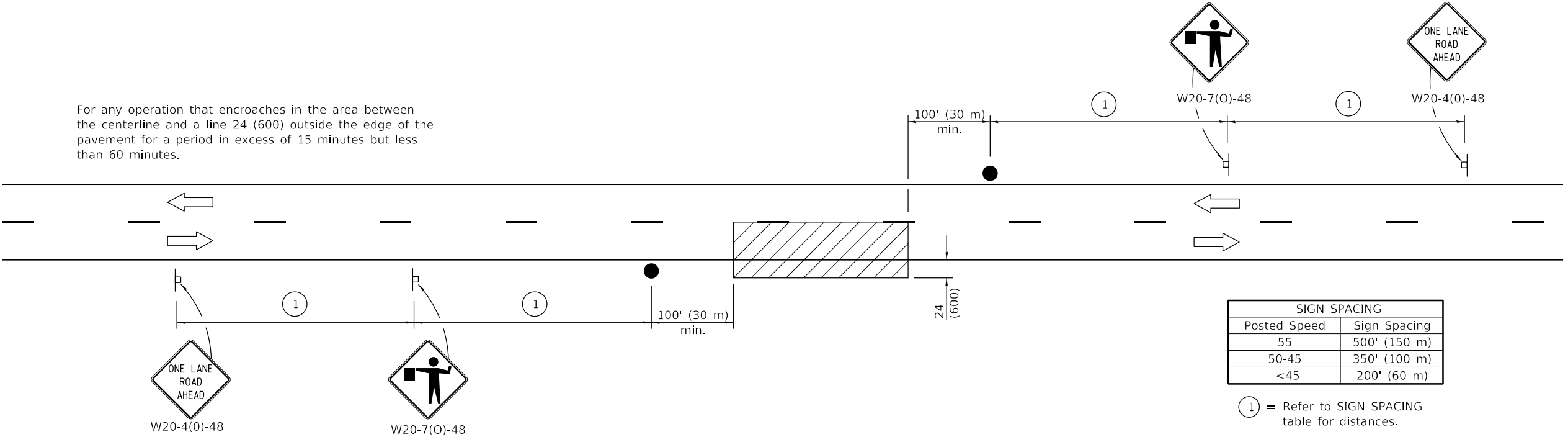
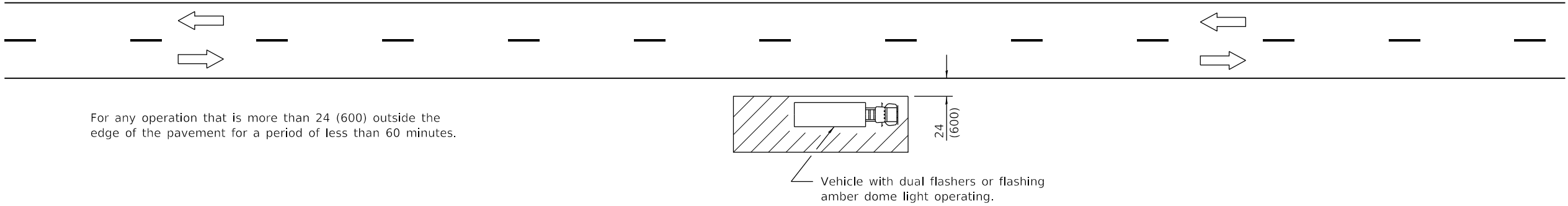
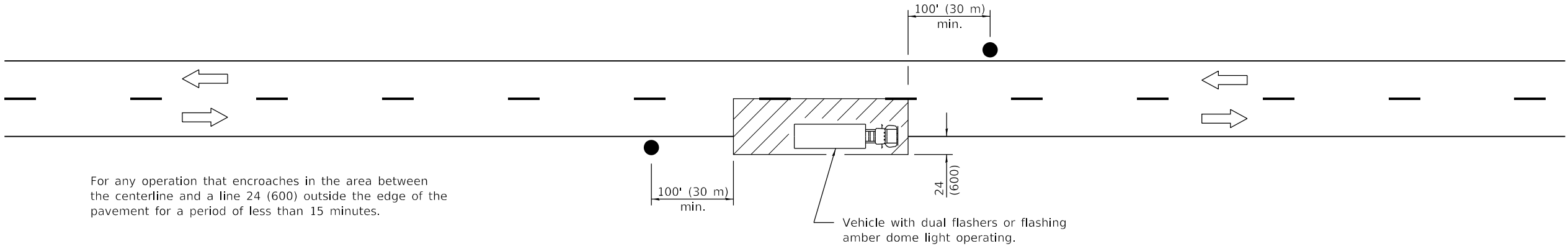
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2014

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97





**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Marking patches
- Field survey
- String line
- Utility operations
- Cleaning up debris on pavement

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS             |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 1-1-11 | Revised flagger sign. |
|        |                       |
|        |                       |
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to     |
|        | English (metric).     |
|        |                       |

**LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS**

STANDARD 701301-04

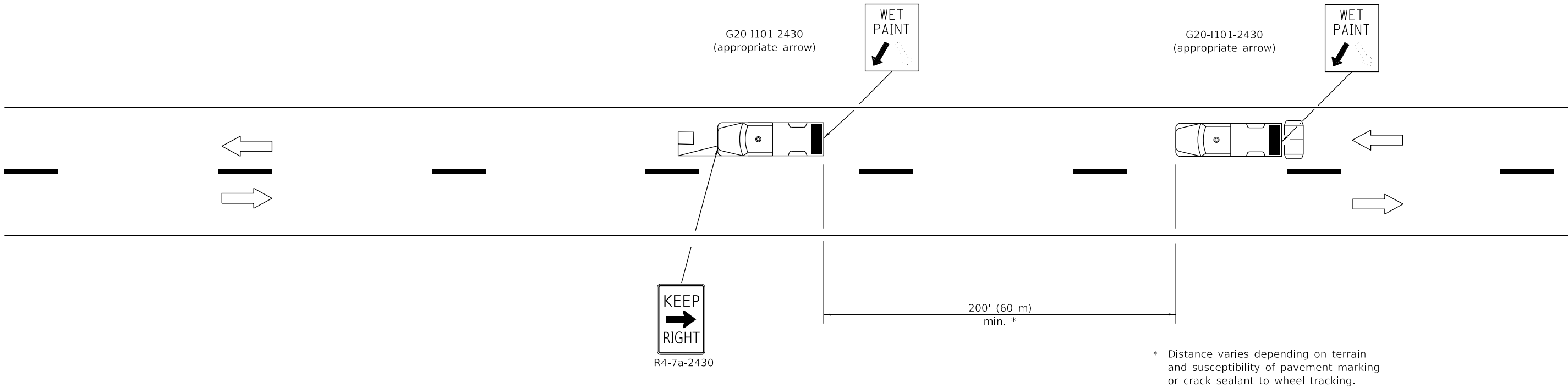
PASSEDJanuary 1, 2011

ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVEDJanuary 1, 2011

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Landscaping work
- Utility work
- Pavement marking
- Weed spraying
- Roadometer measurements
- Debris cleanup
- Crack pouring

**SYMBOLS**

- Arrow board (Hazard Mode only)
- Truck with headlights, emergency flashers and flashing amber light. (visible from all directions)
- 18x18 (450x450) min. orange flag (use when guide wheel is used)
- Truck mounted attenuator

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will require a continuous moving operation where the average speed is greater than 3 mph (5 km/h).

For shoulder operations not encroaching on the pavement, use DETAIL A, Standard 701426.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                 |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to         |
|        | English (metric). Omitted |
|        | Pass With Care sign.      |
| 1-1-00 | Elim. speed restrictions  |
|        | in Standard title.        |
|        |                           |

**LANE CLOSURE 2L, 2W  
MOVING OPERATIONS-  
DAY ONLY**

STANDARD 701311-02

Illinois Department of Transportation

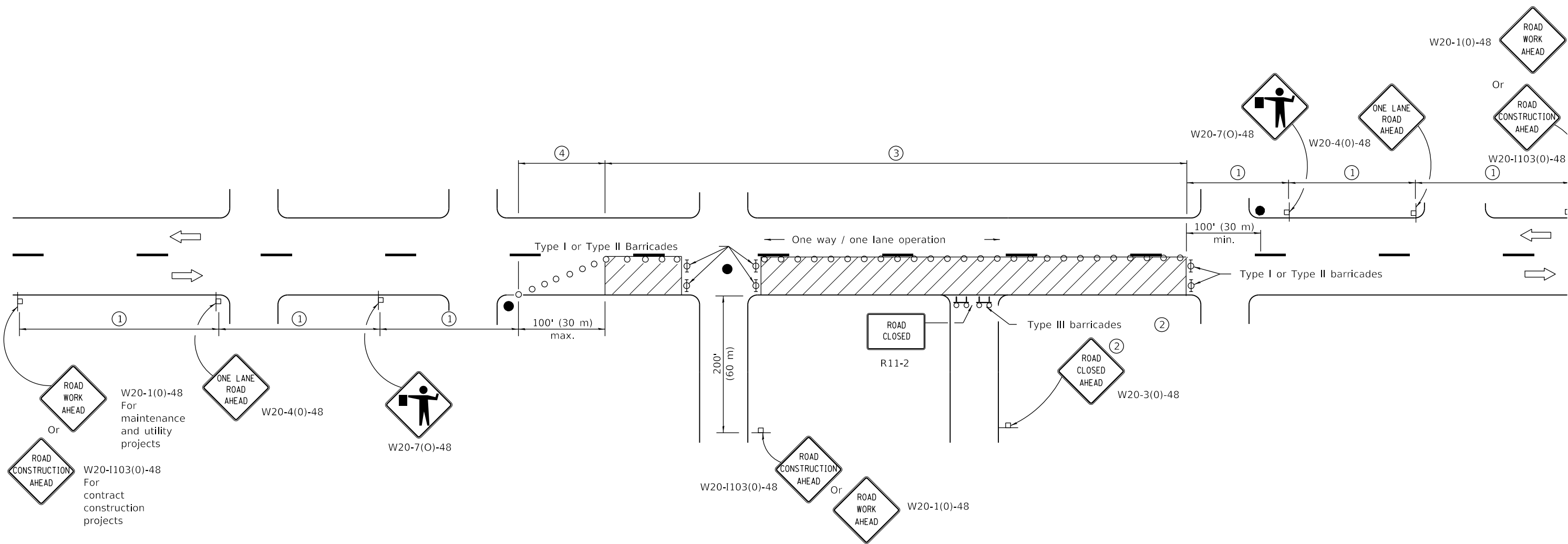
PASSED January 1, 2009

ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2009

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



| SIGN SPACING |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Posted Speed | Sign Spacing |
| 55           | 500' (150 m) |
| 50-45        | 350' (100 m) |
| <45          | 200' (60 m)  |

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② For approved sideroad closures.
- ③ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ④ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers.

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS             |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 1-1-11 | Revised flagger sign. |
|        |                       |
|        |                       |
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to     |
|        | English (metric).     |
|        | Corrected sign No.'s. |

**URBAN LANE CLOSURE,  
2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED**

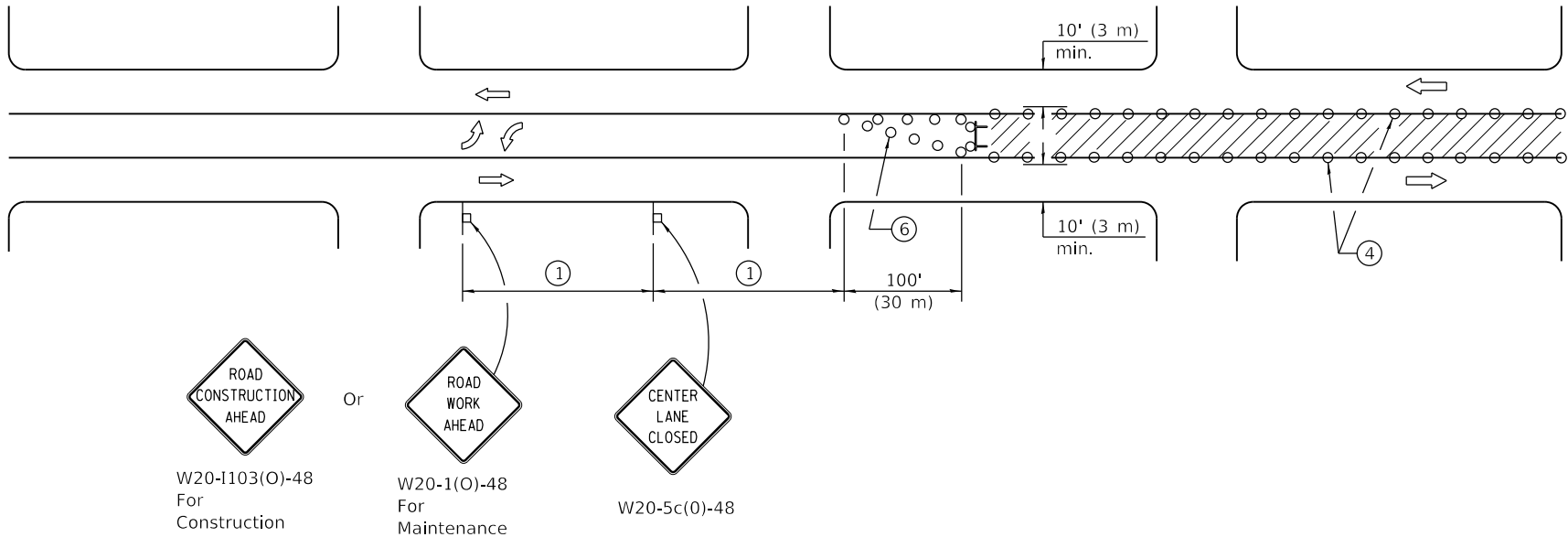
STANDARD 701501-06

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED  
January 1, 2011

APPROVED  
January 1, 2011

ISSUED 1-1-97  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT



CASE I

(Signs required for both directions)

| SIGN SPACING |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Posted Speed | Sign Spacing |
| 55           | 500' (150 m) |
| 50-45        | 350' (100 m) |
| <45          | 200' (60 m)  |

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Cone, drum or barricade (Cones for daytime use only)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② Required for speeds > 40 mph (70 km/h).
- ③ Required if work exceeds 500' (164 m) or 1 block.
- ④ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m) on approach. Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or type I or II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ⑤ For approved sideroad closures.
- ⑥ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.
- ⑦ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used to close one lane of an urban, two lane, two way roadway with a bidirectional turn lane.

Case I applies when no workers are present. When workers are present, two lanes shall be closed and traffic control shall be according to Standard 701501.

Calculate L as follows:

| SPEED LIMIT                           | FORMULAS              |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                                       | English               | (Metric)               |
| 40 mph (70 km/h) or less:             | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | $L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$ |
| 45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:          | $L = (W)(S)$          | $L = 0.65(W)(S)$       |
| W = Width of offset in feet (meters). |                       |                        |
| S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).   |                       |                        |

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                                                |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-18 | Corrected sign number for TWO WAY TRAFFIC sign for CASE II.                              |
| 1-1-17 | Added flashing lights to Type III barr. Revised dev. & sign spacing, TWLTL taper length. |

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701501-02

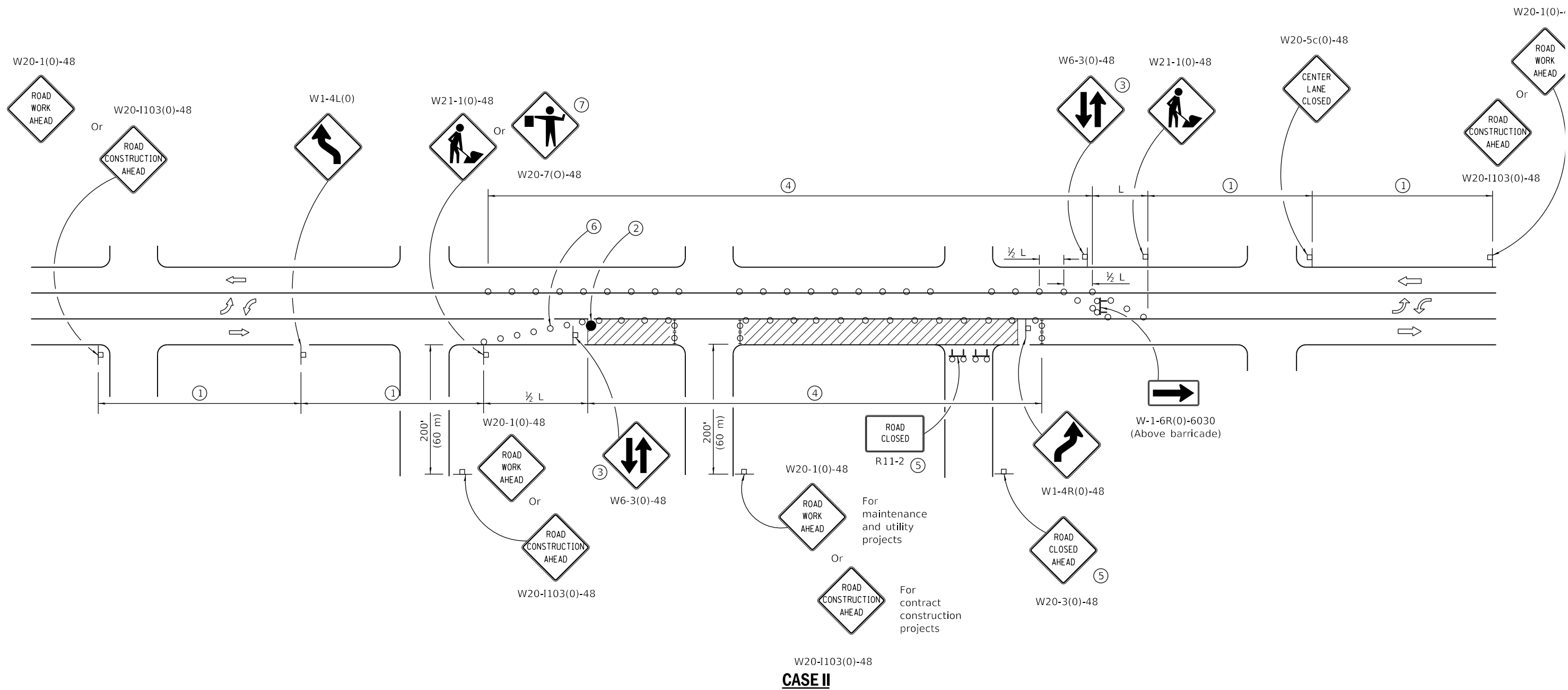
PASSEDJanuary 1, 2018

ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

APPROVEDJanuary 1, 2018

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-01



**CASE II**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2018  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2018  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-01

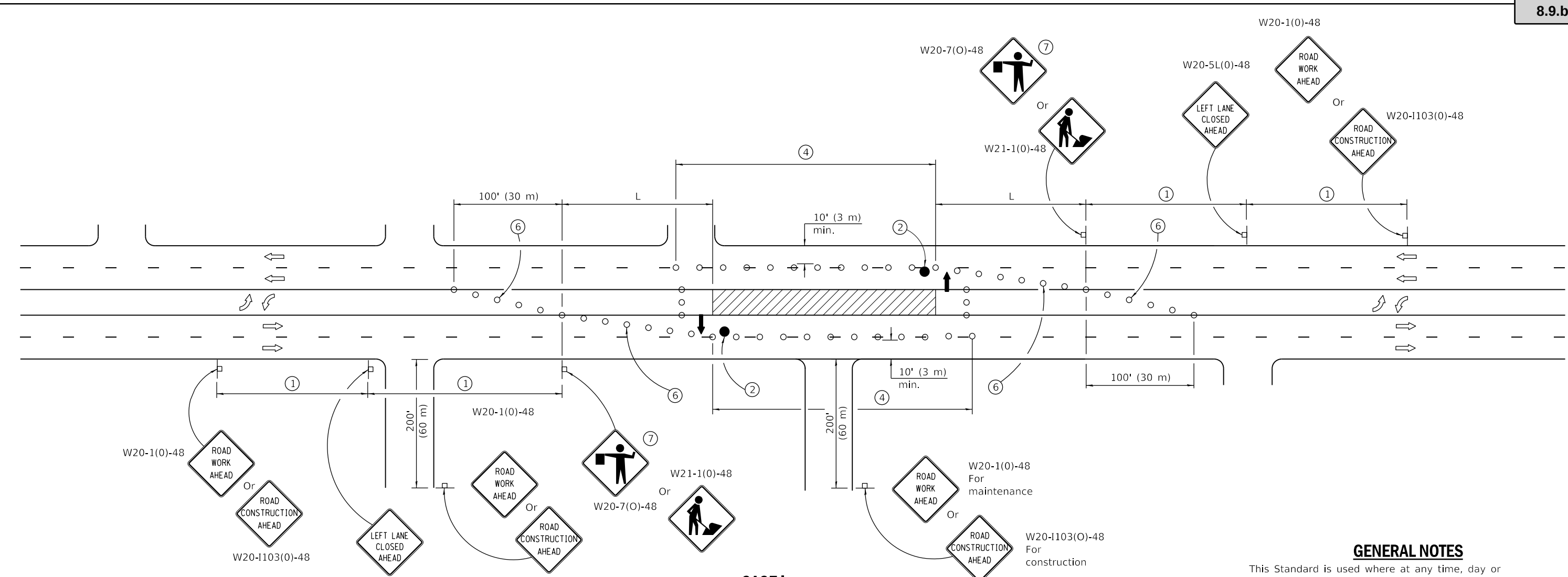
**URBAN LANE CLOSURE,  
2L, 2W, WITH BIDIRECTIONAL  
LEFT TURN LANE**

(Sheet 2 of 2)

**STANDARD 701506-00**

**Packet Pg. 525**





| SIGN SPACING |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Posted Speed | Sign Spacing |
| 55           | 500' (150 m) |
| 50-45        | 350' (100 m) |
| <45          | 200' (60 m)  |

SYMBOLS

- ↑ Arrow board
- ▨ Work area
- ⦿ Barricade or drum with steady burning monidirectional light
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Cone, drum or barricade (Cones for daytime use only)
- ▮ Sign on portable or permanent support
- ⚡ Type III barricade with flashing lights

CASE I

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② Required for speeds > 40 mph (70 km/h).
- ③ Required if work exceeds 500' (164 m) or 1 block, repeat every 1 mile (1.6 km).
- ④ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m) on approach. Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or type I or II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ⑤ For approved sideroad closures.
- ⑥ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.
- ⑦ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an Urban area.

If the work operation is performed between 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. and does not exceed 15 min. Traffic protection shall be as shown for Standard 701426.

Calculate L as follows:

| SPEED LIMIT                  | FORMULAS              |                        |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                              | English               | (Metric)               |
| 40 mph (70 km/h) or less:    | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | $L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$ |
| 45 mph (80 km/h) or greater: | $L = (W)(S)$          | $L = 0.65(W)(S)$       |

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

PASSEDJanuary 1, 2018

ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

APPROVEDJanuary 1, 2018

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

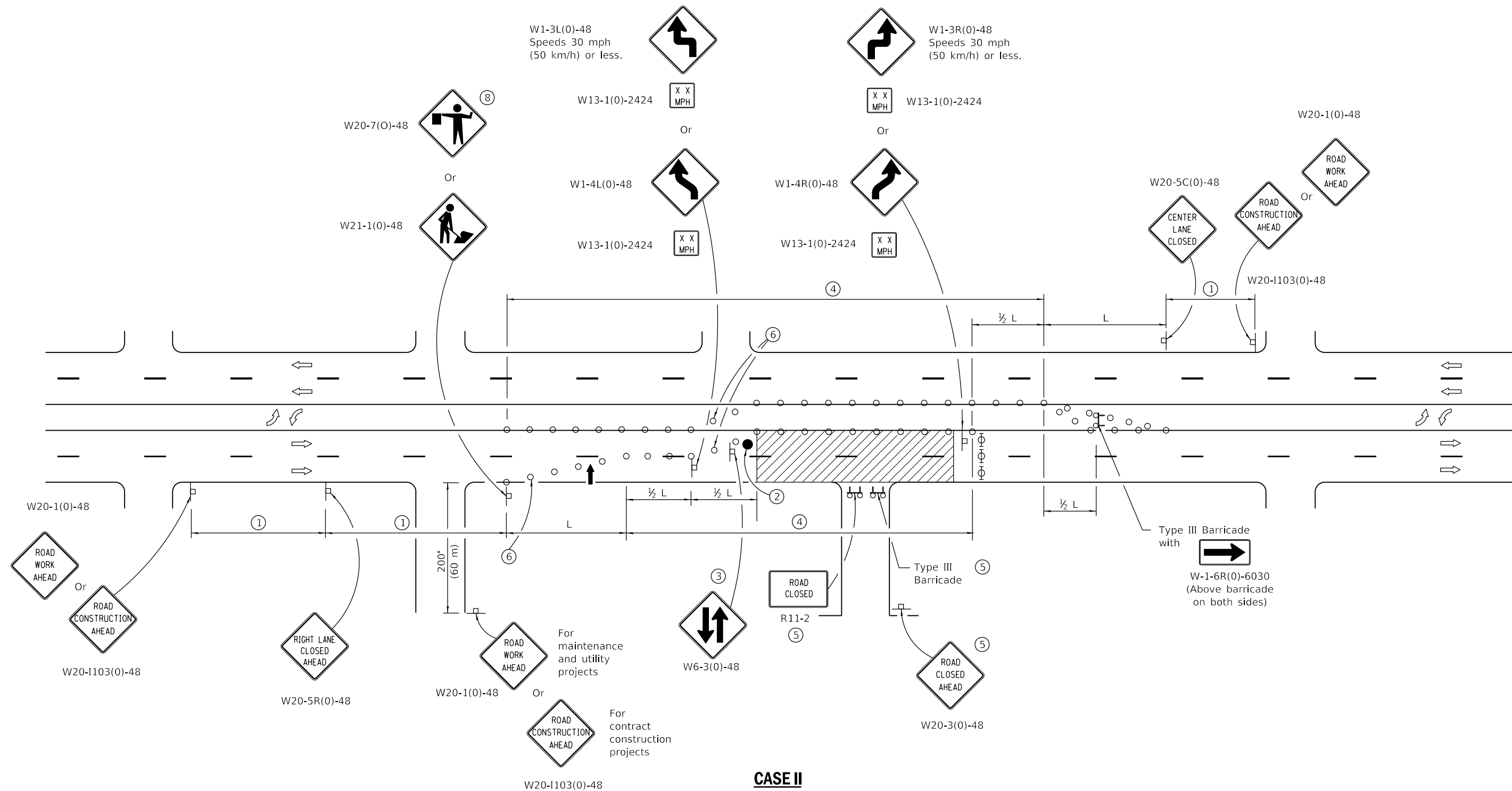
ISSUED 1-1-01

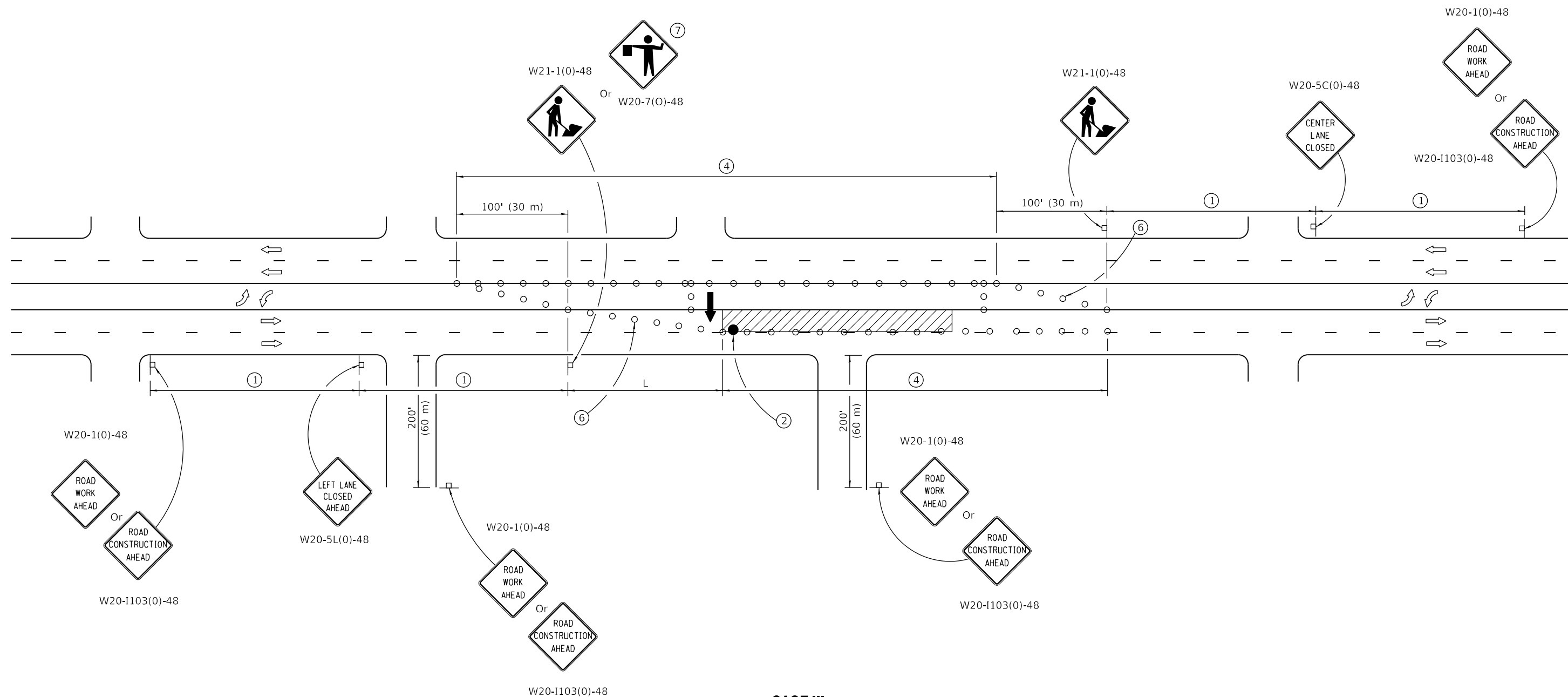
| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                                                |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-18 | Moved arrow boards into closed lanes for CASE I.                                         |
| 1-1-17 | Added flashing lights to Type III barr. Revised dev. & sign spacing, TWLTL taper length. |

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

(Sheet 1 of 4)

STANDARD 701602-00





**CASE III**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2018  
  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

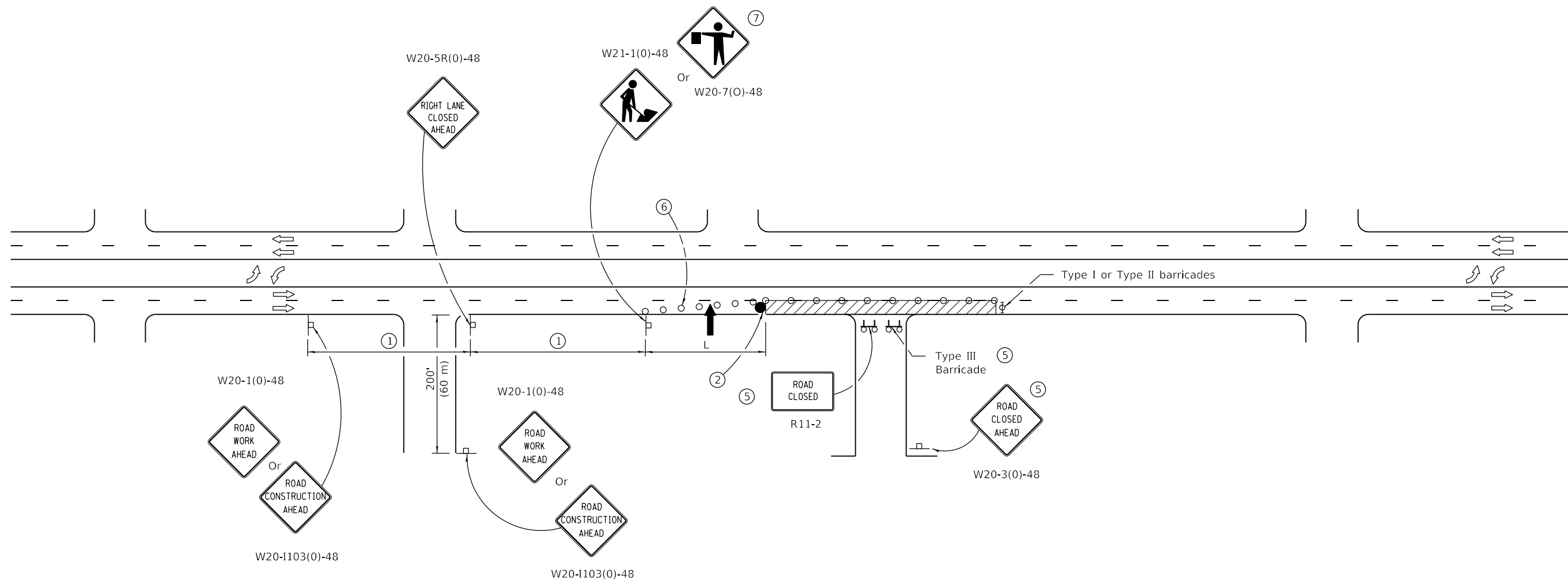
APPROVED January 1, 2018  
  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-01

**URBAN LANE CLOSURE,  
MULTILANE, 2W WITH  
BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE**  
 (Sheet 3 of 4)

STANDARD 701602-00

Packet Pg. 528



**CASE IV**

 Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2018

  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2018

  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

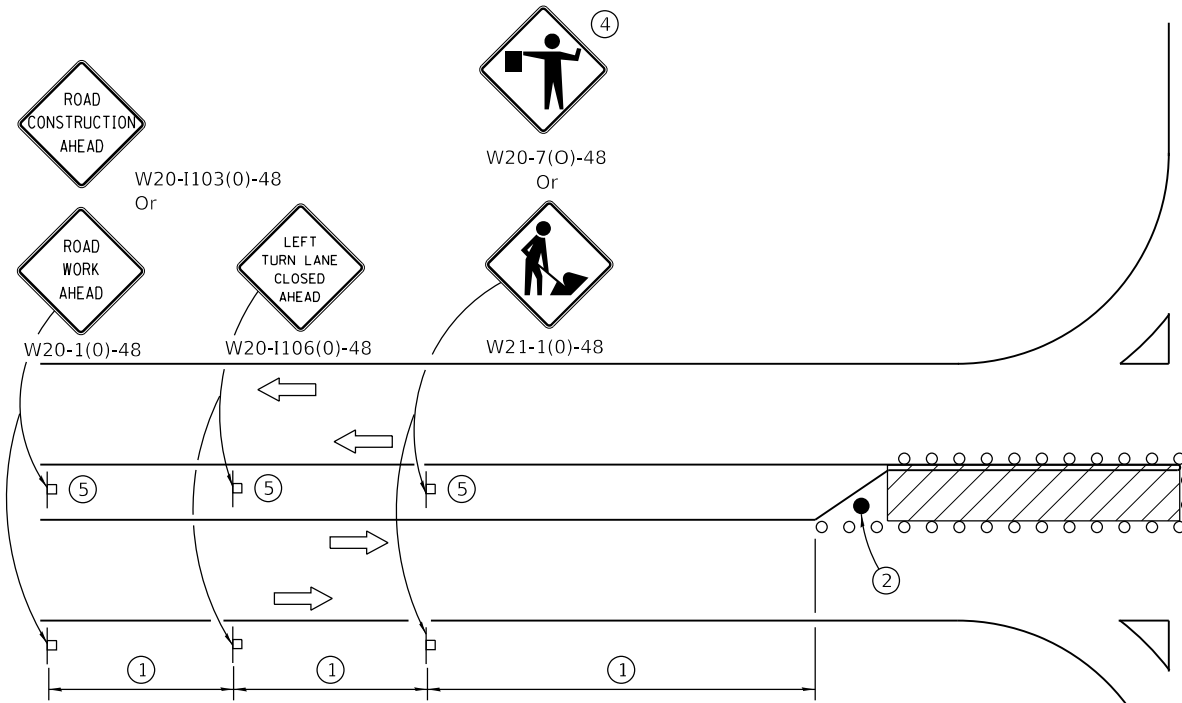
ISSUED 1-1-01

URBAN LANE CLOSURE,  
MULTILANE, 2W WITH  
BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

(Sheet 4 of 4)

STANDARD 701602-00

Packet Pg. 529



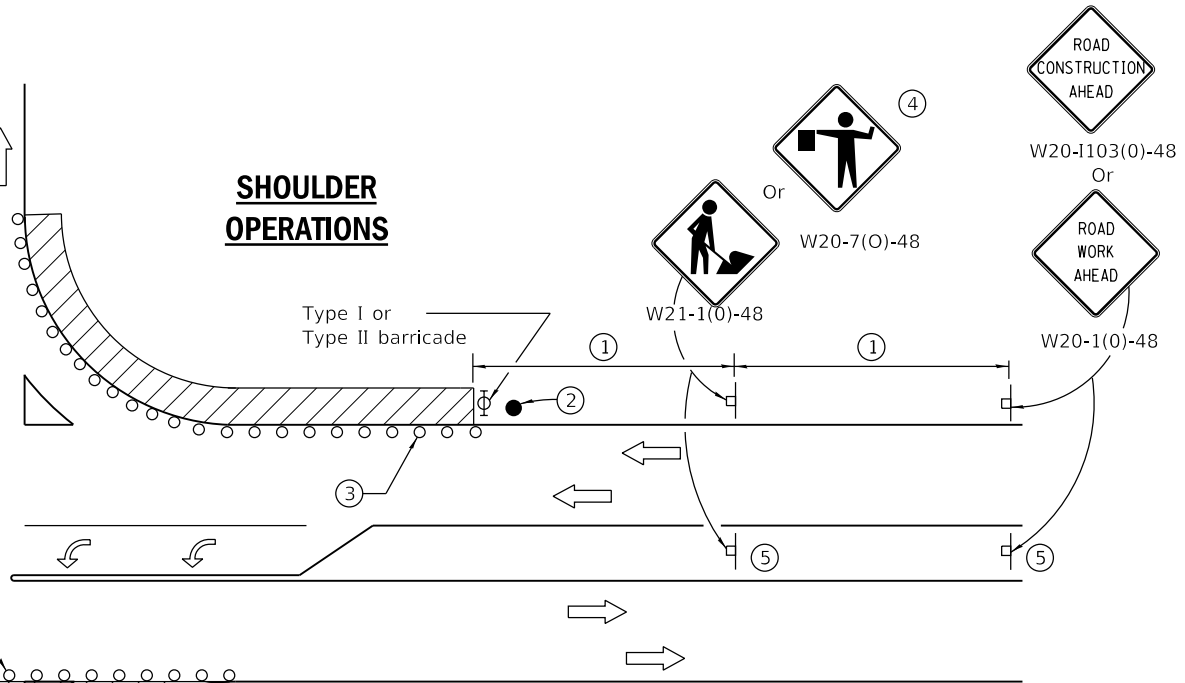
**LEFT TURN LANE OR CENTER  
MEDIAN OPERATIONS**

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distance.
- ② Required for speed > 40 mph.
- ③ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ④ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.
- ⑤ Omit this sign when median is less than 10' (3 m) or for bi-directional turn lanes.
- ⑥ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.
- ⑦ Advanced arrow board required for speeds > 45 mph.
- ⑧ Three Type II barricades, drums or vertical barricades at 50' (15 m) centers.

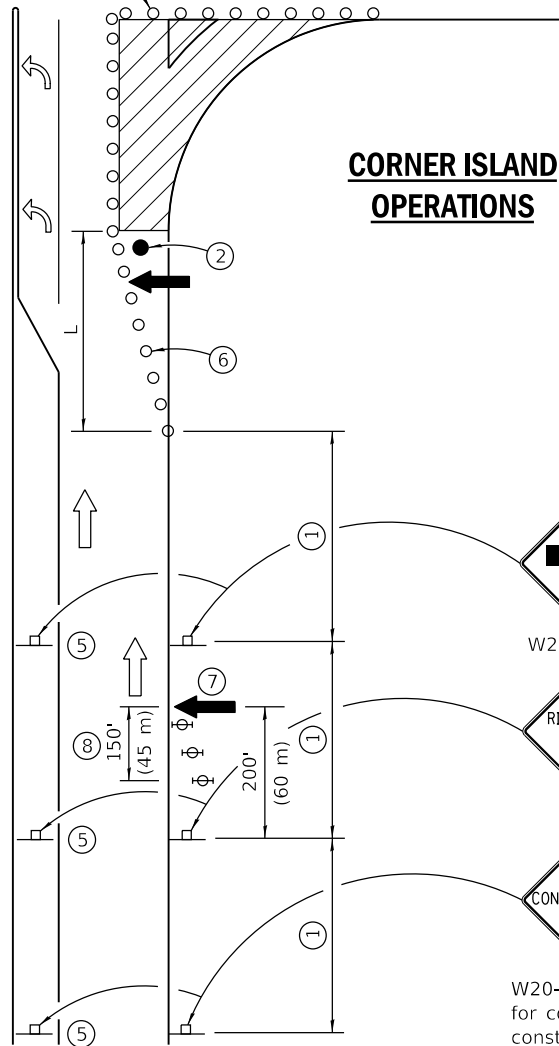
**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Arrow board
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign

| SIGN SPACING |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Posted Speed | Sign Spacing |
| 55           | 500' (150 m) |
| 50-45        | 350' (100 m) |
| <45          | 200' (60 m)  |



**SHOULDER  
OPERATIONS**



**CORNER ISLAND  
OPERATIONS**

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement during shoulder operations or where construction requires lane closures in an urban area.

Calculate L as follows:

| SPEED LIMIT                  | FORMULAS              |                        |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                              | English               | (Metric)               |
| 40 mph (70 km/h) or less:    | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | $L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$ |
| 45 mph (80 km/h) or greater: | $L = (W)(S)$          | $L = 0.65(W)(S)$       |

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                              |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 4-1-16 | Corrected sign number for LEFT TURN LANE CLOSED AHEAD. |
| 1-1-14 | Added devices at arrow board upstream from taper.      |
|        | Rev. workers sign number.                              |

**URBAN LANE CLOSURE,  
MULTILANE INTERSECTION**

STANDARD 701701-10

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2016

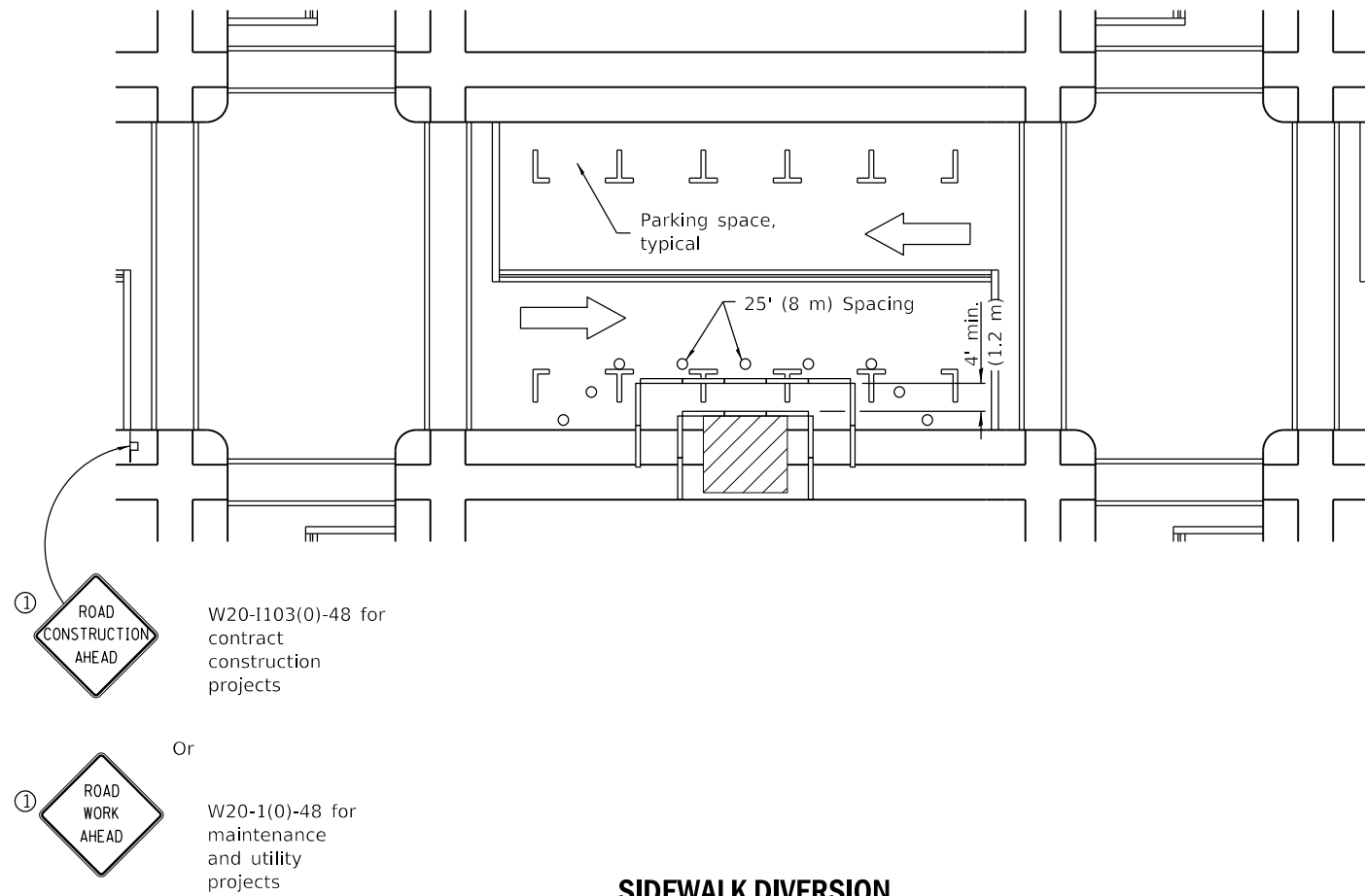
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED April 1, 2016

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

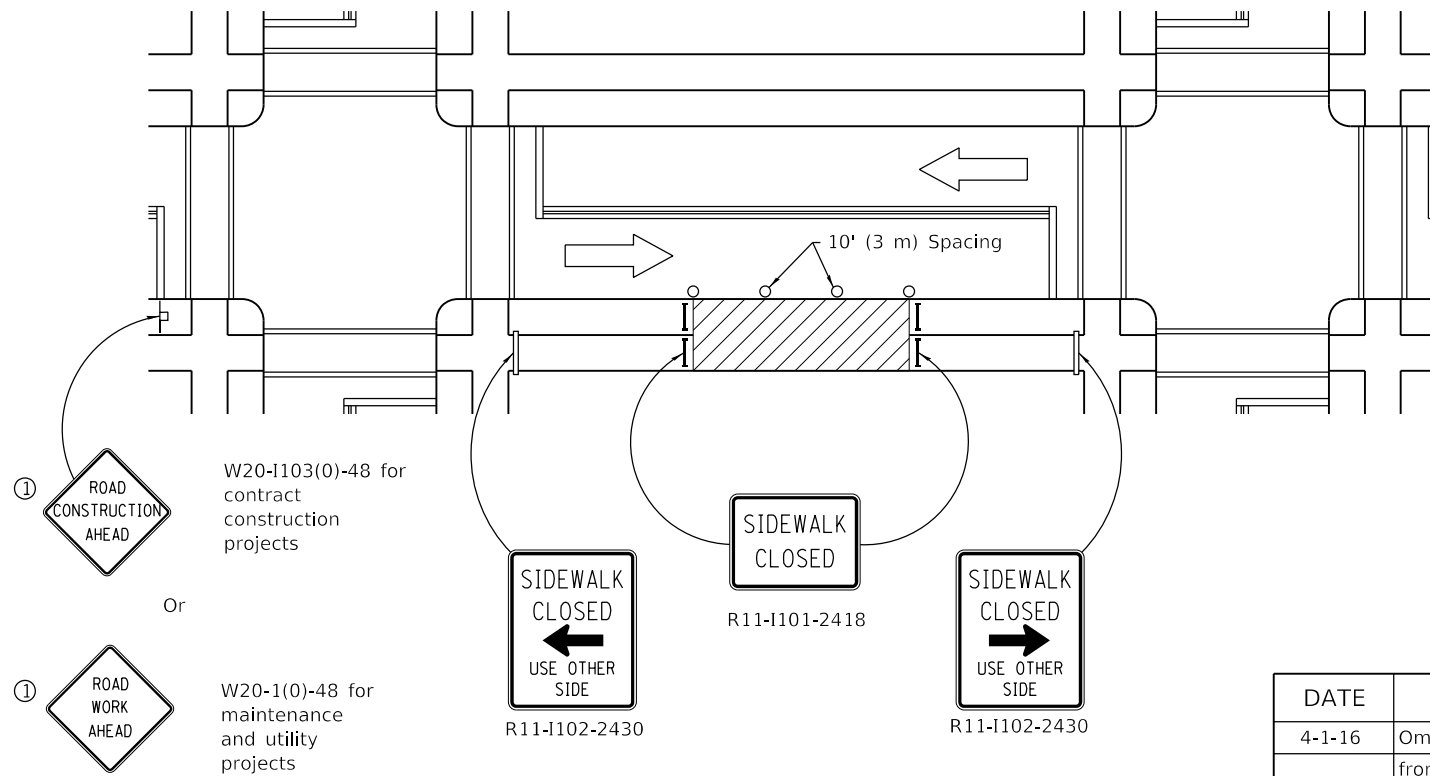




① Omit whenever duplicated by road work traffic control.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type III barricade
- Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade



**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701901.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                   |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 4-1-16 | Omitted orange safety fence |
|        | from standard as this is    |
|        | covered in the std. spec.   |
| 1-1-12 | Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION.   |
|        | Modified appearance of      |
|        | plan views. Renamed Std.    |

**SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE**

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701801-00

Packet Pg. 531

Illinois Department of Transportation

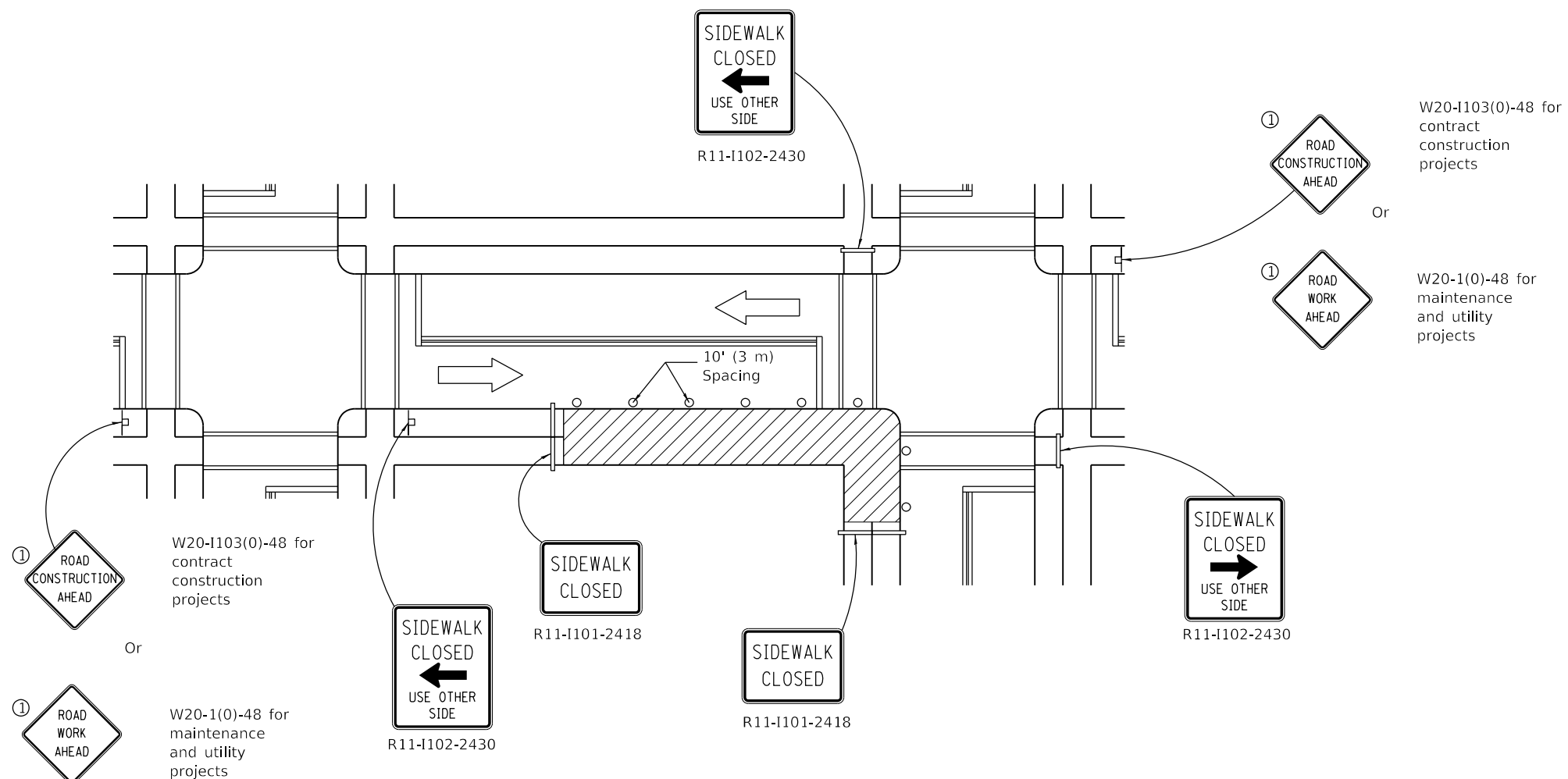
PASSED April 1, 2016

ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

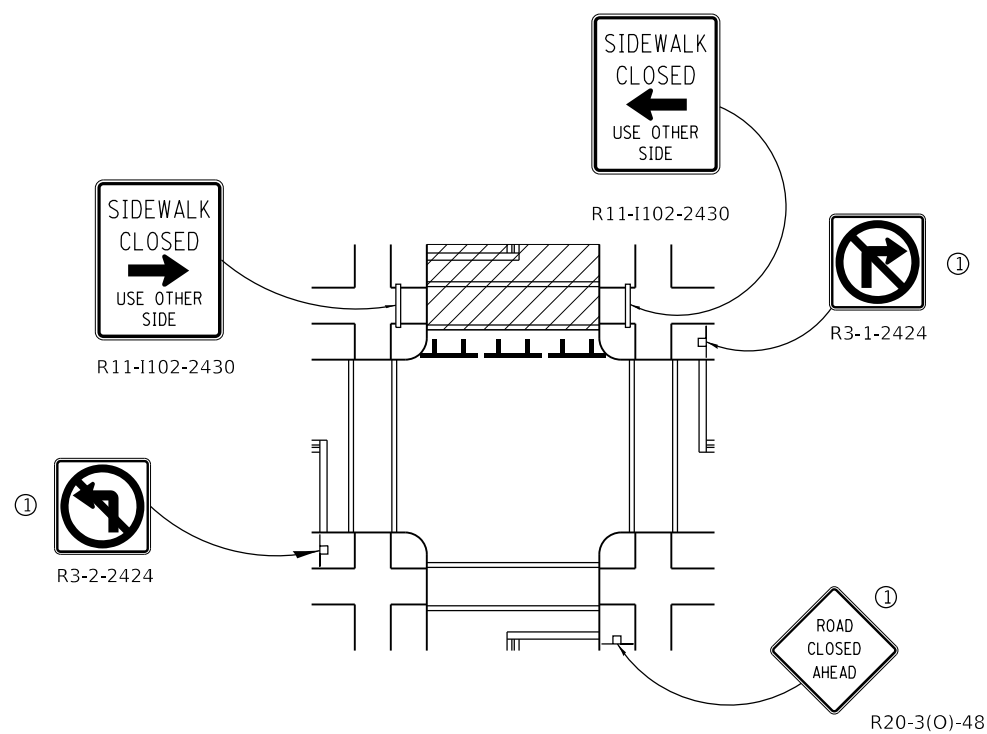
APPROVED April 1, 2016

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



### CORNER CLOSURE



### CROSSWALK CLOSURE

|                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Illinois Department of Transportation |               |
| PASSED                                | April 1, 2016 |
|                                       |               |
| ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING        |               |
| APPROVED                              | April 1, 2016 |
|                                       |               |
| ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT    |               |

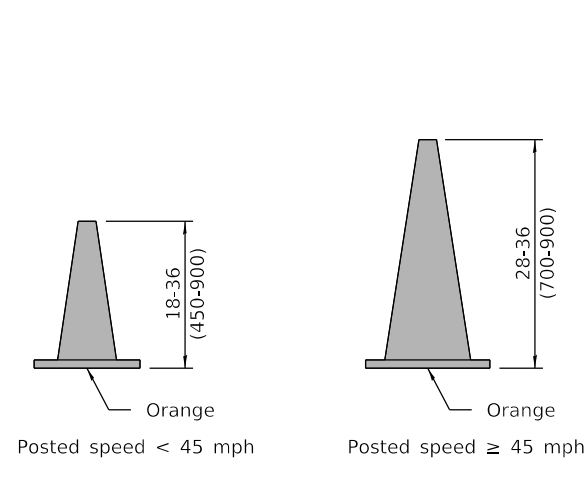
ISSUED 1-1-97

## SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

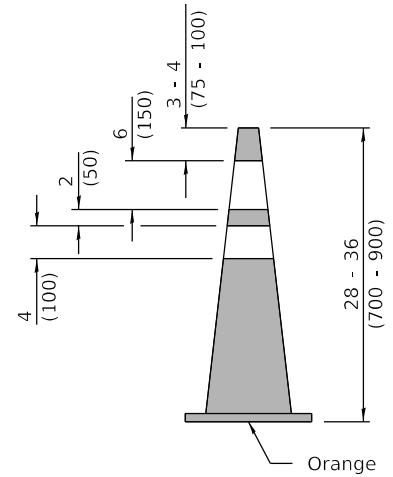
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701801-00

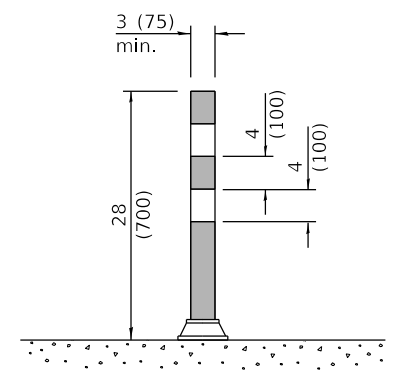
Packet Pg. 532



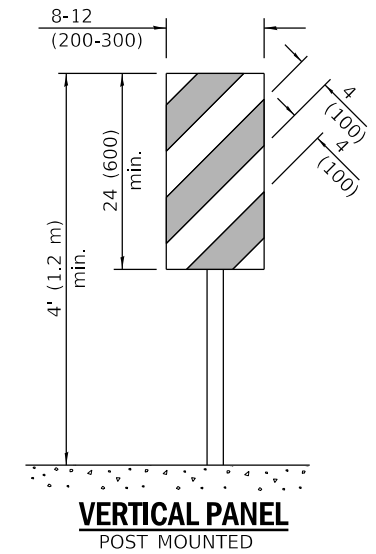
**CONE FOR DAYTIME**



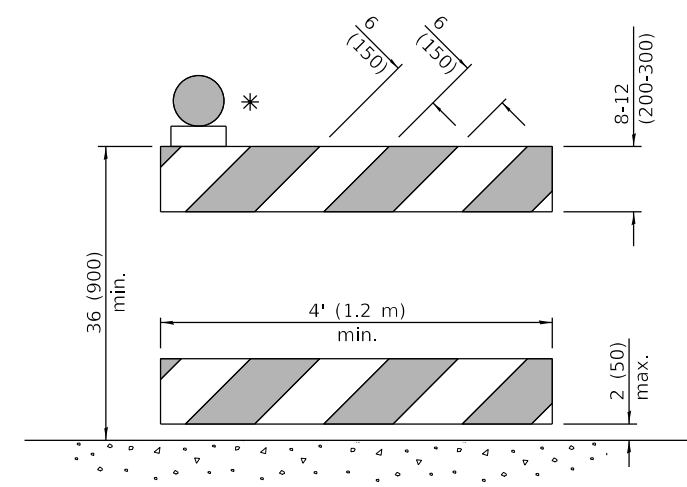
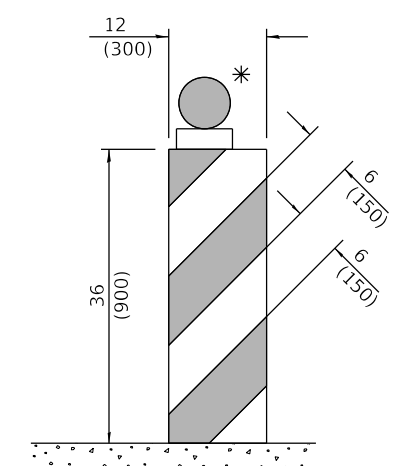
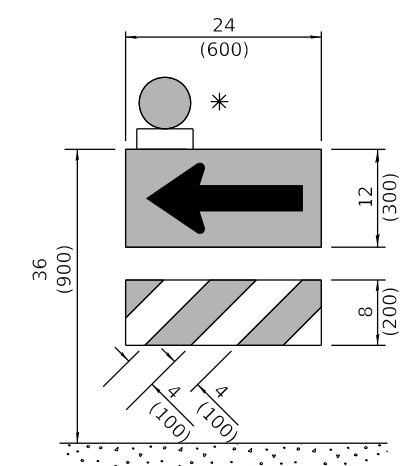
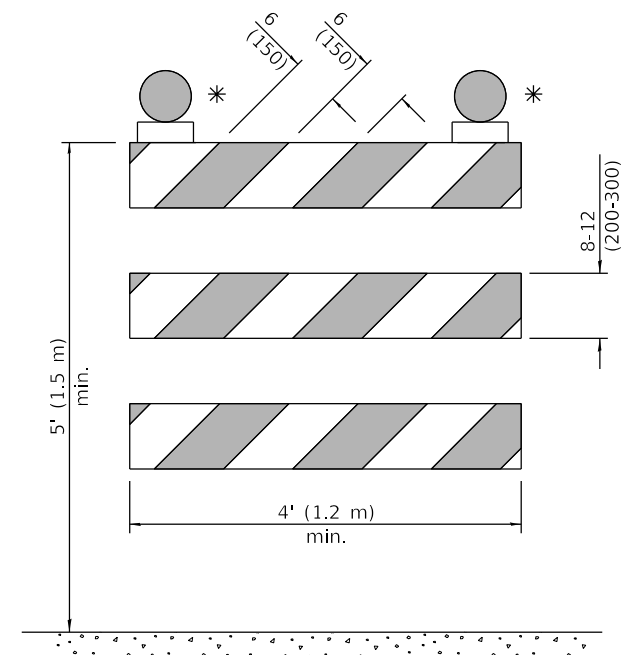
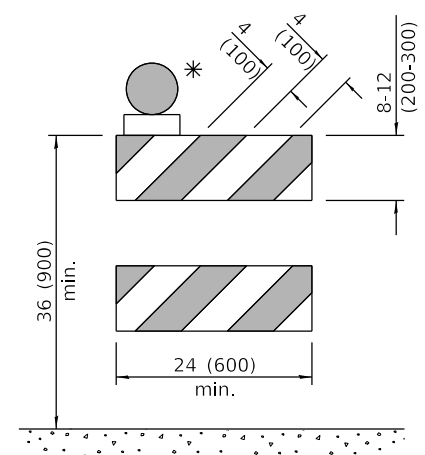
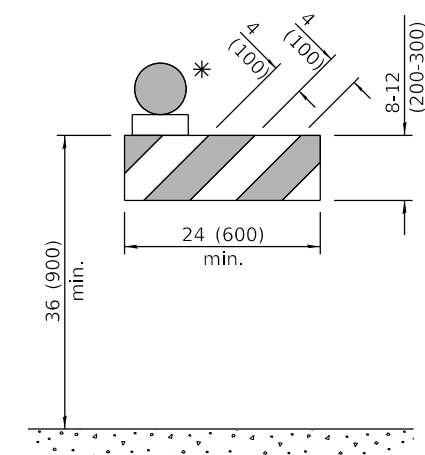
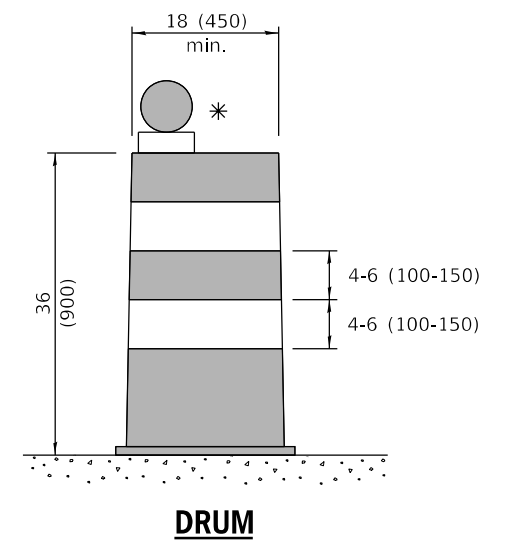
**REFLECTORIZED CONE FOR NIGHTTIME**



**TUBULAR MARKER**



**VERTICAL PANEL**



\* Warning lights (if required)

**GENERAL NOTES**

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                   |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1-1-18 | Revised END WORK ZONE       |
|        | SPEED LIMIT sign from       |
|        | orange to white background. |
| 1-1-17 | Changed FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR |
|        | to TUBULAR MARKER.          |
|        |                             |

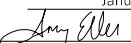
**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

(Sheet 1 of 3)

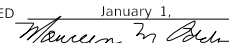
STANDARD 701901-07

**Illinois Department of Transportation**

PASSEDJanuary 1, 2018

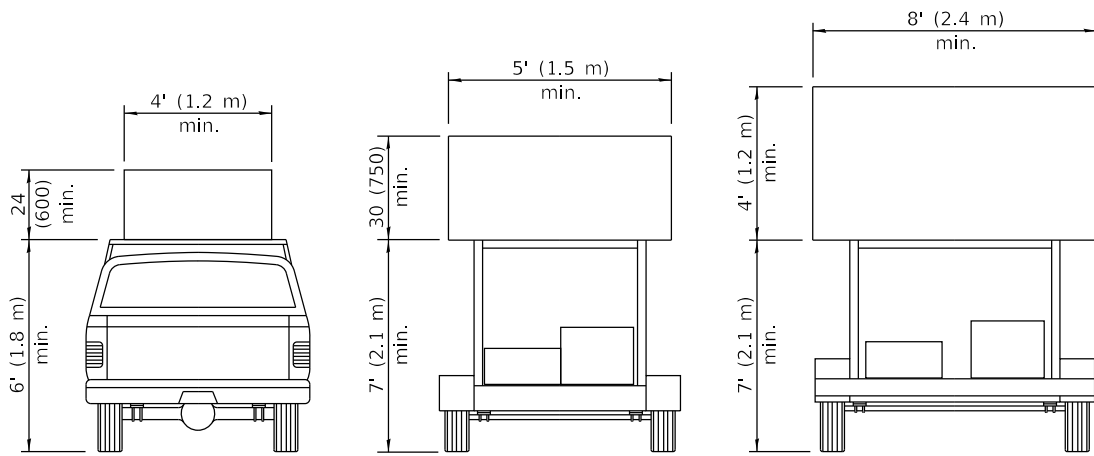
  
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVEDJanuary 1, 2018

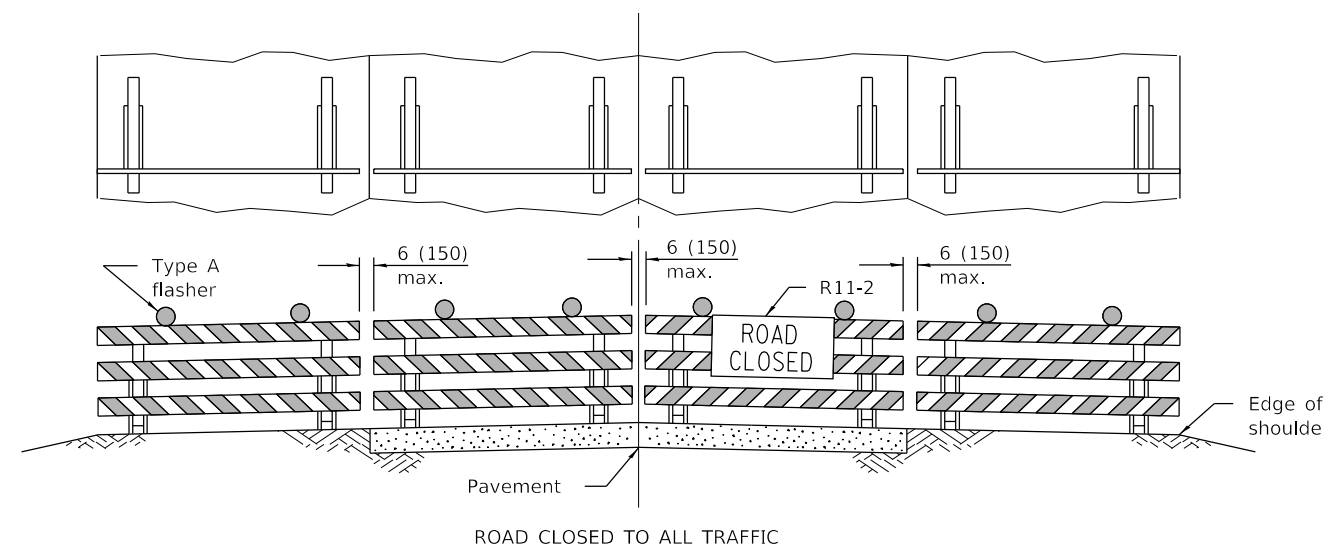
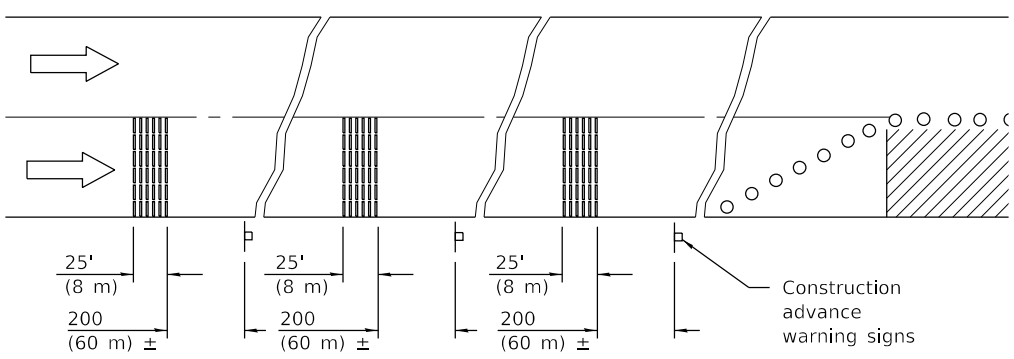
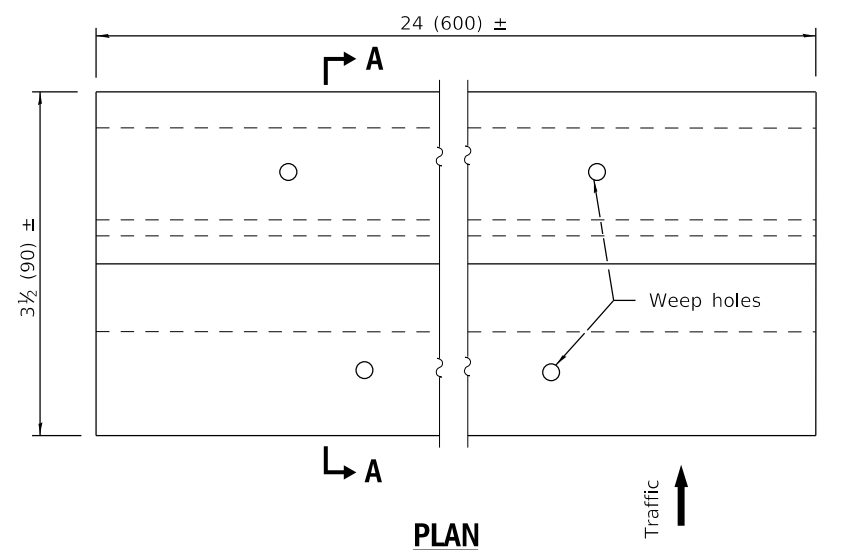
  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



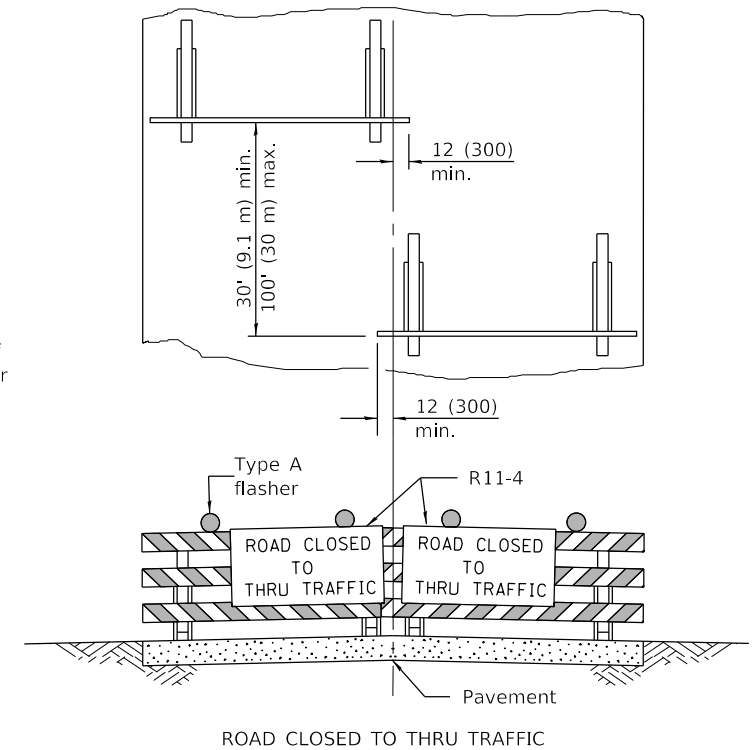


**ARROW BOARDS**



Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF  
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD**



Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

**TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL  
DEVICES**

(Sheet 3 of 3)

**STANDARD 701901-07**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2018

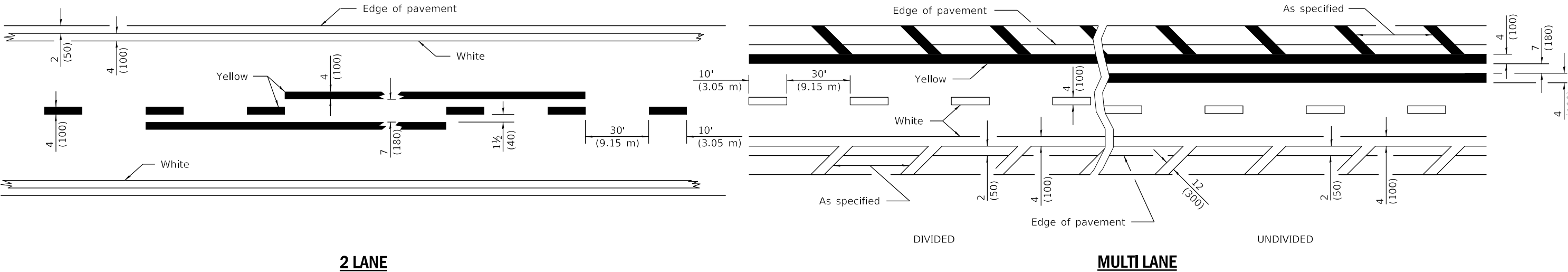
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2018

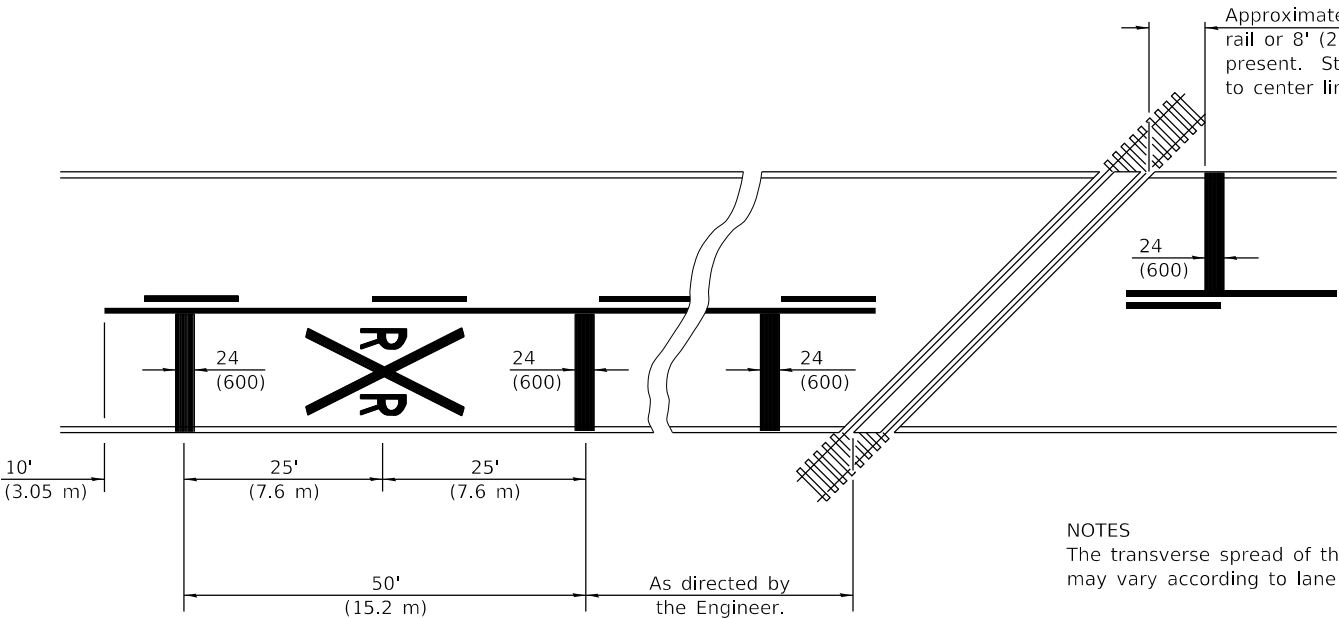
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97





LANE AND EDGE LINES

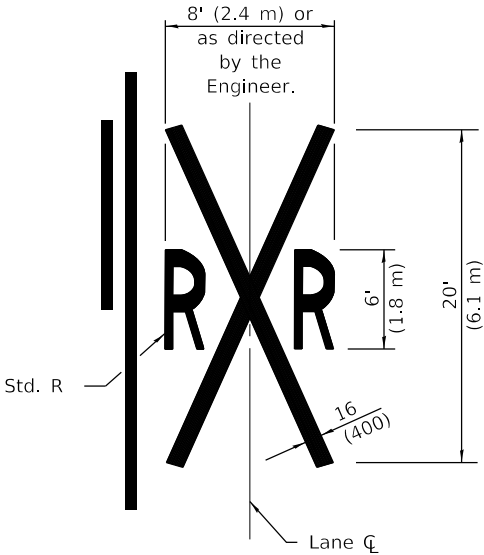


NOTES

The transverse spread of the "X" may vary according to lane width.

On multi-lane roads, the stop lines shall extend across all approach lanes and separate RXR symbols shall be placed adjacent to each other in each lane.

When the pavement marking symbol is used, a portion of the symbol should be located directly adjacent to the Advance Warning Sign (W10-1) as placed by Table 2C-4, Condition B of the MUTCD.



PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1-15 | Added symbols. Revised bike symbol. Revised note for stop line at RR crossing. |
| 1-1-14 | Added bike symbol. Renamed 'LANE DROP ARROW' detail to 'LANE-REDUCTION ARROW'. |

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 780001-05

Packet Pg. 536



Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED

January 1, 2015

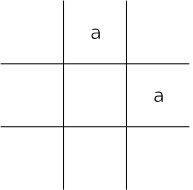
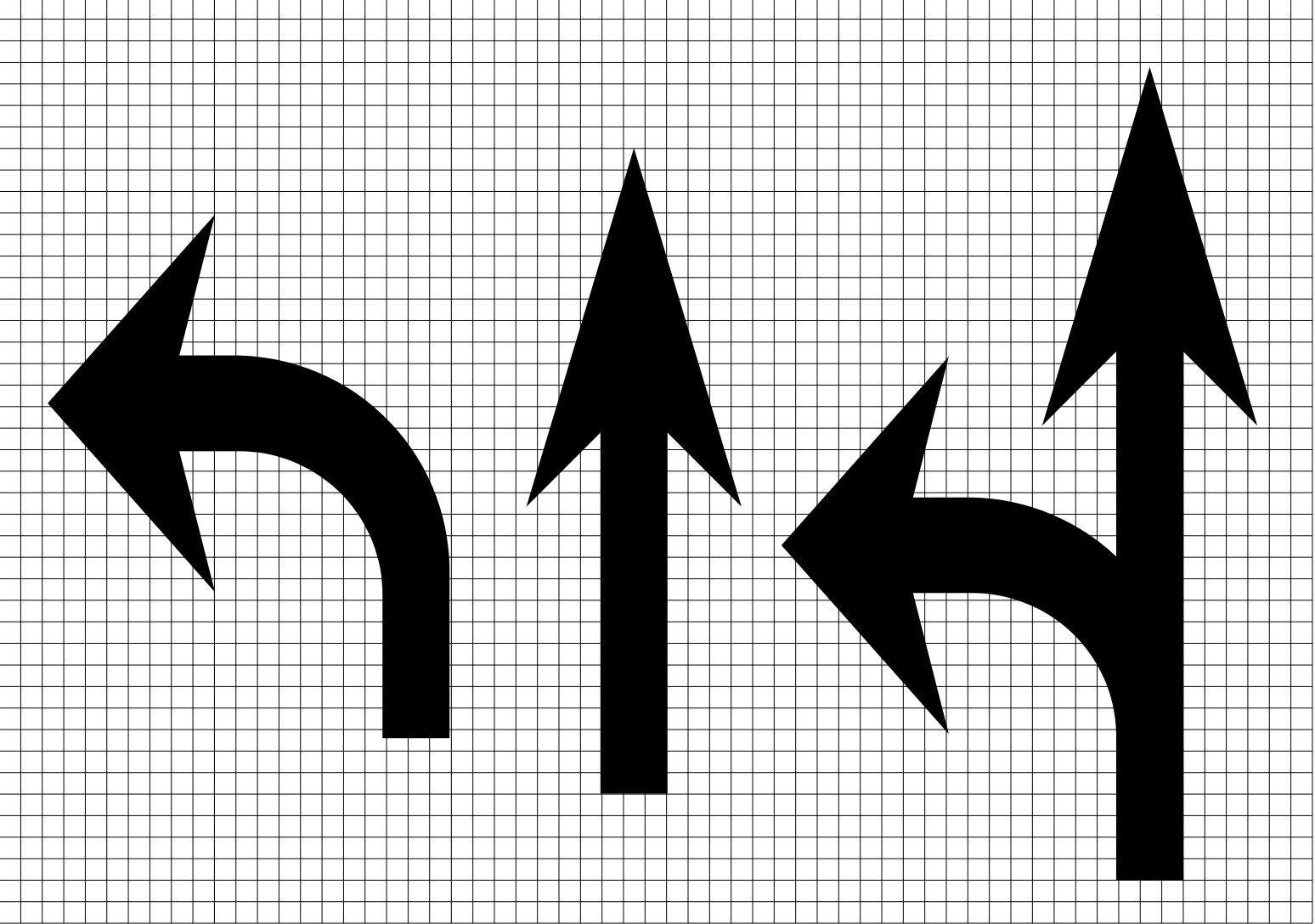
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED

January 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



| Legend Height | Arrow Size | a        |
|---------------|------------|----------|
| 6' (1.8 m)    | Small      | 2.9 (74) |
| 8' (2.4 m)    | Large      | 3.8 (96) |

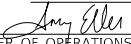
The space between adjacent letters or numerals should be approximately 3 (75) for 6' (1.8 m) legend and 4 (100) for 8' (2.4 m) legend.

LETTER AND ARROW GRID SCALE

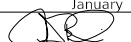


Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015

  
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2015

  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

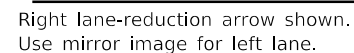
ISSUED 1-1-97

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 780001-05

Packet Pg. 537



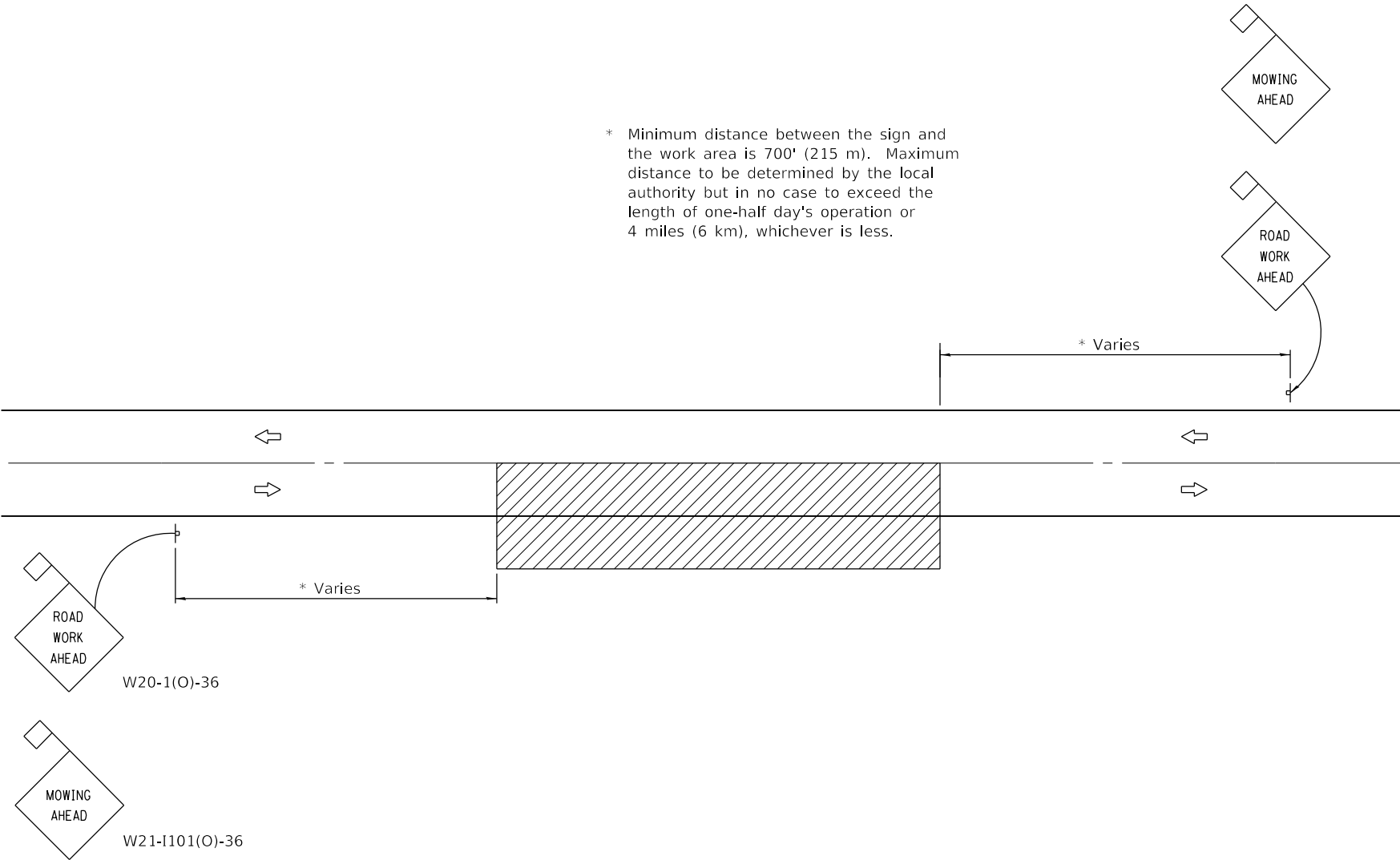
### WORD AND ARROW LAYOUT



(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 780001.05

Packet Pg. 538



**TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC**  
**RURAL OPERATIONS**  
**DAY OPERATIONS ONLY**

**SYMBOLS**



Work area



Sign with 18x18 (450x450) min. orange flag attached.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

MOWING  
SPREADING AGGREGATE  
WEED SPRAYING  
SURFACE MAINTENANCE  
BITUMINOUS RESURFACING  
CRACK POURING  
SHOULDER REPAIR  
CLEANING DITCHES

**GENERAL NOTES**

Maintenance operations shall be confined to one traffic lane, leaving the opposite lane open to traffic. At least 500' (150 m) of both traffic lanes shall be available for traffic movement between work areas at intervals not greater than 1000' (300 m).

When operations are on the pavement and stationary or moving at a speed less than 4 mph (6 kph), a ONE LANE AHEAD, or other appropriate sign, shall be installed in each direction between the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and the work area. The distance between this sign and the work area shall be a minimum of 400' (120 m) but in no case to exceed the length of one-half day's operation or 4 miles (6 km), whichever is less. The distance between the two signs shall be approximately 400' (120 m).

All signs are to be removed at completion of the day's operation.

Any unattended obstacle, excavation, or pavement drop off greater than 3 (75) in the work area shall be protected by Type I or Type II barricades with flashing lights.

Longitudinal dimensions may be adjusted slightly to fit field conditions.

All vehicles, equipment, men, and their activities are restricted at all times to one side of the pavement.

Flashing lights or rotating beacons are required for all maintenance vehicles while in operation.

Applicable operations illustrated in Standard 701301 may be used when operations do not exceed 15 minutes on the pavement or 60 minutes on the shoulder respectively.

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 36x36 (900x900) and have black legend on an orange reflectorized background.

When fluorescent signs are used, orange flags are not required.

This case is for use on rural local roads where the local authority considers this protection to be appropriate for the specific job conditions.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

| DATE   | REVISIONS                  |
|--------|----------------------------|
| 1-1-15 | Corrected RWA sign number. |
|        |                            |
|        |                            |
| 1-1-09 | Switched units to          |
|        | English (metric). Moved    |
|        | one General Note.          |

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES-  
DAY LABOR MAINTENANCE**

**STANDARD B.L.R. 18-6**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSEDJanuary 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

APPROVEDJanuary 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 5, 2018**

**From: Pamela Anderson, Community Development Dir**

**Pamela Anderson, Community Development Dir**

**AGENDA ITEM:** 2018 Action Plan (CDBG)

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** Requesting approval of the CDBG 2018 Action Plan.

**DESCRIPTION:** The purpose of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is to develop a viable urban community by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities principally for low- and moderate- income persons. The Annual Action Plan provides a summary of the actions, activities, and the additional financial resources that will be used each year to address the priority needs and specific goals identified in the 5 year Consolidated Plan (2015-2019 program years).

The following projects are proposed for the current program year: Administration, Rehab Program Delivery, Owner Occupied Homeowner Rehabilitation, Public Services and Demolition.

The total funds available for the 2018 program year is \$764,982.52.

- \$418,195.00 CDBG grant allocation from HUD for current program year
- \$9,000.00 estimated program income for 2018 program year
- \$62,220.00 carried over programs from 2017 program year (2 programs)
- \$204,637.36 re-allocated CDBG funding from prior program years
- \$70,930.16 balance of Revolving Loan Fund (RLF) for EDFAP 2 program

Full report attached.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Allocation of \$764,982.52 for current program year May 1, 2018 to April 30, 2019.



|                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:</b> none received                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>IMPACT IF APPROVED:</b> 2018 Action Plan will be submitted to HUD for review and approval (due date to HUD is this Friday, June 30, 2018).                |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>IMPACT IF DENIED:</b> The deadline for submittal of the 2018 Action Plan will be missed. A request for an extension will be requested.                    |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:</b> [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.] |                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
|                                                                                                                                                              | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
| ✓                                                                                                                                                            | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
| ✓                                                                                                                                                            | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |
| <b>REQUIRED SIGNATURES</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Department Directors and City Staff:</b>                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Finance Department</b> (Certification of Availability of Funds):                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                     |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>City Manager:</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                     |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |



## 2018 Action Plan

(May 1, 2018 to April 30, 2019)

### Executive Summary

#### AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

##### 1. Introduction

The purpose of the City of Pekin's 2018 Action Plan is to develop a viable urban community by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities principally for low- and moderate-income persons.

##### 2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis or the strategic plan.

The upcoming fiscal year will include the following projects:

###### Owner Occupied Homeowner Rehabilitation

Objective: Decent, Affordable Housing

Outcome: Sustainability and Availability/Accessibility

###### Public Services

Objective: Suitable living environment

Outcome: Sustainability and Availability/Accessibility

###### Clearance/Demolition

Objective: Create suitable living environments

Outcome: Sustainability and Availability/Accessibility

Additional projects that are administrative in nature include Administration and Rehab Program Delivery.

Detailed descriptions of all programs are located in AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives.

##### 3. Evaluation of past performance

This is an evaluation of past performance that helped lead the grantee to choose its goals or projects.

Owner Occupied Homeowner Rehabilitation - A well performing program that assists the City of Pekin in meeting the documented need of low and moderate-income owner occupied households in addressing owner occupied rehabilitation for their homes.

Public Services - A well performing program that coordinates efforts with local not-for-profits in allocating a portion of its CDBG dollars to fund agencies that serve primarily low to moderate income populations.

Clearance/Demolition – (2<sup>nd</sup> year) The City of Pekin will provide funding to the Department of Building and Inspections to administer a clearance/demolition program that will improve the sustainability of the suitable living environment by providing for demolition of 4-5 unsafe structures in eligible areas of the city. Best practices from other CDBG communities will be utilized in the design of this program. Last program year's allocation will be expended during the 2018 program year.

All previously active programs have been approved and given a good performance evaluation from the HUD regional office (Region 5 / Chicago).

#### **4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process**

Summary from citizen participation section of plan.

##### **Citizen Participation process:**

- The 2018 Action Plan was prepared and made available to the public for a 30-day comment period May 24 to June 23, 2018. This is an opportunity to review a hard copy draft that was available at City Hall and an electric copy on the City of Pekin web site. ([http://www.ci.pekin.il.us/departments/community\\_development/documents.php#revize\\_document\\_center\\_rz260](http://www.ci.pekin.il.us/departments/community_development/documents.php#revize_document_center_rz260))
- A public hearing presentation was made to the City Council on June 11, 2018. The City Council meeting is available to view on the City of Pekin web site: (<http://pekinil.ig2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>).
- The 2018 Action Plan was presented to the Pekin City Council at the regularly scheduled Council meeting on June 25, 2018 for a recommended vote of approval.

#### **5. Summary of public comments**

This could be a brief narrative summary or reference an attached document from the Citizen Participation section of the Con Plan.

Within the Citizen Participation Outreach section it summarizes the comments announcing the public hearing opportunities & public comments for the 2018 Action Plan. A video for each Council meeting is listed below,

Public Hearing on June 25, 2018

<http://pekinil.ig2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

The proposed items went before the City Council at their June 25<sup>th</sup> Council meeting:

<http://pekinil.ig2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

#### **6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them**

No comments/views were not accepted during this public comment period process. Summary attached or watch the public hearing and Council meeting at the following link - <http://pekinil.ig2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

#### **7. Summary**

The citizen participation element follows a City Council approved Citizen Participation Plan. In addition, special consultations and coordination was obtained from the Heart of Illinois Homeless Continuum of Care, Pekin

Housing Authority, neighborhood associations and other entities. The results of the citizen participation process can be viewed in section AP-12: Participation of this Annual Action Plan. The City will continue to accept public input related to housing, non-housing and community needs and make referrals to other entities when appropriate.

The planned activities included in the 2018 Annual Action Plan are the continuation of programming that has been funded with previous CDBG grant awards. City staff has established policies and procedures for the administration of the existing activities. For the activities that include a City application process, staff works with the local media, local non-for profit organizations and neighborhood associations to distribute information regarding available funding and application submission requirements. For activities that include a request for qualifications/proposal or sealed bid, staff coordinates the solicitation process. The schedule of release for applications and any official procurement is dependent upon the sequencing of HUD grant agreements and available funds. The public is encouraged to contact the Community Development Department for specific information and to be notified of application release/funding availability.

## **PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)**

### **1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan**

Describe the agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

| <b>Agency Role</b> | <b>Name</b>     | <b>Department/Agency</b>                  |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| CDBG Administrator | Pamela Anderson | Community Development / City of Pekin, IL |

**Table 1 – Responsible Agencies**

### **Narrative (optional)**

The lead agency responsible for overseeing the development of the Consolidated Plan and administering programs covered by the Plan is the City of Pekin, a State of Illinois municipality. The City of Pekin Community Development Department is responsible for administering the Consolidated Plan. Pekin is not a member of a Consortium utilizing HUD funds.

### **Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information**

For more information about the 2018 Action Plan, please contact Pamela Anderson, City of Pekin, 111 S. Capitol, Pekin IL 61554, call (309) 478-5356, or send an e-mail to [panderson@ci.pekin.il.us](mailto:panderson@ci.pekin.il.us).

## **AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)**

### **1. Introduction**

The City of Pekin has adopted a Citizen Participation Plan for its 5 year Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan that identifies when public hearings and other consultations are to take place. This Plan was used in preparing the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and the 2018 Action Plan. These documents were also prepared to comply with all the consultation requirements of the Community Development Block Grant program.

**Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l))**

The City of Pekin has a good working relationship with the Pekin Housing Authority (PHA). Work continues to develop relationships with other assisted housing providers.

Coordination between the City and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies is primarily accomplished through participation of various local and regional committees/ boards/ activities.

**Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.**

The City of Pekin attends the Heart of IL Homeless Continuum of Care meetings. Through years of City staff attendance and involvement, the City has increased the participation of Pekin agencies with the Continuum of Care. The Pekin Housing Authority, Pekin Salvation Army, Pekin Outreach Initiative and Tazwood Community Services attend continuum meetings, and the City's staff participates on the Continuum's Governance Board to assist in addressing housing and supportive needs.

**Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS**

The City of Pekin does not receive ESG dollars directly. However, City of Pekin staff currently attends the general Continuum of Care (CoC), Governing Board Committee meetings and participated in the most recent ESG funding ad hoc committee for the prioritization/funding proposal to the Governing Board.

Taken from the FY2017 Heart of IL Homeless Continuum of Care Super NOFA application, pg. 6; 1C-2 –

“The City of Peoria (City) and Illinois Department of Human Services (DHS) recognize our CoC as a policy-making and decision-making entity for ESG resources. The CoC has established the process by which agencies may apply for City/DHS ESG funds. Projects are evaluated/approved by the Governing Board and funding recommendations are sent to the City/DHS. ESG sub-recipients provide the City /DHS with quarterly service reports and the CoC Director provides recipients with consolidated plan progress reports through the HMIS generated CAPER. In addition, the CoC makes available to the consolidated plan jurisdictions both HIC/PIT data by posting the following to the CoC website: HDX HIC/PIT reports, both as exports from the HDX website; and HIC/PIT reports provided on the HUD Exchange. Collaboration on ESG funding decisions and sharing of data ensures CoC interests are addressed in the relevant consolidated plans. The CoC and City are co-chairing subcommittee to revise ESG RRH policies.”



**2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction's consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities**

|   |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>Agency/Group/Organization Type</b>                                                                                                                              | PHA<br>Other government - Local                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|   | <b>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</b>                                                                                                     | Housing Need Assessment<br>Public Housing Needs<br>Anti-poverty Strategy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|   | <b>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</b> | This agency was contacted by e-mail and received input on public housing needs, plans, goals and programs; requested and received comments on the overall draft documents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2 | <b>Agency/Group/Organization</b>                                                                                                                                   | Heart of IL Homeless Continuum of Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   | <b>Agency/Group/Organization Type</b>                                                                                                                              | Housing<br>Services - Housing<br>Services-Children<br>Services-Elderly Persons<br>Services-Persons with Disabilities<br>Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS<br>Services-Victims of Domestic Violence<br>Services-homeless<br>Services-Health<br>Services-Education<br>Services-Employment<br>Service-Fair Housing<br>Health Agency<br>Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care<br>Regional organization<br>Planning organization<br>Continuum of Care |

|   |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</b>                                                                                                     | Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless<br>Homeless Needs - Families with children<br>Homelessness Needs - Veterans<br>Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth<br>Homelessness Strategy<br>Non-Homeless Special Needs<br>Anti-poverty Strategy<br>Homeless and at risk of becoming homeless                                                                  |
|   | <b>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</b> | The Continuum of Care was made aware of the availability of the plans and the public hearing dates/times. All agencies, specifically agencies providing services in Pekin, were invited to attend and provide input.                                                                                                                                        |
| 3 | <b>Agency/Group/Organization</b>                                                                                                                                   | City of Pekin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|   | <b>Agency/Group/Organization Type</b>                                                                                                                              | Housing<br>Service-Fair Housing<br>Planning organization<br>Grantee Department<br>Major Employer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|   | <b>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</b>                                                                                                     | Housing Need Assessment<br>Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless<br>Homeless Needs - Families with children<br>Homelessness Needs - Veterans<br>Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth<br>Homelessness Strategy<br>Non-Homeless Special Needs<br>Market Analysis<br>Economic Development<br>Anti-poverty Strategy<br>Lead-based Paint Strategy<br>Grantee |
|   | <b>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</b> | The City of Pekin is the grantee for the Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plans. As such, it is the consulting body that is seeking to coordinate and consult to improve anticipated outcomes from the use of CDBG funding.                                                                                                                              |

*Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated***Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting**

The 2018 Action Plan is based on the information provided in the 2015 to 2019 Consolidated Plan (amended 2017 program year) and evolving needs within the community. Communication has been established and information is continually gathered during the course of the year at a variety of functions to be included within HUD planning. No agencies were 'not consulted' purposely for the efforts of this plan.

**Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan**

| Name of Plan      | Lead Organization                      | How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?                                                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuum of Care | Heart of IL Homeless Continuum of Care | The goals are separate, based on the funding source's priorities for funding and its rules and regulations. The City of Pekin participates with this group. |

**Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts****Narrative (optional)**

The citizen participation element follows a City Council approved Citizen Participation Plan. In addition, special consultations & coordination was obtained from the Heart of Illinois Homeless Continuum of Care, Pekin Housing Authority, neighborhood associations & other entities. The results of the citizen participation process can be viewed in section AP-12: Participation of this Plan. The City will continue to accept public input related to housing, non-housing & community needs; and make referrals to other entities.

The planned activities included in the 2018 Annual Action Plan are the continuation of programming that has been funded with previous CDBG grant awards. City staff has established policies & procedures for the administration of activities. The schedule of release for applications & any official procurement is dependent upon the sequencing of HUD grant agreements & available funds. The public is encouraged to contact the Community Development Department for specific information & to be notified of application release/funding availability.

The City does not have intergovernmental agreements with other units of local government or the State, for the implementation of the 2018 Annual Action Plan. The City welcomes the opportunity to leverage area resources to meet the strategic goals of the Plan. The Pekin-Peoria Metropolitan Statistical Area contains two HUD entitlement communities – City of Pekin and City of Peoria. The City often discusses best practices, policies & community development needs of the region with City of Peoria staff.

On January 29, 2018 an email was received related to a notice of extension of assessment of fair housing due dates. In this email, the Assessment of Fair Housing submissions was delayed for the City of Pekin until August 4, 2024. In addition, this email stated – "Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) submissions, typically due 270 days before the start a five-year Consolidated Planning cycle, have been delayed until the next AFH submission date that falls after 10/31/20. Attached is a spreadsheet with updated AFH due dates.

Grantees are still obligated to affirmatively further fair housing, which includes the requirement to conduct fair housing planning. To fulfill this requirement, your jurisdiction must conduct an Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI), take appropriate actions to overcome the effects of any impediments identified through that analysis, and maintain records reflecting the analysis and actions. As was the case before the new AFFH Rule went into effect in 2015, there are no formal submission and review requirements for AIs. Instead, you should provide a summary of the AI and your jurisdiction's accomplishments for the past program year as part of your annual Con-Plan performance report (See 24 CFR § 91.520).

## AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

### 1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation

#### Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

Within the Citizen Participation Outreach section it summarizes the comments announcing the public hearing opportunities & public comments for the 2018 Action Plan. A video for each Council meeting is listed below.

Public Hearing on June 11, 2018: <http://pekinil.ig2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

The proposed items went before the City Council for a vote at their June 25<sup>th</sup>, 2018 meeting - <http://pekinil.ig2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

#### Citizen Participation Outreach

| Sort Order | Mode of Outreach | Target of Outreach               | Summary of response/attendance                                                                                                 | Summary of comments received                | Summary of comments not accepted and reasons                   | URL (If applicable)                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | Newspaper Ad     | Non-targeted/<br>broad community | Published Legal Notice in Pekin Daily Times regarding open 30-day public comment period of the City's 2018 Annual Action Plan. |                                             |                                                                |                                                                                                         |
| 2          | Public Meeting   | Non-targeted/<br>broad community | June 11, 2018 City Council meeting                                                                                             | Attached summary document / please see link | No comments related to the 2018 Action Plan were not accepted. | <a href="http://pekinil.ig2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx">http://pekinil.ig2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx</a> |

**Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach**

## Expected Resources

### AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c) (1, 2)

#### Introduction

On May 1st, 2018, the Office of Community Planning and Development for HUD posted / announced the FY 2018 formula allocations for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). Per the posting/announcement, the City anticipates receiving the following amount for its 2018 program year \$418,195.00. The City's 2018 program year is from May 1, 2018 to April 30, 2019.

#### Anticipated Resources

| Program | Source of Funds  | Uses of Funds                                                                                                  | Expected Amount Available Year 1 |                    |                          |              | Expected Amount Available Remainder of Con-Plan \$ | Narrative Description                                                                      | Action Plan (CDBG)                                   |
|---------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                  |                                                                                                                | Annual Allocation: \$            | Program Income: \$ | Prior Year Resources: \$ | Total: \$    |                                                    |                                                                                            |                                                      |
| CDBG    | public - federal | Acquisition<br>Admin and Planning<br>Economic Development<br>Housing<br>Public Improvements<br>Public Services | \$418,195                        | \$9,000            | \$337,787.52             | \$764,982.52 | \$424,319                                          | \$424,319 (\$84,124) from subgrants 2017 minus expected resources of 41,935 equals 424,319 | Attachment: 2018 AP (1424 : 2018 Action Plan (CDBG)) |

**Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table**

**Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied**

The City of Pekin will leverage the following for additional resources –

- Applicable permit fees for the Owner Occupied Rehabilitation program will be waived for each owner occupied rehabilitated property (local funds).
- Public service programs will leverage private, state and local funding.

The Community Development Block Grant program has no match requirement. However, for most activities, CDBG is not the sole funding source. For example, CDBG funded public service activities are almost always



coupled with an organization's other financial sources and program budgets reflect the amount of funding leveraged.

**If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan**

There is no publically owned land or property within Pekin that is planned to be used to address the needs in the Consolidated Plan.

**Discussion** - No further discussion.

## Annual Goals and Objectives

### AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

#### Goals Summary Information

| Sort Order | Goal Name                       | Start Year | End Year | Category                                                                                                                                                        | Geographic Area | Needs Addressed               | Funding            | Goal Outcome Indicator                                     |
|------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | Owner Occupied Rehabilitation   | 2018       | 2019     | Affordable Housing<br>owner occupied rehabilitation                                                                                                             | City of Pekin   | Owner occupied rehabilitation | CDBG: \$231,699.79 | Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 11 Household Housing Unit |
| 2          | Planning & Administration       | 2018       | 2019     | Affordable Housing<br>Public Housing<br>Homeless<br>Non-Homeless<br>Special Needs<br>Non-Housing<br>Community Development<br>fair housing and equal opportunity | City of Pekin   | Anti-poverty strategy         | CDBG: \$85,439     | Other: 1 Other                                             |
| 3          | Rehabilitation Program Delivery | 2018       | 2019     | owner occupied rehabilitation program delivery costs                                                                                                            | City of Pekin   | Owner occupied rehabilitation | CDBG: \$132,324.93 | Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 6 Household Housing Unit  |

| Sort Order | Goal Name       | Start Year | End Year | Category                                                     | Geographic Area                                                                                          | Needs Addressed | Funding           | Goal Outcome Indicator                                                                        |
|------------|-----------------|------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4          | Public Services | 2018       | 2019     | Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development | City of Pekin                                                                                            | Public Services | CDBG: \$65,088.64 | Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 39 Persons Assisted |
| 5          | Demolition      | 2018       | 2019     | Non-Housing Community Development                            | City of Pekin – spot basis / CDBG target area (CT where 51% of the population is low to moderate income) | Clearance       | CDBG: \$179,500   | Demolition of 8 to 10 residential buildings that are abandoned/for reclosed                   |

Table 6 – Goals Summary

## Goal Descriptions

|   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Goal Name        | Owner Occupied Rehabilitation                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|   | Goal Description | This goal is to assist eligible owner occupied households with improvements/rehabilitation to identified substandard housing quality standards. This activity is City Wide for eligible low to moderate income households.       |
| 2 | Goal Name        | Planning & Administration                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Goal Description | This goal is to make sure all grants and their associated activities are properly planned and administered. This activity is City Wide.                                                                                          |
| 3 | Goal Name        | Rehabilitation Program Delivery                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|   | Goal Description | This goal is designed to make sure the owner occupied rehabilitation program and associated activities are properly inspected and administered. This activity is City Wide.                                                      |
| 4 | Goal Name        | Public Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|   | Goal Description | This goal is to provide organizational capacity building and a variety of public services to be utilized by low to moderate income residents. This activity is City Wide for agencies serving 51% low to moderate income people. |

|   |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | <b>Goal Name</b>        | Demolition/Clearance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|   | <b>Goal Description</b> | This goal is to clear deteriorated structures on a spot blight basis. The activity is city-wide, but will be prioritized for the CDBG Target Area (low income area- where 51% or more of the resident households have reported incomes at 80% or less than the area median income for Tazewell County)(map included with submission of 2018 Action Plan). |

## Projects

### AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

#### Introduction

The City of Pekin is proposing to allocate dollars to the following projects for this fiscal year period: Planning and Administration, Owner Occupied Rehabilitation, Rehabilitation Program Delivery, Clearance/Demolition and Public Services.

#### Projects

| # | Project Name                  |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Planning & Administration     |
| 2 | Rehab Program Delivery        |
| 3 | Owner Occupied Rehabilitation |
| 4 | Public Services               |
| 5 | clearance / demolition        |

*Table 7 - Project Information*

#### Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

The allocation priorities were based on the data compiled and presented in the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan. There are obstacles which fail to meet the needs of the under-served: limited or lack of financial resources and competition or funding sources; limited number of governmental, private sector and volunteer staff to address community needs; coordination of public / private sector organizations and volunteers to meet all and specific population needs; federal regulations; capacity of new and established sub-recipients to comply with federal regulations; aging housing stock and infrastructure; and the lack of private dollars invested into the low to moderate-income areas needed to stimulate economic and neighborhood growth.

### AP-38 Project Summary

#### Project Summary Information

|   |                        |                           |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | <b>Project Name</b>    | Planning & Administration |
|   | <b>Target Area</b>     | City of Pekin             |
|   | <b>Goals Supported</b> | Planning & Administration |

|   |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>Needs Addressed</b>                                                                         | Anti-poverty strategy                                                                                                                                                       |
|   | <b>Funding</b>                                                                                 | CDBG: \$85,439                                                                                                                                                              |
|   | <b>Description</b>                                                                             | This goal is to make sure all grants and their associated activities are properly planned and administered. This activity is City Wide.                                     |
|   | <b>Target Date</b>                                                                             | 5/1/2018-4/30/2019                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | <b>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</b> | n/a - overall administration                                                                                                                                                |
|   | <b>Location Description</b>                                                                    | community wide                                                                                                                                                              |
|   | <b>Planned Activities</b>                                                                      | The attendance and participation with local, regional and state wide meetings to meet the goals and objectives of meeting HUD requirements for the receipt of CDBG dollars. |
| 2 | <b>Project Name</b>                                                                            | Rehab Program Delivery                                                                                                                                                      |
|   | <b>Target Area</b>                                                                             | City of Pekin                                                                                                                                                               |
|   | <b>Goals Supported</b>                                                                         | Rehabilitation Program Delivery                                                                                                                                             |
|   | <b>Needs Addressed</b>                                                                         | Owner occupied rehabilitation                                                                                                                                               |
|   | <b>Funding</b>                                                                                 | CDBG: \$132,324.93                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | <b>Description</b>                                                                             | This goal is designed to make sure the owner occupied rehabilitation program and associated activities are properly inspected and administered. This activity is City Wide. |
|   | <b>Target Date</b>                                                                             | 5/1/2018-4/30/2019                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | <b>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</b> | n/a – this program is administrative in nature                                                                                                                              |
|   | <b>Location Description</b>                                                                    | city wide                                                                                                                                                                   |
|   | <b>Planned Activities</b>                                                                      | expenses directly related to the administration of the owner occupied rehabilitation program                                                                                |
| 3 | <b>Project Name</b>                                                                            | Owner Occupied Rehabilitation                                                                                                                                               |
|   | <b>Target Area</b>                                                                             | City of Pekin                                                                                                                                                               |
|   | <b>Goals Supported</b>                                                                         | Owner Occupied Rehabilitation                                                                                                                                               |
|   | <b>Needs Addressed</b>                                                                         | Owner occupied rehabilitation                                                                                                                                               |
|   | <b>Funding</b>                                                                                 | CDBG: \$231,699.79                                                                                                                                                          |

|   |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>Description</b>                                                                             | This goal is to assist eligible owner occupied households with improvements/rehabilitation to identified substandard housing quality standards. This activity is City Wide for eligible low to moderate income households.                                                                                                         |
|   | <b>Target Date</b>                                                                             | 5/1/2018-4/30/2019                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|   | <b>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</b> | Eleven (11) low to moderate income households                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|   | <b>Location Description</b>                                                                    | city wide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | <b>Planned Activities</b>                                                                      | rehabilitation of owner occupied houses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4 | <b>Project Name</b>                                                                            | Public Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|   | <b>Target Area</b>                                                                             | City of Pekin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|   | <b>Goals Supported</b>                                                                         | Public Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|   | <b>Needs Addressed</b>                                                                         | Public Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|   | <b>Funding</b>                                                                                 | CDBG: \$65,088.64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|   | <b>Description</b>                                                                             | This goal is to provide organizational capacity building and a variety of public services to be utilized by low to moderate income residents. This will be accomplished through the City's sub grantee agreements with local service providers. This activity is City Wide for agencies serving 51% low to moderate income people. |
|   | <b>Target Date</b>                                                                             | 5/1/2018-4/30/2019                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|   | <b>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</b> | 39 low to moderate families will benefit from the proposed activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|   | <b>Location Description</b>                                                                    | community wide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5 | <b>Planned Activities</b>                                                                      | This activity is to provide a variety of public services to be utilized by low income residents. This will be accomplished through the City's sub grantee agreements with local service providers.                                                                                                                                 |
|   | <b>Project Name</b>                                                                            | clearance / demolition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   | <b>Target Area</b>                                                                             | City of Pekin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|   | <b>Goals Supported</b>                                                                         | Clearance/demolition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|   | <b>Needs Addressed</b>                                                                         | Spot blight basis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|   | <b>Funding</b>                                                                                 | CDBG: \$179,500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|   | <b>Description</b>                                                                             | This activity is to clear deteriorated structures located in the City of Pekin on a spot blight basis in a minimal 51% low to moderate income Census Tracts.                                                                                                                                                                       |



|                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Target Date</b>                                                                             | 5/1/2018-4/30/2019                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</b> | 8-10 houses will benefit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Location Description</b>                                                                    | <p>The 2018 program year CDBG Target Area includes the following Census Tracts (CT) and Block Groups (BG): CT 208 BG 1 &amp; 2; CT 209 BG 1; CT 210 BG 2, 4, 5; CT 211.01 BG 4; CT 211.02 BG 2; and CT 218.01 BG 2.</p> <p>These expenditures could include activities for demolition/clearance and other affordable housing projects.</p> |
| <b>Planned Activities</b>                                                                      | clearance/demolition of 10 houses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

#### Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

There were no specific geographic areas identified during the compilation of the 5 year consolidated plan to prioritize the allocation of CDBG in a particular geographic location.

However, for the purposes of the demolition program; the CDBG Target Area includes Census Tracts (CT) and Block Groups (BG) where at least 51% of the resident households have reported incomes that are 80% or below the area median income. This information is published annually by HUD and uses the statistical information identified in the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) 5 Year Estimates (per Notice CPD 14-11). This area is in the older sections of the City of Pekin.

The 2018 program year CDBG Target Area includes the following Census Tracts (CT) and Block Groups (BG): CT 208 BG 1 & 2; CT 209 BG 1; CT 210 BG 2, 4, 5; CT 211.01 BG 4; CT 211.02 BG 2; and CT 218.01 BG 2 (map attached).

These expenditures could include activities for demolition/clearance and other affordable housing projects. CDBG dollars will be utilized community wide for low to moderate families with the Public Services and Owner Occupied Rehabilitation emergency programs/activities.

#### Geographic Distribution

| Target Area   | Percentage of Funds |
|---------------|---------------------|
| City of Pekin | 100                 |

Table 8 - Geographic Distribution

#### Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

The allocation priorities were based on the data compiled and presented in the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan.

## Discussion

CDBG investments may be made on a citywide basis to address the needs of low-income residents throughout the municipality and within the CDBG Target Area listed in above section.

Specific to the CDBG program, the City must select a consecutive period of one, two or three years that will be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds were used to directly benefit low income households. The City has selected a one year benefit period. The City will carefully monitor all expenditures in the 2018 program year to ensure compliance with the 70% benefit rate.

There are obstacles which fail to meet the needs of the under-served: limited or lack of financial resources and competition or funding sources; limited number of governmental, private sector and volunteer staff to address community needs; coordination of public / private sector organizations and volunteers to meet all and specific population needs; federal regulations; capacity of new and established sub-recipients to comply with federal regulations and demonstrate program results in a timely manner; aging housing stock and infrastructure; and the lack of private dollars invested into the low to moderate-income areas needed to stimulate economic and neighborhood growth.

## Affordable Housing

### AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

#### Introduction

The City is proposing the allocation of CDBG dollars to the Owner Occupied Rehabilitative program (6 households). The numbers in the chart below are reflective of this prioritization.

| One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Homeless                                                    |
| Non-Homeless                                                |
| Special-Needs                                               |
| Total                                                       |

Table 9 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

| <b>One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through</b> |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Rental Assistance                                                    | 0         |
| The Production of New Units                                          | 0         |
| Rehab of Existing Units                                              | 11        |
| Acquisition of Existing Units                                        | 0         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                         | <b>11</b> |

Table 10 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

**Discussion** - No further discussion.

## **AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)**

### **Introduction**

The Pekin Housing Authority consists of 196 public housing units all within the City of Pekin. The Broadway Apartments is the oldest and largest property in the portfolio consisting of 100 units in 50 duplexes constructed in 1952. Apartment sizes range from one to four bedrooms. The Golden Arms Apartments is a six story high-rise consisting of 46 one bedroom apartments built in 1966. The newest property in the portfolio is the Park Ridge Estates totaling 50 apartments, all one and two bedroom units, constructed in 1982. The Pekin Housing Authority does not administer a housing Choice Voucher Program. The agency does own 3 properties outside the community that participate in the USDA Section 515 Program. Those properties are located in the communities of Green Valley, South Pekin and Mackinaw.

### **Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing**

The Housing Authority is in the process of implementing the Smoke Free Housing Policy that is mandated to be in place by July 31, 2018.

The Housing Authority has approved a contract to upgrade the common areas of the Golden Arms Apartments. The laundry facilities will be moved to the first floor, first floor restrooms will be remodeled to improve accessibility, the community room will receive new flooring and first floor offices will be remodeled to improve functionality.

A new website is in the works that will provide the opportunity for better communications with agency stakeholders. The website is expected to be completed by September of 2018.

Improvements are also planned for the exterior of the Park Ridge Estates property to address deteriorating siding on the 36 year old buildings. Work should be completed late fall of 2018 or the spring of 2019.

### **Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership**

The Housing Authority uses the “One Call Now” notification system to communicate with the residents. The new website is expected to offer residents improved opportunities to participate and communicate via surveys,

etc. In addition, the Resident Advisory Board reviews PHA plans before taking them to the Board of Commissioners for action. Resident meetings are held when changes like the Smoke Free Housing Policy are being crafted.

**If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance**

Not applicable. Pekin Housing Authority is NOT designated as troubled; they are considered a Standard Performer.

**Discussion** - Plans described above are contingent upon receiving adequate funding to complete the projects.

**AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)**

**Introduction**

The City of Pekin, Tazewell County Health Department and the Society of St. Vincent De Paul continue with the Bridges out of Poverty workshops and the Just Getting Ahead (currently Peoria based) programs to assist in working with the Community at large, agencies that serve the homeless and other special needs agencies.

The City objectives under the 2018 Annual Action Plan are to continue the partnership with the Heart of Illinois Homeless Continuum of Care (HOIHCO) to implement the federal HEARTH Act requirements and encourage the advancement of the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) as data collection tool for service delivery and funding prioritization.

**Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including: Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs**

Involvement will continue with the Heart of IL Homeless Continuum of Care and any additional group that is interested in reaching out to homeless persons and assessing their individual needs.

The City will continue to participate in the HOIHCO annual Point-in-Time Count (including the unsheltered count/"street sweep") and the Housing Inventory Count. The City will distribute Continuum member agencies program locations, provider capacity and general referral information to its staff (including Police, Fire and 9-1-1 Center), local officials and community organizations.

The City will continue to encourage outreach with faith-based organizations to meet the population needs.

Heart of IL Homeless Continuum of Care (Consolidated Application NOFA 2016; pg. 33): The CoC utilized the skills of paid professionals employed by the CoC's 'Project for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness' (PATH) program. The PATH program focuses their efforts on street outreach locating homeless individuals living in places not meant for human habitation offering services and connecting individuals with mainstream resources/housing. These PATH employees are on the street daily establishing trust and establishing

relationships with this vulnerable community. The PATH workers know the locations where homeless individuals congregate and many homeless individuals by their first names. Utilizing these workers allowed us to target locations for our PIT and the already established relationships with the PATH workers allowed the individuals being surveyed to feel comfortable. In addition, the PATH workers understanding of our HMIS system and requirements provided for reliable data.

Pekin Salvation Army - We continue to work with HOI COC and other local organizations to reach out and locate homeless and at risk within our community. (Pekin Outreach Initiative, Tazwood Mental Health, Tazwood Community Center, School District 108, South Side Office of Concern, Pekin Housing Authority)

### **Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons**

Involvement will continue with the Heart of IL Homeless Continuum of Care and any additional group that is interested in emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons.

The City is involved in the Heart of Illinois Homeless Continuum of Care (HOIHCOC). Since the City is not a service provider, staff relies significantly on the input from HOIHCOC members to determine needs and gaps in services. The HOIHCOC member agencies have witnessed a greater need for emergency shelter and transitional housing because these providers, through the services offered, encounter individuals and families that are living temporarily with friends and/or relatives. Although these individuals are not necessary homeless, by HUD's definition, these individuals often times exhaust the available support networks and lack the personal resources to obtain other permanent housing.

The HOIHCOC attests that there will always be a need for transitional housing as some segments of the population the HOIHCOC serves are not eligible for permanent supportive housing. For example, domestic violence victims are not eligible for permanent supportive housing unless those victims or other household members have a HUD qualifying disability. Transitional housing options are ideal for victims fleeing domestic violence and provide the support to align an individual and/or family with a safety plan, employment services and needed counseling services.

Pekin Salvation Army - We will continue to work with local organizations to find the homeless within the community and enter them into our programs.

**Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again**

The City works with the HOIHCOC and its HMIS lead agency to track the highest needs of homeless populations. In addition, the City will explore opportunities to link private landlords with social service agencies for the availability of housing.

Pekin Salvation Army - The Salvation Army works with each client on an individual basis to address their barriers and help them to set goals. We meet with each client weekly to go over progress towards goals and provide any service referrals that may be needed. We assist clients with budgeting, employment services and



affordable housing. Our Pathway of Hope 90 day program focuses on moving clients towards self-sufficiency and long term case management. Once the client has moved into permanent housing we still meet with clients and provide case management and supportive services to keep clients on the right track for up to a year after exiting our shelter. We work closely with the HOI COC using the HMIS and Coordinated Entry program to find and assist the chronically homeless individuals within our community. We encourage all homeless individuals to get on the coordinated entry list by calling HOI Information 211 or having their case manager enter them.

**Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.**

Pekin Salvation Army is currently an ESG recipient through the State of IL, Department of Human Services. They provide programs through their social service office that helps prevent homelessness.

The Heart of IL Homeless Continuum of Care membership includes institutions that have discharge policies (many in place that are mandated by the State/Federal government or by their institution) regarding discharge planning and how to best re-integrate populations back into community based living.

Pekin Salvation Army - The Salvation Army receives state, federal and local funds for our Homeless Prevention program. We try to work with clients on a case by case basis. We can provide financial assistance to keep clients housed and also do case management to assist clients with finding more affordable housing and other supportive services. Clients who are coming from institutions would be entered into our shelter Pathway of Hope Program. We provide referrals when needed for all clients.

**Discussion** - No further discussion.

## **AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)**

### **Introduction**

Taxes, land use control and building codes can have a negative effect on affordable housing and residential investment. The City has no taxing policies that would negatively impact the development of affordable housing or residential investment. Housing taxes are based solely on the assessed value of the property and are determined by the Tazewell County Assessor's Office. Land use controls include zoning, subdivision and building codes. Building Code requirements and fees are uniform to all types of residential development and present no barriers to affordable housing or residential development. There are no fees, charges, growth limits, or other policies that affect the return on residential investment. Land costs are reasonable and feasible for development. The City does not assess impact fees on developers to pay for all or a portion of the costs to provide public services for new residential developments located in the City's established neighborhoods.

**Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment**

The City Manager has the authority to waive or reduce building permit fees on a case-by-case basis. Although the City's building code fees are reasonable, the City has provided a reduction or no charge building permits to the CDBG funded Owner Occupied Rehabilitation program.

**Discussion** - No further discussion.

## **AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)**

### **Introduction**

The City's planned actions in this section are to promote the coordination of services among providers, seek and support the pursuit of additional funding to address underserved needs, and reduce the number of households in poverty through various services.

### **Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs**

The Owner Occupied Rehabilitation program will assist in addressing obstacles to meeting underserved needs to maintain and foster affordable housing. This program provides needed repairs and improvements to lower income owner occupied households. Details of the housing rehabilitation program can be found in the Plan under section AP-20: Annual Goals as well as section AP-35: Projects Summary Information.

Public services activities also have a positive effect in addressing obstacles to meeting underserved needs by reducing homelessness, providing counseling, sheltering and life skills. Some agencies providing these services include the House of Hope, Center for Prevention of Abuse, Tazwood Mental Health, Tazwood Community Services, Pekin Housing Authority, Department of Human Services, Pekin Salvation Army and U of I Extension. The HoIHCoC coordinates homeless goals, programs and policies in the four county area.

Community Development Director continued participation with local, regional, and state wide agencies/groups will continue to represent Pekin and its citizens to coordinate and connect ideas and people to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs.

### **Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing**

The Owner Occupied Rehabilitation program will assist in maintaining and foster affordable housing. This program provides needed repairs and improvements to lower income households.

The City will also support the following actions in 2018 to foster and maintain affordable housing:

- Continue the partnership with Pekin Housing Authority
- Continue the partnership with the Heart of Illinois Homeless Continuum of Care

### **Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards**

The Owner Occupied Rehabilitation program will assist in reducing lead-based paint hazards. This program provides needed repairs and improvements to lower income households. Lead-based paint procedures are included within the Rehab program.

### **Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families**

The City will use a multi-faceted approach toward reducing the number of poverty level families in 2018. CDBG funds are being targeted for Public Service programming. This programming has a positive effect in reducing the number of poverty-level families by providing counseling, shelter and life skills. Some agencies providing these services include the Carol House of Hope (DV safe house), Tazwood Mental Health, Tazwood Community Services, Pekin Housing Authority, Department of Human Services, Pekin Salvation Army and U of I Extension.

If approached, a Bridges out of Poverty workshop/s will be considered. The purpose is to understanding the three socio-economic classes better and design changes to address the needs of the three socio-economic classes. Thus resulting in programming that is designed to be more effective and meet the needs of our citizens. Continued active staff involvement with other agency partners in efforts to better understand poverty and developing solutions will continue.

The City poverty reducing goals, programs and policies are coordinated primarily through its Community Development Director which coordinates the CDBG public service funding process; the Heart of Illinois Homeless Continuum of Care (HOIHCOC), which coordinates homeless goals, programs, and policies in the Pekin-Peoria area; and through relationships with area social service and faith-based organizations.

### **Actions planned to develop institutional structure**

The City of Pekin seeks collaboration and participation among the community to further the objectives of this Plan. There are currently no planned actions.

### **Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies**

The City of Pekin will continue working with public/private housing and social service agencies to enhance coordination as the need arises. There are currently no planned actions.

**Discussion** - No further discussion.

## **Program Specific Requirements**

### **AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(I) (1, 2, 4)**

#### **Introduction**

The below information documents the City's compliance with specific program requirements of its CDBG grant in program year 2018.

The City must select a consecutive period of one, two or three years that will be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds were used to directly benefit low income households. The City has selected a one year benefit period. The City will carefully monitor all expenditures in the 2018 program year to ensure compliance with the 70% benefit rate.

The total entitlement funds and program income the City of Pekin anticipates over the next five years are finite; therefore, there are a limited number of activities that will receive funding.

The City of Pekin does not utilize section 108 loan guarantees; therefore this question is not applicable.

The City of Pekin does not utilize surplus funds from urban renewal settlements; therefore this question is not applicable.

The City of Pekin does not plan to have any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in any of the prior statements or plan.

The City of Pekin does not utilize float-funded activities; therefore this question is not applicable.

The City is hereby declaring that it may utilize CDBG entitlement funds for urgent needs activities if an eligible emergency occurs and the City Council approves such use of CDBG funds.

### **Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)**

#### **Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)**

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan.
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities

Total Program Income

### **Other CDBG Requirements**

1. The amount of urgent need activities
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.

70.00%

Overall benefit - one year is covered in the 2018 Annual Action Plan to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income.

DRAFT



Public hearing began at 5:56 pm and closed at 6:16 pm at the regularly scheduled City Council meeting on July 11<sup>th</sup>, 2018.

The Council meeting video can be viewed at the following link beginning at 27 minutes 05 seconds and ending at 47 minutes 04 seconds –

Community Development Director Anderson (CDD) – provided an overview on the proposed 2018 Action Plan.

Comments received during the public hearing –

Questions from Citizen Dave Nutter; responses from CDD –

1. Thank you very much for the summary. Is this summary going to include how many houses are you looking to do this year, or is the number that you have on there, is that correct...12 houses? That is an estimate. I believe it is 11. \$20,000 is the max for the Rehab program divided by the total funds available. You have to keep it at a \$20,000 max? Correct. Mr. Nutter, there are also several instances that we will do an emergency program where the total doesn't accumulate to the \$20,000. That's built in to the funds available.

Statement from Citizen Jim Mangan–

1. I appreciate Ms. Anderson correcting her math error. I've been down that road plenty of times. Made my share of mistakes. So that's nothing to be ashamed of.
2. I would like to remind the Council, two years ago (maybe three) ... Councilman Abel made a suggestion to use CDBG dollars to buy up and demolish a lot of the houses/properties down on the Southern part of the City that gets a lot of flooding, sewer back up and problems like that. I thought that was a great idea. I still think it's a great idea.

CDBG stands for Community Development ... the first two letters. The last two stand for Block Grant. I looked that up to see what a Block Grant is, and basically, in layman terms – that's Federal dollars given, no strings attached; to State's and local governments to use as they want for their community development. I think that most of us in this room have been around Pekin for a long time, if you go back as far as you want to go ... let's say 20 years - I don't think the CDBG dollars has worked to Pekin's advantage. Probably a lot of good intentions there, but I don't think it's been a success. I think Pekin could use those dollars much better to develop something in the Community that would be worthwhile. I think the first order of business, in my opinion; would be to take the new dollars, at least; the \$400,000 that we're getting this year; earmark that to buy up homes that are constantly flooding, sewer back-ups and all kinds of problems. And either turn that into something like a green space or maybe even better yet, catch basins for the run off (like the City has done off of Derby St.). Build catch basins with that money. Maybe even use that money next year? The Council is supposed to prioritize. Not the City staff, but the Council is supposed to prioritize the CDBG dollars. Period.



And if you would go back a year, your Assistant City Manager told you that last July – that was your responsibility ... your decision to decide how to use CDBG dollars. No one else. So I would urge the Council, if you would look at the bottom of any particular agenda item, it gives 5 items of what the Council is expected to do for the public. Two thru five deals with the very same kind of thing that we're talking about here tonight. Doing something for the Community that really works. I just don't believe that the way that the City has used CDBG dollars in the past 15/20 years has really been a good way to use those dollars. Thank you.

Question from Citizen Rick Hilst; response from CDD –

1. This Economic Development Financial Assistance program for the \$70,000, did you say that is implemented or it may be implemented? Is that a current program right now? It's a program that hasn't been utilized for several years. Is that a lack of funds? Correct. So the funds in that particular program can only be used for that specific program? Correct.
2. My other question is, out of everything that's on this Action Plan, if the Council approves this ... is everything on this set in stone? You said something a minute ago that it was an estimate... the 12 houses? The Action Plan is an estimate. The actions that we plan on moving forward with during this program year.

So if the Council approves this, and after they approve it there are changes made to it; does that have to come to the Council for approval again? Or can you make changes to this without Council approval? We have an amendment process within the Community Development Block Grant, so if the program amount is changed more than 25% from the initial allocation that it is set at – that would have to come back before Council. If it is a change of use in funding, that would have to come back before Council. Within the last year, especially with the 14<sup>th</sup> Street project, we brought those bids and awards back to Council. Normally it's the Action Plan and the CAPER that are brought before Council for approval. Well that's kinda what I was hitting at, cause there were some issues last year on that 14<sup>th</sup> St. project. That's why I'm asking this question now. So you said if there's a change in use of funds that has to be brought back to Council? There are three (3) criteria and I didn't bring it with me today/tonight. I'd be more than happy to send it out to everyone ... what the amendment procedure is. Cause I believe I was told last year, that as long as the total dollar amount for this action plan did not increase, that any changes could be made to it without Council approval. There were areas last year on that 14<sup>th</sup> St. project that were planned on being worked on, did not get worked on; and there were others that were not on the list and quite frankly were not even on 14<sup>th</sup> Street but did get worked on. None of that came back to the Council for approval. I just want to make it clear now before this gets approved; what has to and what doesn't have to come back to Council for approval, after this is approved on any changes. That's a very good questions, and I would be happy to give you that paperwork. I appreciate it, thank you. You're welcome.



Questions from Councilmember Orrick; responses from CDD (unless otherwise indicated) –

1. Just to make it clear Pam, this tonight is the Public Hearing, to gather the public's information. The actual plan approval will be coming to the Council later, correct? On the 25<sup>th</sup>, the next meeting. The next Council meeting. Okay. So tonight we're just getting your input, it will come back to the Council for approval.
2. Refresh my memory on this, you've got down Public Services for \$65,088.64; what are those again? The Public Services program is actually another capped program with HUD so we can only go up to a magical number of 15% of a formula of grant dollars plus prior year program income. These are dollars that actually benefit like the Salvation Army shelter operating expenses are an eligible expense. We have done Pekin YWCA has a few programs. The Center for Prevention of Abuse with the Carol House of Hope. So those will go out for Request for Proposals, then we look at the requests, what we're going to do with the money that we have versus the proposals and how we split that up and enter into agreements that benefit the citizens of Pekin. So, when it's presented to the Council, the breakdown on all the dollars will be there for our approval at that meeting. I do believe you are correct Councilmember Orrick. We did bring the Public Services to Council for approval in the past. Ok, thank you.

Questions from Councilmember Abel; response from CDD –

1. Pam do you have an area targeted for this year like you had 14<sup>th</sup> Street last year? We currently do not have any targeted areas like the 14<sup>th</sup> Street project that we did this past program year.
2. It looks like if this demolition figure is correct, that could be the most we've ever had? Correct. When we finished last year, we've already got a list for this year. That's a very good idea.
3. To bring back what Mr. Mangan said, I kept talking about Jane Street two or three years ago. If you remember it was even on TV and the papers the last couple weeks they had the same problems if you go down there. People are having foundations caving in and what not, raw sewage in their basements; so that problem is still there. So hopefully we can get something started. I can't say you're going to wipe it out in one year, the proper way to buy the properties, relocating people exactly, but the problem is still there. It's been there for many, many years. Way more than three of four years. Hopefully we can address that.

Questions from Councilmember Luft; response from CDD –

1. Pam could you give a description of the Rehab Program Delivery at \$132,000 and exactly what that is and give a couple of examples of what that's for? The Rehab Program Delivery are expenses directly related to the Rehab program that are administrative in nature. For example, the recording fees, part of my salary is also within the rehab program delivery, we have One Roof computer system that does the work write-ups / the bids, filing mortgages and the releases. We've have quite a few loans over the years that the Rehab program has funded, so

when someone would pay off the loan we would have to file for that mortgage to be released.  
Ok, thank you.

Public hearing closed at 6:16 pm.

**Anderson, Pamela**

---

**From:** Anderson, Pamela  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 12, 2018 1:58 PM  
**To:** Council Members; 'rickkhilst@yahoo.com'; 'John McNish'; 'The Mangans'; 'annwitzig@hotmail.com'  
**Cc:** Anthony J. Carson Jr. MPA (ajcarson@ci.pekin.il.us); Mark Rothert (marothert@ci.pekin.il.us)  
**Subject:** 2015-2019 Consolidated plan for CDBG - Amendment procedure  
**Attachments:** City of Pekin CDBG Amendment procedure.pdf

Please see attached document to address the question last night - when are CDBG items brought before City Council for approval due to changes? This document is being posted on the City of Pekin web site and a hard copy is on the front counter with the 2018 Action Plan draft.

I'm happy to answer additional questions.

Enjoy your day,

Pamela Anderson  
 Community Development Director  
 309/478-5356 (dl) / 309/613-0146 ©

The City of Pekin is a progressive community that recognizes the fundamental equality of all individuals and thus strives to ensure equality of opportunity for all. Pekin welcomes people of varied backgrounds and their contributions to the City – **A community made stronger by the presence of diversity.**



## Community Development Block Grant Amendments

### NOTE:

Last night during the public hearing for the 2018 Action Plan (City Council meeting 6/11/18), a citizen inquired about when CDBG changes are brought before the City Council for approval. The City Staff commented on the Amendment process and offered to publically post this process for review to address the question.

In addition to the amendment process, the following programs are presented to the City Council for approval to move forward with the program: Demolition (properties for consideration and awarding bid for activity) and Public Services (awarding grants to eligible applicants/agencies).

The following has been taken from the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan – Citizen Participation process. Plans created during 2015 to 2019 are covered with this Amendment process.

“Substantial change” is defined by the City of Pekin to be a twenty-five percent (25%) change in a quantifiable factor. Prior to the submission of any “substantial change” in the proposed use of funds, citizens must have reasonable notice of, and opportunity to comment on, the proposed amendment.

Criteria constituting a substantial change in the planned or actual activities that requires an amendment are to include the following:

- 1) Changes in the use of CDBG funds from one eligible activity to another;
- 2) Changes in the method of distribution of funds;
- 3) The funding of a totally new activity;
- 4) Any change of purpose, scope, location or benefactor of project.

An amendment procedure to alter activities and funds must follow these guidelines:

- 1) Proposed changes must be submitted to HUD for notification;
- 2) Proposed changes must be summarized for public notification in one or more newspapers of general circulation, and make copies of the proposed Plan available at the Pekin Public Library and the Office of the City Clerk.
- 3) The public will be notified of a meeting for the proposed changes at least 10 days in advance to ensure full participation of potential and actual beneficiaries. These hearings will be held at the City Hall Council Chambers, a handicapped accessible location, at 111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, Illinois.
- 4) The adopted changes must then be approved by the City Council.

**Anderson, Pamela**

---

**From:** The Mangans <us21479@itv-3.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 12, 2018 2:59 PM  
**To:** Anderson, Pamela  
**Subject:** RE: 2015-2019 Consolidated plan for CDBG - Amendment procedure

Thanks.

---

**From:** Anderson, Pamela [mailto:panderson@ci.pekin.il.us]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 12, 2018 1:58 PM  
**To:** Council Members; rickkhilst@yahoo.com; John McNish; The Mangans; annwitzig@hotmail.com  
**Cc:** Carson, Anthony J.; Rothert, Mark A.  
**Subject:** 2015-2019 Consolidated plan for CDBG - Amendment procedure

Please see attached document to address the question last night - when are CDBG items brought before City Council for approval due to changes? This document is being posted on the City of Pekin web site and a hard copy is on the front counter with the 2018 Action Plan draft.

I'm happy to answer additional questions.

Enjoy your day,

Pamela Anderson  
 Community Development Director  
 309/478-5356 (dl) / 309/613-0146 ©

The City of Pekin is a progressive community that recognizes the fundamental equality of all individuals and thus strives to ensure equality of opportunity for all. Pekin welcomes people of varied backgrounds and their contributions to the City – **A community made stronger by the presence of diversity.**

This e-mail and any attached document(s) are intended solely for the use of the addressee. The message may contain information that is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or exempt from disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, know that any dissemination, reviewing, distribution, or reproduction of this communication is not authorized. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately and discard the original message and any attachment(s). Thank you

---

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

---

Attachment: Public comments 2018 Action Plan (1424 : 2018 Action Plan (CDBG))



**Anderson, Pamela**

---

**From:** The Mangans <us21479@itv-3.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, June 18, 2018 8:18 PM  
**To:** The Mangans  
**Subject:** More City Hall Time and Dollar Waste Planned

Folks,

Below is a news story about today's initial meeting of a committee to decide how to spend \$305,000 that the City had **misappropriated** with the Police Departments **Impound Fees since April 2016. The Impound Fee misappropriation was brought to light by private citizens, as well as several million dollars, misappropriated from the City's 4 cent gas tax per gallon.** This amount was arrived at during the late stages of the recent City budget agreement. **Previously the City Treasurer told the Council the amount was at least \$400,000. The City's Transparency Site, showed the amount misappropriated, over \$500,000!**

Below the news story is a map of the general area in question on Jane Street, that shows where the railroad property is located. Based on what little information I heard at the Committee meeting today, the City needs a right-of-way to build a pumping station in that area to relieve some of the flooding. However, the City possibly has a much easier option, they can purchasing the "private properties" in that area by offering fair market value for the properties, or if need be, the City could use the Imminent Domain process. By buying the properties, would allow the residents to relocate outside the flood zone. The City then, could turn the properties into City owned "green areas" and "retention ponds" to help hold down or stop the flooding. No railroad rights-of-ways would be necessary and would allow the City to by-pass much of the stalling and bureaucratic process.

Another good thing for the City and taxpayers is, the City is authorized to use the HUD funds the City receives every year "for Community Development". This year the City is receiving over \$400,000 from HUD and has another \$300,000 plus, left over from last year!

When coupled with the aforementioned \$305,000 recovered past Impound Fees, **that is well over a MILLION Dollars the City has to solve the long time flooding problems, without costing city taxpayers a penny!!!**

I have alerted Council twice of this **"FREE" option** and they must make a decision by the end of this month for the HUD money. To date, I haven't received any feed back from any Council member or official, which is a sign they aren't interested!!! **What can be wrong with helping needy and helpless homeowners and saving all taxpayers money to boot? Why go through a lengthy and costly process with the railroad and not be sure of the outcome, when there is a faster and MUCH cheaper way for everyone? Is it because the idea didn't come from City Hall? Don't "We The People" have a right to expect our elected officials to do what is best for us? Can anyone think of any good reason to trust City Hall bureaucracy to work for our interest? It didn't work for the Impound misappropriation! It didn't work for the local gas tax misappropriation! And we can only guess what else City Hall has cheated us out of!**

**Please pass on....Jim**

---



---

The Pekin City Council's Public Infrastructure Improvements Committee hit the ground running Monday with discussions of possible projects and funding, and the homework it needs to get up to speed on the problem areas of the city's flooding issues.

Attachment: Public comments 2018 Action Plan (1424 : 2018 Action Plan (CDBG))



The committee named Councilman Lloyd Orrick as chairman. Councilmen Mike Garrison and John Abel are also on the committee.

The committee received a map with all of the flooding areas marked in red with a number that corresponds to data on the bottom of the map — priority, date of problem known, location and the type of issues residents are having in the area. The map, put together by City Engineer Mike Guerra, states that the priority is based on general public safety, damage to public infrastructure, damage to private buildings, damage to private property, and the time of the problems.

The committee can change those priorities. Project decisions by the committee will come before Council unless they are under a \$10,000 threshold.

There are 24 flood related projects in need of city funding, some dating back more than 20 years such as the Jane Street area, Fourth Street near Stadium Drive, and 13th Street and Center Street. Guerra broke down the projects in several fashions — storm water structural problems, projects that can be done by city workers, water erosion problems and water flooding locations.

The Jane Street area is one of the more critical flooding areas. Homes are flooded and many times people have been carried through water to safety or moved by boat.

The city has done some work there, but hit the same snag it hit with Veterans Drive just west of Fifth Street — railroad access. That surprised Garrison Councilman's goat. Jane Street residents have for more than 30 years waded in hip deep water to leave their homes when flooded. The city started negotiations for an easement four years ago. Guerra said that is common practice with railroads. The railroad was purchased and the negotiations stalled.

"You declare a public health emergency and send (those) people letters and tell them what you're going to do and do it," said Garrison. "I've lived most of my life by, 'You beg for forgiveness — you never ask for permission.'"

"And believe me, I've begged for forgiveness before. There is always a way around anything. If you went ahead and did it, what (is the railroad) going to do — exactly what are they going to do?"

City Manager Tony Carson said railroads are "probably the most difficult entity I've ever dealt with in my years working in city government. When I've had success, it's been at the federal level." Carson said he would not be able to put a project out for bids only to have an injunction from a court because the city would be liable.

"If it's public safety, it needs to be done," said Garrison. "I don't let anybody tell me I can't do something. 'Can't' is not in my vocabulary."

Orrick said there is a bureaucracy to be dealt with.

"That is out of control and has been out of control in this country forever," said Garrison.

The committee will take a recommendation to Council to authorize a letter to federal legislators to ask for assistance in dealing with the railroad.





Attachment: Public comments 2018 Action Plan (1424 : 2018 Action Plan (CDBG))





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 12, 2018**

**From: John Dossey, Police Chief**

**AGENDA ITEM:** SRO Agreement with Pekin High School

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** Approve the Agreement Between Pekin High School District #303 and City of Pekin for SRO for the term of August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019

**DESCRIPTION:** High School Police Liaison Officer Agreement August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Pekin High School participates in the employee costs of SRO Officer

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:**

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** Pekin High School will continue to have an SRO Officer presence during school days.

**IMPACT IF DENIED:** There would not be an SRO Officer presence at Pekin High School during school days.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:**

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:** [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark √ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]

|   |                                                                                                                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
| √ | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
|   | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
|   | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |

|                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ✓                                                                                                      | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin’s residents want, need, and are willing to support. |
| <b>REQUIRED SIGNATURES</b>                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Department Directors and City Staff:</b><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Date: _____ |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Finance Department</b> (Certification of Availability of Funds):<br><br>Date: _____                 |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>City Manager:</b><br><br>Date: _____                                                                |                                                                                                                                    |

## HIGH SCHOOL POLICE LIAISON OFFICER AGREEMENT

This Agreement made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, by and between the CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS, a Municipal Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City", and the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF PEKIN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 303, a Body Politic and Corporate, hereinafter referred to as "School Board".

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, 105 ILCS 5/10-1 et seq., provides that school boards have control of school property and are responsible for pupil and staff safety; and

WHEREAS, 105 ILCS 5/10-1 et seq., provides that school boards may contract for work for the district and may hire educational support personnel; and

WHEREAS, Art. VII, §10, Ill. Const. provides that school districts and cities may contract to share any power not prohibited by law; and

WHEREAS, the City, with a population greater than 25,000 has plenary police powers pursuant to Art. VII, §6 (a), ILL. Const.; and

WHEREAS, both the School Board and the City believe that having a police officer, properly trained in juvenile justice programs, assigned to and stationed at the high school will increase pupil and staff safety, further juvenile prevention programs, and will deter juvenile crime; and

WHEREAS, the City is willing to assign such an officer to the high school only if the School Board participates in a cost sharing of the employment costs of such an officer; and

WHEREAS, the School Board is willing to participate in such cost sharing only upon certain guarantees about approval of personnel, availability of personnel, and delineation of duties.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained here in below, the parties here to agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is for the City to agree to assign a police officer to and station the officer at Pekin High School and for the City to set forth with particularity said police officer's duties and chain of command and for the School Board to delineate its financial responsibilities for such assignment and for the School Board to establish its obligations in respect to supervision, provision of office space and equipment, and right of veto over personnel selection. Furthermore, the purpose of this Agreement is to establish certain operational guidelines, termination rights, and division of liability.

### ARTICLE II. TERM

2.1 The term of this Agreement is from August 1, 2018, to July 31, 2019 (176 assignment days).

2.2 This Agreement shall automatically renew for successive one (1) year terms, beginning on August 1st of each year, unless either party provides written notice of non-renewal to the other party within fifteen (15) days of the expiration of the then-current term.

### ARTICLE III. TERMINATION RIGHTS

3.1 Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon fifteen (15) days written notice delivered to the other party. "For cause" is defined for purposes herein as written notice of deficiency which deficiency is not corrected to the mutual satisfaction of both parties within fifteen (15) days after receipt of such notice.

3.2 Either party may terminate this Agreement without cause upon ninety (90) days written notice delivered to the other party.

3.3 Termination of this Agreement under either 3.1 or 3.2 shall not relieve either party of any obligation incurred up to and including the date of termination.

### ARTICLE IV. CITY'S DUTIES

4.1 The city shall assign a Pekin Police Officer to and station said officer at Pekin High School first for all pupil attendance days during the school year and for five (5) work days prior to the start of the school year (as staff orientation) if requested by the School Board. The City shall not be required to assign such an officer even when requested if such officer is sick or is granted a minimum of three (3) days leave; however, the City reserves the right to assign an alternate on such days or other days.

4.2 Said assigned officer, and any alternate, shall be selected, supervised, and instructed to perform in accordance with the Job Description attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A".

4.3 An assignment day shall consist of eight hours and shall begin and end as agreed between the parties most involved, all shall include a half hour for lunch. It is understood, though, that the assigned officer shall not always be on school grounds during the assignment day. Such items as court appearances, investigation of school related matters but off school grounds, training, police investigations, and bona fide police emergencies may and will keep the assigned officer off school grounds. While the City will attempt to keep such matters as training during school hours and bona fide police emergencies to a minimum, it is understood that such matters are not completely within the control of the City. In addition, it is understood that training is of benefit to the School Board. Therefore, in cases of training directly related to his or her functions as a liaison officer, or related to juvenile law, the City and the School District shall share the average daily costs of the officer evenly. The rule in cases of bona fide police emergencies, and police investigations, shall be that if the assigned officer is performing school related business for less than one-half of the school day, no assignment day is charged but that if the assigned officer is performing school related business for at least one-half of the school day, an assignment day is charged.

4.4 The City of Pekin Chief of Police or designated officer shall perform a written evaluation of the Police Officer High School Liaison Program and the officer or officers assigned thereto annually. Such evaluation shall allow for written input from the School Board.

4.5 The City may authorize overtime not associated with school activities and shall pay for any overtime so authorized if unrelated to school activities.

4.6 The City shall either provide the assigned officer a City owned vehicle or authorize the use of a personal vehicle.



4.7 The City agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the School Board for all claims under the Worker's Compensation, Occupational Disease, or similar statutes for injury or illness resulting to the assigned employee. In addition, the City agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the School Board for all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, suits, actions, or liability whether at law or in equity arising from the acts or omissions of the assigned employee.

#### **ARTICLE V. SCHOOL BOARD DUTIES**

5.1 The School Board shall request an assigned officer for a minimum of 176 assignment days during the term thereof.

5.2 The School Board shall provide supervision for said assigned officer by the Principal or his designee.

5.3 The School Board shall provide sufficient office space, furniture, office supplies, telephone, and secure filing cabinet for said assigned officer.

5.4 The School Board shall pay 50% of the Officer Employment Cost to the City. "Officer Employment Cost" shall be determined by adding together the annual base salary of the individual officer selected, the Medicare costs, insurance costs, Workman's Compensation or similar costs. Said payment shall be made quarterly within thirty (30) days after receipt of billing from the City.

5.5 Any time the School Board requests and authorizes overtime for the assigned officer; overtime compensation shall be paid by the School Board at rates established by the City. If such request relates to the execution of this Agreement, the City shall include an itemized statement detailing such charges as a part of its quarterly billing, and payment by the School Board shall be made in the same manner as the quarterly payments under this Agreement. However, if such request is not related to the execution of this Agreement, then payment by the School Board shall be made to the officer in accordance with any collateral agreements between the parties.

#### **ARTICLE VI. MISCELLANEOUS**

6.1 Both parties have certain duties to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the other party under certain specified circumstances. Therefore, whenever a demand or suit is made or filed against the beneficiary of such duty, that party shall promptly notify in writing the burdened party of such demand or suit and such burdened party shall promptly notify the benefitted party of the name of the individual assigned to handle and defend such demand or suit.

6.2 While the Pekin Community High School Administration reserves the right to make final approval of assigned officer and alternate and to demand the removal of any such officer approved, the City reserves the sole and exclusive right to discipline such personnel. The Pekin Community High School Administration shall report promptly, however, to the Chief of Police any infractions or deficiency in performance and may file charges with the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners against said personnel only after ten (10) days have expired from so reporting same to the Chief of Police.

6.3 Both parties agree that the assigned officer shall have no authority to act as a Juvenile Officer outside the corporate limits of the City unless specifically authorized by the City.



6.4 Both parties agree that if the assigned officer is expected to perform a search or seizure of persons or property, said officer shall be bound by and shall follow established City policies and directives. Nothing herein shall prevent school personnel from acting under School Board policies and directives outside the presence of the assigned officer. However, the assigned officer shall not be required to withhold information of criminal activity from the City.

6.5 Should a dispute arise concerning an itemized bill, the School Board shall promptly pay the amounts not in dispute. The Chief of Police and Pekin High School Principal shall meet within ten (10) days to discuss the remaining amounts in dispute; and if they are unable to resolve said dispute mutually within ten (10) days thereafter, the dispute shall be submitted to governing bodies of the parties as follows: the first and third such disputes shall be submitted to the School Board and its decision shall be final and binding for that quarterly billing; the second and fourth such disputes shall be submitted to the City Council and its decision shall be final and binding for that quarterly billing.

6.6 The City of Pekin Police Department's Rules and Regulations shall govern the conduct of the assigned officer unless otherwise specifically provided for by this Agreement.

6.7 Any change to this Agreement shall be in writing and approved by the governing boards of both parties; however, both parties agree that this Agreement is a pilot program and that non-substantive refinements may be needed to have a successful program. Therefore, the Chief of Police and the Principal of Pekin High School may approve non-substantive changes – i.e., matters not affecting the daily charge, the billing cycle, or the scope of authority – by reducing same to writing and executing same for the respective parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused their duly authorized agents to sign and seal, if any, these presents the day and year first above written.

PEKIN HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NO. 303

By \_\_\_\_\_  
President

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Approved As To Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
School Board Attorney

CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

Approved As To Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

Attachment: Pekin High School SRO Officer Agreement (1435 : SRO Agreement with Pekin High School)

Exhibit A

**JOB DESCRIPTION  
POLICE LIAISON OFFICER  
PEKIN HIGH SCHOOL**

**Job Title**

Police Liaison Officer

**Employment**

The Police Liaison Officer is an officer of the Pekin Police Department and an employee of the City of Pekin on special assignment to Pekin High School District No. 303.

**Employment Contract**

The City of Pekin and Pekin High School District No. 303 will enter into an annual agreement to purchase liaison officer services based on the number of school days in which students are present and/or the officer's presence is requested.

**Qualifications/Selection**

The training, experience and other qualifications of the Police Liaison Officer shall be established by the Chief of Police. When selecting an officer for this position, the Chief of Police shall nominate a slate of qualified candidates, and the Principal of Pekin High School shall make the final selection.

**Professional Standards**

The Police Liaison Officer must conduct himself/herself in a professional manner and must maintain a high level of respect and integrity within the school community. As a Juvenile Officer, the Police Liaison Officer shall endeavor to maintain a caring attitude towards students and shall endeavor to remain sensitive to the problems of students and staff in the school environment.

**Attire**

When functioning as the Police Liaison Officer, the officer shall normally be dressed in plain clothes, except on those occasions when, in the judgment of school authorities, the standard police uniform would be more appropriate.

**Reports To**

The Police Liaison Officer is primarily a police officer and as such is at all times under the command of his designated police department superiors. However, during those hours in which the officer is assigned to Pekin High School as the Police Liaison Officer he shall report to the Principal or his designee. When the officer is not functioning as the Police Liaison Officer, he will report to his designated supervisor at the Pekin Police Department.

### Duties

The position of the Police Liaison Officer is a staff liaison position and is considered an integral part of the student personnel services of the high school. Specifically, the position is a part of the Student Affairs Office under the immediate supervision of Pekin High School Administration, and in this relationship the officer's duties are under the authority and responsibility of the Principal of Pekin High School.

The Police Liaison Officer shall not be responsible for the enforcement of high school or school district policies, but shall assist the staff in said enforcement when requested to do so.

As a member of the school staff, the Police Liaison Officer:

1. Serves as the liaison between Pekin High School and the Pekin Police Department, promotes the development of effective communication between the school and legal authorities, and coordinates the provision of police services to the school.
2. Serves as a consultant to Pekin High School District No. 303 in matters of crime prevention, law enforcement, community youth services and other related matters.
3. Pro-actively works with school personnel to prevent crime on school grounds, to protect students and staff, and to provide a safe and secure school environment. In this role the liaison officer patrols the school and grounds, supervises parking lots, monitors pedestrian and vehicular traffic on school grounds, and prevents loitering and trespassing on school property when requested to do so.
4. Conducts and/or coordinates the police investigation of incidents involving Pekin High School, its staff and students. The officer will also investigate other cases or perform other duties assigned by his designated police department supervisor. The officer shall retain all the powers and duties inherent in his status as a law enforcement officer of the Pekin Police force including but not limited to the power to make all lawful arrests and such other actions that may be necessary and appropriate in the specific circumstance.
5. As a police Juvenile Officer, the Police Liaison Officer must develop and maintain a familiarity with community delinquency patterns, trouble spots, and other youth and community problems.
6. Confers with and assists deans, counselors, and other school staff concerning individuals, families and neighborhoods in the early identification of troubled, neglected or abused youths and delinquent behavior.
7. Participates in providing advice and guidance to students and parents and assists in referral to appropriate community services.
8. Assists school staff in the prevention of truancy, in processing truancy cases, and in making home visits when required.
9. Assists school staff in the supervision of extra-curricular school activities as requested.
10. Performs other duties as assigned by Pekin High School Administration or by his designated police department supervisor not inconsistent with this description or attached Agreement.





## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 20, 2018**

**From: John Lebegue, Building & Inspections**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance Adopting the 2015 International Building Codes

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** Approval of Ordinance 2791-18/19 Amending: Title 7, Chapter 1, Article A of the City Code of the City of Pekin Regarding Adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes to Replace the 2006 International Building Codes.

**DESCRIPTION:** The City of Pekin is currently utilizing the 2006 International Building Codes as the model building codes for the City of Pekin, which were adopted by Ordinance No. 2502 on November 27, 2006. In order for the City of Pekin to possess a modern set of building codes that keep pace with technological advances in the design and construction of residential, commercial and industrial buildings and are consistent with the adopted building codes of other municipalities, the model building codes must be updated from the 2006 International Building Codes edition to the 2015 International Building Codes edition.

Following extensive review by staff, numerous amendments to the 2015 International Building Codes are being proposed as outlined in Ordinance 2791-18/19, and the key amendments that are being proposed are as follows:

- Continued to include specific language pertaining the requirement for stamped plans for all commercial and industrial projects by inclusion of the following language:  
  

“All applications for commercial and industrial permits shall be accompanied by specifications and drawings bearing the seal of an architect or, if applicable, an engineer.”
- Delete all sections that pertain to wood foundations, as wood foundations are not allowed in this region of the country.

- Include language to require that all interior load-bearing walls that contain plumbing piping, flues or ducts shall be constructed of a minimum of two-inch by six-inch lumber. This amendment is being proposed to maintain the structural integrity of walls after drilling for the installation plumbing piping, flues and ducts.
- Removed all fee language from amendments to the adopted building codes. Currently the building permit fees are included in the amendments to the adopted building codes, which is not the appropriate location for the building permit fee structure. With the upcoming codification and clean-up of the City Code, all permit fees currently located in Title 7 will be moved to a more appropriate section of the City Code.
- Deleted Section R313.2 and Section R313.2.1 from the 2015 International Residential Code that required the installation of an automatic residential sprinkler system in new one and two family dwellings. This amendment fully deletes the requirement to install an automatic residential sprinkler system in new one and two family residential dwellings.
- Deleted all references to the 2015 International Plumbing Code, as the most current edition of the Illinois Plumbing Code is the plumbing code of the City of Pekin as required by the State.

### **Benefits of Adopting a More Current Version of the International Building Codes**

Adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes will allow the City of Pekin's building codes to keep pace with technological advances in the design and construction of residential, commercial and industrial buildings. When designing, constructing or remodeling a building you have so many more choices of accepted; materials, technologies and methods currently available than in the past. Every three years the International Building Codes are revised or updated to allow for new materials, technologies, products and to correct issues that have been a problem or found to be a danger in the past. The benefit of being able to utilize the most up-to-date materials and methods more than offsets the cost of designing and constructing a building to the requirements of the modern building code.

Adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes will keep the City of Pekin's codes in pace with much of the nation and will attract a broader array of developers, design professionals and ultimately businesses to the City. Maintaining current editions of the International Building Code allows architects, designers, developers, builders and contractors to know what to expect when submitting plans because of the universally accepted nature of the International Building Codes.



Adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes would reduce the cost of developing residential, commercial and institutional buildings. Given the universally accepted nature of the International Building Codes and the inclusion of clear and concise amendments when adopting the new edition of the codes, saves developers and design professional valuable time, money and resources as they do not have to try to understand the nuances of locally adopted building codes. Adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes would provide building owners, developers, design professionals one set of codes without regional limitations or jurisdictional conflicts.

Adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes would reduce the time needed to secure a building permit. Developers and design professionals would have to spend less time correcting drawings to comply with the requirements of an out-of-date edition of building codes. Interpretation by code officials and plan examiners are made more difficult by antiquated provisions and disparity between old and new chapters. As a result, practitioners are often confused by the responses they receive to address plan review comments.

Having a modern code that is regularly reviewed and updated will benefit Pekin insurance consumers. The Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) is an insurer-supported organization with the primary mission of providing advisory insurance underwriting and rate information to insurers. Among the factors considered when the ISO determines a rating for a community are: the building-code edition in use; the modification of the codes; training and certification of code enforcers and other items directly related to the code. The lower the score the better, the lower the score the lower the insurance rate for residential and commercial property owners.

Education and training of building code officials and plan examiners is easily facilitated by bringing the code into compliance with a model code. The International Code Council has unmatched technical, educational and informational products and services, with more than 250 highly qualified staff members at 16 offices throughout the United States. ICC already supplies a series of programs, study materials and examinations for certification in many relevant categories. This helps maintain consistency with regard to plan examination and interpretation. Building Inspection staff are in the process of enhancing current certifications and in obtaining further certifications and adoption of the 2015 International Codes will greatly assist in this endeavor.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** No financial impact will occur as a result of adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes

**NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:** None noted.

**IMPACT IF APPROVED:** The City of Pekin will have an up-to-date version of the International Building Codes that is consistent with the adopted building codes of other municipalities, keep pace with technological advances in the design and construction of residential, commercial and industrial buildings and have the ability to lower the insurance rates for residential and commercial property owners.

**IMPACT IF DENIED:** The City of Pekin would possess an out-of-date edition of the International Building Codes that do not recognize current advances in building materials and methods that have come forth since 2016 and the City's ISO rating would be raised, which could raise insurance rates for residential and commercial property owners.

**ALTERNATIVES:** <Insert Alternatives>

**RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:** <Efficiency Study>

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:** [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]

|   |                                                                                                                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
| ✓ | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
|   | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
|   | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
|   | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |

#### REQUIRED SIGNATURES

**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date:

**Finance Department** (Certification of Availability of Funds):

Date:

**City Manager:**

Date:

## Adoption of the 2015 International Building Codes

### ORDINANCE NUMBER 2791-18/19

#### AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE A OF THE CITY CODE OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS REGARDING ADOPTION OF THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODES TO REPLACE THE 2006 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODES

WHEREAS, Title 7 of the City Code of the City of Pekin as amended (“City Code”), sets forth the building regulations of the City of Pekin, Illinois, which regulations are comprised of specified building, plumbing, electrical, life safety, mechanical, property maintenance, fuel gas, and energy conservation codes, and other related requirements; and,

WHEREAS, Title 7 adopts by reference, with various modifications, certain model codes, including the International Building Code, the International Residential Code, the National Electrical Code, the International Existing Building Code, the International Mechanical Code, the International Property Maintenance Code, the International Fuel Gas Code, the International Energy Conservation Code, and the Illinois Plumbing Code (collectively, “*Model Codes*”); and,

WHEREAS, to ensure that the City of Pekin, Illinois is using the best industry standards and practices, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Pekin desire to adopt, by reference, with various modifications, updated versions of the Model Codes; and,

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council have determined that it will serve and be in the best interests of the City to replace the currently adopted Model Codes with updated and current versions of the Model Codes, which are further outlined herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance as if appearing herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. ADOPTION OF MODEL CODES. Title 7, Chapter 1A of the City Code of the City of Pekin, Illinois is hereby deleted and the following is inserted in place thereof:

“CHAPTER 1: MODEL CODES ADOPTED:

7-1A-1:           ADOPTION; AFFIRMATION OF INTERNATIONAL BUILDING  
CODE:

That a certain document, one (1) copy of which is on file in the office of the City Clerk of

the City of Pekin, being marked and designated as “The International Building Code, 2015”, “The International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings, 2015” and “The International Existing Building Code, 2015,” as published by the International Code Council, Inc., are hereby affirmed as the Building Code of the City Manager Form of Government of the City of Pekin in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Building Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Chapter, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in this Chapter.

7-1A-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES: That the following sections are hereby revised as follows:

International  
Building Code

| <u>Section</u>               | <u>Change</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1                | Insert: “City of Pekin”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section 101.4.3              | Delete: “All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois Plumbing Code, most current edition.”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Section 105.2                | Work exempt from permit: The following items shall be removed: Under Building - 1, 2, 6 & 12; Under Mechanical - 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Section R107.1               | Insert: “All applications for commercial and industrial permits shall be accompanied by specifications and drawings bearing the seal of an architect or, if applicable, an engineer.”                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Section 109.2                | Insert: Permit fees as set forth in the City Code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Section 114.4                | Insert at end: “shall be guilty of a violation of this Ordinance punishable by a fine of not less than \$100.00 and not more than \$500.00. Upon a second or subsequent violation the fine shall be not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$1,000.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law”. |
| Section 115.3                | Insert at end: “shall be subject to penalties as follows, first violation: “\$100.00; second violation “\$500.00 and upon a third or subsequent violation, the fine shall be not less than \$300.00 nor more than \$500.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law”.                          |
| Chapters 27, 28<br>29 and 32 | Delete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



### 7-1A-3: ADOPTION OF APPENDICES

Appendix and Appendix as set forth in the International Building Code for are hereby adopted by reference and are hereby made part of the Chapter 1 with the same force and effect as if fully set forth herein.

### 7-1B-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE.

A certain document, a copy of which is on file in the office of the City Clerk, being marked and designated as “International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings, 2015 edition (the “Residential Building Code”) and all other supplements as they are published hereafter, be and is hereby adopted as the One and Two Family Dwelling Code of the City, for the control of buildings and structures as provided therein and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of the One and Two Family Dwelling Code, except, however, those additions, insertions and changes described in Section 7-1B-2 of this Code.

### 7-1B-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following items are additions, insertions and changes to the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings:

International  
Residential Code  
For One- and  
Two-Family  
Dwellings

#### Section

#### Change

Section R101.1      Insert: City of Pekin

Section R-104.0 the first sentence shall read as follows:

Section R-104.1      Authority: The Code Enforcement Officer of the City of Pekin and the various inspectors under his supervision are hereby authorized and directed to administer and enforce all of the provisions of this code and there is hereby conferred upon them the general powers to do so.”

Section R105.2      Work exempt from permit. The following items shall be removed:  
Under Building - 1, 2, 5 & 9; Under Mechanical - 4

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section R108.2    | Insert: "Permit fees as set forth in the City Code"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section R113.4    | Insert at end: "shall be guilty of a violation of this Ordinance punishable by a fine of not less than \$100.00 and not more than \$500.00. Upon a second or subsequent violation the fine shall be not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$1,000.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense." In place of "shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law". |
| Section R114.2    | Insert at end: "shall be subject to penalties as follows, first violation: "\$100.00; second violation "\$500.00 and upon a third or subsequent violation, the fine shall be not less than \$300.00 nor more than \$500.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense." In place of "shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law".                          |
| Section R310.4    | Delete: "are permitted to be place"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section R310.4    | Insert: "shall be placed"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Section R313.2    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R313.2.1  | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R402.1    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R402.1.1  | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Figure R403.1 (2) | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Figure R403.1 (3) | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R403.2    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.1  | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.2  | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.3  | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Table R404.2.3    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.4  | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section R404.2.5                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.6                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R405.2                      | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R405.2.1                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R405.2.2                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R405.2.3                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3                      | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3.1                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3.2                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3.3                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3.4                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R602.4                      | Insert: "Interior load-bearing walls that contain plumbing piping, flues or ducts shall be constructed of a minimum of two-inch by six-inch lumber."                            |
| Section R602.5                      | Insert: "Interior non-load-bearing walls that contain plumbing piping, flues or ducts shall be constructed of a minimum of two-inch by six-inch lumber."                        |
| Section R806.3                      | Insert: "Insulation baffles. Where eave vents are provided, insulation baffles shall be installed between the rafters at the eaves to maintain air flow from the soffit vents." |
| Chapters 11-22<br>24-32, 34-41 & 43 | Delete                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 7-1B-3: ADOPTION OF APPENDICES E, F, AND J.

Appendix E, Appendix F, and Appendix J as set forth in the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings are hereby adopted by reference and are hereby made part of this Chapter 1 with the same force and effect as if fully set forth herein.

#### 7-1C-1: AFFIRMATION OF PLUMBING CODE:

Plumbing and fixtures installed in any building or structure in the City must be installed to comply with the Illinois State Plumbing Code, most recent edition (225 ILCS 320/35), as promulgated by the Illinois Department of Public Health is hereby affirmed as the standard of specifications for plumbing within the City. It shall be unlawful to install any plumbing or fixtures in any structure in the City, which do not comply with the Illinois State Plumbing Code. There shall be kept on file at all times in the office of City Clerk a minimum of one (1) copy of the most recent edition of the Illinois State Plumbing Code, and all future amendments thereto, and same shall be kept available for public inspection.

#### 7-1D-2: ADOPTION OF NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE.

The International Code Council, Inc., 2014 edition of the National Electrical Code is hereby adopted by reference as the electrical code for the City. One (1) copy of this Article published in book or pamphlet form and one (1) copy of the 2014 Edition of the National Electric Code (NFPA-70) have been placed on file in the office of the City Clerk.

#### 7-1E-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Property Maintenance Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the Property Maintenance Code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Property Maintenance Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1E-2 of this Article.

#### 7-1E-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following items are the additions, insertions and changes to the International Property Maintenance Code:

International  
Property Maintenance Code

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|----------------|---------------|
|----------------|---------------|

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1  | Insert: "City of Pekin"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section 102.3  | Delete. "All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois Plumbing Code, most current edition."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Section 103.5  | Insert: "Fees as set forth in the City Code"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Section 106.4  | Insert: "Any person, firm or corporation, who shall violate any provision of this Code shall, upon conviction thereof, be subject to a fine of not less than \$100.00 nor more than \$500.00; and on a second conviction by a fine of not less than \$300.00 nor more than \$500.00. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served, in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, shall be deemed a separate offense." |
| Section 302.4  | Insert: "eight (8) inches in height"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Section 304.14 | Insert: "April 1 to November 1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Section 602.3  | Insert: "October 1 to April 1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Section 602.4  | Insert: "October 1 to April 1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

#### 7-1E-3: ADOPTION OF APPENDIX A

Appendix A as set forth in the International Property Maintenance Code is hereby adopted by reference and are hereby made part of this Chapter with the same force and effect as if fully set forth herein.

#### 7-1F-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE.

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Mechanical Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the Mechanical Code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Mechanical Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1F-2 of this Article.

#### 7-1F-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following items are the additions, insertions and changes to the International Mechanical Code:



International  
Mechanical Code

| <u>Section</u>  | <u>Change</u>                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1   | Insert: "City of Pekin."                                                   |
| Section 106.2   | Delete: Work exempt from permit. The following items shall be removed: # 4 |
| Section 106.5.2 | Insert: "The fees for all mechanical work as set forth in the City Code"   |

Section 106.6 shall read as follows:

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 106.6   | Insert: Licenses: Any person, authorized agent or contractor who desires to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or replace a mechanical system, the installation of which is regulated by this Code, or to cause such work to be done, shall first obtain a license as described herein.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section 106.6.1 | <p>Application and Examination for License: No person shall be granted an HVAC contractor license unless he meets the following minimum requirements:</p> <p>A. He shall make application for the license on a form to be provided by the HVAC Inspector and shall provide such information and pay a fee as set forth in the City Code, to administer the examination.</p> <p>B. He shall complete a written test provided by the HVAC Inspector and approved by the Code Enforcement Officer and shall obtain a passing score as established by the HVAC Inspector and Code Enforcement Officer.</p> <p>C. He shall warrant to the City of Pekin and to each of his customers that all heating, ventilation, air conditioning and air filtration equipment, appliances and systems installed or maintained by him or his agents or employees will be done in such manner as to meet the minimum requirements of the Code.</p> <p>D. He shall deposit with the application for an HVAC license proof of liability insurance coverage with policy limits of not less than one hundred thousand to three hundred thousand dollars</p> |

(\$100,000.00 / \$300,000.00), which said liability insurance policy shall be so endorsed as to indemnify and save harmless the City from the result of any acts of the registered contractor by virtue of the HVAC license issued to said contractor by the City. In addition thereto, there shall be deposited with the application for an HVAC license, a license or permit bond signed by two (2) or more sureties or by a responsible surety company, to be approved by the Code Enforcement Officer, in the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) conditioned to indemnify and save harmless the City from the result of the licensed contractor not complying with the laws and ordinances, including all amendments thereto, pertaining to the certificate of registration and regulating the business of HVAC contractor.

E. A license granted shall be effective for a period of one (1) year beginning on January first and shall be renewed the first of each year. Any applicant applying after June 30 will be charged at one half the annual rate for the balance of that year. Annual License Fee: \$100.00 per year

Section 106.6.2 Partnerships and Corporations: An HVAC contractor license may be issued only to an individual person. In the case of partnerships or corporations, licenses shall be required of one of the partners or officers of the corporation, as the case may be.

Section 106.6.3 Reciprocal License Agreements: The Code Enforcement Officer may enter into reciprocal licensing agreements with other Cities or licensing authorities whenever the requirements in those jurisdictions for similar licensing are equal to or higher than those of the City.

Section 107.7 shall read as follows:

Section 107.7 Annual Inspections: The owner or operator, as the case may be, of each unit of fuel-burning equipment, regardless of whether or not an operating certificate has been previously been issued, shall submit each unit of equipment for inspection by the Department of Inspection Services once each year to ascertain whether or not such equipment is being operated within the provisions of this Code, except that no annual inspection shall be required of furnaces or other fuel-burning equipment or devices installed to heat dwellings using less than three hundred and sixty thousand (360,000) BTU output. The annual inspection shall not preclude other inspections by the Fire Department of the City of Pekin or the Department of

Inspection Services as may be necessary to insure public health and safety.

Annual inspection fee shall be as set forth in the City Code.

Where more than one apparatus is located in the same building, the fee for the first apparatus shall be at the full fee, and the others shall be at half the full fee.

If at the time of any inspection it is found that the equipment is in such condition that it cannot be operated in compliance with this Code, the Building Official shall cause written notice to be given to the owner, agent, occupant, manager or lessee or any such premises or equipment, setting forth wherein this Code is being violated, and also setting forth the recommendations for correcting such violation and the time, not exceeding thirty (30) days, in which to bring the apparatus into compliance within the time specified, the HVAC inspector, with the approval of the Code Enforcement Officer, may order operation of the apparatus stopped and sealed from further operation until the apparatus meets the provision of the Code. In any event, whenever the health or safety of any of the public are substantially and imminently endangered by noncompliance with this Code, the HVAC inspector, with the approval of the Code Enforcement Officer, shall order operation of the apparatus stopped and shall seal the apparatus until compliance is achieved.

Section 108.4 shall read as follows:

Section 108.4      Insert: Violation Penalties: Any person who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter or repair mechanical equipment or systems in violation of an approved construction document or directive of the Code Official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this Code, shall be guilty of a violation of this Ordinance, punishable by a fine of not less than \$250.00 nor more than \$750.00; and on a second violation by a fine of not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$1,000.00. With a second violation, the permit for the job will be pulled and the person in violation will have his/her City issued license suspended. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.

Section 108.5 shall read as follows:

- Section 108.5      Insert: Stop Work Orders: Upon notice from the Code Official that mechanical work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, such work shall immediately cease. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to the owner's agent, or to the person doing the work. The notice shall state conditions under which work is authorized to resume. Where an emergency exists, the Code official shall not be required to give written notice prior to stopping the work. Any person who shall continue any work on the system after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than \$500.00 or more than \$1,000.00.
- Section 201.3      Delete. "All references to the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois Plumbing Code, most current edition."
- Section 301.10      Delete: "NFPA 70"
- Section 301.10      Insert: "National Electric Code, most current edition."
- Section 301.11      Delete: "International Plumbing Code"
- Section 301.11      Insert: "Illinois State Plumbing Code, most current edition"

7-1G-1:      ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE.

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Fuel Gas Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the Fuel Gas Code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Fuel Gas Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1G-2 of this Article.

7-1G-2:      ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following items are the additions, insertions and changes to the International Fuel Gas Code:

International  
Fuel Gas Code

| <u>Section</u>  | <u>Change</u>                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1   | Insert: "City of Pekin"                                       |
| Section 106.6.2 | Insert: "Permit fees shall be as set forth in the City Code." |
| Section 106.6.3 | Delete.                                                       |
| Section 108.4   | Insert: "\$1,000.00"                      "30 days"           |

To read as follows:

Violation Penalties: Persons who shall violate a provision of this code, fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or erect, install, alter or repair work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of an offense, punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000.00 or by imprisonment not exceeding 30 day, or both such fine and imprisonment. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

|               |                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 201.3 | Delete. "All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois State Plumbing Code, most current edition." |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### 7-1H-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE.

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the energy conservation code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Energy Conservation Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1H-2 of this Article.

#### 7-1H-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.



The following items are the additions, insertions and changes to the International Energy Conservation Code:

International  
Energy Conservation Code

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Change</u>                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section C101.1 | Insert: "City of Pekin."                                                                                                                                 |
| Section C107.2 | Insert: "Permit fees as set forth in the City Code"                                                                                                      |
| Section C201.3 | Delete. "All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois State Plumbing Code, most current edition." |

7-1I-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Existing Building Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the existing building code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Existing Building Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1I-2 of this Article.

7-1I-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Change</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1  | Insert: "City of Pekin."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section 107.2  | Insert: "Permit fees as set forth in the City Code"                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Section 105.2  | Work exempt from permit: The following items shall be removed: Under Building - 1 & 5; Under Mechanical - 4                                                                                                                                                          |
| Section 108.2  | Insert: "Permit fees as set forth in the City Code"                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Section 113.4  | Insert at end: "shall be guilty of a violation of this Ordinance punishable by a fine of not less than \$100.00 and not more than \$500.00. Upon a second or subsequent violation the fine shall be not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$1,000.00. Each day that a |

violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.”

Section 114.3      Insert at end: “shall be subject to penalties as follows, first violation: “\$100.00; second violation “\$500.00 and upon a third or subsequent violation, the fine shall be not less than \$300.00 nor more than \$500.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.”

Section 302.2      Delete. “All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and International Private Sewage Disposal Code and replace with the Illinois State Plumbing Code, most current edition.”

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED** that all other parts of the Code of the City of Pekin 1995 as amended except as modified herein are hereby reaffirmed and ratified and are in full force and effect.

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED** that all Ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED** that this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as required by law on

**PASSED AND APPROVED** at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018; and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAINING: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

## ORDINANCE NUMBER 2791-18/19

### AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE A OF THE CITY CODE OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS REGARDING ADOPTION OF THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODES TO REPLACE THE 2006 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODES

WHEREAS, Title 7 of the City Code of the City of Pekin as amended (“City Code”), sets forth the building regulations of the City of Pekin, Illinois, which regulations are comprised of specified building, plumbing, electrical, life safety, mechanical, property maintenance, fuel gas, and energy conservation codes, and other related requirements; and,

WHEREAS, Title 7 adopts by reference, with various modifications, certain model codes, including the International Building Code, the International Residential Code, the National Electrical Code, the International Existing Building Code, the International Mechanical Code, the International Property Maintenance Code, the International Fuel Gas Code, the International Energy Conservation Code, and the Illinois Plumbing Code (collectively, “*Model Codes*”); and,

WHEREAS, to ensure that the City of Pekin, Illinois is using the best industry standards and practices, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Pekin desire to adopt, by reference, with various modifications, updated versions of the Model Codes; and,

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council have determined that it will serve and be in the best interests of the City to replace the currently adopted Model Codes with updated and current versions of the Model Codes, which are further outlined herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance as if appearing herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. ADOPTION OF MODEL CODES. Title 7, Chapter 1A of the City Code of the City of Pekin, Illinois is hereby deleted and the following is inserted in place thereof:

“CHAPTER 1: MODEL CODES ADOPTED:

7-1A-1:           ADOPTION; AFFIRMATION OF INTERNATIONAL  
BUILDING CODE:

That a certain document, one (1) copy of which is on file in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Pekin, being marked and designated as “The International

Building Code, 2015”, “The International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings, 2015” and “The International Existing Building Code, 2015,” as published by the International Code Council, Inc., are hereby affirmed as the Building Code of the City Manager Form of Government of the City of Pekin in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Building Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Chapter, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in this Chapter.

7-1A-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES: That the following sections are hereby revised as follows:

International  
Building Code

| <u>Section</u>  | <u>Change</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1   | Insert: “City of Pekin”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section 101.4.3 | Delete: “All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois Plumbing Code, most current edition.”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Section 105.2   | Work exempt from permit: The following items shall be removed: Under Building – 1, 2, 6 & 12; Under Mechanical - 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Section R107.1  | Insert: “All applications for commercial and industrial permits shall be accompanied by specifications and drawings bearing the seal of an architect or, if applicable, an engineer, licensed to practice in the State of Illinois.”                                                                                                                                                            |
| Section 109.2   | Insert: Permit fees as set forth in the City Code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Section 114.4   | Insert at end: “shall be guilty of a violation of this Ordinance punishable by a fine of not less than \$100.00 and not more than \$500.00. Upon a second or subsequent violation the fine shall be not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$1,000.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law”. |
| Section 115.3   | Insert at end: “shall be subject to penalties as follows, first violation: “\$100.00; second violation “\$500.00 and upon a third or subsequent violation, the fine shall be not less than                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



\$300.00 nor more than \$500.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law”.

Chapters 27, 28      Delete  
29 and 32

#### 7-1A-3:      ADOPTION OF APPENDICES

Appendix and Appendix as set forth in the International Building Code for are hereby adopted by reference and are hereby made part of the Chapter 1 with the same force and effect as if fully set forth herein.

#### 7-1B-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE.

A certain document, a copy of which is on file in the office of the City Clerk, being marked and designated as “International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings, 2015 edition (the “Residential Building Code”) and all other supplements as they are published hereafter, be and is hereby adopted as the One and Two Family Dwelling Code of the City, for the control of buildings and structures as provided therein and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of the One and Two Family Dwelling Code, except, however, those additions, insertions and changes described in Section 7-1B-2 of this Code.

#### 7-1B-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following items are additions, insertions and changes to the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings:

International  
Residential Code  
For One- and  
Two-Family  
Dwellings

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Change</u> |
|----------------|---------------|
|----------------|---------------|

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Section R101.1 | Insert: City of Pekin |
|----------------|-----------------------|

Section R-104.0 the first sentence shall read as follows:

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section R-104.1 | Authority: The Code Enforcement Officer of the City of Pekin and the various inspectors under his supervision are hereby authorized and directed to administer and enforce |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

all of the provisions of this code and there is hereby conferred upon them the general powers to do so.”

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section R105.2    | Work exempt from permit. The following items shall be removed: Under Building – 1, 2, 5 & 9; Under Mechanical - 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Section R108.2    | Insert: “Permit fees as set forth in the City Code”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section R113.4    | Insert at end: “shall be guilty of a violation of this Ordinance punishable by a fine of not less than \$100.00 and not more than \$500.00. Upon a second or subsequent violation the fine shall be not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$1,000.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law”. |
| Section R114.2    | Insert at end: “shall be subject to penalties as follows, first violation: “\$100.00; second violation “\$500.00 and upon a third or subsequent violation, the fine shall be not less than \$300.00 nor more than \$500.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law”.                          |
| Section R310.4    | Delete: “are permitted to be place”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section R310.4    | Insert: “shall be placed”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Section R313.2    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R313.2.1  | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R402.1    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R402.1.1  | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Figure R403.1 (2) | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Figure R403.1 (3) | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R403.2    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.1  | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section R404.2.2                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.3                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Table R404.2.3                      | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.4                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.5                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R404.2.6                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R405.2                      | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R405.2.1                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R405.2.2                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R405.2.3                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3                      | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3.1                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3.2                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3.3                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R406.3.4                    | Delete.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Section R602.4                      | Insert: "Interior load-bearing walls that contain plumbing piping, flues or ducts shall be constructed of a minimum of two-inch by six-inch lumber."                            |
| Section R602.5                      | Insert: "Interior non-load-bearing walls that contain plumbing piping, flues or ducts shall be constructed of a minimum of two-inch by six-inch lumber."                        |
| Section R806.3                      | Insert: "Insulation baffles. Where eave vents are provided, insulation baffles shall be installed between the rafters at the eaves to maintain air flow from the soffit vents." |
| Chapters 11-22<br>24-32, 34-41 & 43 | Delete                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 7-1B-3: ADOPTION OF APPENDICES E, F, AND J.

Appendix E, Appendix F, and Appendix J as set forth in the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings are hereby adopted by reference and are hereby made part of this Chapter 1 with the same force and effect as if fully set forth herein.

### 7-1C-1: AFFIRMATION OF PLUMBING CODE:

Plumbing and fixtures installed in any building or structure in the City must be installed to comply with the Illinois State Plumbing Code, most recent edition (225 ILCS 320/35), as promulgated by the Illinois Department of Public Health is hereby affirmed as the standard of specifications for plumbing within the City. It shall be unlawful to install any plumbing or fixtures in any structure in the City, which do not comply with the Illinois State Plumbing Code. There shall be kept on file at all times in the office of City Clerk a minimum of one (1) copy of the most recent edition of the Illinois State Plumbing Code, and all future amendments thereto, and same shall be kept available for public inspection.

### 7-1D-2: ADOPTION OF NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE.

The International Code Council, Inc., 2014 edition of the National Electrical Code is hereby adopted by reference as the electrical code for the City. One (1) copy of this Article published in book or pamphlet form and one (1) copy of the 2014 Edition of the National Electric Code (NFPA-70) have been placed on file in the office of the City Clerk.

### 7-1E-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Property Maintenance Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the Property Maintenance Code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Property Maintenance Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1E-2 of this Article.

### 7-1E-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following items are the additions, insertions and changes to the International Property Maintenance Code:

International  
Property Maintenance Code

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Change</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1  | Insert: "City of Pekin"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section 102.3  | Delete. "All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois Plumbing Code, most current edition."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Section 103.5  | Insert: "Fees as set forth in the City Code"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Section 106.4  | Insert: "Any person, firm or corporation, who shall violate any provision of this Code shall, upon conviction thereof, be subject to a fine of not less than \$100.00 nor more than \$500.00; and on a second conviction by a fine of not less than \$300.00 nor more than \$500.00. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served, in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, shall be deemed a separate offense." |
| Section 302.4  | Insert: "eight (8) inches in height"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Section 304.14 | Insert: "April 1 to November 1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Section 602.3  | Insert: "October 1 to April 1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Section 602.4  | Insert: "October 1 to April 1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

7-1E-3: ADOPTION OF APPENDIX A

Appendix A as set forth in the International Property Maintenance Code is hereby adopted by reference and are hereby made part of this Chapter with the same force and effect as if fully set forth herein.

7-1F-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE.

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Mechanical Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the Mechanical Code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Mechanical Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1F-2 of this Article.



## 7-1F-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following items are the additions, insertions and changes to the International Mechanical Code:

International  
Mechanical Code

| <u>Section</u>  | <u>Change</u>                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1   | Insert: "City of Pekin."                                                   |
| Section 106.2   | Delete: Work exempt from permit. The following items shall be removed: # 4 |
| Section 106.5.2 | Insert: "The fees for all mechanical work as set forth in the City Code"   |

Section 106.6 shall read as follows:

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 106.6   | Insert: Licenses: Any person, authorized agent or contractor who desires to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or replace a mechanical system, the installation of which is regulated by this Code, or to cause such work to be done, shall first obtain a license as described herein.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Section 106.6.1 | <p>Application and Examination for License: No person shall be granted an HVAC contractor license unless he meets the following minimum requirements:</p> <p>A. He shall make application for the license on a form to be provided by the HVAC Inspector and shall provide such information and pay a fee as set forth in the City Code, to administer the examination.</p> <p>B. He shall complete a written test provided by the HVAC Inspector and approved by the Code Enforcement Officer and shall obtain a passing score as established by the HVAC Inspector and Code Enforcement Officer.</p> <p>C. He shall warrant to the City of Pekin and to each of his customers that all heating, ventilation, air conditioning and air filtration equipment, appliances and systems installed or maintained by him or his agents or employees will be done</p> |

in such manner as to meet the minimum requirements of the Code.

D. He shall deposit with the application for an HVAC license proof of liability insurance coverage with policy limits of not less than one hundred thousand to three hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00 / \$300,000.00), which said liability insurance policy shall be so endorsed as to indemnify and save harmless the City from the result of any acts of the registered contractor by virtue of the HVAC license issued to said contractor by the City. In addition thereto, there shall be deposited with the application for an HVAC license, a license or permit bond signed by two (2) or more sureties or by a responsible surety company, to be approved by the Code Enforcement Officer, in the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) conditioned to indemnify and save harmless the City from the result of the licensed contractor not complying with the laws and ordinances, including all amendments thereto, pertaining to the certificate of registration and regulating the business of HVAC contractor.

E. A license granted shall be effective for a period of one (1) year beginning on January first and shall be renewed the first of each year. Any applicant applying after June 30 will be charged at one half the annual rate for the balance of that year. Annual License Fee: \$100.00 per year

Section 106.6.2 Partnerships and Corporations: An HVAC contractor license may be issued only to an individual person. In the case of partnerships or corporations, licenses shall be required of one of the partners or officers of the corporation, as the case may be.

Section 106.6.3 Reciprocal License Agreements: The Code Enforcement Officer may enter into reciprocal licensing agreements with other Cities or licensing authorities whenever the requirements in those jurisdictions for similar licensing are equal to or higher than those of the City.

Section 107.7 shall read as follows:

Section 107.7 Annual Inspections: The owner or operator, as the case may be, of each unit of fuel-burning equipment, regardless of whether or not an operating certificate has been previously been issued, shall submit each unit of equipment

for inspection by the Department of Inspection Services once each year to ascertain whether or not such equipment is being operated within the provisions of this Code, except that no annual inspection shall be required of furnaces or other fuel-burning equipment or devices installed to heat dwellings using less than three hundred and sixty thousand (360,000) BTU output. The annual inspection shall not preclude other inspections by the Fire Department of the City of Pekin or the Department of Inspection Services as may be necessary to insure public health and safety.

Annual inspection fee shall be as set forth in the City Code.

Where more than one apparatus is located in the same building, the fee for the first apparatus shall be at the full fee, and the others shall be at half the full fee.

If at the time of any inspection it is found that the equipment is in such condition that it cannot be operated in compliance with this Code, the Building Official shall cause written notice to be given to the owner, agent, occupant, manager or lessee or any such premises or equipment, setting forth wherein this Code is being violated, and also setting forth the recommendations for correcting such violation and the time, not exceeding thirty (30) days, in which to bring the apparatus into compliance within the time specified, the HVAC inspector, with the approval of the Code Enforcement Officer, may order operation of the apparatus stopped and sealed from further operation until the apparatus meets the provision of the Code. In any event, whenever the health or safety of any of the public are substantially and imminently endangered by noncompliance with this Code, the HVAC inspector, with the approval of the Code Enforcement Officer, shall order operation of the apparatus stopped and shall seal the apparatus until compliance is achieved.

Section 108.4 shall read as follows:

Section 108.4

Insert: Violation Penalties: Any person who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter or repair mechanical equipment or systems in violation of an approved construction document or directive of the Code Official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this Code, shall be guilty of a violation of this

Ordinance, punishable by a fine of not less than \$250.00 nor more than \$750.00; and on a second violation by a fine of not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$1,000.00. With a second violation, the permit for the job will be pulled and the person in violation will have his/her City issued license suspended. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.

Section 108.5 shall read as follows:

- |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 108.5  | Insert: Stop Work Orders: Upon notice from the Code Official that mechanical work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, such work shall immediately cease. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to the owner's agent, or to the person doing the work. The notice shall state conditions under which work is authorized to resume. Where an emergency exists, the Code official shall not be required to give written notice prior to stopping the work. Any person who shall continue any work on the system after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than \$500.00 or more than \$1,000.00. |
| Section 201.3  | Delete. "All references to the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois Plumbing Code, most current edition."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Section 301.10 | Delete: "NFPA 70"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Section 301.10 | Insert: "National Electric Code, most current edition."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Section 301.11 | Delete: "International Plumbing Code"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Section 301.11 | Insert: "Illinois State Plumbing Code, most current edition"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

7-1G-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE.

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Fuel Gas Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the Fuel Gas Code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Fuel Gas Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the

additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1G-2 of this Article.

#### 7-1G-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following items are the additions, insertions and changes to the International Fuel Gas Code:

International  
Fuel Gas Code

| <u>Section</u>  | <u>Change</u>                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1   | Insert: "City of Pekin"                                       |
| Section 106.6.2 | Insert: "Permit fees shall be as set forth in the City Code." |
| Section 106.6.3 | Delete.                                                       |
| Section 108.4   | Insert: "\$1,000.00"                      "30 days"           |

To read as follows:

Violation Penalties: Persons who shall violate a provision of this code, fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or erect, install, alter or repair work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of an offense, punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000.00 or by imprisonment not exceeding 30 day, or both such fine and imprisonment. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

|               |                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 201.3 | Delete. "All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois State Plumbing Code, most current edition." |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### 7-1H-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE.

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the energy conservation code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations,



provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Energy Conservation Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1H-2 of this Article.

#### 7-1H-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

The following items are the additions, insertions and changes to the International Energy Conservation Code:

International  
Energy Conservation Code

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Change</u>                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section C101.1 | Insert: "City of Pekin."                                                                                                                                 |
| Section C107.2 | Insert: "Permit fees as set forth in the City Code"                                                                                                      |
| Section C201.3 | Delete. "All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and replace with the Illinois State Plumbing Code, most current edition." |

#### 7-1I-1: ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE

The International Code Council, Inc., 2015 edition of the International Existing Building Code is hereby adopted by reference and affirmed as the existing building code of the City of Pekin, in the State of Illinois, for the control of buildings and structures as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said International Existing Building Code, are hereby referred to, affirmed and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this Article, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 7-1I-2 of this Article.

#### 7-1I-2: ADDITIONS, INSERTIONS AND CHANGES.

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Change</u>                                                                                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 101.1  | Insert: "City of Pekin."                                                                                    |
| Section 107.2  | Insert: "Permit fees as set forth in the City Code"                                                         |
| Section 105.2  | Work exempt from permit: The following items shall be removed: Under Building – 1 & 5; Under Mechanical - 4 |

- Section 108.2            Insert: “Permit fees as set forth in the City Code”
- Section 113.4            Insert at end: “shall be guilty of a violation of this Ordinance punishable by a fine of not less than \$100.00 and not more than \$500.00. Upon a second or subsequent violation the fine shall be not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$1,000.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.”
- Section 114.3            Insert at end: “shall be subject to penalties as follows, first violation: “\$100.00; second violation “\$500.00 and upon a third or subsequent violation, the fine shall be not less than \$300.00 nor more than \$500.00. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.” In place of “shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.”
- Section 302.2            Delete. “All references to the 2015 edition of the International Plumbing Code and International Private Sewage Disposal Code and replace with the Illinois State Plumbing Code, most current edition.”

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED** that all other parts of the Code of the City of Pekin 1995 as amended except as modified herein are hereby reaffirmed and ratified and are in full force and effect.

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED** that all Ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

**BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED** that this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as required by law on

**PASSED AND APPROVED** at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018; and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAINING: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**To: Council Members**

**Date: June 20, 2018**

**From: John Lebegue, Building & Inspections**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance 1568-A207- Zoning Map Amendment for the Re-Zoning of Property Located at 313 S. 6th Street

**AGENDA DATE REQUESTED:** June 25, 2018

**ACTION REQUESTED:** Recommendation from the Pekin Plan Commission to the City of Pekin City Council to approve an Ordinance rezoning the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street RM-3, Multiple-Family Residential to OS-1, Office Service District.

**DESCRIPTION:** Hearing #1: Map Amendment for the rezoning of property currently zoned RM-3, Multiple Family Residential to OS-1, Office Service District of certain property located at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street, with a Legal Description of SEC 2 T24N R5W Colt's Addn. North 30 Feet of South 62 Feet of Lot 5 NW 1/4 in Tazewell County, Illinois, with the following P.I.N. # 04-10-02-100-003.

Ken Thomas, owner, submitted an application for a Zoning Map Amendment to change the zoning of the property located at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street from its current zoning classification of RM-3, Multiple Family Residential to OS-1, Office Service District for the purpose of constructing a parking lot for employees of the Post Office, which is adjacent to the subject property. Currently, a small home exists at the rear of the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street and it is being proposed to demolish the home and construct a parking lot on the property. As a point of information, the applicant, Mr. Thomas, owns both the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street and the adjacent property at 514 Broadway Road that is being occupied by the U.S. Post Office.

Upon consideration of the application for the rezoning of the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street, the members of the Pekin Plan Commission found that the proposed change in zoning from RM-3, Multiple Family Residential District to OS-1, Office Service District is consistent with the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan, is compatible with the adjacent land uses and zoning districts and is a reasonable extension of that zoning district, as that is the current zoning classification of the Post Office, which is directly adjacent to the subject property to the north. By a unanimous vote, the members of the Pekin Plan Commission recommended approval of the request to rezone the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street from RM-3, Multiple Family Residential District to OS-1, Office Service District.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FINANCIAL IMPACT:</b> N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:</b> During the Public Hearing, concerns were expressed by Derek Anderson, the neighboring property owner at 323 S. 6 <sup>th</sup> Street, in regard to access to their property should a parking lot be constructed, as the property at 313 S. 6 <sup>th</sup> Street and 323 S. 6 <sup>th</sup> Street share a driveway and if the proposed parking lot were installed it could impact their use of the driveway. Concerns were also expressed in regard to public use of the parking lot when the Post Office is closed and the loss of privacy. In response to the concerns expressed by Mr. Anderson, the members of the Plan Commission explained that the issues that he brought forth would be addressed during the Site Plan Review process that the Plan Commission would undertake following the submission of development plans for the proposed parking lot. Written correspondence from Derek and Tracy Anderson that was submitted to the members of the Plan Commission at the June 13, 2018 has been attached for review and consideration. |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>IMPACT IF APPROVED:</b> The Post Office would possess additional parking spaces for employees of the Post Office, allowing the employees of the Post Office to park on Post office property instead of on the public streets and customer parking spaces around the Post Office. There is the potential for public use of the employee parking lot during the hours that the Post Office is closed that could have a negative impact on the property at 323 S. 6 <sup>th</sup> Street if preventative measure are not made to prevent such use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>IMPACT IF DENIED:</b> Employees of the Post Office will continue to improperly park on the City streets and in customer parking spaces and the Post Office will continue to lack the necessary number of off-street parking spaces for the Post Office use be conducted at 514 Broadway Road.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ALTERNATIVES:</b> <Insert Alternatives>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:</b> <Efficiency Study>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:</b> [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark ✓ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>A Prosperous Community.</b> To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs. |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>A Safe Community.</b> To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.        |
| ✓                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>A Strong Foundation.</b> To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>A High Quality of Life.</b> To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>An Effective Government.</b> To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.  |
| <b>REQUIRED SIGNATURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                     |



**Department Directors and City Staff:**

Date:

**Finance Department** (Certification of Availability of Funds):

Date:

**City Manager:**

Date:

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_****AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE  
REZONING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY**

WHEREAS, Ken Thomas, is the owner of the parcel herein described, hereinafter referred to as “Petitioner”, and has heretofore requested the zoning of certain property hereinafter described in this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Petitioner has requested that the property hereinafter described be rezoned from the current zoning of RM-3 (Multiple Family Residential District) to OS-1 (Office Service District); and

WHEREAS, the Petitioner has given due notice to all interested parties; and notice of a public hearing was duly published according to the law on May 26, 2018, in the Pekin Daily Times, Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice duly published according to law, the Planning Commission held a public hearing at 5:30 p.m. on June 13, 2018, and subsequent to said hearing duly transmitted its recommendations to the City Council recommending the zoning of said property, and

WHEREAS, the Petitioner shall provide a legal description for the specific parcel for recordation purposes, and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS:

1. That the following described property is hereby zoned as OS-1 (Office Service District):

With a Legal Description of:

Sec 2 T24N R5W Colts Addn. North 30 Feet of South 62 Feet of lot 5 NW ¼ in

Tazewell County, Illinois.

PIN #: 04-10-02-100-003

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018; and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** William Craig, Chairman and Members of the City of Pekin Plan Commission  
**FROM:** John R. Lebegue, Building Inspections / Development Director   
**DATE:** June 8, 2018  
**RE:** Petition for a Zoning Map Amendment to rezone the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street from RM-3, Multiple Family Residential to OS-1, Office Service District.

### SUMMARY AND BACKGROUND OF SUBJECT MATTER

Ken Thomas, owner, has submitted an application for a Zoning Map Amendment to change the zoning of the property located at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street from its current zoning classification of RM-3, Multiple Family Residential to OS-1, Office Service District for the purpose of constructing a parking lot for employees of the Post Office, which is adjacent to the subject property. Currently, a small home exists at the rear of the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street and it is being proposed to demolish the home and construct the parking lot on the property.

### PROPERTY INFORMATION

**Relevant Zoning Code Sections:** Section 9-12-6, Amendments, Section 9-4C-1, RM-3 Multi-Family Residential District and Section 9-5A-1, OS-1, Office Service District

**Property Address:** 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street

**Current Zoning Classification:** RM-3. Multiple Family Residential District

**Proposed Zoning Classification:** OS-1, Office Service District

**Current Use:** Property currently possesses a small, single family residence.

#### **Use of Adjacent Property & Zoning:**

|                                      |                                          |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| North: OS-1, Office Service District | West: RM-3, Multiple-Family Residential  |
| East: R-4, One Family Residential    | South: RM-3, Multiple-Family Residential |

### ANALYSIS AND DISCUSSION

Pursuant to Section 9-12-6 of the City Code, the City Council may from time to time amend, supplement or change by ordinance the boundaries of districts or regulations herein established. Any amendment, supplement or change shall first be submitted to the Planning Commission for its recommendation and report, therefore the rezoning request of Ken Thomas is being submitted for the required review and recommendation.

Upon review of the rezoning request, the proposed change in zoning from RM-3, Multiple Family Residential District to OS-1, Office Service District is consistent with the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan and is compatible with the adjacent land uses and zoning districts. The rezoning of the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street to OS-1, Office Service District is a logical extension of that zoning district, as that is the current zoning classification of the Post Office, which is directly adjacent to the subject property. As a point of information, the applicant, Mr. Thomas, owns both the property at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street and the adjacent property at 514 Broadway Road that is being occupied by the U.S. Post Office.



Elizabeth

6th

adway Street

Pekin Post Office

Saint Joseph School

St Joseph

313 S 6TH ST

South 6th Street

Zoning Classification

-  Water or Rail-Roads
-  AG Agriculture
-  B-1 Local Business
-  B-2 Central Business
-  B-3 General Business
-  I-1 Light Industrial
-  I-2 General Industrial
-  OS-1 Office Service
-  P-1 Vehicular Parking
-  PUD Planned Unit Development
-  R-1 One Family Residential
-  R-2 One Family Residential
-  R-3 One Family Residential
-  R-4 One Family Residential
-  RE Residential Estate
-  RM-1 Multiple Family Residential
-  RM-2 Multiple Family Residential
-  RM-3 Multiple Family Residential
-  RM-4 Multiple Family Residential
-  RT Two Family Residential







June 13<sup>th</sup>  
5:30

8.13.b



ILLINOIS  
Community. Opportunity. Home.

City of Pekin- Zoning and Inspections Department

111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, Illinois 61554 – (309) 477-2315

## ZONING MAP AMENDMENT APPLICATION

**Applicant Name:** KENNETH C. THOMAS

Address: 1 Valley High Dr., Pekin, IL 61554

Phone #: (309) 347-7006 Cell Phone #: (863) 529-5794 E-Mail: skthomas546@gmail.com

Property Interest of Applicant: Owner

**Owner Name:** KENNETH C. THOMAS

Address: 1 Valley High Dr., Pekin, IL 61554

Phone #: (309) 347-7006 Cell Phone #: (863) 529-5794 E-Mail: skthomas546@gmail.com

**Attorney / Representative:** LOUIS E. MILLER

Address: 6 S 4th St., Ste. 2, PO Box 669, Pekin, IL 61555-0669

Phone #: (309) 346-2161 Cell Phone #:  E-Mail: bagleymillerlaw@gmail.com

### **Property Information:**

Address of Property: 313 S. 6th St., Pekin, IL 61554

Lot Area: 30' x 205' Zoning District: RM-3 Present Use: Rental Home

Use of Adjacent Property & Zoning:

North: Post Office / Parking South: Residential

East: School / Residential West: Residential Apartments

Property Identification Number: 04-10-02-100-003

Legal Description: (Attach Separate Page)

Attachment: Plan Commission Packet for June 13, 2018 Meeting for Rezoning of 313 S. 6th St. (1452 : Ordinance 1568-A207- Zoning Map



Community. Opportunity. Home.

**City of Pekin- Zoning and Inspections Department**

111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, Illinois 61554 – (309) 477-2315

**REASON FOR REQUEST:**

A Zoning Map Amendment for the above property is requested as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

Change existing zoning classification of RM-3 (One Family Residential) to

OS-1 (Office Service)

Explain how the Requested Zoning Classification Relates to the Comprehensive Plan: \_\_\_\_\_

Zoning amendment would classify property to the same classification

of the property immediately adjacent to the North and allow more

parking for the post office.

**CERTIFICATION BY THE APPLICANT**

I certify that all the information contained in this application form or any attachments, documents, or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Kenneth C. Thomas

Applicant Signature

May 11, 2018

Date

**CERTIFICATION BY PROPERTY OWNER**

I certify that I am the owner of the property, which is the subject of this request. The applicant has received my approval to proceed with this request.

Kenneth C. Thomas

Applicant Signature

May 11, 2018

Date



Community. Opportunity. Home.

**City of Pekin- Zoning and Inspections Department**

111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, Illinois 61554 – (309) 477-2315

**CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ITEMS:**

- ☒ One original, completed Zoning Map Amendment application form with all required signatures.
- ☒ Payment of \$85.00 non-refundable filing fee. Checks should be made payable to "City of Pekin".
- Attachment: \_\_\_\_\_
- Attachment: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:**

Filing Fee: \$85.00

Date Filed: 5/11/18

Publication Date: 5/26/18

Public Hearing Date: 6/13/18

City Council Action Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Denied: \_\_\_\_\_

Ordinance #: \_\_\_\_\_



**CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION****STATE OF ILLINOIS****SS.****Counties of Peoria/Tazewell/ Woodford**

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we  
are the publishers of

Peoria County:**Chillicothe Times-Bulletin**Tazewell County:**Pekin Daily Times****East Peoria Times-Courier****Morton Times-News****Washington Times-Reporter**Woodford County:**Woodford Times**

public and secular newspapers of general circulation,  
published weekly of in the cities indicated, and that the  
same has been a regularly published for at least one year prior  
to the date of the first publication of the notice or ad hereinafter  
mentioned, and is qualified as a newspaper as defined in  
Act- Chapter 100, Sections 1 and 5, Illinois Revised Statues.

I further certify that a notice or advertisement, of which  
the annexed is a true printed copy, has been regularly  
published in said newspapers, 1 times, once in each  
week for 1 successive weeks; the first publication  
having been made in the issues duly indicated below, on this  
26th day of May A.D. 20 18, and the  
last publication thereof having been made in the issues  
of said newspapers published on the 26th day  
of May A.D. 20 18.

Fee: \$ 57.60Peoria County:**Chillicothe Times-Bulletin**Tazewell County:☒**Pekin Daily Times****East Peoria Times-Courier****Morton Times-News****Washington Times-Reporter**Woodford County:**Woodford Times**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this

26th day of May A.D. 20 18Don Scott

Associate Publisher

Received Payment \_\_\_\_\_

262890

**LEGAL NOTICE for PUBLIC HEARING**

Notice is hereby given that a **PUBLIC HEARING** will be held for a Petition submitted by Kenneth C. Thomas for the ReZoning of property currently zoned RM-3 (Multiple Family Residential) to OS-1 (Office Service District) for the purpose of constructing additional parking for the Post Office at certain property located at 313 S. 6th Street with a Legal Description of SEC 2 T24N R5W Colts Addn. North 30 Feet of South 62 Feet of Lot 5 NW 1/4 in Tazewell County, Illinois, with the following P.I.N.# 04-10-02-100-003

Said **Public Hearing** of the above petition to be held at a regular Meeting of the **Pekin Planning Commission**, 111 South Capitol Street, City Hall, City of Pekin, Illinois, on the **13th** day of **June, 2018**, at the hour of **5:30 P.M.**

All persons having an interest there in may appear to be heard.

Dated this **23rd** day of **May, 2018**.

John R. Lebegue  
Building Inspections / Development Director  
City of Pekin  
262890 5/26



Community. Opportunity. Home.

*City of Pekin- Zoning and Inspections Department*

111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, Illinois 61554 – (309) 477-2315

Current Resident/Owner,

Notice is hereby given that a **PUBLIC HEARING** will be held for a Petition submitted by Kenneth C. Thomas for the Re-Zoning of property currently zoned RM-3 (Multiple Family Residential) to OS-1 (Office Service District) for the purpose of constructing additional parking for the Post Office at certain property located at 313 S. 6<sup>th</sup> Street with a Legal Description of SEC 2 T24N R5W Colts Addn. North 30 Feet of South 62 Feet of Lot 5 NW 1/4 in Tazewell County, Illinois, with the following P.I.N.# 04-10-02-100-003.

Said review of the above petition to be held at a regular Meeting of the **Pekin Plan Commission**, 111 South Capitol Street, City Hall, City of Pekin, Illinois, on the **13<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018**, at the hour of **5:30 P.M.**

All persons having an interest there in may appear to be heard.

John R. Lebegue  
Building Inspections / Development Director  
City of Pekin

John R. Lebegue  
Building Inspections / Development Director  
jrlebegue@ci.pekin.il.us  
Office: (309) 478-5370

Derek & Tracy Anderson  
 City of Pekin Re-Zoning hearing  
 June 13, 2018

**Purpose:** Outline concerns about rezoning of property at 313 S 6th St and express intent of partnership for potential solutions leading to positive outcome for our family, Mr Thomas and Post Office

**Background:**

- Derek & Tracy Anderson - owners of home at 323 S 6th St, Pekin IL
- Kenneth Thomas - owner of property at 313 S 6th St , Pekin IL - requesting re-zoning of land for construction of parking lot
- Property line is down the middle of our only driveway
- Post office needs parking for its employees
- We need a driveway and fencing or other barrier between our home and parking lot

**Concerns**

- **Safety**
  - Family and children outside with cars backing into driveway and driving in and out of parking lot
  - Access to home - Multiple entry points accessible to parking lot
  - Foot traffic from alley to sidewalk, especially in summer
  - Public using the lot when not filled by postal workers
  - Relevant example: cars broken into while sitting in driveway
- **Privacy**
  - Postal workers and potentially the public only feet away from family
  - Intrusion into personal area whether physical or visual

**Questions**

- Does the driveway agreement between previous owners apply?
- What is a reasonable expectation of safety and privacy for a homeowner?
- Can both the driveway and fencing exist together, giving each party what it needs

**Tazewell County Code Article 19 paragraph 7 iii**

"Screening and landscaping: All open automobile parking areas, containing more than three (3) parking spaces, located less than forty (40) feet from the nearest property line of a lot in a Residence District, shall be effectively screened on each side adjoining or fronting on such property line by a solid fence or densely planted hedge, not less than five (5) feet nor more than eight (8) feet in height."





View of properties from 6th Street side

- 323 on the left
- 313 on the right (site of proposed parking lot)
- Property line runs down the middle of the driveway

Potential concerns

- Cars moving in and out of proposed lot pose a risk to safety by potentially backing into the driveway and through movement in and out of the lot
- Multiple access points to home in close proximity to parking lot
- Privacy of family compromised by open parking lot
- Public foot traffic through parking lot poses compromise to safety and privacy

DRIVEWAY AGREEMENT

200500022054  
 Filed for Record in  
 TAZEWELL COUNTY, IL  
 ROBERT LUTZ  
 09-07-2005 At 03:00 pm.  
 AGREEMENT 35.75  
 RHSP Surcharge 10.00

Prepared By:  
 H. Wayne Carmichael  
 WAYNE CARMICHAEL P.C.  
 Commerce Bank Bldg.  
 110 N. 5th St., Suite 200  
 Pekin, Illinois 61554  
 Phone: (309) 346-1188

For Recorder's Use Only

WHEREAS, the undersigned CLYDE H. HANDRICH, JR. and MARCINE L. HANDRICH, husband and wife, are the owners of 323 S. Sixth St., Pekin, Illinois; described as:

PIN 04-10-02-100-004

The South 32 feet of even width of Lot 5 in COLT'S ADDITION in the City of Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois, as shown on plat recorded in Plat Book "C", page 2 in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Tazewell County, Illinois

WHEREAS, DANIEL E. BAER and/or JOANNE BAER, husband and wife, are the owners of 313 S. Sixth St., Pekin, Illinois; described as:

PIN 04-10-02-100-003

The North 30 feet of the South 62 feet of Lot 5 in COLT'S ADDITION in the City of Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois, as shown on plat recorded in Plat Book "C", page 2 in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Tazewell County, Illinois

WHEREAS, the above parties share a joint driveway between the premises to provide ingress and egress from Sixth Street to their respective parking areas, and wish to agree as to the benefits and burdens of the joint driveway;

THEREFORE, it is agreed:

1. The parties and their tenants and invitees will continue to jointly use the driveway for access to their respective parking areas.
2. Neither party will without consent of the other park on or otherwise obstruct the driveway except for temporary purposes, and during such temporary use the driver or owner will be available to move such vehicle or obstruction if requested by the other party.
3. The parties agree to jointly maintain the driveway and to



mutually agree in writing before incurring any cost of repairs, which will be paid equally unless otherwise agreed.

4. This Agreement is binding on the parties, their heirs, successors and assigns.

DATED: 8-24-05

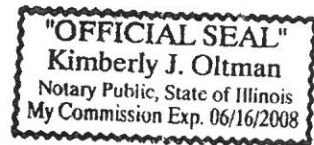
Clyde H. Handrich, Jr.  
CLYDE H. HANDRICH, JR.

Marcine L. Handrich  
MARCINE L. HANDRICH

COUNTY OF TAZEWELL )  
 ) ss.  
STATE OF ILLINOIS )

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 2005.

Kimberly J. Oltman  
NOTARY PUBLIC



DATED: August 31, 2005

Daniel E. Baer  
DANIEL E. BAER

Joanne Baer  
JOANNE BAER

COUNTY OF TAZEWELL )  
 ) ss.  
STATE OF ILLINOIS )

Subscribed and <sup>affirmed</sup> ~~sworn~~ to before me this 7 day of September, 2005.

Kimberly J. Oltman  
NOTARY PUBLIC

Mail After Recording To:

Wayne Carmichael P.C.

